

PROSPECTUS



Doma Holdings, Inc.

**UP TO 17,333,333 SHARES OF COMMON STOCK ISSUABLE UPON THE EXERCISE OF
WARRANTS
UP TO 299,494,800 SHARES OF COMMON STOCK
UP TO 5,833,333 WARRANTS**

This prospectus relates to the issuance by us of up to an aggregate of 17,333,333 shares of our common stock, which consists of (i) up to 11,500,000 shares of common stock that are issuable upon the exercise of 11,500,000 warrants (the “public warrants”) originally issued in the initial public offering of Capitol Investment Corp. V (“Capitol”) by the holders thereof and (ii) up to 5,833,333 shares of common stock that are issuable upon the exercise of 5,833,333 warrants originally issued in a private placement in connection with the initial public offering of Capitol (the “private placement warrants”, and together with the public warrants, the “warrants”).

In addition, this prospectus relates to the offer and sale from time to time by the selling securityholders named in this prospectus (the “Selling Securityholders”), or their permitted transferees, of (a) up to 299,494,800 shares of common stock, \$0.0001 par value per share (“common stock”), which consists of (i) up to 30,000,000 shares of common stock (the “PIPE shares”) issued in a private placement pursuant to subscription agreements entered into on March 2, 2021 (the “PIPE Financing”); (ii) up to 235,346,689 shares of common stock (the “Old Doma stockholder shares”) issued to certain Old Doma stockholders (as defined herein); (iii) up to 5,302,659 shares of common stock (the “Sponsor shares”) issued upon the consummation of the Business Combination (defined below), in exchange for Capitol Class B common stock originally issued in a private placement to (a) Capitol Acquisition Management V LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, (b) Capitol Acquisition Founder V LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, (c) Lawrence Calcano, (d) Richard C. Donaldson, (e) Raul J. Fernandez and (f) Thomas Sidney Smith, Jr., (collectively, the “Sponsors”); (iv) up to 5,833,333 shares of common stock issued upon the exercise of the private placement warrants; (v) up to 1,024,912 shares of exchanged restricted common stock (as defined herein) held by Old Doma stockholders (as defined herein); (vi) up to 7,637,876 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the exercise of options to purchase common stock; (vii) up to 13,023,667 shares of common stock that may be issued pursuant to the earnout provisions of the Merger Agreement (as defined below) (the “Earnout Shares”); and (viii) up to 1,325,664 shares of restricted common stock subject to certain earnout provisions (the “Sponsor Covered Shares”) and (b) up to 5,833,333 private placement warrants.

On July 28, 2021 (the “Closing Date”), Capitol consummated a business combination (the “Business Combination”) with Doma Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Old Doma”), pursuant to the agreement and plan of merger, dated March 2, 2021, by and among Capitol, Capitol V Merger Sub, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Capitol (“Merger Sub”), and Old Doma (as amended on March 18, 2021, the “Merger Agreement”). In connection with the Closing (as defined herein) of the Business Combination, Old Doma changed its name to States Title Holding, Inc., Capitol changed its name to Doma Holdings, Inc. (“Doma”) and Old Doma became a wholly owned subsidiary of Doma. Doma continues the existing business operations of Old Doma as a publicly traded company.

We are registering the resale of shares of common stock and warrants as required by (i) the amended and restated registration rights agreement, dated as of July 28, 2021 (the “Registration Rights Agreement”), entered into by and among Doma, the Sponsors and the Old Doma stockholders; (ii) the subscription agreements, entered into by and among Capitol and certain qualified institutional buyers and accredited investors relating to the purchase of shares of common stock in private placements consummated in connection with the Business Combination; and (iii) the warrant agreement, dated as of December 1, 2020, between Capitol and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, a New York corporation, as warrant agent (the “Warrant Agreement”).

We will receive the proceeds from any exercise of the warrants or options for cash, but not from the resale of any of the securities registered hereby by the Selling Securityholders.

We will bear all costs, expenses and fees in connection with the registration of the securities. The Selling Securityholders will bear all commissions and discounts, if any, attributable to their respective sales of the securities.

Of the shares of common stock that may be offered or sold by Selling Securityholders, including exchanged restricted common stock, potential Earnout Shares and those shares underlying options and private placement warrants, 269,000,701 of those shares and 5,833,333 of those warrants are subject to certain transfer restrictions as described in “Restrictions on Resales of Our Securities—Lock-up Agreements” elsewhere in this prospectus.

We are a “smaller reporting company” and “emerging growth company” as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the “Securities Act”), and are subject to reduced reporting requirements.

Our common stock is currently listed on the New York Stock Exchange (the “NYSE”) under the symbol “DOMA”, and our public warrants are currently listed on NYSE under the symbol “DOMA.WS.” On September 7, 2021, the closing price of our common stock was \$7.91 and the closing price for our public warrants was \$1.35.

See the section “Risk Factors” beginning on page 12 of this prospectus to read about factors you should consider before buying our securities.

Neither the Securities and Exchange Commission nor any state securities commission has approved or disapproved of these securities or determined if this prospectus is truthful or complete. Any representation to the contrary is a criminal offense.

The date of this prospectus is September 8, 2021.

ABOUT THIS PROSPECTUS

On July 28, 2021 (the “Closing Date”), Capitol consummated a business combination (the “Business Combination”) with Doma Holdings, Inc., a Delaware corporation (“Old Doma”), pursuant to the agreement and plan of merger, dated March 2, 2021, by and among Capitol, Capitol V Merger Sub, Inc., a wholly owned subsidiary of Capitol (“Merger Sub”), and Old Doma (as amended on March 18, 2021, the “Merger Agreement”). In connection with the Closing (defined herein) of the Business Combination, Old Doma changed its name to States Title Holding, Inc., Capitol changed its name to Doma Holdings, Inc. and Old Doma became a wholly owned subsidiary of Doma. Doma continues the existing business operations of Old Doma as a publicly traded company. Doma continues the existing business operations of Old Doma as a publicly traded company.

Unless the context indicates otherwise, references in this prospectus to the “company,” “Doma,” “we,” “us,” “our” and similar terms refer to Doma Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Capitol Investment Corp. V) and its consolidated subsidiaries. References to “Capitol” refer to our predecessor company prior to the consummation of the Business Combination. References to “Old Doma” refer to Old Doma prior to the Business Combination and to States Title, the wholly owned subsidiary of Doma, upon the consummation of the Business Combination.

This prospectus is part of a registration statement on Form S-1 that we filed with the Securities and Exchange Commission (the “SEC”) using the “shelf” registration process. Under this shelf registration process, the Selling Securityholders may, from time to time, sell the securities offered by them described in this prospectus. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale by such Selling Securityholders of the securities offered by them described in this prospectus. This prospectus also relates to the issuance by us of the shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of any of our warrants and stock options. We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares of our common stock underlying the warrants or stock options pursuant to this prospectus, except with respect to amounts received by us upon the exercise of the warrants and stock options for cash.

We and the Selling Securityholders have not authorized anyone to provide any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus or in any free writing prospectuses we have prepared. We and the Selling Securityholders take no responsibility for, and can provide no assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may provide you. The Selling Securityholders are offering to sell, and seeking offers to buy, shares of our common stock only in jurisdictions where offers and sales are permitted. The information contained in this prospectus is accurate only as of the date of this prospectus, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or of any sale of our common stock.

We may also provide a prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to the registration statement to add information to, or update or change information contained in, this prospectus. You should read both this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement or post-effective amendment to the registration statement together with the additional information to which we refer you in the section “*Where You Can Find More Information.*”

MARKET AND INDUSTRY DATA

This prospectus contains information concerning the market and industry in which Doma conducts its business. Doma operates in an industry in which it is difficult to obtain precise industry and market information. Doma has obtained market and industry data in this prospectus from industry publications and from surveys or studies conducted by third parties that it believes to be reliable, including research information produced by the American Land Title Association, Fannie Mae, IBIS World, Mortgage Bankers Association and Zillow. Doma cannot assure you of the accuracy and completeness of such information, and it has not independently verified the market and industry data contained in this prospectus or the underlying assumptions relied on therein. As a result, you should be aware that any such market, industry and other similar data may not be reliable. While Doma is not aware of any misstatements regarding any industry data presented in this prospectus, such data involves risks and uncertainties and is subject to change based on various factors, including those discussed under the section “*Risk Factors*” below.

TRADEMARKS

This document contains references to trademarks and service marks belonging to other entities. Solely for convenience, trademarks and trade names referred to in this prospectus may appear without the ® or ™ symbols, but such references are not intended to indicate, in any way, that the applicable licensor will not assert, to the fullest extent under applicable law, its rights to these trademarks and trade names. Doma does not intend its use or display of other companies’ trade names, trademarks or service marks to imply a relationship with, or endorsement or sponsorship of it by, any other companies.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|---|---------------------|
| SELECTED DEFINITIONS | 1 |
| PROSPECTUS SUMMARY | 5 |
| RISK FACTORS | 12 |
| CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS | 50 |
| MARKET PRICE, TICKER SYMBOL AND DIVIDEND POLICY | 52 |
| DETERMINATION OF OFFERING PRICE | 53 |
| USE OF PROCEEDS | 54 |
| UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION | 55 |
| MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS | 66 |
| BUSINESS | 87 |
| MANAGEMENT | 103 |
| EXECUTIVE AND DIRECTOR COMPENSATION | 110 |
| CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS | 118 |
| PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS | 126 |
| SELLING SECURITYHOLDERS | 128 |
| DESCRIPTION OF OUR SECURITIES | 135 |
| MATERIAL UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES | 145 |
| RESTRICTIONS ON RESALE OF OUR SECURITIES | 151 |
| PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION | 153 |
| LEGAL MATTERS | 157 |
| EXPERTS | 157 |
| CHANGE IN AUDITOR | 157 |
| WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION | 158 |
| INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS | F-1 |

This prospectus is part of a registration statement that we have filed with the SEC pursuant to which the Selling Securityholders named herein may, from time to time, offer and sell or otherwise dispose of the securities covered by this prospectus. Neither we nor the Selling Securityholders have authorized anyone to provide any information or to make any representations other than those contained in this prospectus or in any prospectus supplements or free writing prospectuses we have prepared. Neither we nor the Selling Securityholders take responsibility for, or can provide assurance as to the reliability of, any other information that others may give you. You should not assume that the information in this prospectus or any applicable prospectus supplement or free writing prospectus is accurate as of any date other than the date of the applicable document, regardless of the time of delivery of this prospectus or any other document or the sale of any common stock or warrants. Since the date of this prospectus or any prospectus supplement or free writing prospectus, or any documents incorporated by reference herein and therein, our business, financial condition, results of operations and prospects may have changed. It is important for you to read and consider all information contained in this prospectus or any prospectus supplement or free writing prospectus, including the documents incorporated by reference herein and therein, in making any investment decision. You should also read and consider the information in the documents to which we have referred you under the section “*Where You Can Find More Information*” in this prospectus.

We are not, and the Selling Securityholders are not, making an offer to sell these securities in any jurisdiction where an offer or sale is not permitted.

SELECTED DEFINITIONS

Unless otherwise stated in this prospectus or the context otherwise requires, references to:

“2019 Equity Incentive Plan” are to the States Title Holding, Inc. 2019 Equity Incentive Plan;

“Amendment No. 1 to the Merger Agreement” are to the Amendment No. 1 to Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated March 18, 2021, by and among Capitol, Merger Sub and Old Doma;

“Available Doma Cash” are to cash and cash equivalents of Capitol and its subsidiaries as of the Closing Date, including (i) the cash available to be released from the Trust Account following any redemption in connection with the Offer (as defined in the Merger Agreement), (ii) the proceeds actually received by Capitol in the PIPE Financing (which shall include the amount of any Alternative Financing (as defined in the Merger Agreement), if applicable) and (iii) cash and cash equivalents of Capitol and its subsidiaries held outside of the Trust Account;

“board of directors” are to our board of directors;

“Business Combination” are to the Merger Agreement (including the Merger) and the Transactions;

“bylaws” are to the amended and restated bylaws of Doma;

“Capitol” are to our predecessor company prior to the consummation of the Business Combination;

“Capitol Charitable Donation” are to the donation of an aggregate of \$5 million of our common stock pursuant to the Sponsor Support Agreement;

“Capitol Class A common stock” are to the Class A common stock of Capitol, par value \$0.0001 per share;

“Capitol Class B common stock” are to the Class B common stock of Capitol, par value \$0.0001 per share;

“Capitol common stock” are to Capitol Class A common stock and the Capitol Class B common stock, collectively;

“certificate of incorporation” are to the amended and restated certificate of incorporation of Doma;

“Closing” are to the closing of the Business Combination;

“Closing Date” are to July 28, 2021;

“common stock” are to shares of Doma common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share;

“company”, “Doma”, “we”, “us” and “our” are to Doma Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Capitol Investment Corp. V) after the Business Combination;

“Continental” are to Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company;

“Conversion” are to the conversion of all issued and outstanding shares of Old Doma preferred stock into shares of Old Doma common stock immediately prior to the Effective Time;

“COVID-19” are to SARS-CoV-2 or COVID-19, and any evolutions thereof;

“DGCL” are to the Delaware General Corporation Law, as amended;

“Doma” are to Capitol after the Closing and its name change from Capitol Investment Corp. V to Doma Holdings, Inc.;

“Earnout Fully Diluted Shares” means the sum of (i) the aggregate number of outstanding shares of our common stock (including restricted common stock, but excluding Sponsor Covered Shares), plus (ii) the maximum number of shares underlying our options that are vested (calculated on a net exercise basis and assuming, for this

purpose, a price per share of our common stock of \$10.00) and the maximum number of shares underlying our warrants (calculated on a net exercise basis and assuming, for this purpose, a price per share of our common stock of \$10.00), in each case of these clauses (i) and (ii), as of immediately following Closing, and, for the avoidance of doubt, after giving effect to all redemptions and any forfeiture pursuant to the Sponsor Support Agreement;

“Earnout Participant” are to each holder of an outstanding share of Old Doma common stock (following the Conversion), Old Doma option and/or Old Doma warrant;

“Earnout Shares” are to 5% of the Earnout Fully Diluted Shares in the form of earnout consideration, payable in two equal tranches if the closing price of the our common stock exceeds \$15.00 and \$17.50 per share for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period following the Closing and ending no later than the five-year anniversary of the Closing;

“Effective Time” are to the time of filing of a certificate of merger with the Secretary of State of the State of Delaware, which occurred on July 28, 2021;

“ESPP” are to the Doma Holdings, Inc. Employee Stock Purchase Plan;

“Exchange Act” are to the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended;

“exchanged restricted common stock” are to each outstanding Old Doma restricted shares which received an award with respect to a number of restricted shares of our common stock;

“GAAP” are to the U.S. generally accepted accounting principles;

“Incentive Plan” are to the Doma Holdings, Inc. 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan;

“initial public offering” or “IPO” are to Capitol’s initial public offering that was consummated on December 4, 2020;

“IPO registration statement” are to the Registration Statement on Form S-1 (File No. 333-249856) filed by Capitol in connection with its initial public offering, which became effective on December 1, 2020;

“JOBS Act” are to the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012;

“Local” are to our local markets;

“Merger” are to the merger of Old Doma with and into Merger Sub, with Old Doma, now known as States Title Holding, Inc., being the surviving entity of the Merger;

“Merger Agreement” are to the Agreement and Plan of Merger, dated March 2, 2021, by and among Capitol, Merger Sub and Old Doma, as amended by Amendment No. 1 to the Merger Agreement;

“Merger Sub” are to Capitol V Merger Sub, Inc., a Delaware corporation;

“Minimum Available Cash Amount” are to Available Doma Cash being at least equal to \$450.0 million;

“Minimum Cash Condition” are to the condition at Closing that the Minimum Available Cash Amount is satisfied;

“NYSE” are to the New York Stock Exchange;

“Old Doma” and “States Title” are to States Title Holding, Inc. (f/k/a Doma Holdings, Inc.), the wholly owned subsidiary of Doma after the Business Combination;

“Old Doma capital stock” are to the Old Doma common stock and Old Doma preferred stock;

“Old Doma common stock” are to shares of Old Doma common stock, par value \$0.0001 per share;

“Old Doma options” are to options to purchase shares of Old Doma common stock;

“Old Doma preferred stock” are to shares of Old Doma preferred stock, par value \$0.0001 per share;

“Old Doma restricted shares” are to unvested restricted shares of Old Doma common stock granted pursuant to the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan upon the “early exercise” of Old Doma options;

“Old Doma stockholders” are to the former stockholders of Old Doma;

“Old Doma stockholder shares” are to shares of common stock issued to certain former stockholders of Old Doma;

“Old Doma Support Agreements” are to the Voting and Support Agreements entered into by Capitol, Old Doma and certain holders of Doma capital stock following the execution of the Merger Agreement;

“Old Doma warrants” are to warrants to purchase shares of Old Doma capital stock;

“options” are to options to purchase common stock after the assumption by us of the options to purchase our common stock;

“Person” are to any individual, firm, corporation, partnership (limited or general), limited liability company, incorporated or unincorporated association, joint venture, joint stock company, governmental agency or instrumentality or other entity of any kind;

“PIPE Financing” are to the purchase of shares of our common stock pursuant to the Subscription Agreements;

“PIPE Investors” are to those certain investors participating in the PIPE Financing pursuant to the Subscription Agreements;

“PIPE Shares” are to those shares of our common stock purchased pursuant to the Subscription Agreements;

“private placement warrants” are to the our private placement warrants;

“pro forma” are to giving pro forma effect to the Business Combination;

“public shares” are to the Capitol Class A common stock, that were offered and sold by Capitol in its initial public offering and registered pursuant to the IPO registration statement;

“public warrants” are to the redeemable warrants (including those that underlie the units) that were offered and sold by Capitol in its initial public offering and registered pursuant to the IPO registration statement;

“Registration Rights Agreement” are to the Registration Rights Agreement entered into at Closing, by and among Doma, the Sponsors and certain Old Doma stockholders;

“replacement warrants” are to the warrants to purchase our common stock issued in exchange for Old Doma warrants;

“restricted common stock” are to restricted shares of our common stock;

“S&EA,” “Enterprise” or “Doma Enterprise” are to our strategic and enterprise accounts;

“Sarbanes-Oxley Act” are to the Sarbanes-Oxley Act of 2002;

“SEC” are to the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission;

“Securities Act” are to the Securities Act of 1933, as amended;

“Selling Securityholders” are to the selling securityholders covered by this prospectus;

“Sponsors” are to (i) Capitol Acquisition Management V LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, (ii) Capitol Acquisition Founder V LLC, a Delaware limited liability company, (iii) Lawrence Calcano, (iv) Richard C. Donaldson, (v) Raul J. Fernandez and (vi) Thomas Sidney Smith, Jr., collectively;

“Sponsor Covered Shares” are to the 20% of the aggregate of Capitol Class B common stock held by the Sponsors immediately after the Closing (including after giving effect to any forfeiture described below, and not more than 1,725,000 shares) became unvested and subject to forfeiture unless certain earnout conditions are satisfied;

“Sponsor shares” are to the shares of Capitol’s Class B common stock purchased by the Sponsors in a private placement prior to Capitol’s initial public offering and the common stock that was issued upon the conversion thereof;

“Sponsor Support Agreement” are to that certain Support Agreement, dated March 2, 2021, by and among the Sponsors, Capitol and Old Doma, as amended and modified from time to time;

“Subscription Agreements” are to the subscription agreements pursuant to which the PIPE Financing was consummated;

“Transactions” are to the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement and documents related thereto;

“Trust Account” are to the trust account established at the consummation of Capitol’s initial public offering maintained by Continental, acting as trustee, into which substantially all of the proceeds from Capitol’s initial public offering have been deposited for the benefit of Capitol, certain of its public stockholders and the underwriters of Capitol’s initial public offering;

“Trust Agreement” are to the Investment Management Trust Agreement, dated December 1, 2020, by and between Capitol and Continental;

“warrants” are to the public warrants and the private placement warrants (not including the replacement warrants); and

“Warrant Agreement” are to the warrant agreement, dated as of December 1, 2020, between Capitol and Continental.

PROSPECTUS SUMMARY

This summary highlights selected information from this prospectus and may not contain all of the information that is important to you in making an investment decision. Before investing in our securities, you should carefully read this entire prospectus, including our financial statements and the related notes included in this prospectus and the information set forth under the sections “Risk Factors” and “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations.” See also the section “Where You Can Find Additional Information.”

Unless the context indicates otherwise, references in this prospectus to the “company,” “Doma,” “we,” “us,” “our” and similar terms refer to Doma Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Capitol Investment Corp. V) and its consolidated subsidiaries. References to “Capitol” refer to our predecessor company prior to the consummation of the Business Combination. References to “Old Doma” refer to Old Doma prior to the Business Combination and to States Title, the wholly owned subsidiary of Doma, upon the consummation of the Business Combination.

Mission

Doma is a technology company that is architecting the future of real estate transactions. Using machine intelligence and our proprietary technology solutions, we are creating a vastly more simple, efficient, and affordable real estate closing experience for current and prospective homeowners, lenders, title agents and real estate professionals.

Our mission is to remove friction and frustration from an antiquated real estate transaction process that has been stuck in the 19th century, buried in piles of paper and hampered by technology that is decades out of date. Our approach is based on our innovative cloud platform, “Doma Intelligence,” which allows us to deliver a previously unimaginable customer experience at every point in the closing process of a home purchase or refinance.

Doma’s broader mission is founded on the premise that home ownership represents a key milestone in life that should be available to all individuals, regardless of their socio-economic circumstances, the color of their skin, where they come from, who they choose as a life partner, or their religious beliefs. The important life event of owning a home is, however, also one of the most stressful processes — according to a survey of 2,000 Americans by Homes.com, about 40% said buying a new home is the most stressful event in modern life. Another 44% said they felt nervous throughout the home-buying process. We believe that these sentiments are due in large part to the complexity and lack of transparency that exists in the real estate industry today.

Background

We were originally known as Capitol Investment Corp. V. On the Closing Date, we consummated the Business Combination with Old Doma, pursuant to the Merger Agreement. In connection with the Closing of the Business Combination, Old Doma changed its name to States Title Holding, Inc., Capitol changed its name to Doma Holdings, Inc. and Old Doma became a wholly owned subsidiary of Doma. Doma continues the existing business operations of Old Doma as a publicly traded company.

At the Effective Time:

- 45,988,849 outstanding shares of Old Doma’s capital stock were cancelled in exchange for the right to receive 275,700,097 shares of our common stock at the exchange ratio;
- 204,752 outstanding shares of Old Doma common stock were cancelled in exchange for the right to receive an aggregate of approximately \$12.3 million in cash;
- 184,702 shares of Old Doma common stock that were subject to certain restrictions and forfeiture conditions were cancelled in exchange for the right to receive 1,107,276 shares of our common stock subject to the same restrictions and forfeiture conditions;

- 4,437,061 outstanding and unexercised options to purchase shares of Old Doma options converted into options to acquire 26,599,367 shares of our common stock, of which 8,356,129 options are vested at a weighted average exercise price of \$0.46 per share;
- 135,225 Old Doma options were net exercised and converted into the right to receive an aggregate of approximately \$7.8 million in cash;
- Old Doma warrants to purchase 115,000 shares of Doma capital stock were converted into warrants to purchase 689,417 shares of our common stock;
- Old Doma warrants to purchase 723,456 shares of Doma capital stock were net exercised and converted into the right to receive 4,335,918 shares of our common stock; and
- each Earnout Participant also received the right to receive the applicable pro rata portion of Earnout Shares with respect to each share of our common stock or option or warrant exercisable for shares of our common stock, contingent upon our common stock reaching certain price milestones.

At the Effective Time, a maximum of 16,500,604 Earnout Shares became contingently payable under the Merger Agreement as follows:

- *First Share Price Milestone.* If the closing share price of our common stock equals or exceeds \$15.00 per share for any 20 trading days within any consecutive 30-trading day period beginning on or after the Closing Date and ending on or before to the five-year anniversary of the Closing Date, we will issue to each Earnout Participant its pro rata portion of one-half of the aggregate number of Earnout Shares.
- *Second Share Price Milestone.* If the closing share price of our common stock equals or exceeds \$17.50 per share for any 20 trading days within any consecutive 30-trading day period beginning on or after the Closing Date and ending on or before to the five-year anniversary of the Closing Date, we will issue to each Earnout Participant its pro rata portion of one-half of the aggregate a number of Earnout Shares.

The Earnout Shares will also become payable to the Earnout Participants in connection with certain strategic transactions that we may enter into.

In connection with the Closing, holders of 29,484,128 public shares exercised their right to have such shares redeemed for a pro rata portion of the Trust Account holding the proceeds from the initial public offering, calculated as of two business days prior to the consummation of the Business Combination, or approximately \$10.00 per share and approximately \$294.9 million in the aggregate. Following these redemptions, 5,015,872 public shares remained outstanding.

The Merger Agreement provided that Old Doma's obligation to consummate the Transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement (but not Capitol's) was conditioned on, among other things, a Minimum Cash Condition that Available Doma Cash was equal to or greater than the Minimum Available Cash Amount. As a result of the redemptions described above, there was approximately \$350 million of Available Doma Cash. Old Doma in its sole discretion waived the Minimum Cash Condition.

Concurrently with the execution of the Merger Agreement, Capitol, Doma and the Sponsors entered into the Sponsor Support Agreement. In accordance with the Sponsor Support Agreement, as a result of Available Doma Cash being below the Minimum Available Cash Amount as described above, the Sponsors forfeited, in the aggregate, 1,996,677 of their 8,625,000 Capitol Class B common stock immediately prior to the Closing.

Upon consummation of the Transactions:

- each outstanding share of Capitol Class A common stock and Capitol Class B common stock automatically converted into one share of our common stock, of which 1,325,664 shares held by the Sponsors became unvested and subject to forfeiture, only to be vested again if certain conditions described more fully in the Sponsor Support Agreement are satisfied;

- outstanding warrants to purchase the common stock of Capitol automatically converted into warrants to purchase shares of our common stock; and
- the holders of outstanding shares of Old Doma common stock and Old Doma warrants received an aggregate of 281,143,291 shares of our common stock.

As of the Closing Date and following the completion of the sale of 30,000,000 shares of our common stock in the PIPE Financing, we had the following outstanding securities:

- 322,787,486 shares of our common stock;
- 26,599,367 options, of which options to purchase 8,356,129 shares of our common stock are vested at a weighted average exercise price of \$0.46 per share and options to purchase 18,243,238 shares of our common stock are unvested at a weighted average exercise price of \$0.63 per share; and
- 11,500,000 public warrants, each exercisable for one share of our common stock at a price of \$11.50 per share, 689,417 warrants issued in exchange for Old Doma warrants, each exercisable for one share of our common stock at a price of \$1.62 per share, subject to certain vesting conditions, and 5,833,333 private placement warrants, each exercisable for one share of our common stock at a price of \$11.50 per share.

Our common stock and public warrants are traded on the NYSE under the symbols “DOMA” and “DOMA.WS,” respectively.

The rights of holders of our common stock and warrants are governed by our certificate of incorporation, our bylaws, and the DGCL, and, in the case of the warrants, also the Warrant Agreement. See “*Description of Securities*” and “*Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions*” for more information.

Accounting Treatment

The Business Combination was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization and Capitol was treated as the acquired company for financial statement reporting purposes. Given the transaction is treated as a reverse recapitalization, the Business Combination was treated as the equivalent of Old Doma issuing stock for our net assets, accompanied by a recapitalization. The net assets of Old Doma and our net assets will be stated at historical cost. No goodwill or intangible assets will be recorded in connection with the Business Combination. Operations prior to the Business Combination are those of Old Doma.

Summary of Risk Factors

Our business is subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, including those highlighted in the section “*Risk Factors*” beginning on page 12 of this prospectus, which illuminate challenges that we face in connection with the successful implementation of our strategy and the growth of our business. The following considerations, among others, may offset our competitive strengths or have a negative effect on our business strategy, which could cause a decline in the price of shares of our securities and result in a loss of all or a portion of your investment:

- COVID-19 has adversely affected our business and could have adverse effects on our business in the future.
- We have a history of net losses and could continue to incur substantial net losses in the future.
- Our future growth and profitability depend in part on our ability to successfully operate in the highly competitive real estate and insurance industries.
- Our success and ability to grow our business depend on retaining and expanding our S&EA partner base. If we fail to add new S&EA partners or retain current S&EA partners, our business, revenue, operating results and financial condition could be harmed.
- If we are unable to expand our product offerings, our prospects for future growth may be adversely affected.

- Adverse changes in economic conditions, especially those affecting the levels of real estate and mortgage activity, may reduce our revenues.
- We collect, process, store, share, disclose and use consumer information and other data and are subject to stringent and changing privacy laws, regulations and standards, policies and contractual obligations. Our actual or perceived failure to protect such information and data, respect consumers' privacy or comply with data privacy and security laws and regulations and our policies and contractual obligations could damage our reputation and brand and harm our business and operating results.
- We must comply with extensive government regulations. These regulations could adversely affect our ability to increase our revenues and operating results.
- The price of our securities may be volatile.
- Future resales of our common stock may cause the market price of our securities to drop significantly, even if our business is doing well.
- The obligations associated with being a public company will involve significant expenses and will require significant resources and management attention, which may divert from our business operations.

Corporate Information

Capitol originally formed as a Cayman Islands exempted company on May 1, 2017. In May 2019, Capitol redomesticated from the Cayman Islands to Delaware and became a Delaware corporation. On the Closing Date, Capitol consummated the Business Combination with Old Doma, pursuant to the Merger Agreement. In connection with the Closing of the Business Combination, we changed our name from "Capitol Investment Corp. V" to "Doma Holdings, Inc."

Doma continues the existing business operations of Old Doma as a publicly traded company. Our principal executive offices are located at 101 Mission Street, Suite 740, San Francisco, California 94105 and our telephone number is (650) 419-3827. Our website address is <https://www.doma.com/>. Our website and the information contained therein or connected thereto is not incorporated into this prospectus or the registration statement of which it forms a part.

Emerging Growth Company and Smaller Reporting Company

Section 102(b)(1) of the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act") exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a registration statement under the Securities Act declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such an election to opt out is irrevocable. We have elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, we, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of our financial statements with those of another public company that is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company that has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

We will cease to be an emerging growth company upon the earliest of (i) the end of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the closing of Capitol's IPO; (ii) the first fiscal year after our annual gross revenues are \$1.07 billion or more; (iii) the date on which we have, during the three-year period, issued more than \$1.0 billion in nonconvertible debt securities; or (iv) the end of any fiscal year in which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer, which means the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates exceeded \$700 million as of the end of the second quarter of that fiscal year. References herein to "emerging growth company" have the meaning associated with it in the JOBS Act.

Additionally, we are a smaller reporting company as defined in Item 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K. Smaller reporting companies may take advantage of certain reduced disclosure obligations, including, among other things,

providing only two years of audited financial statements. We will remain a smaller reporting company until the last day of the fiscal year in which (1) the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates exceeds \$250 million as of the end of that fiscal year's second fiscal quarter or (2) our annual revenues exceeded \$100 million during such completed fiscal year and the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of the end of that fiscal year's second fiscal quarter.

THE OFFERING

| | |
|--|---|
| Issuer | Doma Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Capitol Investment Corp. V) |
| Issuance of common stock | |
| Shares of common stock offered by us | 17,333,333 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of the warrants consisting of (i) 11,500,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of the public warrants and (ii) 5,833,333 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of the private placement warrants. |
| Shares of common stock outstanding prior to the exercise of all warrants | 322,787,486 shares (as of July 28, 2021). |
| Exercise price of warrants | \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustments as described therein. |
| Use of proceeds | We will receive up to an aggregate of approximately \$199.3 million from the exercise of the warrants, assuming the exercise in full of all of the warrants for cash. We expect to use the net proceeds from the exercise of the warrants for general corporate purposes. See “ <i>Use of Proceeds.</i> ” |
| Resale of common stock and warrants | |
| Shares of common stock offered by the Selling Securityholders | 299,494,800 shares of common stock, consisting of (i) up to 30,000,000 PIPE shares; (ii) up to 235,346,689 of Old Doma stockholder shares; (iii) up to 5,302,659 Sponsor shares; (iv) up to 5,833,333 shares of common stock issued upon the exercise of the private placement warrants; (v) up to 1,024,912 shares of exchanged restricted common stock; (vi) up to 7,637,876 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the exercise of options; (vii) up to 13,023,667 Earnout Shares; and (viii) up to 1,325,664 Sponsor Covered Shares. |
| Private placement warrants offered by the Selling Securityholders | 5,833,333 private placement warrants. |
| Use of proceeds | We will not receive any proceeds from the sale of shares of common stock or the private placement warrants by the Selling Securityholders. |
| Transfer restrictions | Certain of our stockholders are subject to certain restrictions on transfer until the termination of applicable lock-up periods. See “ <i>Restrictions on Resales of Our Securities—Lock-up Agreements and Sponsor Support Agreement</i> ” for further discussion. |
| NYSE stock symbols | Our common stock and public warrants are listed on the NYSE under the symbols “DOMA” and “DOMA.WS,” respectively. |

The 322,787,486 outstanding shares of our common stock is calculated as of July 28, 2021 after giving effect to the Closing and excludes:

- 17,333,333 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants outstanding as of July 28, 2021, each with an exercise price of \$11.50 per share;
- 689,417 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of warrants outstanding as of July 28, 2021 with an exercise price of \$1.62 per share;

- 16,500,604 Earnout Shares reserved for issuance upon triggering events for such Earnout Shares;
- 26,599,367 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of stock options outstanding as of July 28, 2021 under our 2019 Equity Incentive Plan with a weighted average exercise price of \$0.58 per share;
- 36,740,960 shares of our common stock reserved for future issuance under our Incentive Plan, as well as: any automatic increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under our Incentive Plan; and
- 7,348,192 shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under our ESPP, as well as any automatic increases in the number of shares of common stock reserved for future issuance under this plan.

Unless the context otherwise requires or otherwise indicated, the outstanding shares described in this prospectus include the 1,325,664 Sponsor Covered Shares.

RISK FACTORS

You should consider carefully the risks and uncertainties described below, together with all of the other information in this prospectus, including the section “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” and our consolidated financial statements and related notes, before deciding whether to purchase any of our securities. If any of the following risks actually occurs, our business, financial condition or results of operations would likely suffer. In such case, the trading price of our securities (including our common stock) could decline due to any of these risks, and you may lose all or part of your investment. Unless the context indicates otherwise, references in this section to the “company,” “Doma,” “we,” “us,” “our” and similar terms refer to Doma Holdings, Inc. (f/k/a Capitol Investment Corp. V) and its consolidated subsidiaries. References to “Capitol” refer to our predecessor company prior to the consummation of the Business Combination. References to “Old Doma” refer to Old Doma prior to the Business Combination and to States Title, the wholly owned subsidiary of Doma, upon the consummation of the Business Combination.

Risks Related to Our Business and Industry

COVID-19 has adversely affected our business and could have adverse effects on our business in the future.

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared the novel coronavirus, known as COVID-19, a pandemic. COVID-19 has resulted in significant macroeconomic effects and market disruptions, particularly as federal, state and local governments enacted emergency measures intended to combat the spread of the virus, including shelter-in-place orders, travel limitations, quarantine periods and social distancing. The COVID-19 pandemic has had, and continues to have, a significant impact on the national economy and the communities in which we operate. While the pandemic’s effect on the macroeconomic environment has yet to be fully determined and could continue for months or years, we expect that the pandemic and governmental programs created as a response to the pandemic will continue to affect core aspects of our business. Such effects, if they worsen or continue for a prolonged period, may have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operation.

We operate in the real estate industry and our business volumes are directly affected by market trends for mortgage refinancing transactions, existing real estate resale transactions and new real estate purchase transactions, particularly in the residential segment of the market. Our success depends on a high volume of residential and, to a lesser extent, commercial real estate transactions, throughout the markets in which we operate. This transaction volume affects all of the ways that we generate revenue, including the number of transactions our title and escrow business closes. Responses to the COVID-19 pandemic initially led to a material decline in resale and purchase transactions, and for a period of time, the future performance of the U.S. economy was perceived to be in peril. As a result, our management made the difficult decision to reduce our workforce by approximately 12%, resulting in approximately \$1 million of severance costs. The significant decline in home sales and refinancing transactions also adversely impacted our lender partner acquisition efforts through our Doma Enterprise channel in the first half of 2020. Subsequent U.S. federal stimulus measures, including interest rate reductions by the Federal Reserve, and local regulatory initiatives, such as permitting remote notarization, eventually led to an increase in mortgage refinancing and purchase volumes. Changes in the aforementioned economic policies and initiatives, including limitations imposed by governmental authorities on processes and procedures attendant to real estate transactions, such as in-person showings, in-home inspections and appraisals and county recordings, negative market reactions to new measures, as well as COVID-19’s overall impacts on the U.S. economy, may in the future have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and prospects.

The COVID-19 pandemic may also affect the volume and severity of our title insurance claims. As part of the federal response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the CARES Act allows borrowers to request a mortgage forbearance and prevents lenders and loan service providers from foreclosing on mortgages backed by the government-sponsored enterprises (“GSE”), such as Fannie Mae or Freddie Mac, or federal mortgages. The federal moratorium on foreclosures of GSE-backed mortgages expired on July 31, 2021. There is no assurance that the government will revive this moratorium or offer additional relief in the future. The expiration of these foreclosure moratoriums could result in an influx of foreclosure proceedings, which could expose lenders to mortgage losses. If defaults or foreclosures are at elevated levels, there may be an influx of title insurance claims under loan policies or claims

might be reported earlier than under normal conditions. A significant increase in claim volume or the severity of those claims could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

The COVID-19 pandemic may also affect the productivity of our team members. As a result of the pandemic, in March 2020, we transitioned to a remote working environment, with a peak of 81% of our team members working remotely as of May 2020. While we believe our team members have transitioned well to working from home, over time such remote operations may decrease the cohesiveness of our teams and our ability to maintain our culture, both of which are integral to our success. Additionally, a remote working environment may impede our ability to undertake new business projects, to foster a creative environment, to hire new team members and to retain existing team members.

We have a history of net losses and could continue to incur substantial net losses in the future.

We have incurred net losses on an annual basis since our incorporation in 2016. We incurred net losses of \$12.4 million, \$27.1 million and \$35.1 million for the years ended December 31, 2018, 2019 and 2020, respectively and \$22.9 million and \$35.1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2020 and 2021, respectively. As a result of these losses, we had an accumulated deficit of \$44.0 million and \$79.1 million as of December 31, 2019 and 2020, respectively, and \$66.9 million and \$114.2 million as of June 30, 2020 and 2021, respectively. We expect to continue to incur significant sales and marketing expenses, including digital marketing and brand advertising, research and development and other expenses as we expand our sales and marketing efforts to increase adoption of our title and escrow products, continue to expand and improve our title and escrow product offerings and enhance our customer experience. As we continue to invest in our business, we expect expenses to continue to increase in the near term. These investments may not result in increased revenue or growth in our business. If we fail to manage our losses or to grow our revenue sufficiently, our business will be seriously harmed.

In addition, as a public company, we will also incur significant additional legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not incur as a private company. We may encounter unforeseen or unpredictable factors, including unforeseen operating expenses, complications or delays, which may also result in increased costs. Further, it is difficult to predict the size and growth rate of our market or demand for our title and escrow products, and success of current or potential future competitors. The net losses we incur may fluctuate significantly from period to period. We will need to generate significant additional revenue and maintain or improve our gross margins to achieve and sustain profitability. It is possible we will not achieve profitability or, even if we do achieve profitability, we may not remain profitable for any substantial period of time.

Our future growth and profitability depend in part on our ability to successfully operate in the highly competitive real estate and insurance industries.

The real estate and insurance industries are intensely competitive and are likely to remain so for the foreseeable future. Our competitors include larger and better capitalized traditional insurers with substantially longer operating histories and may in the future include one or more of a growing number of other technology companies entering the insurance industry. Some of these competitors may be more resilient to pricing competition than we are or have the resources necessary to develop competing machine intelligence technologies or reverse engineer certain aspects of our technology, which could adversely affect our prospects.

Even though consumers have a legal right to select their own settlement service vendors and title insurance providers, consumers generally rely on referrals from real estate agents, lenders, developers and attorneys when selecting their settlement services vendors and title insurance providers. There is a great deal of competition among settlement service vendors and title insurance providers for these sources of transactions. We source a significant number of our customer transactions through our Enterprise partners and third-party title agents. We rely on our go-to-market team to attract, develop and retain these Enterprise partnerships and third-party title agents. However, our title and escrow business and proprietary data science and machine intelligence algorithms are still nascent compared to the established business models and title and escrow practices of the well-established incumbents in the title insurance industry. For example, the top four title insurance companies in 2019 accounted for about 85% of industry-wide premium volume. These competitors rely on their well-established national brands, reputation and experience, size, financial strength and ratings. This competition could adversely affect demand for our products,

reduce our market share and growth prospects, and potentially reduce our profitability. We may also be unable to attract and retain the business development talent necessary to compete with the well-established brands, regional underwriters and new entrants into the title and escrow industry.

Our future growth will depend in large part on our ability to grow our title and escrow business using our patented technology and machine intelligence-driven title and escrow processes to disrupt the way title underwriting has traditionally been conducted and sold. However, due to the competitive nature of the real estate and insurance industries, there can be no assurance that we will continue to compete effectively within our industries, or that competitive pressures will not have a material effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition.

Our success and ability to grow our business depend on retaining and expanding our Enterprise partner base. If we fail to add new Enterprise partners or retain current Enterprise partners, our business, revenue, operating results and financial condition could be harmed.

We acquire a significant amount of our order volume through our Enterprise partners. Our success and ability to grow our title and escrow business depend on retaining and expanding our Enterprise partner base. We must retain and expand our relationships with Enterprise partners to significantly expand our refinancing order volumes, allow for future product offerings, achieve benefits of scale, and enhance the quantity and quality of proprietary data on which our machine intelligence technology's capability is based.

Our Enterprise partnership agreements do not contain exclusivity provisions that would prevent such Enterprise partners from providing leads to competing companies. In addition, the agreements governing these Enterprise partnerships contain termination provisions that allow the partner to terminate the agreement early without cause. If one or more of these significant Enterprise partners terminate our relationship or reduce the number of leads provided to us, without some growth offset with other Enterprise partners, our business would be harmed. Our failure to retain any of our existing Enterprise partner relationships, either due to the expiration of their agreements or as a result of their exercise of early termination rights or otherwise, could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations (including growth rates) and financial condition, to the extent we do not acquire new Enterprise partners of similar size and profitability or otherwise grow our business. There can be no assurance that these Enterprise partners will not terminate our relationship with them or continue referring business to us in the future.

The competition for new Enterprise partners is also significant, and we may be unsuccessful in our attempts to expand our Enterprise partner base, which could adversely affect our ability to grow. Moreover, the acquisition of a substantial number of new Enterprise partners will require additional staffing and investment in customer acquisition. Our ability to obtain and retain Enterprise relationships depends on our ability to strengthen our reputation and brand, provide superior customer experiences, and maintain our competitive pricing. Additionally, some multistate lenders may be reluctant to partner with us if they have long-established relationships with larger, traditional title insurers, whom they may perceive to offer reliability given their size, financial resources, and longevity.

Our success depends to a significant extent on the timely rollout of our machine intelligence technology across our centralized operations and branch footprint.

On January 7, 2019, we acquired from the Lennar Corporation ("Lennar"), its subsidiary, North American Title Insurance Company ("NATIC"), a major national underwriter, and a significant volume portfolio of national retail operations under the North American Title Company brand (collectively, the "Acquired Business") (the "North American Title Acquisition"). Since the North American Title Acquisition, we have continued to invest in the development and rollout of our machine intelligence platform, Doma Intelligence, and have implemented several initiatives to realign the operations of the Acquired Business. We have begun to transform the Acquired Business's retail agency operations, including streamlining our physical branch footprint to 89 locations as of June 30, 2021 and rationalizing branch back-office functions into a common corporate function, implemented a common production platform across all of our branches, and implemented our machine intelligence technology in parts of our North American Title local operations. We continue to invest substantially in our machine intelligence technology, and our success depends to a significant extent on the timely rollout of our machine intelligence technology across our centralized operations and branch footprint. Our success also depends on our ability to expand the use of our

machine intelligence technology beyond refinance transactions and into resale and purchase transactions. Significant delays to our planned implementation and rollout of Doma Intelligence, which could occur due to, among other reasons, technology implementation delays at individual local branches, availability of title and property data in certain areas, inability to hire or train adequate service personnel, or regulatory requirements, could have a material adverse impact on our results of operations and growth prospects, including our margin growth and ability to realize significant cost savings over time as manual processes are replaced with our data science-driven approach to title and escrow services.

We have a limited operating history and a novel business model. This makes it difficult to evaluate our current business performance and growth prospects.

We have a limited operating history. Since we launched Doma Intelligence in February 2018, we have experienced rapid growth, which makes it difficult to evaluate our current business performance or future prospects. Our historical results may not be indicative of, or comparable to, our future results. Our inability to adequately assess our performance and growth could have a material adverse effect on our brand, business, financial condition and results of operations.

In addition, as our business model of using machine intelligence technology to enable seamless real estate closings is novel, we have limited data to validate key aspects of our business model, such as the use of our proprietary data science and machine intelligence algorithms. It may take many years for title insurance claims to arise, and insufficient time has passed since the launch of Doma Intelligence and its use at scale to have observed claims activity to validate the performance of the model. We cannot provide any assurance that the early claims data that we collect will provide useful measures for evaluating Doma Intelligence and our automation capabilities, and determining reserve and reinsurance requirements. Limited claims history could result in our not setting aside adequate reserves and/or maintaining sufficient reinsurance, which may adversely affect our ability to write future title insurance policies, resulting in the assumption of more risk with respect to those policies or an increase in our capital requirements.

Our brand may not become as widely known or accepted as incumbents' brands or our brand may become tarnished.

Many of our competitors in the real estate and title insurance industries have brands that are well recognized. As a relatively new entrant into the title and escrow market, we have spent, and expect that we will for the foreseeable future continue to spend, considerable amounts of money and other resources on creating brand awareness and building our reputation. We may not be able to build brand awareness to levels matching our competitors, and our efforts at building, maintaining and enhancing our reputation could fail and/or may not be cost-effective. Complaints or negative publicity about our business practices, our marketing and advertising campaigns (including marketing affiliations or partnerships), our compliance with applicable laws and regulations, the integrity of the data that we provide to customers and partners, data privacy and security issues, and other aspects of our business, whether real or perceived, could diminish confidence in our brand, which could adversely affect our reputation and business. As we expand our product offerings and enter new markets, we will need to establish our reputation with current and prospective homeowners, lenders, title agents and real estate professionals, and to the extent we are not successful in creating positive impressions, our business in these newer markets could be adversely affected. While we may choose to engage in a broader marketing campaign to further promote our brand, this effort may not be successful or cost-effective. If we are unable to maintain or enhance our reputation or enhance consumer awareness of our brand in a cost-effective manner, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially adversely affected.

We may not be able to manage our growth effectively.

We have experienced substantial growth in our operations, and we expect to experience continued substantial growth in our business. For example, our opened order volume increased by 30% for the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared with the six months ended June 30, 2020, and, after the North American Title Acquisition, our local operations expanded significantly with 89 locations as of June 30, 2021. Furthermore, our employee base grew from 959 as of June 30, 2020 to 1,503 as of June 30, 2021. Our rapid growth has placed and may continue to place

significant demands on our management and our operational and financial resources. We have hired and expect to continue hiring additional personnel to support our rapid growth. Our organizational structure is becoming more complex as we add staff, and we will need to enhance our operational, financial and management controls as well as our reporting systems and procedures as we transition from being a private company to a public company. We will require significant capital expenditures and the allocation of valuable management resources to grow and change in these areas without undermining our corporate culture of rapid innovation, teamwork and focus on the title and escrow experience for current and prospective homeowners, lenders, title agents and real estate professionals. If we cannot manage our growth effectively to maintain the quality and efficiency of our customer experience as well as the cost-effectiveness of our products, our business could be harmed as a result, and our results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

If we are unable to expand our product offerings, our prospects for future growth may be adversely affected.

We are, and intend in the future to continue, investing significant resources in developing new, and enhancing existing, product offerings, including an expansion of the use of our machine intelligence underwriting approach to the residential resale market. Our ability to attract and retain customers and partners and therefore increase our revenue depends on our ability to successfully expand our product offerings. New initiatives and product offerings are inherently risky, as they involve unproven business strategies and new products and services with which we may have limited or no prior development or operating experience. Risks from our innovative initiatives include those associated with potential defects in the design and development of the technologies used to automate processes, the misapplication of technologies, the reliance on data that may prove inadequate, and the failure to meet client expectations, among others. Failure to accurately predict demand or growth with respect to new or enhanced products in which we invest could have an adverse impact on our business, and there is always risk that these new products and services will be unprofitable, will increase our costs or will decrease our operating margins or take longer than anticipated to achieve target margins. Further, our development efforts with respect to these initiatives could distract management from current operations and could divert capital and other resources from our existing business. Moreover, insurance regulation applicable to new products or product enhancements could limit our ability to introduce new product offerings, and required regulatory approvals could delay product introductions. As a result of these risks, we could invest significant amounts of capital or other resources in product offerings that are unsuccessful, experience reputational damage or other adverse effects, which could be material. Additionally, we can provide no assurance that we will be able to develop, commercially market and achieve acceptance of our new products and services. Our investment of resources to develop new products and services may either be insufficient or result in expenses that are excessive in light of revenue actually originated from these new products and services. If we are unable to offer new or enhanced products by continuing to innovate and improve on our technology, we may be unable to successfully compete with other companies that are currently in, or that may enter, our industry, we may not be able to realize the expected benefits of our investments, and our reputation and future growth could be materially adversely affected.

Acquisitions or investments could disrupt our business and harm our financial condition.

We regularly review and assess strategic alternatives in the ordinary course of our business, including potential acquisitions or investments, and, from time to time, we are in active discussions regarding potential acquisitions and investments. In 2019, we completed the North American Title Acquisition, and we expect to pursue additional acquisitions or investments that we believe will help us achieve our strategic objectives. There is no assurance that such acquisitions or investments will perform as expected or will be successfully integrated into our business or generate substantial revenue, and we may overestimate cash flow, underestimate costs or fail to understand the risks related to any investment or acquired business. The process of acquiring a business, product or technology can also cause us to incur various expenses and create unforeseen operating difficulties, expenditures and other challenges, whether or not those acquisitions are consummated, such as:

- intense competition for suitable acquisition targets, which could increase prices and adversely affect our ability to consummate deals on favorable or acceptable terms;
- inadequacy of reserves for losses and loss adjustment expenses;

- failure or material delay in closing a transaction, including as a result of regulatory review and approvals;
- regulatory conditions attached to the approval of the acquisition and other regulatory hurdles;
- a need for additional capital that was not anticipated at the time of the acquisition;
- anticipated benefits not materializing or being lower than anticipated;
- diversion of management time and focus from operating our business to addressing acquisition integration challenges;
- transition of the acquired company's customers or suppliers;
- difficulties in integrating the technologies, operations, existing contracts and personnel of an acquired company;
- retention of employees or business partners of an acquired company;
- cultural challenges associated with integrating employees from the acquired company into our organization;
- integration of the acquired company's accounting, management information, human resources and other administrative systems;
- the need to implement or improve controls, procedures and policies at a business that prior to the acquisition may have lacked effective controls, procedures and policies;
- coordination of product development and sales and marketing functions;
- theft of our trade secrets or confidential information that we share with potential acquisition candidates;
- risk that an acquired company or investment in new offerings cannibalizes a portion of our existing business;
- adverse market reaction to an acquisition;
- liability for activities of the acquired company before the acquisition, including intellectual property infringement and misappropriation claims, violations of laws, commercial disputes, tax liabilities and other known and unknown liabilities; and
- litigation or other claims in connection with the acquired company, including claims from terminated employees, users, former stockholders or other third parties.

If we are unable to address these difficulties and challenges or other problems encountered in connection with prior or any future acquisition or investment, we might not realize the anticipated benefits of that acquisition or investment and we might incur unanticipated liabilities or otherwise suffer harm to our business.

To the extent that we pay the consideration for any future acquisitions or investments in cash, it would reduce the amount of cash available to us for other purposes. Future acquisitions or investments could also result in dilutive issuances of our equity securities or the incurrence of debt, contingent liabilities, amortization expenses, increased interest expenses or impairment charges against goodwill on our consolidated balance sheet, any of which could seriously harm our business.

Our product development cycles are complex, and we may incur significant expenses before we generate revenues, if any, from new products.

Because our products are highly technical and require rigorous testing, development cycles can be complex. Moreover, development projects can be technically challenging and expensive, and may be delayed or defeated by the inability to obtain the necessary licensing or other regulatory approvals. The nature of these development cycles may cause us to experience delays between the time we incur expenses associated with research and development,

and the time we generate revenues, if any, from such expenses. If we expend a significant amount of resources on research and development, and our efforts do not lead to the successful introduction or improvement of products that are competitive in the marketplace, this could materially and adversely affect our business and results of operations. Additionally, anticipated demand from customers and partners for a product we are developing could decrease after the development cycle has commenced. Such decreased demand from customers and partners may cause us to fall short of our sales targets, and we may nonetheless be unable to avoid substantial costs associated with the product's development. If we are unable to complete product development cycles successfully and in a timely fashion and generate revenues from such future products, the growth of our business may be harmed.

Adverse changes in economic conditions, especially those affecting the levels of real estate and mortgage activity, may reduce our revenues.

Our financial condition and results of operations are affected by changes in economic conditions, particularly mortgage interest rates, credit availability, real estate prices and consumer confidence. Our revenues and earnings have fluctuated in the past due to the cyclical nature of the housing industry and we expect them to fluctuate in the future.

The demand for our title and escrow offerings is dependent primarily on the volume of residential real estate transactions. The volume of these transactions historically has been influenced by such factors as mortgage interest rates, availability of financing and the overall state of the economy. Typically, when interest rates are increasing or when the economy is experiencing a downturn, real estate activity declines. As a result, the real estate and title insurance industries tend to experience decreased revenues and earnings.

Our revenues and results of operations have been and may in the future be adversely affected by a decline in affordable real estate, real estate activity or the availability of financing alternatives. In addition, weakness or adverse changes in the level of real estate activity could have a material adverse effect on our consolidated financial condition or results of operations.

Currently, the demand for products offered through our Doma Intelligence platform is driven by mortgage refinancing activity, which has improved as a result of lower interest rates. If interest rates in the United States rise as has been projected by the Mortgage Bankers Association, or general mortgage activity decreases for any other reason, it is likely that mortgage activity will decline, which would negatively impact our business. If we do not further expand our client base, increase wallet share with existing clients, or improve market share of purchase transactions, we may experience lower transaction volume than our historical volume or expectations during periods of lower mortgage activity.

We expect several factors to cause our results of operations to fluctuate on a quarterly and annual basis, which may make it difficult to predict our future performance.

Our revenue and results of operations could vary significantly from quarter to quarter and year to year, and may fail to match periodic expectations as a result of a variety of factors, many of which are outside of our control. Our results may vary from period to period as a result of fluctuations in the number of real estate transactions we handle, as well as fluctuations in the timing and amount of our expenses. In addition, the insurance industry is subject to its own cyclical trends and uncertainties, including fluctuating interest rates and real estate prices. Fluctuations and variability across the industry may also affect our revenue. As a result, comparing our results of operations on a period-to-period basis may not be meaningful, and the results of any one period should not be relied on as an indication of future performance. Our results of operations may not meet the expectations of investors or public market analysts who follow us, which may adversely affect our stock price. In addition to other risk factors discussed in this section and elsewhere in this prospectus, factors that may contribute to the variability of our quarterly and annual results include:

- our ability to attract new customers and partners, and retain existing customers and partners, including in a cost-effective manner;
- our ability to accurately forecast revenue and losses, and appropriately plan our expenses;

- the effects of changes in search engine placement and prominence;
- the effects of increased competition on our business;
- our ability to successfully maintain our position in and expand in existing markets as well as successfully enter new markets;
- our ability to protect our existing intellectual property and to create new intellectual property;
- our ability to maintain an adequate rate of growth and effectively manage that growth;
- the length and unpredictability of our sales cycle;
- our ability to keep pace with technology changes in the title insurance industry;
- the success of our sales, marketing and customer service efforts;
- costs associated with defending claims, including title claims, intellectual property infringement claims, misclassifications and related judgments or settlements;
- the impact of, and changes in, governmental or other regulation affecting our business;
- changes in the economy generally (including due to COVID-19), which could impact the industries in which we operate;
- the attraction and retention of qualified employees and key personnel;
- our ability to choose and effectively manage third-party service providers;
- our ability to identify and engage in joint ventures and strategic partnerships;
- the effectiveness of our internal controls; and
- changes in our tax rates or exposure to additional tax liabilities.

The historical financial results of Old Doma and unaudited pro forma financial information included elsewhere in this prospectus may not be indicative of what our actual financial position or results of operations would have been as a standalone public company or those we will achieve in the future.

The historical financial results of Old Doma included in this prospectus may not reflect the financial condition, results of operations or cash flows Old Doma would have achieved as a standalone public company during the periods presented or those we will achieve in the future. This is primarily the result of the following factors: (i) we will incur additional ongoing costs as a result of the Business Combination, including costs related to public company reporting, investor relations and compliance with the Sarbanes-Oxley Act; and (ii) our capital structure is different from that reflected in Old Doma's historical financial statements. Our financial condition and future results of operations could be materially different from amounts reflected in Old Doma's historical financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus, so it may be difficult for investors to compare our future results to historical results or to evaluate Old Doma's relative performance or trends in its business.

Similarly, the unaudited pro forma financial information in this prospectus is presented for illustrative purposes only and has been prepared based on several assumptions. Accordingly, such pro forma financial information may not be indicative of our future operating or financial performance and our actual financial condition and results of operations may vary materially from our pro forma results of operations and balance sheet contained elsewhere in this prospectus, including as a result of such assumptions not being accurate. Additionally, the final acquisition accounting adjustments could differ materially from the unaudited pro forma adjustments presented in this prospectus. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information does not give effect to any anticipated synergies, operating efficiencies or cost savings that may be associated with the Business Combination. See "Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information."

We may require additional capital to support business growth or to satisfy our regulatory capital and surplus requirements, and this capital might not be available on acceptable terms, if at all.

We intend to continue to make investments to support our business growth and may require additional funds to respond to business challenges, including the need to develop new features and products or enhance our existing products and services, satisfy our regulatory capital and surplus requirements, cover losses, improve our operating infrastructure or acquire complementary businesses and technologies. We expect our capital expenditures and working capital requirements to continue to increase in the immediate future, as we continue to invest in the deployment of Doma Intelligence and expand our footprint in local markets and into new geographies. Many factors will affect our capital needs as well as their amount and timing, including our growth and profitability, regulatory requirements, market disruptions and other developments. If our present capital and surplus is insufficient to meet our current or future operating requirements, including regulatory capital and surplus requirements, or to cover losses, we may need to raise additional funds through equity or debt financings or curtail our product development activities or other growth initiatives.

Historically, we have funded our operations, marketing expenditures and capital expenditures primarily through debt and equity issuances. We evaluate financing opportunities from time to time, and our ability to obtain financing will depend, among other things, on our development efforts, business plans and operating performance, and the condition of the capital markets at the time we seek financing. We cannot be certain that additional financing will be available to us on favorable terms, or at all.

If we raise additional funds through the issuance of equity, equity-linked or debt securities, those securities may have rights, preferences or privileges senior to those of our common stock, and existing stockholders may experience dilution. Any debt financing secured by us in the future could require that a substantial portion of our operating cash flow be devoted to the payment of interest and principal on such indebtedness, which may decrease available funds for other business activities, and could involve restrictive covenants relating to our capital-raising activities and other financial and operational matters, which may make it more difficult for us to obtain additional capital and to pursue business opportunities. Moreover, as the holding company of insurance subsidiary, we are subject to extensive laws and regulations in every jurisdiction in which we conduct business, and any issuances of equity or convertible debt securities to secure additional funds may be impeded by regulatory approvals or requirements imposed by such regulatory authorities if such issuances were deemed to result in a person acquiring “control” of our company under applicable insurance laws and regulations. Such regulatory requirements may require potential investors to disclose their organizational structure and detailed financial statements as well as require managing partners, directors and/or senior officers to submit biographical affidavits, which may deter investments in our company.

If we are unable to obtain adequate financing or financing on terms satisfactory to us, when we require it, our ability to continue to support our business growth, maintain minimum amounts of risk-based capital and to respond to business challenges could be significantly limited, and our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

We collect, process, store, share, disclose and use consumer information and other data and are subject to stringent and changing privacy laws, regulations and standards, policies and contractual obligations. Our actual or perceived failure to protect such information and data, respect consumers’ privacy or comply with data privacy and security laws and regulations and our policies and contractual obligations could damage our reputation and brand and harm our business and operating results.

Use of technology to offer title and escrow products involves the storage and transmission of information, including personal information, in relation to our staff, contractors, business partners and current, past or potential customers. We have legal and contractual obligations regarding confidentiality and the protection and appropriate use of personally identifiable and other proprietary or confidential information. Data privacy has become a significant issue in the United States and around the world. The regulatory framework for privacy issues worldwide is rapidly evolving and is likely to remain uncertain for the foreseeable future. Many government bodies and agencies have adopted or are considering adopting laws and regulations regarding the processing, collection, use, storage and disclosure of personal information and breach notification procedures. We are also required to comply

with laws, rules and regulations, as well as contractual obligations, relating to data security. Interpretation of these laws, rules and regulations and their application to our platform in applicable jurisdictions is ongoing and cannot be fully determined at this time.

We are subject to numerous and constantly evolving privacy laws and regulations. Certain of our activities are subject to the privacy regulations of the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act of 1999 (the “Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act”), along with its implementing regulations, which restricts certain collection, processing, storage, use and disclosure of personal information, requires notice to individuals of privacy practices, provides individuals with certain rights to prevent the use and disclosure of certain nonpublic or otherwise legally protected information and imposes requirements for the safeguarding and proper destruction of personal information through the issuance of data security standards or guidelines. On October 24, 2017, the National Association of Insurance Commissioners (“NAIC”) adopted its Insurance Data Security Model Law, or the Insurance Data Security Model Law, intended to serve as model legislation for states to enact in order to govern the cybersecurity and data protection practices of insurers, insurance agents, and other licensed entities registered under state insurance laws. Alabama, Connecticut, Delaware, Indiana, Louisiana, Michigan, Mississippi, New Hampshire, Ohio, South Carolina and Virginia have adopted versions of the Insurance Data Security Model Law, each with a different effective date, and other states may adopt versions of the Insurance Data Security Model Law in the future. The New York Department of Financial Services has promulgated its own Cybersecurity Requirements for Financial Services Companies that is not based upon the Insurance Data Security Model Law, and requires insurance companies to establish and maintain a cybersecurity program, and implement and maintain cybersecurity policies and procedures with specific requirements. In addition, the California Financial Information Privacy Act further regulates how California consumers’ nonpublic personal information is shared and includes certain more stringent obligations than the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act.

On June 28, 2018, California enacted a new privacy law known as the California Consumer Privacy Act of 2018 (“CCPA”), which became effective January 1, 2020. The CCPA increases privacy rights for California residents, and imposes obligations on companies that process their personal information, including an obligation to provide certain new disclosures to such residents. Specifically, among other things, the CCPA creates new consumer rights, and imposes corresponding obligations on covered businesses, relating to the access to, deletion of, and sharing of personal information collected by covered businesses, including California residents’ right to access and delete their personal information, opt out of certain sharing and sales of their personal information, and receive detailed information about how their personal information is used. The law exempts from certain requirements of the CCPA certain information that is collected, processed, sold, or disclosed pursuant to the California Financial Information Privacy Act or the federal Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act. The definition of “personal information” in the CCPA is broad and may encompass other information that we maintain beyond that excluded under the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act or the California Financial Information Privacy Act exemption. Further, the CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for certain data breaches that result in the loss of personal information. This private right of action is expected to increase the likelihood of, and risks associated with, data breach litigation. In addition, it remains unclear how various provisions of the CCPA will be interpreted and enforced. Moreover, the California Privacy Rights Act (“CPRA”) was approved by California voters in November 2020 and will further modify and expand the CCPA, including by expanding consumers’ rights with respect to certain personal information and creating a new state agency to oversee implementation and enforcement efforts. We may be required to expend significant time and financial resources to evaluate our practices for compliance with CPRA. Some observers have noted that the CCPA and CPRA could mark the beginning of a trend toward more stringent privacy legislation in the United States, and multiple states have enacted, or are expected to enact, similar laws. There is also discussion in Congress of a new comprehensive federal data protection and privacy law to which we likely would be subject if it is enacted. The effects of the CCPA and CPRA, and other similar state or federal laws, are potentially significant and may require us to modify our data processing practices and policies, and to incur substantial costs and potential liability in an effort to comply with such legislation.

Complying with privacy and data protection laws and regulations may cause us to incur substantial operational costs or require us to change our business practices. Although we take steps to comply with financial industry cybersecurity regulations and other data security laws such as the CCPA and believe we are materially compliant with their requirements, our failure to comply with new or existing cybersecurity regulations could result in material

regulatory actions and other penalties. Because the interpretation and application of privacy and data protection laws are still uncertain, it is possible that these laws and other actual or alleged legal obligations, such as contractual or self-regulatory obligations, may be interpreted and applied in a manner that is inconsistent with our existing data management practices or the features of our platform. If so, in addition to the possibility of fines, lawsuits and other claims, we could be required to fundamentally change our business activities and practices or modify our platform, which could have an adverse effect on our business. Any inability to adequately address privacy concerns, even if unfounded, or comply with applicable privacy or data protection laws, regulations and policies, could result in additional cost and liability to us, damage our reputation, inhibit sales and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Additionally, we are subject to the terms of our privacy policies and privacy-related obligations to third parties. Any failure or perceived failure by us to comply with our privacy policies, our privacy-related obligations to consumers or other third parties, or our privacy-related legal obligations, or any compromise of security that results in the unauthorized release or transfer of sensitive information, which could include personally identifiable information or other user data, may result in governmental or regulatory investigations, enforcement actions, regulatory fines, compliance orders, litigation or public statements against us by consumer advocacy groups or others, and could cause consumers to lose trust in us, all of which could be costly and have an adverse effect on our business. In addition, new and changed rules and regulations regarding privacy, data protection (in particular those that impact the use of machine intelligence) and cross-border transfers of consumer information could cause us to delay planned uses and disclosures of data to comply with applicable privacy and data protection requirements. For example, our use of certain vendors outside of the United States to perform services on our platform could subject us to additional data protection regimes and increased risk of noncompliance. Moreover, if third parties that we work with violate applicable laws or our policies, such violations also may put personal information at risk, which may result in increased regulatory scrutiny and have a material adverse effect to our reputation, business and operating results.

If the security of the personal information that we (or our vendors) collect, store or process is compromised or is otherwise accessed without authorization, or if we fail to comply with our commitments and assurances regarding the privacy and security of such information, our reputation may be harmed and we may be exposed to significant liability and loss of business.

Cyberattacks and other malicious internet-based activity continue to increase. In addition to traditional computer “hackers,” malicious code (such as viruses and worms), employee theft or misuse and denial-of-service attacks, sophisticated nation-state and nation-state-supported actors now engage in attacks (including advanced persistent threat intrusions). On July 18, 2021, Cloudstar, a provider of technology solutions to the title insurance industry, reported a successful ransomware attack on its systems. While this attack did not have any impact on our systems and had no material impact on our business or operations, it may indicate the specific targeting of the real estate settlement services industry. We may experience an increased risk of cyberattacks to the extent any such targeting exists and continues. We cannot guarantee that our or our vendors’ security measures will be sufficient to protect against unauthorized access to or other compromise of personal information. The techniques used to sabotage or to obtain unauthorized access to our or our vendors’ technology, systems, networks and/or physical facilities in which data is stored or through which data is transmitted change frequently, and we or our vendors may be unable to implement adequate preventative measures or stop security breaches while they are occurring. The security measures that we have integrated into our technology, systems, networks and physical facilities, and any such measures implemented by our vendors, which are designed to protect against, detect and minimize security breaches, may not be adequate to prevent or detect service interruption, system failure or data loss.

Security breaches, including by hackers or insiders, could expose personal or confidential information, which could result in potential regulatory investigations, fines, penalties, compliance orders, liability, litigation and remediation costs, as well as reputational harm, any of which could materially adversely affect our business and financial results. Third parties may also exploit vulnerabilities in, or obtain unauthorized access to, technology, systems, networks and/or physical facilities utilized by our vendors. For example, unauthorized parties could steal or access our users’ names, email addresses, physical addresses, phone numbers and other information that we collect when providing our title and escrow products such as bank account or other payment information. Further, outside parties may attempt to fraudulently induce employees or consumers to disclose sensitive information in order to gain

access to our information or consumers' information. Any of these incidents, or any other types of security or privacy-related incidents, could result in an investigation by a competent regulator, resulting in a fine or penalty, or an order to implement specific compliance measures. It could also trigger claims by affected third parties. While we use encryption and authentication technology licensed from third parties designed to effect secure transmission of such information, we cannot guarantee the security of the transfer and storage of personal or other confidential information. Any or all of the issues above could adversely affect our ability to attract or retain customers or partners, or subject us to governmental or third-party lawsuits, investigations, regulatory fines or other actions or liability, resulting in a material adverse effect to our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We are required to comply with laws, rules and regulations as well as contractual obligations that require us to maintain the security of personal information. We have contractual and legal obligations to notify relevant stakeholders of security breaches. We operate in an industry prone to cyberattacks. We have previously and may in the future become the target of cyberattacks by third parties seeking unauthorized access to our or our customers' data or to disrupt our ability to provide our services. Failure to prevent or mitigate cyberattacks could result in the unauthorized access to personal information. Most jurisdictions have enacted laws requiring companies to notify individuals, regulatory authorities and others of security breaches involving certain types of data. In addition, our agreements with certain customers and partners may require us to notify them in the event of a security breach. Such mandatory disclosures are costly, could lead to negative publicity, may cause our customers or partners to lose confidence in the effectiveness of our security measures, and require us to expend significant capital and other resources to respond to and/or alleviate problems caused by the actual or perceived security breach. A security breach of any of our vendors that process personal information of our customers may pose similar risks.

A security breach may cause us to breach customer or partner contracts. Our agreements with certain customers or partners may require us to use industry-standard or reasonable measures to safeguard personal information. We also may be subject to laws that require us to use industry-standard or reasonable security measures to safeguard personal information. A security breach could lead to claims by our customers or other relevant stakeholders that we have failed to comply with such legal or contractual obligations. As a result, we could be subject to legal action or our customers or partners could end their relationships with us. There can be no assurance that the limitations of liability in our contracts would be enforceable or adequate or would otherwise protect us from liabilities or damages, and in some cases our agreements with customers or partners do not limit our remediation costs or liability with respect to data breaches.

Litigation resulting from security breaches may adversely affect our business. Unauthorized access to our technology, systems, networks or physical facilities, or those of our vendors, could result in litigation with our customers or other relevant stakeholders. These proceedings could force us to spend money in defense or settlement, divert management's time and attention, increase our costs of doing business, or adversely affect our reputation. We could be required to fundamentally change our business activities and practices or modify our products and/or technology capabilities in response to such litigation, which could have an adverse effect on our business were. If a security breach were to occur, and the confidentiality, integrity or availability of personal information was disrupted, we could incur significant liability, or our technology, systems or networks may be perceived as less desirable, which could negatively affect our business and damage our reputation.

We may not have adequate insurance coverage. The successful assertion of one or more large claims against us that exceed our available insurance coverage, or result in changes to our insurance policies (including premium increases or the imposition of large deductible or coinsurance requirements), could have an adverse effect on our business. In addition, we cannot be sure that our existing insurance coverage and coverage for errors and omissions will continue to be available on acceptable terms or that our insurers will not deny coverage as to any future claim.

Technology disruptions or failures, including a failure in our operational or security systems or infrastructure, or those of third parties with whom we do business, could disrupt our business, cause legal or reputational harm and adversely impact our results of operations and financial condition.

We are dependent on the secure, efficient, and uninterrupted operation of our technology infrastructure, including computer systems, related software applications and data centers, as well as those of certain third parties and affiliates. Our platform and computer/telecommunication networks must accommodate a high volume of traffic

and deliver frequently updated information, the accuracy and timeliness of which is critical to our business. Our technology must be able to facilitate a title and escrow experience that equals or exceeds the experience provided by our competitors. We have or may in the future experience service disruptions and failures caused by system or software failure, fire, power loss, telecommunications failures, team member misconduct, human error, computer hackers, computer viruses and disabling devices, malicious or destructive code, denial of service or information, as well as natural disasters, health pandemics and other similar events, and our disaster recovery planning may not be sufficient for all situations. This is especially applicable in the current response to the COVID-19 pandemic and the shift we have experienced in having most of our team members work from their homes for the time being, as our team members access our secure networks through their home networks. The implementation of technology changes and upgrades to maintain current and integrate new technology systems may also cause service interruptions. Any such disruption could interrupt or delay our ability to provide services to our Enterprise partners, third-party agents and consumers, and could also impair the ability of third parties to provide critical services to us.

Additionally, the technology and other controls and processes we have created to help us identify misrepresented information in our title and escrow operations were designed to obtain reasonable, not absolute, assurance that such information is identified and addressed appropriately. Accordingly, such controls may not have detected, and may fail in the future to detect, all misrepresented information in our title and escrow operations. If our operations are disrupted or otherwise negatively affected by a technology disruption or failure, this could result in client dissatisfaction and damage to our reputation and brand and material adverse impacts on our business. We do not carry business interruption insurance sufficient to compensate us for all losses that may result from interruptions in our service as a result of systems disruptions, failures and similar events.

Our title and escrow business relies on data from consumers and unaffiliated third parties, the unavailability or inaccuracy of which could limit the functionality of our products and disrupt our business.

We use data, technology and intellectual property from consumers and unaffiliated third parties in certain of our products, including the data used by the machine learning algorithms in the Doma Intelligence platform, and we may license additional third-party technology and intellectual property in the future. Any errors or defects in this third-party data, technology and intellectual property could result in errors that could harm our brand and business. In addition, licensed data, technology and intellectual property may not continue to be available on commercially reasonable terms, or at all.

Further, although we believe that there are currently adequate replacements for the third-party data, technology and intellectual property we presently use, the loss of our right to use any of this data, technology and intellectual property could result in delays in producing or delivering affected products until equivalent data, technology or intellectual property is identified, licensed or otherwise procured, and integrated.

Our business would be disrupted if any data, technology and intellectual property we license from others or functional equivalents of this software were either no longer available to us or no longer offered to us on commercially reasonable terms. In either case, we would be required either to attempt to redesign our products to function with data, technology and intellectual property available from other parties or to develop these components ourselves, which would result in increased costs and could result in delays in product sales and the release of new product offerings. Alternatively, we might be forced to limit the features available in affected products. Any of these results could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Our success depends upon the real estate and title insurance industries continuing to adopt new products at their current pace and the continued growth and acceptance of data science and machine intelligence-driven products and services as effective alternatives to traditional manual products and services.

We provide our title and escrow products through our platform that competes with traditional manual counterparts. We believe that the continued growth and acceptance of instant experiences generally will depend, to a large extent, on the continued growth in commercial use of the internet and the continued migration of traditional offline markets and industries online.

The title and escrow process may not migrate to new technologies as quickly as (or at the levels that) we expect, and existing or future federal and state laws may prevent us from offering certain of our title and escrow products.

For example, although a majority of states have enacted permanent remote online notarization, and others have issued emergency measures in response to COVID-19, states such as California do not allow remote notarization, and others may not enact permanent authorization for remote notarization, which may impact our ability to introduce our products in certain markets.

Furthermore, although consumers have a legal right to select their own title insurance provider, as well as all of their settlement service vendors, consumers regularly use the providers recommended by their advisor, which may be their real estate, loan officer or attorney. If consumer awareness of their right to select their own title insurance provider or settlement service vendors and/or if demand for online title and escrow products does not increase, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Moreover, if, for any reason, an unfavorable perception develops that data automation, machine intelligence and/or bots are less efficacious than in-person closings or traditional offline methods of preparing closing disclosures, purchasing title insurance, underwriting, claims processing, and other functions that use data automation, machine intelligence and/or bots, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

Our proprietary data science and machine intelligence algorithms may not operate properly or as we expect them to, which may expose us to adverse financial, business or reputational impacts. Moreover, our proprietary machine intelligence algorithms may lead to unintentional bias and discrimination.

We use proprietary data science and machine intelligence algorithms in a variety of ways. For example, our Doma Intelligence platform uses data science and machine intelligence algorithms when determining whether to underwrite a real estate transaction and when preparing a closing disclosure. The failure of any of these algorithms to function effectively may expose us to adverse financial, business, or reputational impacts.

The continuous development, maintenance and operation of our data analytics engine is expensive and complex, and may involve unforeseen difficulties including material performance problems or undetected defects or errors. We may encounter technical obstacles, and it is possible that we may discover additional problems that prevent our proprietary machine intelligence algorithms from operating properly. These deficiencies could undermine the decisions, predictions or analysis our data science and machine intelligence algorithms produce, which could subject us to competitive harm, legal or regulatory liability and brand or reputational harm. As a result of any actual or perceived deficiency with our proprietary data science and machine intelligence algorithms, we could lose any of our Enterprise partners through which we generate a meaningful amount of business. Additionally, our proprietary machine intelligence algorithms may lead to unintentional bias and discrimination in the underwriting process, which could subject us to competitive harm, legal or regulatory liability and brand or reputational harm.

We expect to expand the use of our data science and machine intelligence algorithms from use in underwriting title insurance policies for residential real estate refinancing transactions, to use in underwriting title insurance policies for residential resale transactions. While we follow best practices in data science and machine intelligence development, resale transactions have different risks than refinancing transactions do, and we may experience unexpected performance that could subject us to increased claims, adverse changes in revenue and profitability, and reduced business growth.

Any of these eventualities could result in a material and adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We rely extensively on models in managing many aspects of our business, and if they are not accurate or are misinterpreted, it could have a material adverse effect on our business and results of operations.

We rely extensively on models in managing many aspects of our business, including title insurance underwriting, fee balancing, document quality control, customer communications handling, liquidity and capital planning (including stress testing), and reserving. The models may prove in practice to be less predictive than we expect for a variety of reasons, including as a result of errors in constructing, interpreting or using the models or the use of inaccurate assumptions (including failures to update assumptions appropriately or in a timely manner). Our assumptions may be inaccurate for many reasons, including that they often involve matters that are inherently

difficult to predict and beyond our control (e.g., macroeconomic conditions and their impact on Enterprise partner, third-party agent and consumer behaviors and the ratio of title insurance claims to premiums collected), and they often involve complex interactions between several dependent and independent variables, factors and other assumptions. For example, while our ratio of claims paid to premiums collected for transactions running through Doma Intelligence has been 0% to date, we expect that as our claims history increases, such ratio will be in the low single digits to high single digits for refinance transactions, based on, among other things, the state of the U.S. macroeconomy during any given period. The errors or inaccuracies in our models may be material, and could lead us to make wrong or sub-optimal decisions in managing our business, and this could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

We must comply with extensive government regulations. These regulations could adversely affect our ability to increase our revenues and operating results.

We must comply with extensive federal and state government laws and regulations. We are also subject to various licensing requirements by individual state insurance departments and other regulators in the states in which we transact business. These laws, regulations and license requirements are complex and subject to change. Changes may sometimes lead to additional expenses, increased legal exposure, increased required reserves or capital and surplus, and additional limits on our ability to grow or to achieve targeted profitability. Regulations to which we are subject include, but are not limited to:

- prior approval of transactions resulting in a change of “control”;
- approval of policy forms and premiums;
- restrictions on the sharing of insurance commissions and payment of referral fees;
- privacy regulation and data security;
- regulation of corporate governance and risk management; and
- periodic examinations of operations, finances, market conduct and claims practices; and required periodic financial reporting;
- statutory and risk-based capital solvency requirements, including the minimum capital and surplus our insurance subsidiary must maintain;
- establishing minimum reserves that insurance carriers like our insurance subsidiary must hold to pay projected insurance claims;
- required participation by our regulated insurance subsidiary in state guaranty funds;
- restrictions on the type and concentration of our insurance subsidiary’s investments;
- restrictions on the advertising and marketing of insurance by our insurance subsidiary;
- restrictions on the adjustment and settlement of insurance claims by our insurance subsidiary;
- restrictions on our insurance subsidiary’s use of rebates to induce a policyholder to purchase insurance;
- restrictions on our insurance subsidiary’s sale, solicitation and negotiation of insurance;
- prohibitions on the underwriting of insurance on the basis of race, sex, religion and other protected classes;
- restrictions on the ability of our insurance subsidiary to pay dividends to us or enter into certain related party transactions without prior regulatory approval; and
- rules requiring our insurance subsidiary’s maintenance of statutory deposits for the benefit of policyholders.

Our ability to retain state licenses depends on our ability to meet licensing requirements established by the NAIC and adopted by each state, subject to variations across states. If we are unable to satisfy the applicable licensing requirements of any particular state, we could lose our license to do business in that state, which would result in the temporary or permanent cessation of our operations in that state. Alternatively, if we are unable to satisfy applicable state licensing requirements, we may be subject to additional regulatory oversight, have our license suspended, or be subject to the seizure of assets. Any such event could adversely affect our business, results of operations or financial condition. See “*Business—Government Regulation—State Licensing Requirements*” for additional information.

Also, given our short operating history to date and rapid rate of growth, we are vulnerable to regulators identifying errors in certain of our operations, including those related to rates and fees charged to consumers, correct and timely policy issuance, and accurate and secure disbursement of funds. As a result of such noncompliance, regulators could impose fines, rebates or other penalties, including cease-and-desist orders with respect to our operations in an individual state, or all states, until the identified noncompliance is rectified.

In addition, several states have adopted legislation prohibiting unfair methods of competition and unfair or deceptive acts and practices in the business of insurance as well as unfair claims practices. Prohibited practices include, but are not limited to, misrepresentations, false advertising, coercion, disparaging other insurers, unfair claims settlement procedures, and discrimination in the business of insurance. Noncompliance with any of such state statutes may subject us to regulatory action by the relevant state insurance regulator, and possibly private litigation. States also regulate various aspects of the contractual relationships between insurers and third-party agents.

Although state insurance regulators have primary responsibility for administering and enforcing insurance regulations in the United States, such laws and regulations are further administered and enforced by several additional governmental authorities, each of which exercises a degree of interpretive latitude, including state securities administrators, state attorneys general as well as federal agencies including the Federal Reserve Board, the Federal Insurance Office and the U.S. Department of Justice. Consequently, compliance with any particular regulator’s or enforcement authority’s interpretation of a legal issue may not result in compliance with another’s interpretation of the same issue, particularly when compliance is judged in hindsight. Such regulations or enforcement actions are often responsive to current consumer and political sensitivities, which may arise after a major event. Such rules and regulations may result in rate suppression, limit our ability to manage our exposure to unprofitable or volatile risks, or lead to fines, premium refunds or other adverse consequences. The federal government also may regulate aspects of our businesses, such as the protection of consumer confidential information. Failure to comply with federal requirements could subject us to regulatory fines and other sanctions.

In addition, there is risk that any particular regulator’s or enforcement authority’s interpretation of a legal issue or the scope of a regulator’s authority may change over time to our detriment. There is also a risk that changes in the overall legal environment may cause us to change our views regarding the actions we need to take from a legal risk management perspective. This would necessitate changes to our practices that may adversely impact our business. Furthermore, in some cases, these laws and regulations are designed to protect or benefit the interests of a specific constituency rather than a range of constituencies. State insurance laws and regulations are generally intended to protect the interests of purchasers or users of insurance products, rather than the holders of securities that we issue. For example, state insurance laws are generally prescriptive with respect to the content and timeliness of notices we must provide policyholders. Failure to comply with state insurance laws and regulations could have a material adverse effect on our business, operating results and financial condition. As another example, the federal government could pass a law expanding its authority to regulate the insurance industry, which could expand federal regulation over our business to our detriment. These laws and regulations may limit our ability to grow, to raise additional capital or to improve the profitability of our business.

Litigation and legal proceedings filed by or against us and our subsidiaries could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

From time to time, we are subject to allegations, and may be party to litigation and legal proceedings relating to our business operations. Litigation and other proceedings may include complaints from or litigation by customers or reinsurers related to alleged breaches of contract or otherwise. We expect that as our market share increases,

competitors may pursue litigation to require us to change our business practices or offerings and limit our ability to compete effectively.

As is typical in the insurance industry, we continually face risks associated with litigation of various types arising in the normal course of our business operations, including disputes relating to insurance claims under our title insurance policies as well as other general commercial and corporate litigation. Although we are not currently involved in any material litigation with consumers, members of the insurance industry are periodically the target of class action lawsuits and other types of litigation, some of which involve claims for substantial or indeterminate amounts, and the outcomes of which are unpredictable. This litigation is based on a variety of issues, including sale of insurance and claim settlement practices. In addition, because we employ a technology platform that collects consumer data, it is possible customers or consumer groups could bring individual or class action claims alleging our methods of collecting data and pricing risk are impermissibly discriminatory. We cannot predict with any certainty whether we will be involved in such litigation in the future or what impact such litigation would have on our business. If we were to be involved in litigation and it was determined adversely, it could require us to pay significant damages or to change aspects of our operations, either of which could have a material adverse effect on our financial results. Even claims without merit can be time-consuming and costly to defend, and may divert management's attention and resources away from our business and adversely affect our business, results of operations and financial condition. Additionally, routine lawsuits over claims that are not individually material could in the future become material if aggregated with a substantial number of similar lawsuits. In addition to increasing costs, a significant volume of customer complaints or litigation could also adversely affect our brand and reputation, regardless of whether such allegations have merit or whether we are liable. We cannot predict with certainty the costs of defense, the costs of prosecution, insurance coverage or the ultimate outcome of litigation or other proceedings filed by or against us, including remedies or damage awards, and adverse results in such litigation, and other proceedings may harm our business and financial condition.

In March 2021, we received notice that our subsidiary, North American Title Company, Inc., was named a defendant in a legacy ongoing class action lawsuit styled "*Carolyn Cortina, et al. v. North American Title Company, et al*" (the "Cortina Litigation") pending against Lennar Title Group, LLC (formerly known as CalAtlantic Title Group, LLC, and before that as North American Title Group, LLC) ("Lennar Title") and certain of its subsidiaries, entities wholly owned indirectly by Lennar that were not acquired by us in the North American Title acquisition. We further learned that a proposed judgment in the principal amount of approximately \$20.4 million and prejudgment interest of approximately \$20.4 million against North American Title Company, Inc. and Lennar Title and certain of its subsidiaries is pending before the trial court.

In August 2020, plaintiffs in the Cortina Litigation filed a motion to amend the complaint to add North American Title Company, Inc. to the complaint, to have the amended pleading deemed filed and served as of the date of the order granting leave, and to have the existing defendants' answer filed in October 2010 deemed filed as if on behalf of North American Title Company, Inc. notwithstanding that none of our entities had previously been parties to the dispute or served with any pleadings in the litigation. Plaintiffs alleged that the originally named defendant, North American Title Company, is also known as North American Title Company, Inc. and CalAtlantic Title, Inc. and that the transfer of assets of North American Title Company to us in the North American Title acquisition, which carved out the liability for the Cortina Litigation, was a fraudulent transfer designed to leave plaintiffs without a source of recovery. On March 2, 2021, the trial court issued a minute order granting the motion.

When we acquired certain North American Title entities and assets in the North American Title acquisition, liabilities arising from the Cortina Litigation were expressly deemed excluded liabilities that would be retained by Lennar Title following the acquisition. Consistent therewith, since the acquisition, Lennar Title has continued to control the defense, without our involvement, of the Cortina Litigation. Accordingly, on March 12, 2021, in light of plaintiffs' request for entry of the proposed judgment, we delivered a demand to Lennar Title to confirm Lennar Title's indemnification for all damages we may incur in connection with the Cortina Litigation and that Lennar Title intends to control the defense related to the Cortina Litigation on behalf of all our indemnified parties. On March 13, 2021, Lennar Title, a wholly owned subsidiary of Lennar Corporation, delivered notice confirming that it would indemnify us for damages incurred by our indemnified parties arising out of the Cortina Litigation and stating that it elected to control the defense, at its expense, for such matter, and, on March 18, 2021, we entered into a Joint Defense Agreement with Lennar Title with respect to such litigation. At this time, based on the foregoing, we do not

believe that there is a reasonable possibility that the final outcome of the Cortina Litigation will have an adverse effect on our future financial results.

Our exposure to regulation and residential real estate transaction activity may be greater in California, where we source a significant proportion of our premiums.

A large portion of our premiums for the year ended December 31, 2020 and the six months ended June 30, 2021 originated from residential real estate transactions in California. As compared to our competitors who operate on a wider geographic scale or whose business is less concentrated in California, any adverse changes in the regulatory environment affecting title insurance and real estate settlement in California that could include reductions in the maximum rates permitted to be charged, inadequate rate increases or more fundamental changes in the design or implementation of the California title insurance regulatory framework, may expose us to more significant risks and our business, financial condition and result of operations could be materially adversely affected.

In addition, to the extent residential real estate transaction volume in California changes significantly, whether due to changes in real estate values that differ from the overall U.S. real estate market, changes in the local economy relative to the U.S. economy, or natural disasters that disproportionately impact residential real estate activity in California, we could experience lower premiums and growth than historically observed or projected.

Our expansion within the United States will subject us to additional costs and risks, and our plans may not be successful.

Our success depends in part on our ability to expand into additional markets in the United States. As of June 30, 2021, NATIC was licensed and operates in 39 states and the District of Columbia, and our title and escrow agency operations were licensed, where required, in 28 states of the United States with operations in 22 of those states overall with our Enterprise channel operational in 21 states. We plan to have a presence in all states that offer title insurance products, but cannot guarantee that we will be able to provide nationwide title and escrow services on that timeline or at all. Moreover, one or more states could revoke our license to operate, or implement additional regulatory hurdles that could preclude or inhibit our ability to obtain or maintain our license in such states.

As we seek to expand in the United States, we may incur significant operating expenses, although our expansion may not be successful for a variety of reasons, including because of:

- barriers to obtaining the required government approvals, licenses or other authorizations;
- failures in identifying and entering into joint ventures with strategic partners, or entering into joint ventures that do not produce the desired results;
- challenges in, and the cost of, complying with various laws and regulatory standards, including with respect to the insurance business and insurance distribution, capital and outsourcing requirements, data privacy, tax and local regulatory restrictions;
- difficulty in recruiting and retaining licensed, talented and capable employees;
- competition from local incumbents that already own market share, better understand the local market, may market and operate more effectively and may enjoy greater local affinity or awareness;
- the availability of accurate and comprehensive data sources, which we need to operate aspects of the Doma Intelligence platform;
- unfavorable economic terms due to government-regulated insurance rates and premiums; and
- differing market demand, which may make our product offerings less successful.

Expansion into new markets in the United States will also require additional investments by us both in marketing and with respect to securing applicable regulatory approvals. These incremental costs may result from hiring additional personnel, from engaging third-party service providers and from incurring other research and

development costs. If we invest substantial time and resources to expand our operations while our revenues from those additional operations do not exceed the expense of establishing and maintaining them, or if we are unable to manage these risks effectively, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be adversely affected.

If we fail to grow our geographic footprint or geographic growth occurs at a slower rate than expected, our business, results of operations and financial condition could be materially and adversely affected.

Regulators may limit our ability to develop or implement our proprietary data science and machine intelligence algorithms and/or may eliminate or restrict the confidentiality of our proprietary technology, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our future success depends on our ability to continue to develop and implement our proprietary data science and machine intelligence algorithms, and to maintain the confidentiality of this technology. Changes to existing regulations, their interpretation or implementation, or new regulations could impede our use of this technology, or require that we disclose our proprietary technology to our competitors, which could impair our competitive position and result in a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations, and financial condition.

We rely on highly skilled and experienced personnel and if we are unable to attract, retain or motivate key personnel or hire qualified personnel, our business may be seriously harmed. In addition, the loss of key senior management personnel could harm our business and future prospects.

Our performance largely depends on the talents and efforts of highly skilled individuals. Our future success depends on our continuing ability to identify, hire, develop, motivate and retain highly skilled and experienced personnel and, if we are unable to hire and train a sufficient number of qualified employees for any reason, we may not be able to maintain or implement our current initiatives or grow, or our business may contract and we may lose market share. Moreover, certain of our competitors or other insurance or technology businesses may seek to hire our employees. We cannot assure you that our equity incentives and other compensation will provide adequate incentives to attract, retain and motivate employees in the future, particularly if the market price of our common stock does not increase or declines. If we do not succeed in attracting, retaining and motivating highly qualified personnel, our business may be seriously harmed.

We depend on our senior management, including Max Simkoff, our founder and chief executive officer; Noaman Ahmad, our chief financial officer; Christopher Morrison, our chief operating officer; and Hasan Rizvi, our chief technology officer, as well as other key personnel. We may not be able to retain the services of any of our senior management or other key personnel, as their employment is at-will and they could leave at any time. If we lose the services of one or more of our senior management or other key personnel, including as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic, we may not be able to successfully manage our business, meet competitive challenges or achieve our growth objectives. Further, to the extent that our business grows, we will need to attract and retain additional qualified management personnel in a timely manner, and we may not be able to do so. Our future success depends on our continuing ability to identify, hire, develop, motivate, retain and integrate highly skilled personnel in all areas of our organization.

Failure of our enterprise-wide risk management processes could result in unexpected monetary losses, damage to our reputation, additional costs or impairment of our ability to conduct business effectively.

Our risk management framework is designed to identify, monitor and mitigate risks that could have a negative impact on our financial condition or reputation. This framework includes departments or groups dedicated to enterprise risk management, information security, disaster recovery and other information technology-related risks, business continuity, legal and compliance, compensation structures and other human resources matters, vendor management and internal audit, among others. Many of the processes overseen by these departments function at the enterprise level, but many also function through, or rely to a certain degree upon, risk mitigation efforts in local operating groups.

Similarly, with respect to the risks we assume in the ordinary course of our business through the issuance of title insurance policies and the provision of related products and services, we employ localized as well as centralized risk

mitigation efforts. These efforts include the implementation of underwriting policies and procedures and other mechanisms for assessing risk. Manual underwriting of title insurance policies and making risk-assumption decisions frequently involve judgment. We maintain a tiered system of underwriting authority, wherein title officers at the state level have limited underwriting authority, third-party title agents are subject to authorization levels above which they must consult with the underwriting counsel of our insurance subsidiary, and underwriting counsel at the regional level, reporting to the Chief Underwriting Counsel, have authority to approve or deny a transaction at any level of financial exposure. While we believe these tiers of authority reduce the likelihood that we will make materially adverse risk determinations, if our risk mitigation efforts prove inadequate, our business, financial position and results of operation could be adversely affected.

Performance of our investment portfolio is subject to a variety of investment risks that may adversely affect our financial results.

Our results of operations depend, in part, on the performance of our investment portfolio. We seek to hold a diversified portfolio of investments in accordance with our investment policy. In addition, our insurance subsidiary, as domiciled in South Carolina, complies with South Carolina and related states' regulations on investments and restrictions. However, our investments are subject to general economic and market risks as well as risks inherent to particular securities.

Our primary market risk exposures are to changes in interest rates. See "*Management's Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations—Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures about Market Risks.*" Our results of operations are directly exposed to changes in interest rates, among other macroeconomic conditions. Fluctuations in interest rates may also impact the interest income earned on floating-rate investments and the fair value of our fixed-rate investments. An increase in interest rates decreases the market value of fixed-rate investments. Conversely, a decrease in interest rates increases the fair market value of fixed-rate investments. Our exposure to interest rate risk correlates to our portfolio of fixed income securities. In recent years, interest rates have been at or near historic lows. A protracted low interest rate environment would continue to place pressure on our net investment income, particularly as it relates to fixed income securities and short-term investments, which, in turn, may adversely affect our operating results. Future increases in interest rates could cause the values of our fixed income securities portfolios to decline, with the magnitude of the decline depending on the maturity of the securities included in our portfolio and the amount by which interest rates increase.

The value of our investment portfolio is subject to the risk that certain investments may default or become impaired due to deterioration in the financial condition of one or more issuers of the securities we hold, or due to deterioration in the financial condition of an insurer that guarantees an issuer's payments on such investments. Downgrades in the credit ratings of fixed maturities also have a significant negative effect on the market valuation of such securities.

Such factors could reduce our net investment income and result in realized investment losses. Our investment portfolio is subject to increased valuation uncertainties when investment markets are illiquid. The valuation of investments is more subjective when markets are illiquid, thereby increasing the risk that the estimated fair value (*i.e.*, the carrying amount) of the securities we hold in our portfolio does not reflect prices at which actual transactions would occur.

Risks for all types of securities are managed through the application of our investment policy. The maximum percentage and types of securities we may invest in are subject to the insurance laws regulations, which may change. Failure to comply with these laws and regulations would cause nonconforming investments to be treated as non-admitted assets for purposes of measuring statutory surplus and, in certain circumstances, we would be required to dispose of such investments.

Although we seek to preserve our capital, we cannot be certain that our investment objectives will be achieved, and results may vary substantially over time. In addition, although we seek to employ investment strategies that are not correlated with our insurance and reinsurance exposures, losses in our investment portfolio may occur at the same time as underwriting losses and, therefore, exacerbate the adverse effect of the losses on us.

Failures at financial institutions at which we deposit funds could adversely affect us.

We deposit substantial funds in financial institutions. These funds include amounts owned by third parties, such as escrow deposits. Should one or more of the financial institutions at which deposits are maintained fail, there is no guarantee that we would recover the funds deposited, whether through Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation coverage or otherwise. In the event of any such failure, we also could be held liable for the funds owned by third parties.

Our actual incurred losses may be greater than our loss and loss adjustment expense reserves, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

Our financial condition and results of operations depend on our ability to accurately price risk and assess potential losses and loss adjustment expenses under the terms of the title insurance policies we underwrite. Our loss and loss adjustment expense reserves are subject to significant variability due to our limited use of reinsurance as well as the inherent risks of writing title insurance policies, which include their long duration and sensitivity to future changes in economic conditions. For the title insurance industry overall, approximately 75% of ultimate claim amounts are reported within the first seven years of the policy life.

There are two types of reserve accounts that reflect the amount of claims and/or events that have transpired: “known claim reserves” and “incurred but not reported” (“IBNR”). Known claim reserves do not represent an exact calculation of liability. Rather, these reserves represent an estimate of what the expected ultimate settlement and administration of claims will cost, and the ultimate liability may be greater or less than the current estimate. In our industry, there is always the risk that reserves may prove inadequate since we may underestimate the cost of claims and claims administration. The factors that are considered in establishing known claim reserves include but are not limited to, claim severity, facts that are uncovered or determined during the course of the claim, analysis and applicability of judicial theories of liability and defenses, procedural posture of the claim and other factors. Known claim reserves are adjusted regularly as the facts are discovered and coverage under the policy is analyzed and determined. As of June 30, 2021, known claim reserves for our title insurance underwriting subsidiary was \$5.9 million.

We base our loss and loss adjustment expense reserve estimates on our assessment of current economic and business trends, as well as estimates of future trends in claim volume, claim severity, and other factors. These variables are affected by internal and external events that could increase our exposure to losses, including changes in actuarial projections, claims handling procedures, variation in state-by-state claims experience, inflation, a decline in real estate prices, rise in interest rates or increase in mortgage defaults and foreclosures, other macroeconomic and judicial trends and legislative and regulatory changes.

Our IBNR reserves generally relate to the five most recent policy years. For policy years at the early stage of development (generally the last five years), IBNR is generally estimated using a combination of expected loss rate and multiplicative loss development factor calculations. For more mature policy years, IBNR generally is estimated using multiplicative loss development factor calculations. The expected loss rate method estimates IBNR by applying an expected loss rate to total title insurance premiums and escrow fees, and adjusting for policy year maturity using estimated loss development patterns. Multiplicative loss development factor calculations estimate IBNR by applying factors derived from loss development patterns to losses realized to date. The expected loss rate and loss development patterns are based on historical experience. Due to our long claim exposure, our provision for claims periodically includes amounts of adverse or positive claims development on policies issued in prior years, when claims on such policies are higher or lower than initially expected. As of June 30, 2021, the reserve for known and IBNR title insurance losses was \$74.7 million and included in the amount of liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses.

We estimate the loss provision rate at the beginning of each year and reassess the rate at midyear as of July 31 of every year to ensure that the resulting sum of the known claim reserves, IBNR loss, and loss adjustment expense reserves included in our balance sheet together reflect our best estimate of the total costs required to settle all IBNR and known claims. However, our estimates could prove to be inadequate. Changes in expected ultimate losses and corresponding loss rates for recent policy years are considered likely and could result in a material adjustment to the

IBNR reserves. A material change in expected ultimate losses and corresponding loss rates for older policy years is also possible, particularly for policy years with loss rates exceeding historical norms. Our estimates could ultimately prove to be materially different from actual claims experience, which may adversely affect our result of operations and financial conditions.

If any of our insurance reserves should prove to be inadequate for the reasons discussed above, or for any other reason, we will be required to increase reserves, resulting in a reduction in our net income and stockholders' equity in the period in which the deficiency is identified. Future loss experience substantially in excess of established reserves could also have a material adverse effect on future earnings and liquidity and financial rating, which would affect our ability to attract new business or to retain existing Enterprise partners and third-party agents.

There are risks associated with our indebtedness.

In December 2020, our wholly owned subsidiary Old Doma entered into a credit agreement with Hudson Structured Capital Management Ltd. ("HSCM") for a \$150.0 million Senior First Lien Note ("Senior Debt"), which was fully funded by the lenders, which are affiliates of HSCM, at its principal face value on January 29, 2021 (the "Funding Date") and matures on the fifth anniversary of the Funding Date. Old Doma used a portion of the net proceeds from the Senior Debt to repay all amounts outstanding and owed under the note payable to Lennar Title Group, LLC, including approximately \$65.5 million in aggregate principal amount outstanding and accrued interest.

The provisions of the Senior Debt and any additional indebtedness we incur will limit our ability and the ability of our subsidiaries to, among other things, incur or assume debt, incur certain liens or permit them to exist, undergo certain changes in business, management, control or business locations, dispose of assets, make certain investments, merge with other companies, pay dividends and enter into certain transactions with affiliates. Old Doma is also required to comply with certain financial covenants set forth in the Senior Debt.

In addition, a failure to comply with the provisions of our current and any additional indebtedness, including the Senior Debt, could result in a default or an event of default that could enable our lenders to declare the outstanding principal of that debt, together with accrued and unpaid interest plus the amount of any applicable prepayment premium, to be immediately due and payable. If we were unable to repay those amounts, the lenders under our Senior Debt and any other future secured debt agreement could proceed against the collateral granted to them to secure that indebtedness.

The Senior Debt is secured by a first-priority pledge and security interest in substantially all assets of our wholly owned subsidiary Old Doma (which represent substantially all of our assets) and its existing and future domestic subsidiaries and is guaranteed by all of Old Doma's domestic subsidiaries (in each case, subject to customary exclusions, including the exclusion of regulated insurance company subsidiaries). Any of these events could materially adversely affect our liquidity and financial condition.

The outstanding indebtedness and any additional indebtedness we incur may have significant consequences, including, without limitation, the following:

- our ability to pay interest and repay the principal for our indebtedness is dependent upon our ability to manage our business operations and generate sufficient cash flows to service such debt. We may be required to use a significant portion of our cash flow from operations and other available cash to service this indebtedness, thereby reducing the amount of cash available for other purposes, including capital expenditures, acquisitions and strategic investments;
- our indebtedness and leverage may increase our vulnerability to downturns in our business, to competitive pressures, and to adverse changes in general economic and industry conditions;
- our ability to obtain additional financing for working capital, capital expenditures, acquisitions, share repurchases, or other general corporate and other purposes may be limited; and
- our flexibility in planning for, or reacting to, changes in our business and our industry may be limited.

Changes in tax law could adversely affect our business and financial conditions.

The Tax Cuts and Jobs Act (the “TCJA”), enacted on December 22, 2017, significantly affected U.S. tax law, including by changing how the U.S. imposes tax on certain types of income of corporations and by reducing the U.S. federal corporate income tax rate to 21%. It also imposed new limitations on several tax benefits, including deductions for business interest, use of net operating loss carryforwards, taxation of foreign income, and the foreign tax credit, among others. In response to the COVID-19 pandemic, the Families First Coronavirus Response Act, or FFCR Act, enacted on March 18, 2020, and the CARES Act, enacted on March 27, 2020, further amended the U.S. federal tax code, including in respect of certain changes that were made by the TCJA, generally on a temporary basis. There can be no assurance that future tax law changes will not increase the rate of the corporate income tax significantly, impose new limitations on deductions, credits or other tax benefits, or make other changes that may adversely affect our business, cash flows or financial performance. In addition, the IRS has yet to issue guidance on a few important issues regarding the changes made by the TCJA and the CARES Act. In the absence of such guidance, we will take positions with respect to several unsettled issues. There is no assurance that the IRS or a court will agree with the positions taken by us, in which case tax penalties and interest may be imposed that could adversely affect our business, cash flows or financial performance.

Other future changes in tax laws or regulations, or the interpretation thereof, tax policy initiatives and reforms under consideration and the practices of tax authorities could adversely affect us. We are unable to predict what tax reform may be proposed or enacted in the future or what effect such changes would have on our business, but such changes could affect our financial position and overall or effective tax rates in the future, reduce after-tax returns to our stockholders, and increase the complexity, burden and cost of tax compliance. If our effective tax rate increases, our operating results and cash flow could be adversely affected. Our effective income tax rate can vary significantly between periods due to a few complex factors including, but not limited to, projected levels of taxable income, tax audits conducted and settled by tax authorities, and adjustments to income taxes upon finalization of income tax returns.

Our ability to utilize our net operating loss carryforwards and certain other tax attributes may be limited.

As of December 31, 2020, we had federal income tax net operating losses (“NOLs”) of approximately \$40.8 million available to offset our future taxable income, if any, prior to consideration of annual limitations that may be imposed under section 382 of the Code, or otherwise. Of our NOLs, \$0.2 million of losses will begin to expire in 2037 and \$40.6 million of losses can be carried forward indefinitely.

We may be unable to fully use our NOLs, if at all. Under section 382 of the Code, if a corporation undergoes an “ownership change” (very generally defined as a greater than 50% change, by value, in the corporation’s equity ownership by certain shareholders, or groups of shareholders, who own at least 5% of a company’s stock over a rolling three-year period), the corporation’s ability to use its pre-ownership change NOLs to offset its post-ownership change income may be limited. We may have experienced ownership changes in the past, and we may experience ownership changes in the future as a result of subsequent shifts in our stock ownership, including this offering, some of which may be outside of our control. If we undergo an ownership change, we may be prevented from fully utilizing our NOLs existing at the time of the ownership change prior to their expiration. Future regulatory changes could also limit our ability to utilize our NOLs. To the extent we are not able to offset future taxable income with our NOLs, our net income and cash flows may be adversely affected.

The TCJA, as modified by the CARES Act, among other things, includes changes to U.S. federal tax rates and the rules governing NOL carryforwards. For federal NOLs arising in tax years beginning after December 31, 2017, the TCJA as modified by the CARES Act limits a taxpayer’s ability to utilize NOL carryforwards in taxable years beginning after December 31, 2020 to 80% of taxable income. In addition, federal NOLs arising in tax years beginning after December 31, 2017 can be carried forward indefinitely, but carryback of NOLs are generally permitted to the prior five taxable years only for NOLs arising in taxable years beginning before 2021 and after 2017. Deferred tax assets for NOLs will need to be measured at the applicable tax rate in effect when the NOLs are expected to be utilized. The new limitation on use of NOLs may significantly impact our ability to utilize our NOLs to offset taxable income in the future. In addition, for state income tax purposes, there may be periods during which the use of net operating loss carryforwards is suspended or otherwise limited, which could accelerate or permanently

increase state taxes owed. For example, California recently imposed limits on the usability of California state net operating losses to offset taxable income in tax years beginning after 2019 and before 2023, including no two year carryback beginning in 2019 and no carryforward for tax years 2020 through 2022. The NOLs can be computed but not utilized in these periods. Additionally, the state NOLs generally have a definite life carryforward that can affect the ability to utilize all of the state NOLs.

Unfavorable economic or other business conditions could cause us to record an impairment of all or a portion of our goodwill, other intangible assets and other long-lived assets.

We annually perform impairment tests of the carrying values of our goodwill, other indefinite-lived intangible assets and other long-lived assets. We may also perform an evaluation whenever events may indicate an impairment has occurred. In assessing whether an impairment has occurred, we consider various factors including our long-term prospects, unexpected declines in our market capitalization, negative macroeconomic trends or negative industry and company-specific trends. If we conclude that the carrying values of these assets exceed the fair value, we may be required to record an impairment of these assets. Any substantial impairment that may be required in the future could have a material adverse effect on our results of operations or financial condition.

If our customers were to claim that the title insurance policies they purchased failed to provide adequate or appropriate coverage, we could face claims that could harm our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Although we aim to extend the benefits of coverage provided under each of our title insurance policies, customers could purchase policies that prove to be inadequate or inappropriate. If such customers were to bring a claim or claims alleging that we failed in our responsibilities to provide them with the type or amount of coverage that they sought to purchase, we could be found liable for amounts significantly in excess of the policy limit, resulting in an adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition. While we maintain agents errors and omissions insurance coverage to protect us against such liability, such coverage may be insufficient or inadequate.

Unexpected changes in the interpretation of our coverage or provisions, including loss limitations and exclusions, in our policies could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition and results of operations.

There can be no assurances that specifically negotiated loss limitations or exclusions in our policies will be enforceable in the manner we intend, or at all. As industry practices and legal, judicial, social and other conditions change, unexpected and unintended issues related to claims and coverage may emerge. While these limitations and exclusions help us assess and mitigate our loss exposure, it is possible that a court or regulatory authority could nullify or void a limitation or exclusion, or legislation could be enacted modifying or barring the use of such limitations or exclusions. These types of governmental actions and court decisions, if issued post-policy, could result in higher than anticipated losses and loss adjustment expenses, which could have a material adverse effect on our financial condition or results of operations by either broadening coverage beyond our underwriting intent or by increasing the frequency or severity of claims. In addition, court decisions, such as the 1995 *Montrose* decision in California, could read policy exclusions narrowly so as to expand coverage, thereby requiring insurers to create and write new exclusions. Under the insurance laws, the insurer typically has the burden of proving an exclusion applies, and any ambiguities in the terms of a loss limitation or exclusion provision are typically construed against the insurer. These issues may adversely affect our business by either broadening coverage beyond our underwriting intent or by increasing the frequency or severity of claims. In some instances, these changes may not become apparent until sometime after we have issued insurance contracts that are affected by the changes. As a result, the full extent of liability under our insurance contracts may not be known for many years after a contract is issued.

State regulation of the rates we charge for title insurance could adversely affect our results of operations.

Our title insurance subsidiary is subject to extensive rate regulation by the applicable state agencies in the jurisdictions in which they operate. Title insurance rates are regulated differently in various states, with some states requiring the subsidiary to file and receive approval of rates before such rates become effective and some states promulgating the rates that can be charged. In general, premium rates are determined on the basis of historical data for claim frequency and severity as well as related production costs and other expenses. In all states in which our

title subsidiary operates, our rates must not be excessive, inadequate or unfairly discriminatory. Premium rates are likely to prove insufficient when ultimate claims and expenses exceed historically projected levels. Premium rate inadequacy may not become evident quickly and may take time to correct, and could adversely affect our business operating results and financial conditions.

Denial of claims or our failure to accurately and timely pay claims could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

Under the terms of our policies and subject to specific state regulations and on unfair claims settlement practices, we are required to accurately and timely evaluate and pay claims. Our ability to do so depends on several factors, including the efficacy of our claims processing, the training and experience of our claims adjusters and our ability to develop or select and implement appropriate procedures and systems to support our claims functions.

An increase in the average time to process claims could lead to customer and partner dissatisfaction and undermine our reputation and position in the title insurance market. If our claims adjusters are unable to effectively process our volume of claims, our ability to grow our business while maintaining high levels of customer and partner satisfaction could be compromised, which in turn, could adversely affect our operating margins. Any failure to pay claims appropriately or timely under the provisions of the policy could also lead to regulatory and administrative actions or other legal proceedings and litigation against us, or result in damage to our reputation, any one of which could materially and adversely affect our business, financial condition, results of operations, and prospects.

Unexpected increases in the volume or severity of claims may adversely affect our results of operations and financial condition.

Our business may experience volatility in claim volume from time to time, and short-term trends may not continue over the longer term. The volume of title insurance claims is subject to cyclical influences from both the real estate and mortgage markets, and changes in claim volume may result from changes in a mix of business, macroeconomic or other factors.

A large portion of our title insurance volume stems from title policies issued to lenders. These policies insure lenders against losses on mortgage loans due to title defects in the collateral property. Even if an underlying title defect exists that could result in a claim, often, the lender must realize an actual loss, or at least be likely to realize an actual loss, for a title insurance liability to exist. As a result, title insurance claims exposure is sensitive to lenders' losses on mortgage loans and is affected in turn by external factors that affect mortgage loan losses, particularly macroeconomic factors. A general decline in real estate prices can expose lenders to a greater risk of losses on mortgage loans, as loan-to-value ratios increase, and defaults and foreclosures increase. A significant increase in claim volume or the severity of those claims could have an adverse effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Changes in claim severity are typically driven by limited financing alternatives, declining real estate values and the increase in foreclosures that often results therefrom. While actuarial models for pricing and reserving typically include an expected level of inflation, unanticipated increases in claim severity can arise from events that are inherently difficult to predict. Although we pursue various loss management initiatives to mitigate future increases in claim severity, there can be no assurances that these initiatives will successfully identify or reduce the effect of future increases in claim severity. Moreover, as our business model is nascent, we have limited claims data to evaluate the efficacy of these loss mitigation initiatives.

Our use of third-party agents could adversely impact the frequency and severity of title claims.

We underwrite title insurance policies referred through two principal channels: our Distribution agents (which includes all Enterprise partner referrals and affiliated agents) and third-party agents. For the title insurance policies we underwrite for third-party agents, these agents may perform the title search and examination function or the agent may utilize our title and escrow products. In either case, the third-party agent is responsible for ensuring that the search and examination is completed. The third-party agent thus retains the majority of the title premium collected, with the balance remitted to our title underwriter for bearing the risk of loss in the event that a claim is made under

the title insurance policy. Our relationship with each third-party agent is governed by an agency agreement defining how the third-party agent issues a title insurance policy on our behalf. The agency agreement also sets forth the third-party agent's liability to us for policy losses attributable to the third-party agent's errors. For each third-party agent with whom we enter into an agency agreement, financial and loss experience records are maintained. Periodic audits of our agents are also conducted and the number of third-party agents with whom we transact business is strategically managed in an effort to reduce future expenses and manage risks. Despite efforts to monitor the third-party agents with which we transact business, there is no guarantee that a third-party agent will comply with its contractual obligations to us. Furthermore, we cannot be certain that, due to changes in the regulatory environment and litigation trends, we will not be held liable for errors and omissions by third-party agents. Accordingly, our use of third-party agents could adversely impact the frequency and severity of title claims and could expose us to potential liability.

Reinsurance may be unavailable at current levels and prices, which may limit our ability to underwrite new policies. Furthermore, reinsurance subjects us to counterparty risk and may not be adequate to protect us against losses, which could have a material effect on our results of operations and financial condition.

Reinsurance is a contract by which an insurer, which may be referred to as the ceding insurer, agrees with a second insurer, called a reinsurer, that the reinsurer will cover a portion of the losses incurred by the ceding insurer in the event a claim is made under a policy issued by the ceding insurer, in exchange for a premium. Our regulated insurance subsidiary obtains reinsurance to help manage its exposure to title insurance risks. Although our reinsurance counterparties are liable to us according to the terms of the reinsurance policies, we remain primarily liable to our policyholders as the direct insurers on all risks reinsured. As a result, reinsurance does not eliminate the obligation of our regulated insurance subsidiary to pay all claims, and we are subject to the risk that one or more of our reinsurers will be unable or unwilling to honor their obligations, that the reinsurers will not pay in a timely fashion, or that our losses are so large that they exceed the limits inherent in our reinsurance treaties, limiting recovery. We are also subject to the risk that, under applicable insurance laws and regulations, we may not be able to take credit for the reinsurance on our financial statements and instead would be required to hold separate admitted assets as reserves to cover claims on the risks that we have ceded to the reinsurer. Our reinsurers may become financially unsound by the time that they are called upon to pay amounts due, which may not occur for many years, in which case we may have no legal ability to recover what is due to us under our agreement with such reinsurer. Any disputes with our reinsurers regarding coverage under reinsurance treaties could be time-consuming, costly and uncertain of success.

Market conditions beyond our control impact the availability and cost of the reinsurance we purchase. No assurances can be made that reinsurance will remain continuously available to us to the same extent and on the same terms and rates as is currently available, as such availability depends in part on factors outside of our control. A new contract may not provide sufficient reinsurance protection. Market forces and external factors, such as significant losses from adverse changes to the real estate market, such as a decline in real estate prices, rise in interest rates or increase in mortgage defaults and foreclosures, or an increase in capital and surplus requirements, impact the availability and cost of the reinsurance we purchase. If we were unable to maintain our current level of reinsurance or purchase new reinsurance protection in amounts that we consider sufficient at acceptable prices, we would have to either accept an increase in our catastrophe exposure, reduce our insurance underwritings, or develop or seek other alternatives.

The unavailability of acceptable reinsurance protection would have a materially adverse impact on our business model, which depends on reinsurance companies to absorb any unfavorable variance from the level of losses anticipated at underwriting. If we are unable to obtain adequate reinsurance at reasonable rates, we would have to increase our risk exposure or reduce the level of our underwriting commitments, each of which could have a material adverse effect upon our business volume and profitability. Alternatively, we could elect to pay higher than reasonable rates for reinsurance coverage, which could have a material adverse effect upon our profitability unless policy premium rates could be raised, in most cases subject to approval by state regulators, to offset this additional cost.

Starting in late February 2021, we reduced the level of reinsurance of policies underwritten using our machine intelligence system from 100% to 25%, which may impact our overall risk profile and financial and capital

condition. To the extent we experience higher claim activity than our projections of claim losses and financial impacts thereof, our financial situation and our business may be adversely affected. To the extent we seek to increase our reinsurance coverage in response to such an event, we may be unable to secure additional coverage at acceptable rates and terms or at all. This may have an adverse effect on our financial condition.

We may be unable to prevent, monitor or detect fraudulent activity, including policy acquisitions or payments of claims that are fraudulent in nature.

If we fail to maintain adequate systems and processes to prevent, monitor and detect fraud, including fraudulent policy acquisitions or claims activity, or if inadvertent errors occur with such prevention, monitoring and detection systems due to human or computer error, our business could be materially adversely impacted. While we believe past incidents of fraudulent activity have been relatively isolated, we cannot be certain that our systems and processes will always be adequate in the face of increasingly sophisticated and ever-changing fraud schemes. We use a variety of tools to protect against fraud, but these tools may not always be successful at preventing such fraud. Instances of fraud may result in increased costs, including possible settlement and litigation expenses, and could have a material adverse effect on our business and reputation.

A downgrade by the ratings agency, reductions in statutory capital and surplus maintained by our title insurance underwriters or a deterioration in other measures of financial strength could adversely affect us.

Certain of our Enterprise partners and third-party agencies use measurements of the financial strength of our title insurance underwriters, including, among others, the rating provided by the rating agency Demotech, Inc. and levels of statutory capital and surplus maintained by those underwriters, in determining the amount of a policy they will accept and the amount of reinsurance required. Our title insurance underwriter's financial strength rating is A' (A Prime) by Demotech, Inc. The rating provides the agency's perspectives on the financial strength, operating performance and cash-generating ability of those operations. The agency continually reviews this rating and the rating is subject to change. Statutory capital and surplus, or the amount by which statutory assets exceed statutory liabilities, is also a measure of financial strength. Our title insurance underwriter maintained \$50.9 million of total statutory capital and surplus as of June 30, 2021. Accordingly, if the rating or statutory capital and surplus of these title insurance underwriters are reduced from their current levels, or if there is a deterioration in other measures of financial strength, our results of operations, competitive position and liquidity could be adversely affected.

Failure to maintain our risk-based capital at the required levels could adversely affect our ability to maintain regulatory authority to conduct our business.

Our insurance subsidiary is subject to risk-based capital standards, including requirements, prohibitions and limitations applicable to investments, promulgated by South Carolina, its state of domicile, and by New York, where we are not domiciled but expect to be held subject to the risk-based capital regime upon our admission to insure transactions in the state. These laws are based on the risk-based capital regime adopted by the National Association of Insurance Commissioners, or NAIC, and require our regulated subsidiaries to report their results of risk-based capital calculations and investment practices to the departments of insurance. Failure to maintain the minimum risk-based standards could subject our regulated subsidiary to corrective action, including the required submission of a remediation plan, the imposition by the state of a deadline for remediation, or designation by the state that the insurer is in a "hazardous financial condition" and related issuance of an order to nonadmit, limit, dispose of, withdraw from, or discontinue an investment or investment practice. Our insurance subsidiary is currently in compliance with the risk-based capital requirements.

Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property

Our intellectual property rights are valuable, and any inability to obtain, maintain, protect or enforce our intellectual property could reduce the value of our products, services and brand.

Our trade secrets, trademarks, copyrights and other intellectual property rights are important assets for us. We rely on, and expect to continue to rely on, patent, trademark, trade dress, domain name, copyright, and trade secret laws, to protect our brand and other intellectual property rights. In addition, we seek to enter into various agreements with our employees, independent contractors, consultants and third parties with whom we have relationships,

pursuant to which such individuals assign intellectual property rights they develop to us and agree to maintain confidentiality of our confidential information. However, we may fail to enter into such agreements with all relevant individuals, such assignments may not be self-executing, and such agreements may not effectively prevent unauthorized use or disclosure of our confidential information, intellectual property or technology and or provide an adequate remedy in the event of unauthorized use or disclosure of our confidential information, intellectual property or technology. In addition, we may fail to consistently obtain, police and enforce such agreements. Additionally, various factors outside our control pose a threat to our intellectual property rights, as well as to our products, services and technologies. The efforts we have taken to protect our intellectual property rights may not be sufficient or effective, and any of our intellectual property rights, including our issued patents, have in the past and may in the future be challenged in courts or patent offices. The issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its scope, validity or enforceability and challenges to our intellectual property, including issued patents, could result in their being narrowed in scope or declared invalid or unenforceable, in whole or in part, which could limit our ability to stop others from using or commercializing similar or identical technology, or limit the duration of the patent protection of our technology platform. As a result, despite our efforts to protect our proprietary rights, there can be no assurance that our patent portfolio and other intellectual property rights will be sufficient to protect against others offering products or services that are substantially similar to ours and compete with our business or that unauthorized parties may attempt to copy aspects of our technology and use information that we consider proprietary.

We have filed, and may continue in the future to file, applications to protect certain of our innovations and intellectual property. We do not know whether any of our applications will result in the issuance of a patent, trademark or copyright, as applicable, or whether the examination process will require us to narrow our claims or otherwise limit the scope of such intellectual property. In addition, we may not receive competitive advantages from the rights granted under our intellectual property. Our existing intellectual property, and any intellectual property granted to us or that we otherwise acquire in the future, may be contested, circumvented or invalidated, and we may not be able to prevent third parties from infringing, misappropriation or otherwise violating our rights to our intellectual property. Therefore, the exact effect of the protection of this intellectual property cannot be predicted with certainty. Because obtaining patent protection requires disclosing our inventions to the public, such disclosure may facilitate our competitors' developing improvements to our innovations. In addition, given the costs, effort, risks and downside of obtaining patent protection, including the requirement to ultimately disclose the invention to the public, we may choose not to seek patent protection for certain innovations. Any failure to adequately obtain such patent protection, or other intellectual property protection, could later prove to adversely impact our business.

We currently hold various domain names relating to our brand. Failure to protect our domain names could adversely affect our reputation and brand and make it more difficult for users to find our website and our mobile app. We may be unable, without significant cost or at all, to prevent third parties from acquiring domain names that are similar to, infringe upon, or otherwise decrease the value of our trademarks and other proprietary rights.

We may be required to spend significant resources to monitor and protect our intellectual property rights, and some violations may be difficult or impossible to detect. Litigation to protect and enforce our intellectual property rights could be costly, time-consuming and distracting to management and could result in the impairment or loss of portions of our intellectual property. Our efforts to enforce our intellectual property rights may be met with defenses, counterclaims and countersuits attacking the validity and enforceability of our intellectual property rights. Our inability to protect our proprietary technology against unauthorized copying or use, as well as any costly litigation or diversion of our management's attention and resources, could impair the functionality of our products, delay introductions of enhancements to our products, result in our substituting inferior or more costly technologies into our products or harm our reputation or brand. In addition, we may be required to license additional technology from third parties to develop and market new offerings or product features, which may not be on commercially reasonable terms, or at all, and could adversely affect our ability to compete.

Although we take measures to protect our intellectual property, if we are unable to prevent the unauthorized use or exploitation of our intellectual property, the value of our brand, content, and other intangible assets may be diminished, competitors may be able to more effectively mimic our service and methods of operations, the perception of our business and service to current and prospective homeowners, lenders, title agents and real estate professionals may become confused, and our ability to attract customers and partners may be adversely affected. Any inability or failure to protect our intellectual property could adversely impact our business, results of operations

and financial condition. While we take precautions designed to protect our intellectual property, it may still be possible for competitors and other unauthorized third parties to copy our technology and use our proprietary brand, content and information to create or enhance competing solutions and services, which could adversely affect our competitive position in our rapidly evolving and highly competitive industry. Some license provisions that protect against unauthorized use, copying, transfer and disclosure of our technology may be unenforceable under the laws of certain jurisdictions and foreign countries. While we enter into confidentiality and invention assignment agreements with our employees and consultants and enter into confidentiality agreements with our third-party providers and strategic partners, we cannot assure you that these agreements will be effective in controlling access to, and use and distribution of, our products and proprietary information. Further, these agreements do not prevent our competitors from independently developing technologies that are substantially equivalent or superior to our offerings.

If we are unable to protect the confidentiality of our trade secrets, our business and competitive position would be harmed.

In addition to registered intellectual property rights, such as trademark registrations, we rely on non-registered proprietary information and technology, such as trade secrets, confidential information, know-how and technical information. Certain information or technology that we endeavor to protect as trade secrets may not be eligible for trade secret protection in all jurisdictions, or the measures we undertake to establish and maintain such trade secret protection may be inadequate. To protect our proprietary information and technology, we rely in part on agreements with our employees, investors, independent contractors and other third parties that place restrictions on the use and disclosure of this intellectual property. These agreements may not adequately protect our trade secrets, these agreements may be breached, or this intellectual property, including trade secrets, may otherwise be disclosed or become known to our competitors, which could cause us to lose any competitive advantage resulting from this intellectual property. To the extent that our employees, independent contractors or other third parties with whom we do business use intellectual property owned by others in their work for us, disputes may arise as to the rights in related or resulting know-how and inventions. Current or future legal requirements may require us to disclose certain proprietary information or technology, such as our proprietary data science and machine intelligence algorithms, to regulators or other third parties, including our competitors, which could impair or result in the loss of trade secret protection for such information or technology. The loss of trade secret protection could make it easier for third parties to compete with our products and services by copying functionality. In addition, any changes in, or unexpected interpretations of, intellectual property laws may compromise our ability to enforce our trade secret and intellectual property rights. Costly and time-consuming litigation could be necessary to enforce and determine the scope of our proprietary rights, and failure to obtain or maintain protection of our trade secrets or other proprietary information could harm our business, results of operations and competitive position.

If our trademarks and trade names are not adequately protected, we may not be able to build name recognition in our markets of interest and our competitive position may be harmed.

The registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names that we own may be challenged, infringed, circumvented, declared generic, lapsed or determined to be infringing on or dilutive of other marks. We may not be able to protect our rights in these trademarks and trade names, which we need in order to build name recognition with potential members. In addition, third parties may file, for registration of trademarks similar or identical to our trademarks, thereby impeding our ability to build brand identity and possibly leading to market confusion. If they succeed in registering or developing common law rights in such trademarks, and if we are not successful in challenging such third-party rights, we may not be able to use these trademarks to develop brand recognition of our technologies, products or services. In addition, there could be potential trade name or trademark infringement claims brought by owners of other registered trademarks or trademarks that incorporate variations of our registered or unregistered trademarks or trade names. If we are unable to establish name recognition based on our trademarks and trade names, we may not be able to compete effectively, which could adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Third parties may allege that we infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate their intellectual property rights, and we may become subject to intellectual property disputes, which are costly and may subject us to significant liability and increased costs of doing business.

We are from time to time subject to intellectual property disputes. Our success depends, in part, on our ability to develop and commercialize our products and services without infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating the intellectual property rights of third parties. However, we may not be aware that our products or services are infringing, misappropriating or otherwise violating third-party intellectual property rights, and such third parties may bring claims alleging such infringement, misappropriation or violation. For example, there may be issued patents of which we are not aware, held by third parties that, if found to be valid and enforceable, could be alleged to be infringed by our current or future technologies or products. There also may be pending patent applications of which we are not aware that may result in issued patents, which could be alleged to be infringed by our current or future technologies or products. Because patent applications can take years to issue and are often afforded confidentiality for some period of time, there may currently be pending applications, unknown to us, that later result in issued patents that could cover our current or future technologies or products.

Lawsuits can be time-consuming and expensive to resolve and can divert management's time and attention. The industry in which we operate is characterized by the existence of a large number of patents, copyrights, trademarks, trade secrets, and other intellectual and proprietary rights. Companies in the software industry are often required to defend against litigation claims based on allegations of infringement, misappropriation or other violations of intellectual property rights. Our technologies may not be able to withstand any third-party claims against their use. In addition, many companies have the capability to dedicate substantially greater resources to enforce their intellectual property rights and to defend claims that may be brought against them, than we can. In a patent infringement claim against us, we may assert, as a defense, that we do not infringe the relevant patent claims, that the patent is invalid, or both. The strength of our defenses may depend on the patents asserted, the interpretation of these patents, or our ability to invalidate the asserted patents. However, we could be unsuccessful in advancing non-infringement and/or invalidity arguments in our defense. In the United States, issued patents enjoy a presumption of validity, and the party challenging the validity of a patent claim must present clear and convincing evidence of invalidity, which is a high burden of proof. Conversely, the patent owner need only prove infringement by a preponderance of the evidence, which is a lower burden of proof. We do not currently have a large patent portfolio, which could prevent us from deterring patent infringement claims through our own patent portfolio, and our competitors and others may now and in the future have significantly larger and more mature patent portfolios than we have. Any litigation may also involve patent holding companies or other adverse patent owners that have no relevant product revenue, and therefore, our patents may provide little or no deterrence as we would not be able to assert them against such entities or individuals.

An adverse result in any infringement or misappropriation proceeding could subject us to significant damages, injunctions and reputational harm. If a third party is able to obtain an injunction preventing us from accessing such third-party intellectual property rights, or if we cannot license or develop alternative technology for any infringing aspect of our business, we may be forced to limit or stop sales of our relevant products and technology capabilities or cease business activities related to such intellectual property. We cannot predict the outcome of lawsuits and cannot ensure that the results of any such actions will not have an adverse effect on our business, financial condition or results of operations. Any intellectual property litigation to which we might become a party, or for which we are required to provide indemnification, may require us to do one or more of the following:

- cease selling or using products or services that incorporate the intellectual property rights that we allegedly infringe, misappropriate or violate;
- make substantial payments for legal fees, settlement payments or other costs or damages;
- obtain a license, which may not be available on reasonable terms or at all, to sell or use the relevant technology;
- redesign the allegedly infringing products to avoid infringement, misappropriation or violation, which could be costly, time-consuming or impossible;

- rebrand our products and services and/or be prevented from selling some of our products or services if third parties successfully oppose or challenge our trademarks or successfully claim that we infringe, misappropriate or otherwise violate their trademarks or other intellectual property rights; and/or
- limit the manner in which we use our brands.

Even if the claims do not result in litigation or are resolved in our favor, these claims, and the time and resources necessary to resolve them, could divert the resources of our management and harm our business and operating results. Moreover, there could be public announcements of the results of hearings, motions or other interim proceedings or developments, and if securities analysts or investors perceive these results to be negative, it could have a substantial adverse effect on the price of our common stock. The occurrence of infringement and misappropriation claims may grow as the market for our platform and products grows. Accordingly, our exposure to damages resulting from infringement claims could increase and this could further exhaust our financial and management resources. Any of the foregoing could adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

We employ third-party licensed software for use in our business, and the inability to maintain these licenses, errors in the software we license or the terms of open source licenses could result in increased costs or reduced service levels, which would adversely affect our business.

Our business relies on certain third-party software obtained under licenses from other companies. We anticipate that we will continue to rely on such third-party software in the future. Although we believe that there are commercially reasonable alternatives to the third-party software we currently license, this may not always be the case, or it may be difficult or costly to replace. In addition, integration of new third-party software may require significant work and require substantial investment of our time and resources. Our use of additional or alternative third-party software would require us to enter into license agreements with third parties, which may not be available on commercially reasonable terms or at all. Many of the risks associated with the use of third-party software cannot be eliminated, and these risks could negatively affect our business.

If we fail to comply with any of the obligations under our license agreements, we may be required to pay damages and the licensor may have the right to terminate the license. Termination by the licensor would cause us to lose valuable rights, and could prevent us from selling our products and services, or inhibit our ability to commercialize future products and services. Our business would suffer if any current or future licenses terminate, if the licensors fail to abide by the terms of the license, if the licensors fail to enforce licensed intellectual property rights against infringing third parties, if licensed intellectual property is found to be invalid or unenforceable or if we are unable to enter into necessary licenses on acceptable terms. In addition, our rights to certain technologies, are licensed to us on a nonexclusive basis. The owners of these nonexclusively licensed technologies are therefore free to license them to third parties, including our competitors, on terms that may be superior to those offered to us, which could place us at a competitive disadvantage. In addition, the agreements under which we license intellectual property or technology from third parties are generally complex, and certain provisions in such agreements may be susceptible to multiple interpretations. The resolution of any contract interpretation disagreement that may arise could narrow what we believe to be the scope of our rights to the relevant intellectual property or technology, or increase what we believe to be our financial or other obligations under the relevant agreement. Any of the foregoing could adversely impact our business, financial condition and results of operations.

Additionally, the software powering our technology systems incorporates software covered by open source licenses. The terms of many open source licenses have not been interpreted by U.S. courts, and there is a risk that the licenses could be construed in a manner that imposes unanticipated conditions or restrictions on our ability to operate our systems. If portions of our proprietary software are determined to be subject to certain open source licenses, we could be required to publicly release the affected portions of our source code or reengineer all or a portion of our technology systems, each of which could reduce or eliminate the value of our technology systems. Moreover, we cannot ensure that we have not incorporated additional open source software in our products in a manner that is inconsistent with the terms of the applicable license or our current policies and procedures. Such risk could be difficult or impossible to eliminate and could adversely affect our business, financial condition, and results of operations.

Risks Related to Ownership of Our Securities

The price of our securities may be volatile.

The price of our securities may fluctuate due to a variety of factors, including:

- changes in the industries in which we and our customers operate;
- developments involving our competitors;
- changes in laws and regulations affecting our business;
- variations in our operating performance and the performance of our competitors in general;
- actual or anticipated fluctuations in our quarterly or annual operating results;
- publication of research reports by securities analysts about us or our competitors or our industry;
- the public's reaction to our press releases, our other public announcements and our filings with the SEC;
- actions by stockholders, including the sale by the PIPE Investors of any of their shares of our common stock;
- additions and departures of key personnel;
- commencement of, or involvement in, litigation involving the combined company;
- changes in our capital structure, such as future issuances of securities or the incurrence of additional debt;
- the volume of shares of our common stock available for public sale; and
- general economic and political conditions, such as the effects of the COVID-19 outbreak, recessions, interest rates, local and national elections, fuel prices, international currency fluctuations, corruption, political instability and acts of war or terrorism.

These market and industry factors may materially reduce the market price of our securities regardless of our operating performance.

We do not intend to pay cash dividends for the foreseeable future.

We currently intend to retain our future earnings, if any, to finance the further development and expansion of our business and do not intend to pay cash dividends in the foreseeable future. Any future determination to pay dividends will be at the discretion of our board of directors and will depend on our financial condition, results of operations, capital requirements, restrictions contained in the Senior Debt as well as any future agreements and financing instruments, business prospects and such other factors as our board of directors deems relevant.

Insiders have substantial control over us and could limit your ability to influence the outcome of key transactions, including a change of control.

Following the consummation of the Business Combination, holders of more than 10% of our common stock, our directors and executive officers and entities affiliated with them own approximately 57.6% of the outstanding shares of our common stock. As a result, these stockholders, if acting together, would be able to influence or control matters requiring approval by our stockholders, including the election of directors and the approval of mergers or other extraordinary transactions. They may also have interests that differ from yours and may vote in a way with which you disagree and which may be adverse to your interests. The concentration of ownership may have the effect of delaying, preventing or deterring a change of control of our company, could deprive our stockholders of an opportunity to receive a premium for their common stock as part of a sale of our company and might ultimately affect the market price of our common stock.

Because we currently have an even number of members of our board of directors, deadlocks may occur in our board of directors' decision-making process, which may delay or prevent critical decisions from being made.

Since we currently have an even number of members of our board of directors, deadlocks may occur when such directors disagree on a particular decision or course of action. Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws do not contain any mechanisms for resolving potential deadlocks. While our directors are under a duty to act in the best interest of our company, any deadlocks may impede the further development of our business in that such deadlocks may delay or prevent critical board decisions.

Future resales of our common stock may cause the market price of our securities to drop significantly, even if our business is doing well.

Pursuant to lock-up agreements, the shares held by holders of approximately 81.3% of our common stock, including those shares held by our chief executive officer Max Simkoff, cannot be transferred, subject to certain exceptions, until the date that is 180 days after the Closing. In addition, pursuant to the Sponsor Support Agreement, the Sponsor shares (approximately 2.1% of the outstanding share of our common stock) and other equity securities held by them cannot be transferred, subject to certain exceptions, until the date that is 12 months following the Closing. See “*Restrictions on Resales of Our Securities—Lock-up Agreements and Sponsor Support Agreement*” for further discussion.

However, following the expiration of such transfer restrictions, these stockholders will not be restricted from selling shares of our common stock or other equity securities held by them, other than by applicable securities laws. Additionally, the PIPE Investors will not be restricted from selling any of their shares of our common stock following the Closing, other than by applicable securities laws. As such, sales of a substantial number of shares of our common stock in the public market could occur at any time. These sales, or the perception in the market that the holders of a large number of shares intend to sell shares, could reduce the market price of our common stock. Moreover, as restrictions on resale end and registration statements are available for use, the sale or possibility of sale of these shares could have the effect of increasing the volatility in our share price or the market price of our common stock could decline if the holders of currently restricted shares sell them or are perceived by the market as intending to sell them.

Delaware law and our organizational documents contain certain provisions, including anti-takeover provisions that limit the ability of stockholders to take certain actions and could delay or discourage takeover attempts that stockholders may consider favorable.

The DGCL and our organizational documents contain provisions that could have the effect of rendering more difficult, delaying or preventing an acquisition that stockholders may consider favorable, including transactions in which stockholders might otherwise receive a premium for their shares. These provisions could also limit the price that investors might be willing to pay in the future for shares of our common stock, and therefore depress the trading price of our common stock. These provisions could also make it difficult for stockholders to take certain actions, including electing directors who are not nominated by the current members of our board of directors or taking other corporate actions, including effecting changes in our management. Among other things, our certificate of incorporation and bylaws includes provisions regarding:

- providing for a classified board of directors with staggered, three-year terms;
- the ability of our board of directors to issue shares of preferred stock, including “blank check” preferred stock and to determine the price and other terms of those shares, including preferences and voting rights, without stockholder approval, which could be used to significantly dilute the ownership of a hostile acquirer;
- prohibiting cumulative voting in the election of directors, which limits the ability of minority stockholders to elect director candidates;
- the limitation of the liability of, and the indemnification of, our directors and officers;

- the ability of our board of directors to amend our bylaws, which may allow our board of directors to take additional actions to prevent an unsolicited takeover and inhibit the ability of an acquirer to amend our bylaws to facilitate an unsolicited takeover attempt; and
- advance notice procedures with which stockholders must comply to nominate candidates to our board of directors or to propose matters to be acted upon at a stockholders' meeting, which could preclude stockholders from bringing matters before annual or special meetings of stockholders and delay changes in our board of directors and also may discourage or deter a potential acquirer from conducting a solicitation of proxies to elect the acquirer's own slate of directors or otherwise attempting to obtain control of us.

These provisions, alone or together, could delay or prevent hostile takeovers and changes in control or changes in our board of directors or management.

Delaware law may delay or prevent a change in control, and may discourage bids for our common stock at a premium over its market price.

We are subject to the provisions of section 203 of the Delaware General Corporation Law. These provisions prohibit large stockholders, in particular a stockholder owning 15% or more of the outstanding voting stock, from consummating a merger or combination with a corporation unless this stockholder receives board approval for the transaction or 66 2/3% of the shares of voting stock not owned by the stockholder approve the merger or transaction. These provisions of Delaware law may have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change in control, and may discourage bids for our common stock at a premium over its market price.

The provisions of our certificate of incorporation requiring exclusive forum in the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware and the federal district courts of the United States for certain types of lawsuits may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against our directors and officers.

Our certificate of incorporation provides that, unless we otherwise consent in writing, the Court of Chancery of the State of Delaware is the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on behalf of us; (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer, employee or agent of us to us or our stockholders, or any claim for aiding and abetting any such alleged breach; (iii) any action asserting a claim against us, our directors, officers or employees arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our certificate of incorporation or bylaws; or (iv) any action asserting a claim against us, our directors, officers or employees governed by the internal affairs doctrine. This provision does not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Exchange Act or any claim for which the U.S. federal district courts have exclusive jurisdiction.

Further, our certificate of incorporation will also provide that, unless we consent in writing, the U.S. federal district courts will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act. Although our certificate of incorporation provides that the U.S. federal district courts will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act it is possible that a court could rule that such provisions are inapplicable for a particular claim or action or that such provisions are unenforceable. Moreover, investors cannot waive compliance with federal securities laws and the rules and regulations thereunder.

These provisions may have the effect of discouraging lawsuits against our directors and officers. The enforceability of similar choice of forum provisions in other companies' certificates of incorporation has been challenged in legal proceedings, and it is possible that, in connection with any applicable action brought against us, a court could find the exclusive forum provisions contained in our certificate of incorporation to be inapplicable or unenforceable in such action.

Risks Related to Accounting and Financial Reporting

We are currently an emerging growth company and a smaller reporting company within the meaning of the Securities Act, and to the extent we have taken advantage of certain exemptions from disclosure requirements available to emerging growth companies or smaller reporting companies, this could make our securities less attractive to investors and may make it more difficult to compare our performance with other public companies.

We are currently an “emerging growth company” within the meaning of the Securities Act, as modified by the JOBS Act, and we may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in our periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved. As a result, our stockholders may not have access to certain information they may deem important. We cannot predict whether investors will find our securities less attractive because we will rely on these exemptions. If some investors find our securities less attractive as a result of our reliance on these exemptions, the trading prices of our securities may be lower than they otherwise would be, there may be a less active trading market for our securities and the trading prices of our securities may be more volatile.

Further, section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. We have elected not to opt out of such extended transition period, which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, we, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of our financial statements with another public company, which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company that has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accountant standards used.

We will cease to be an emerging growth company upon the earliest of (i) the end of the fiscal year following the fifth anniversary of the closing of Capitol’s IPO; (ii) the first fiscal year after our annual gross revenues are \$1.07 billion or more; (iii) the date on which we have, during the three-year period, issued more than \$1.0 billion in nonconvertible debt securities; or (iv) the end of any fiscal year in which we are deemed to be a large accelerated filer, which means the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates exceeded \$700 million as of the end of the second quarter of that fiscal year.

Additionally, we are a “smaller reporting company” as defined in Item 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K. Smaller reporting companies may take advantage of certain reduced disclosure obligations, including, among other things, providing only two years of audited financial statements.

We will remain a smaller reporting company until the last day of the fiscal year in which (1) the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates exceeds \$250 million as of the end of that fiscal year’s second fiscal quarter, or (2) our annual revenues exceeded \$100 million during such completed fiscal year and the market value of our common stock held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of the end of that fiscal year’s second fiscal quarter. To the extent we take advantage of such reduced disclosure obligations, it may also make comparison of our financial statements with other public companies difficult or impossible.

Once we lose our “emerging growth company” and/or “smaller reporting company” status, we will no longer be able to take advantage of certain exemptions from reporting, and we will also be required to comply with the auditor attestation requirements of section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. We will incur additional expenses in connection

with such compliance and our management will need to devote additional time and effort to implement and comply with such requirements.

Our warrants are accounted for as liabilities and the changes in value of our warrants could have a material effect on our financial results.

On April 12, 2021, the Acting Director of the Division of Corporation Finance and Acting Chief Accountant of the SEC together issued a statement regarding the accounting and reporting considerations for warrants issued by special purpose acquisition companies entitled “Staff Statement on Accounting and Reporting Considerations for Warrants Issued by Special Purpose Acquisition Companies (“SPACs”)” (the “SEC Statement”). Specifically, the SEC Statement focused on certain settlement terms and provisions related to certain tender offers following a business combination, which terms are similar to those contained in the Warrant Agreement governing our warrants.

As a result of the SEC Statement, Capitol reevaluated the accounting treatment of its 11,500,000 public warrants and 5,833,333 private placement warrants, and determined to classify the warrants as derivative liabilities measured at fair value, with changes in fair value each period reported in earnings. As a result, included on Capitol’s consolidated balance sheet as of December 31, 2020 and June 30, 2021 contained elsewhere in this prospectus are derivative liabilities related to embedded features contained within the warrants. We inherited the warrants, and so subsequent to the Business Combination, included on our consolidated balance sheet will be derivative liabilities related to embedded features contained within the warrants.

Accounting Standards Codification Topic 815, “Derivatives and Hedging—Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity,” provides for the remeasurement of the fair value of such derivatives at each balance sheet date, with a resulting non-cash gain or loss related to the change in the fair value being recognized in earnings in the statement of operations. As a result of the recurring fair value measurement, our financial statements and results of operations may fluctuate quarterly, based on factors that are outside of our control. Due to the recurring fair value measurement, we expect that we will recognize noncash gains or losses on the warrants each reporting period and that the amount of such gains or losses could be material.

Prior to the consummation of the Business Combination, Capitol identified a material weakness in its internal control over financial reporting as of December 31, 2020, and we may identify material weaknesses in the future. If we are unable to develop and maintain an effective system of internal control over financial reporting, we may not be able to accurately report our financial results in a timely manner, which may adversely affect investor confidence in us and materially and adversely affect our business and operating results.

Our management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls over financial reporting, disclosure controls, and complying with the other requirements of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act and the rules promulgated by the SEC thereunder. Internal control over financial reporting is a process designed to provide reasonable assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the preparation of financial statements in accordance with international financial reporting standards. A material weakness is defined as a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over financial reporting, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of a company’s annual or interim financial statements will not be prevented or detected by the company’s internal controls on a timely basis.

Following the issuance of the SEC Statement, on May 10, 2021, Capitol concluded that, in light of the SEC Statement, it was appropriate to restate its previously issued audited financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020 (the “Restatement”). See “—*Our warrants are accounted for as liabilities and the changes in value of our warrants could have a material effect on our financial results.*” As part of such process, Capitol identified a material weakness in its internal controls over financial reporting. As the accounting acquirer in the Business Combination, we inherited this material weakness and the warrants.

Effective internal controls are necessary for us to provide reliable financial reports and prevent fraud. Prior to the Business Combination, Capitol implemented remedial measures that it believed will effectively remedy the material weakness as more fully described in Part II, Item 9A, Controls and Procedures, of the Annual Report on Form 10-K/A, filed with the SEC on May 11, 2021. These remediation measures may be time consuming and costly and there is no assurance that these initiatives will ultimately have the intended effects.

In addition, prior to the Business Combination, Old Doma, as a private company, was not required to document and test its internal controls over financial reporting nor was management required to certify the effectiveness of internal controls or have its auditors opine on the effectiveness of its internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, as the accounting acquirer in the Business Combination, we cannot assure you that we have identified all, or that we will not in the future have additional material weaknesses.

If we identify any new material weaknesses in the future, any such newly identified material weakness could limit our ability to prevent or detect a misstatement of our accounts or disclosures that could result in a material misstatement of our annual or interim financial statements. In such case, we may be unable to maintain compliance with securities law requirements regarding timely filing of periodic reports in addition to applicable stock exchange listing requirements, investors may lose confidence in our financial reporting and our stock price may decline as a result. We cannot assure you that the measures Capitol has taken to date, or any measures taken in the future, will be sufficient to avoid potential future material weaknesses.

We may face litigation and other risks as a result of the material weakness in Capitol's internal control over financial reporting.

Following the issuance of the SEC Statement, Capitol concluded that it was appropriate to restate its previously issued audited financial statements as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020. See “—Our warrants are accounted for as liabilities and the changes in value of our warrants could have a material effect on our financial results.” As part of the Restatement, we inherited a material weakness in our internal controls over financial reporting.

As a result of such material weakness, the Restatement, the change in accounting for the warrants and other matters raised or that may in the future be raised by the SEC, we may face potential for litigation or other disputes which may include, among others, claims invoking the federal and state securities laws, contractual claims or other claims arising from the Restatement and material weaknesses in our internal control over financial reporting and the preparation of its financial statements. As of the date of this prospectus, we have no knowledge of any such litigation or dispute. However, we cannot provide any assurance that such litigation or dispute will not arise in the future. Any such litigation or dispute, whether successful or not, could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.

Risks Related to the Business Combination and Integration of Businesses

We have incurred significant transaction and transition costs in connection with the Business Combination.

We have incurred and expect to incur significant, non-recurring costs in connection with the consummation of the Business Combination and our operation as a public company. We will also incur additional costs to retain key employees. Certain transaction costs incurred in connection with the Merger Agreement (including the Business Combination), including all legal, accounting, consulting, investment banking and other fees, expenses and costs, were paid by us.

Our only significant asset is our ownership interest in our wholly owned subsidiary Old Doma and such ownership may not be sufficient to pay dividends or make distributions or loans to enable us to pay any dividends on our common stock or satisfy our other financial obligations.

Following the consummation of the Business Combination, we will have no direct operations and no significant assets other than our ownership of our wholly owned subsidiary Old Doma (now known as States Title). We will depend on Old Doma for distributions, loans and other payments to generate the funds necessary to meet our financial obligations, including our expenses as a publicly traded company and to pay any dividends with respect to our common stock. The financial condition and operating requirements of Old Doma may limit our ability to obtain cash from Old Doma. The earnings from, or other available assets of, Old Doma may not be sufficient to pay dividends or make distributions or loans to enable us to pay any dividends on our common stock or satisfy our other financial obligations. Further, the provisions of Old Doma's Senior Debt will limit its ability and the ability of its subsidiaries to, among other things, pay dividends or make distribution to us.

This lack of diversification may subject us to numerous economic, competitive and regulatory risks, any or all of which may have a substantial adverse impact upon the particular industry in which we may operate subsequent to our Business Combination.

We will have broad discretion over the use of proceeds from the exercise of warrants and options, and we may invest or spend the proceeds in ways with which investors do not agree and in ways that may not yield a return.

We will have broad discretion over the use of proceeds from the exercises of warrants and options. Investors may not agree with our decisions, and our use of the proceeds may not yield a return on investment. We intend to use these net proceeds for working capital and other general corporate purposes, which may include sales and marketing activities, research and development, general and administrative matters and capital expenditures. We may also use a portion of the net proceeds for the acquisition of, or investment in, complementary companies, products, services, technologies or assets. However, we have no current understandings, commitments or agreements to enter into any such acquisitions or make any such investments. Our use of these proceeds may differ substantially from our current plans. Our failure to apply the net proceeds from the exercises of warrants and options effectively could impair our ability to pursue our growth strategy or could require us to raise additional capital.

General Risks

The obligations associated with being a public company will involve significant expenses and will require significant resources and management attention, which may divert from our business operations.

As a privately held company, Old Doma had not been required to comply with many corporate governance and financial reporting practices and policies required of a publicly traded company. As a public company, we are subject to the reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and the Sarbanes-Oxley Act. The Exchange Act requires the filing of annual, quarterly and current reports with respect to a public company's business and financial condition. The Sarbanes-Oxley Act requires, among other things, that a public company establish and maintain effective internal control over financial reporting. As a result, we will incur significant legal, accounting and other expenses that we did not previously incur. These expenses will increase once we are no longer an "emerging growth company" as defined under the JOBS Act or a "smaller reporting company." Our entire management team and many of our other employees will need to devote substantial time to compliance, and may not effectively or efficiently manage our transition into a public company.

These rules and regulations will result in us incurring substantial legal and financial compliance costs and will make some activities more time-consuming and costly. For example, these rules and regulations will likely make it more difficult and more expensive for us to obtain director and officer liability insurance, and it may be required to accept reduced policy limits and coverage or incur substantially higher costs to obtain the same or similar coverage. As a result, it may be difficult for us to attract and retain qualified people to serve on our board of directors, our board committees or as executive officers.

If analysts do not publish research about our business or if they publish inaccurate or unfavorable research, our stock price and trading volume could decline.

The trading market for our common stock will depend in part on the research and reports that analysts publish about our business. We do not have any control over these analysts. If one or more of the analysts who cover us downgrade our common stock or publish inaccurate or unfavorable research about our business, the price of our common stock would likely decline. If few analysts cover us, demand for our common stock could decrease and the price and trading volume of our common stock may decline. Similar results may occur if one or more of these analysts stop covering us in the future or fail to publish reports on us regularly.

We may be subject to securities litigation, which is expensive and could divert management attention.

The market price of our common stock may be volatile and, in the past, companies that have experienced volatility in the market price of their stock have been subject to securities class action litigation. We may be the target of this type of litigation in the future. Securities litigation against us could result in substantial costs and divert management's attention from other business concerns, which could seriously harm our business.

CAUTIONARY NOTE REGARDING FORWARD-LOOKING STATEMENTS

This prospectus contains forward-looking statements within the meaning of Section 27A of the Securities Act, and Section 21E of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the “Exchange Act”). We have based these forward-looking statements on our current expectations and projections about future events. All statements, other than statements of present or historical fact included in this prospectus, about our plans, strategies and prospects, both business and financial, are forward-looking statements. Any statements that refer to projections, forecasts or other characterizations of future events or circumstances, including any underlying assumptions, are forward-looking statements. In some cases, you can identify forward-looking statements by terminology such as “may,” “should,” “could,” “would,” “expect,” “plan,” “anticipate,” “intend,” “believe,” “estimate,” “continue,” “goal,” “project” or the negative of such terms or other similar expressions. These forward-looking statements are subject to known and unknown risks, uncertainties and assumptions about us that may cause our actual results, levels of activity, performance or achievements to be materially different from any future results, levels of activity, performance or achievements expressed or implied by such forward-looking statements. Except as otherwise required by applicable law, we disclaim any duty to update any forward-looking statements, all of which are expressly qualified by the statements in this section, to reflect events or circumstances after the date of this prospectus. We caution you that these forward-looking statements are subject to numerous risks and uncertainties, most of which are difficult to predict and many of which are beyond our control.

- our projected financial information, anticipated growth rate, and market opportunity;
- our ability to obtain and/or maintain the listing of our common stock on NYSE;
- our ability to raise financing in the future and to comply with restrictive covenants related to long-term indebtedness;
- our success in retaining or recruiting, or changes required in, our officers, key employees or directors;
- the accounting of our warrants as liabilities and any changes in the value of our warrants having a material effect on our financial results;
- factors relating to our business, operations and financial performance, including:
 - our ability to drive an increasing proportion of orders in both our Enterprise and Local channels through the Doma Intelligence platform;
 - changes in the competitive and regulated industries in which we operate, variations in technology and operating performance across competitors, and changes in laws and regulations affecting our business;
 - the ability to implement business plans, forecasts and other expectations after the completion of the Business Combination, and identify and realize additional opportunities;
 - the impact of COVID-19 on our business;
 - costs related to the Business Combination and the failure to realize anticipated benefits of the Business Combination or to realize any financial projections or estimated pro forma results; and
- other factors detailed under the section “*Risk Factors*” and in our periodic filings with the SEC.

Given these risks and uncertainties, you should not place undue reliance on these forward-looking statements. Additional cautionary statements or discussions of risks and uncertainties that could affect our results or the achievement of the expectations described in forward-looking statements may also be contained in any accompanying prospectus supplement.

Should one or more of the risks or uncertainties described in this prospectus occur, or should underlying assumptions prove incorrect, actual results and plans could differ materially from those expressed in any forward-looking statements.

You should read this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement completely and with the understanding that our actual future results, levels of activity and performance as well as other events and circumstances may be materially different from what we expect. We qualify all of our forward-looking statements by these cautionary statements.

Our SEC filings are available publicly on the SEC's website at www.sec.gov.

MARKET PRICE, TICKER SYMBOL AND DIVIDEND INFORMATION

Market Price and Ticker Symbol

Our common stock and public warrants are currently listed on the NYSE under the symbols “DOMA” and “DOMA.WS,” respectively.

On September 7, 2021, the closing price of our common stock and public warrants, was \$7.91 and \$1.35, respectively.

Dividend Policy

We have not paid any cash dividends on our common stock to date, and prior to the Business Combination, Capitol did not pay any cash dividends. The payment of cash dividends in the future will be dependent upon our revenues and earnings, if any, capital requirements and general financial condition. Our ability to declare dividends may be limited by the terms of financing or other agreements entered into by us or our subsidiaries from time to time. The payment of any cash dividends will be within the discretion of our board of directors.

DETERMINATION OF OFFERING PRICE

We cannot currently determine the price or prices at which shares of our common stock or warrants may be sold by the Selling Securityholders under this prospectus. Our common stock is listed on the NYSE under the symbol “DOMA.”

The offering price of the shares of common stock underlying the warrants offered hereby is determined by reference to the exercise price of the warrants of \$11.50 per share. Our public warrants are listed on the NYSE under the symbol “DOMA.WS.”

USE OF PROCEEDS

All of the securities offered by the Selling Securityholders pursuant to this prospectus will be sold by the Selling Securityholders for their respective accounts. We will not receive any of the proceeds from these sales.

Assuming the exercise of all outstanding warrants for cash, we will receive an aggregate of approximately \$199.3 million, but will not receive any proceeds from the sale of the shares of common stock issuable upon such exercise. We expect to use the net proceeds from the exercise of the warrants, if any, for general corporate purposes.

We will have broad discretion over the use of any proceeds from the exercise of the warrants. There is no assurance that the holders of the warrants will elect to exercise for cash any or all of such warrants. To the extent that any warrants are exercised on a “cashless basis,” the amount of cash we would receive from the exercise of the warrants will decrease.

UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is prepared in accordance with Article 11 of Regulation S-X as amended by the final rule, Release No. 33-10786 “Amendments to Financial Disclosures about Acquired and Disposed Businesses” to give effect to the acquisition of Doma Holdings, Inc. (“Old Doma”), by Capitol Investment Corp. V (“Capitol”) consummated on July 28, 2021 (the “Business Combination”) and the related proposed financing transactions.

The following unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is based on the audited financial statements (as restated) of Capitol and the audited financial statements of Old Doma, as well as the unaudited condensed combined financial statements of Capitol and Old Doma, as adjusted to give effect to the Business Combination and the related proposed financing transactions. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of June 30, 2021 assumes that the Business Combination and the related proposed financing transactions were completed on June 30, 2021. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and for the year ended December 31, 2020 give effect to the Business Combination and the related proposed financing transactions as if they had occurred on January 1, 2020.

The assumptions and estimates underlying the transaction accounting adjustments to the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information are described in the accompanying notes, which should be read in conjunction with, the following:

- Capitol’s unaudited condensed financial statements and related notes as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2021 included in this prospectus.
- Capitol’s audited financial statements (as restated) and related notes as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020 included in this prospectus.
- Old Doma’s unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements and related notes as of and for the six months ended June 30, 2021 included in this prospectus.
- Old Doma’s audited consolidated financial statements and related notes as of and for the year ended December 31, 2020 included in this prospectus.

The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is not necessarily indicative of what the combined company’s balance sheet or statement of operations actually would have been had the Business Combination and the related proposed financing transactions been completed as of the dates indicated, nor do they purport to project the future financial position or operating results of the combined company. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information is presented for illustrative purposes only and does not reflect the costs of any integration activities or cost savings or synergies that may be achieved as a result of the Business Combination.

The transaction accounting adjustments reflecting the consummation of the Business Combination and related proposed financing transactions are based on certain currently available information and certain assumptions and methodologies that Doma believes are reasonable under the circumstances. The transaction accounting adjustments, which are described in the accompanying notes, may be revised as additional information becomes available. Therefore, it is likely that the actual adjustments will differ from the transaction accounting adjustments, and it is possible that the difference may be material. Doma believes that its assumptions and methodologies provide a reasonable basis for presenting all of the significant effects of the Business Combination and the related proposed financing transactions based on information available to management at this time.

The following describes the above entities:

Capitol

Capitol was a Delaware blank check company, formed for the purpose of effecting a merger, share exchange, asset acquisition, share purchase, reorganization or similar business combination with one or more businesses. The registration statement for Capitol’s initial public offering (“IPO”) was declared effective on December 1, 2020. On

December 4, 2020, Capitol consummated its IPO of 34,500,000 units (each, a “unit” and collectively, the “units”), including the issuance of 4,500,000 Units as a result of the underwriter’s exercise in full of its over-allotment option, at \$10.00 per unit, generating gross proceeds of \$345,000,000. Simultaneously with the closing of the IPO, Capitol consummated the private placement of 5,833,333 warrants (“private placement warrants”), at a price of \$1.50 per private placement warrant to Capitol Acquisition Management V LLC, Capitol Acquisition Founder V LLC and the directors of Capitol (collectively the “Sponsors”), generating proceeds of \$8,750,000. Each private placement warrant is exercisable to purchase one share of Capitol Class A common stock at \$11.50 per share. As of June 30, 2021, there was approximately \$345.0 million held in the Trust Account.

Doma

Doma was founded in 2016 to focus top-tier data scientists, product managers, and engineers on building game-changing technology to completely reimagine the residential real estate closing process. Doma’s approach to the title and escrow process is driven by its innovative full stack platform, Doma Intelligence. Doma Intelligence is the result of significant investment in research and development over more than four years across a team of more than 100 data scientists and engineers, creating a revolutionary new end-to-end closing platform that seeks to eliminate all of the latent, manual tasks involved in underwriting title insurance, performing core escrow functions, generating closing documentation and getting documents signed and recorded. The platform harnesses the power of data analytics, machine learning and natural language processing, which will enable Doma to deliver a cheaper and faster closing transaction with a seamless customer experience at every point in the process. Doma’s machine intelligence algorithms are being trained and optimized on 30 years of historical anonymized closing transaction data allowing Doma to make underwriting decisions in less than a minute and significantly reduce the time, effort and cost of the entire process.

Description of the Business Combination

Pursuant to the Merger Agreement, Capitol agreed to acquire all of the outstanding equity interests from Old Doma’s equity holders (the “Sellers”) for \$2,917 million, which consists of cash payments (at the election of cash eligible Old Doma equity holders) of \$20.1 million (“Cash Consideration”) and equity consideration in the form of (i) the issuance of shares of common stock (“Share Consideration”) and (ii) rollover of certain of Old Doma’s outstanding options and warrants, upon the closing of the Business Combination (the “Closing”). Concurrently with the signing of the Merger Agreement, Capitol entered into a subscription agreement to sell 30.0 million shares of common stock to investors, for an aggregate of \$300.0 million of proceeds, referred to as the “PIPE Financing.” The Cash Consideration was funded with Capitol’s available cash as of the Closing. To the extent not used to pay the Cash Consideration, the redemption price for any properly redeemed shares of Capitol’s Class A common stock, or fees and expenses related to the Business Combination and the related proposed financing transactions, the proceeds from Capitol’s Trust Account and the PIPE Financing will be used as working capital and for general corporate purposes by the combined company. The number of shares of common stock issued as Share Consideration was based on a \$10.00 per share value. For additional information regarding the consideration payable in the Business Consideration, see the section “*Prospectus Summary—Background.*”

Upon Closing, Old Doma became a wholly-owned subsidiary of Capitol, which was renamed Doma Holdings, Inc. The Sellers have, as a group, the largest voting interest of common stock after close of the Business Combination and the PIPE Financing.

Following the Closing, the Sellers also have the contingent right to receive up to an additional number of shares equal to 5% of the Earnout Fully Diluted Shares as of the Closing (“Sellers Earnout Shares”). The Sellers Earnout Shares are contingently issuable to the Sellers in two tranches: (i) one-half of such shares shall be issued if the last reported sale price of the common stock equals or exceeds \$15.00 for any 20 trading days within any 30-day trading period ending on or before the fifth anniversary of the Closing, and (ii) one-half of such shares shall be issued if the last reported sale price of the common stock equals or exceeds \$17.50 for any 20 trading days within any 30-day trading period ending on or before the fifth anniversary of the Closing. Refer to the Merger Agreement and Amendment No. 1 to the Merger Agreement included as Exhibit 2.1 and Exhibit 2.2, respectively, of the registration statement of which this prospectus forms a part for additional details. The contingently issuable Sellers Earnout Shares are treated as an equity classified contract because all settlement scenarios including those under fundamental

change events are indexed to our common stock. The Sellers Earnout Shares have been excluded from the expected capitalization and pro forma per share calculations as more fully explained in Note 4.

Capitol, Old Doma and the Sponsors have also entered into a Sponsor Support Agreement, pursuant to which 20% of the Sponsors' shares of Capitol's Class B common stock as of the Closing became subject to vesting, contingent upon the price of our common stock exceeding certain thresholds (the "Sponsor Covered Shares"). The Sponsor Covered Shares will vest in two tranches: (i) one-half of such shares shall vest if the last reported sale price of the common stock equals or exceeds \$15.00 for any 20 trading days within any 30-day trading period ending on or before the tenth anniversary of the Closing, and (ii) one-half of such shares shall vest if the last reported sale price of the common stock equals or exceeds \$17.50 for any 20 trading days within any 30-day trading period ending on or before the tenth anniversary of the Closing. Refer to the Sponsor Support Agreement included as Exhibit 10.1 of the registration statement of which the prospectus forms a part for additional details. The Sponsor Covered Shares are accounted for as a derivative due to the settlement adjustments upon change in control transactions that are not deemed to be indexed to our common stock, resulting in the derivative to be fair-valued upon Closing and subsequent to the Business Combination.

The following represents the aggregate consideration, exclusive of Sellers Earnout Shares as of Closing (\$ in thousands):

| | Consideration |
|--|----------------------|
| Cash Consideration ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 20,064 |
| Rollover of Doma's outstanding vested options and warrants | 85,467 |
| Share Consideration | 2,811,433 |
| Total consideration, exclusive of Sellers Earnout Shares | <u>\$ 2,916,964</u> |

(1) Old Doma had sole discretion to waive the Minimum Cash Condition at the Closing. Upon the Closing, Old Doma decided to waive the Minimum Cash Condition and the Sponsors forfeited their Capitol Class B common stock proportionately in accordance with the Sponsor Support Agreement, and the cash paid to the Sellers (the "Secondary Available Cash Consideration" or the "Cash Consideration") was reduced to \$20.1 million.

The following table summarizes the pro forma common stock outstanding of Doma Holdings, Inc. as of the Closing:

| <i>In thousands</i> | Shares | Ownership % |
|-----------------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| Old Doma stockholders | 281,143 | 87.5 % |
| Capitol public stockholders | 5,016 | 1.6 % |
| Sponsors ⁽¹⁾ | 5,303 | 1.6 % |
| PIPE Investors | 30,000 | 9.3 % |
| Total | <u>321,462</u> | <u>100.0 %</u> |

(1) The Sponsor forfeited a proportionate number of shares upon Closing due to waiving of the Minimum Cash Condition. The number of shares to be forfeited is calculated as 20% of the Minimum Cash minus Available PubCo Cash (as defined in the Merger Agreement) divided by \$10.00. The common stock held by the Sponsors was calculated as 8.6 million shares of Capitol Class B common stock outstanding as of June 30, 2021 minus the 2.0 million Capitol Class B common stock forfeited and minus the 1.3 million Capitol Class B common stock subject to vesting post Business Combination, converted on a one-for-one basis into our common stock.

The Business Combination will be accounted for as a reverse recapitalization because Doma has been determined to be the accounting acquirer under Financial Accounting Standards Board's Accounting Standards Codification Topic 805, Business Combinations ("ASC 805"). The determination is primarily based on the evaluation of the following facts and circumstances taking into consideration:

- The Sellers hold the majority of voting rights in Doma;

- Old Doma appointed eight out of ten members of Doma's initial board of directors; the Sponsors appointed one member of Doma's board of directors; and the Sponsors and Old Doma mutually agreed on one member of Doma's board of directors;
- Doma's senior management is comprised of all key management of Old Doma;
- Operations of Old Doma prior to the Business Combination comprise the only ongoing operations of Doma; and
- Old Doma is larger in relative size than Capitol based on total assets and total revenue.

Given that the transaction is treated as a reverse recapitalization, the Business Combination will be treated as the equivalent of Old Doma issuing stock for the net assets of Capitol, accompanied by a recapitalization. The net assets of Old Doma and Capitol will be stated at historical cost. No goodwill or intangible assets will be recorded in connection with the Business Combination.

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED
COMBINED BALANCE SHEET
JUNE 30, 2021
(\$ in thousands, except per share data)**

| | Capitol (Historical) | Doma (Historical) | Transaction Accounting Adjustments | Note | Pro Forma Combined |
|---|-------------------------|----------------------|--|-------------------------------|-----------------------|
| Assets | | | | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ — | \$ 158,542 | \$ 345,014 | 2a | \$ 425,084 |
| | | | 300,000 | 2b | |
| | | | (294,856) | 2c | |
| | | | (20,064) | 2d | |
| | | | (63,552) | 2e | |
| Marketable securities held in Trust Account | 345,014 | — | (345,014) | 2a | |
| Restricted cash | — | 1,707 | — | | 1,707 |
| Investments: | | | | | |
| Fixed maturities | | | | | |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities, at amortized cost | — | 84,181 | — | | 84,181 |
| Available-for-sale debt securities, at fair value | — | — | — | | — |
| Equity securities, at fair value | | | | | |
| Mortgage loans | — | 2,936 | — | | 2,936 |
| Total Investments | — | 87,117 | — | | 87,117 |
| Receivables, net | — | 13,386 | — | | 13,386 |
| Prepaid expenses, deposits and other assets | 648 | 18,988 | (6,155) | 2e | 13,481 |
| Fixed assets, net | — | 29,303 | — | | 29,303 |
| Title plants | — | 13,952 | — | | 13,952 |
| Goodwill | — | 111,487 | — | | 111,487 |
| Trade names | — | — | — | | — |
| Total Assets | 345,662 | 434,482 | (84,627) | | 695,517 |
| Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity | | | | | |
| Accounts payable | | | | | |
| | — | 8,013 | — | | 8,013 |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities | | | | | |
| | 680 | 38,407 | (3,966) | 2e | 35,121 |
| Senior first lien note, net of debt issuance costs and original issue discount | | | | | |
| | — | 135,730 | — | | 135,730 |
| Loan from a related party | | | | | |
| | — | — | — | | — |
| Liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses | | | | | |
| | — | 74,706 | — | | 74,706 |
| Advances from related parties | | | | | |
| | 2 | — | (2) | 2f | — |
| Promissory note - related party | | | | | |
| | 700 | — | (700) | 2g | — |
| Deferred underwriting payable | | | | | |
| | 12,075 | — | (12,075) | 2e | — |
| Warrant liabilities | | | | | |
| | 22,880 | — | — | | 22,880 |
| Sponsor Covered Shares liability | | | | | |
| | — | — | 9,333 | 2h | 9,333 |
| Total Liabilities | 36,337 | 256,856 | (7,410) | | 285,783 |
| Temporary Equity | | | | | |
| Class A common stock subject to possible redemption 34,500,000 shares at redemption value | | | | | |
| | 345,000 | — | (345,000) | 2i | — |
| Stockholders' Equity: | | | | | |
| Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 1,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding | | | | | |
| | — | — | — | | — |
| Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value 400,000,000 shares authorized; 0 issued and outstanding (excluding 34,500,000 shares subject to possible redemption) | | | | | |
| | — | — | 32 | 2b, 2c 2i, 2j, 2k | 32 |

| | | | | | |
|--|-----------------|----------------|-----------------|----|----------------|
| Class B common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 50,000,000 shares authorized; 8,625,000 shares issued and outstanding | 1 | — | (1) | 2k | — |
| Series A preferred stock, 0.0001 par value; 7,295,759 shares authorized; 7,295,759 shares issued and outstanding | — | 1 | (1) | 2l | — |
| Series A-1 preferred stock, 0.0001 par value; 12,975,006 shares authorized; 12,975,006 shares issued and outstanding | — | 1 | (1) | 2l | — |
| Series A-2 preferred stock, 0.0001 par value; 2,335,837 shares authorized; 2,335,837 shares issued and outstanding | — | — | — | | — |
| Series B preferred stock, 0.0001 par value; 2,642,036 shares authorized; 2,642,036 shares issued and outstanding | — | — | — | | — |
| Series C preferred stock, 0.0001 par value; 10,755,377 shares authorized; 10,119,484 shares issued and outstanding | — | 1 | (1) | 2l | — |
| Common stock, 0.0001 par value; 54,000,000 shares authorized; 11,010,181 shares issued and outstanding | — | 1 | (1) | 2l | — |
| Additional paid-in capital | — | 291,802 | 299,997 | 2b | 591,799 |
| | — | — | (294,853) | 2c | (294,853) |
| | — | — | (20,064) | 2d | (20,064) |
| | — | — | (53,666) | 2e | (53,666) |
| | — | — | 2 | 2f | 2 |
| | — | — | 700 | 2g | 700 |
| | — | — | (9,333) | 2h | (9,333) |
| | — | — | 344,997 | 2i | 344,997 |
| | — | — | (28) | 2j | (28) |
| | — | — | 4 | 2l | 4 |
| | — | — | (35,676) | 2m | (35,676) |
| Accumulated deficit | (35,676) | (114,180) | 35,676 | 2m | (114,180) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | — | — | — | | — |
| Total Stockholders' Equity | (35,675) | 177,626 | 267,783 | | 409,734 |
| Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity | 345,662 | 434,482 | (84,627) | | 695,517 |

(1) Capitol Class A common stock became our common stock upon consummation of the Business Combination.

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE SIX MONTHS ENDED
JUNE 30, 2021
(\$ in thousands, except share and per share amounts)**

| | Capitol (Historical) | Doma (Historical) | Transaction Accounting Adjustments | Note | Pro Forma Combined |
|--|----------------------|-------------------|--|------|-----------------------|
| Revenues: | | | | | |
| Net premiums written | \$ — | \$ 217,263 | \$ — | | \$ 217,263 |
| Escrow, other title-related fees and other | — | 38,640 | — | | 38,640 |
| Investment, dividend and other income | — | 1,879 | — | | 1,879 |
| Total revenues | — | 257,782 | — | | 257,782 |
| Expenses: | | | | | |
| Premiums retained by third-party agents | — | 135,519 | — | | 135,519 |
| Title examination expense | — | 10,353 | — | | 10,353 |
| Provision for claims | — | 10,055 | — | | 10,055 |
| Personnel costs | — | 97,419 | — | | 97,419 |
| Other operating expenses | — | 31,347 | — | | 31,347 |
| Formation and operating costs | 1,998 | — | — | | 1,998 |
| Total operating expenses | 1,998 | 284,693 | — | | 286,691 |
| Loss from operations | (1,998) | (26,911) | — | | (28,909) |
| Interest expense | — | (7,810) | — | | (7,810) |
| Interest earned on marketable securities held in Trust Account | 53 | — | (53) | 3a | — |
| Change in fair value of warrant liabilities | 7,800 | — | — | | 7,800 |
| Unrealized loss on marketable securities held in Trust Account | — | — | — | 3a | — |
| Loss before income taxes | 5,855 | (34,721) | (53) | | (28,919) |
| Income tax expense | — | 336 | — | 3b | 336 |
| Net loss | 5,855 | (35,057) | (53) | | (29,255) |
| Net loss attribute to noncontrolling interest | — | — | — | | — |
| Net loss attribute to Doma Holdings, Inc. | 5,855 | (35,057) | (53) | | (29,255) |
| Net loss per share: | | | | | |
| Net loss per share, Class A common stock subject to possible redemption - basic and diluted | 0.45 | n/a | | | n/a |
| Weighted average shares outstanding, Class A common stock subject to possible redemption - basic and diluted | 12,967,016 | n/a | | | n/a |
| Net loss per share - basic and diluted | — | (3.06) | | | (0.09) |
| Weighted average shares outstanding - basic and diluted | 30,157,984 | 11,457,724 | | | 321,462,000 |

**UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED
STATEMENT OF OPERATIONS FOR THE YEAR ENDED
DECEMBER 31, 2020**
(\$ in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

| | Capitol Historical (As Restated) | Doma (Historical) | Transaction Accounting Adjustments | Note | Pro Forma Combined |
|---|--|-------------------|--|------|--------------------|
| Revenues: | | | | | |
| Net premiums written | \$ — | \$ 345,608 | \$ — | | \$ 345,608 |
| Escrow, other title-related fees and other | — | 61,275 | — | | 61,275 |
| Investment, dividend and other income | — | 2,931 | — | | 2,931 |
| Total revenues | — | 409,814 | — | | 409,814 |
| Expenses: | | | | | |
| Premiums retained by third-party agents | — | 220,143 | — | | 220,143 |
| Title examination expense | — | 16,204 | — | | 16,204 |
| Provision for claims | — | 15,337 | — | | 15,337 |
| Personnel costs | — | 143,526 | — | | 143,526 |
| Other operating expenses | — | 43,285 | — | | 43,285 |
| Formation, transaction and operating costs | 1,031 | — | — | | 1,031 |
| Total operating expenses | 1,031 | 438,495 | — | | 439,526 |
| Loss from operations | (1,031) | (28,681) | — | | (29,712) |
| Interest expense | — | (5,579) | — | | (5,579) |
| Interest earned on marketable securities held in Trust Account | 15 | — | (15) | 3a | — |
| Change in fair value of warrant liabilities | (7,627) | — | — | | (7,627) |
| Unrealized loss on marketable securities held in Trust Account | (2) | — | 2 | 3a | — |
| Loss before income taxes | (8,645) | (34,260) | (13) | | (42,918) |
| Income tax expense | — | 843 | — | 3b | 843 |
| Net loss | (8,645) | (35,103) | (13) | | (43,761) |
| Net loss attribute to noncontrolling interest | — | — | — | | — |
| Net loss attribute to Doma, Inc. | (8,645) | (35,103) | (13) | | (43,761) |
| Net loss per share | | | | | |
| Net loss per share, Class A common stock subject to possible redemption - basic and diluted | 0.00 | n/a | | | n/a |
| Weighted average shares outstanding, Class A common stock subject to possible redemption - basic and diluted | 29,846,985 | n/a | | | n/a |
| Net loss per share - basic and diluted | (1.10) | (3.38) | | | (0.14) |
| Weighted average shares outstanding - basic and diluted | 7,868,993 | 10,390,006 | | | 321,462,000 |

NOTES TO UNAUDITED PRO FORMA CONDENSED COMBINED FINANCIAL INFORMATION

(in thousands, except share and per share amounts)

Note 1 — Basis of pro forma presentation

The accompanying unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information were prepared under the conclusion that the Business Combination is accounted for as a reverse recapitalization, with no goodwill or other intangible assets recorded, in accordance with U.S. GAAP. Under this method of accounting, Capitol will be treated as the “acquired” company for financial reporting purposes. Accordingly, for accounting purposes, the reverse recapitalization will be treated as the equivalent of Old Doma issuing stock for the net assets of Capitol, accompanied by a recapitalization. Operations prior to the reverse recapitalization will be those of Old Doma.

The historical financial statements have been adjusted in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined financial information to reflect transaction accounting adjustments in connection with the Business Combination. Given that the Business Combination is accounted for as a reverse recapitalization, the direct and incremental transaction costs related to the Business Combination and related proposed financing transactions are deferred and offset against the additional paid-in-capital. Transaction costs that are incurred and expensed by Capitol upon Closing will be recognized against additional paid-in-capital as a reduction of Capitol’s net assets recorded in the reverse recapitalization.

The pro forma basic and diluted loss per share amounts presented in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations are based upon the number of shares of our common stock outstanding, assuming the Business Combination and related proposed financing transactions occurred on January 1, 2020.

Note 2 — Adjustments to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Balance Sheet

The transaction accounting adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined balance sheet as of June 30, 2021 are as follows:

- a) Reflects the reclassification of \$345.0 million marketable securities held in the Trust Account that becomes available for transaction consideration, transaction expense, redemption of public shares and the operating activities following the Business Combination to cash and cash equivalents.
- b) Reflects the gross cash proceeds of \$300.0 million generated from the PIPE Financing through the issuance of 30.0 million shares of common stock to the PIPE Investors. Of the \$300.0 million, \$3.0 thousand is recorded under Capitol Class A common stock at par and the remaining is recorded under additional paid-in-capital.
- c) Reflects \$294.9 million withdrawal of funds from the Trust Account to fund the redemption of 29.5 million shares of Capitol Class A common stock at approximately \$10.00 per share.
- d) Reflects the payment of \$20.1 million of Cash Consideration to the Sellers in connection with the Business Combination.
- e) Reflects the payment at Closing of \$63.6 million transaction costs incurred and accrued by Capitol and Doma. Of that amount, \$12.1 million relates to the cash settlement of deferred underwriting payable incurred as part of Capitol’s IPO paid upon the consummation of a Business Combination. Of the remaining \$51.5 million, \$4.0 million relates to the payment of direct and incremental transaction costs accrued on the historical balance sheet of Doma as of June 30, 2021 and \$47.5 million relates to transaction costs incurred concurrently with the Business Combination by Capitol and Doma, such as legal, third-party advisory, investment banking, other miscellaneous fees. The costs are direct and incremental to the Business Combination, accounted for as a reverse recapitalization and thus will be reflected as a reduction to additional paid-in-capital and cash and cash equivalents. Additionally, given that Doma capitalized \$6.2 million of transaction costs that were incurred and paid under prepaid expenses, deposits and other assets, they are reclassified to additional paid-in-capital upon the consummation of the Business Combination.

- f) Reflects the settlement of Capitol's advances from related parties upon the consummation of the Business Combination, which will be recognized against additional paid-in-capital.
- g) Reflects the settlement of Capitol's related-party promissory note upon the consummation of the Business Combination, which will be recognized against additional paid-in-capital.
- h) Reflects the fair value of \$9.3 million of the Sponsor Covered Shares subject to vesting, contingent upon the price of our common stock exceeding certain thresholds. The fair value was determined using the most reliable information currently available. Refer to Note 5 for more information.
- i) Represents the reclassification of \$345.0 million of 34.5 million historical Class A common stock that was subject to possible redemption to permanent equity.
- j) Reflects the issuance of 281.1 million shares to the Sellers at 0.0001 par value as consideration for the Business Combination.
- k) Reflects the reclassification of \$1.0 thousand par value of Capitol Class B common stock to Capitol Class A common stock at par value to account for the conversion of 5.3 million Capitol Class B common stock to Capitol Class A common stock on a one-for-one basis (refer to Note 4 herein).
- l) Reflects the contractual conversion of the preferred stock triggered by the Business Combination and the reclassification of the Sellers stockholders' equity to additional paid-in-capital, in connection with Old Doma's recapitalization.
- m) Reflects the elimination of Capitol's historical accumulated deficit.

Note 3 — Adjustments to Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Statement of Operations

The pro forma adjustments included in the unaudited pro forma condensed combined statement of operations for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and for the year ended December 31, 2020 are as follows:

- a) Represents the elimination of \$53.0 thousand of interest income on Capitol's Trust Account for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and \$15.0 thousand of interest income and \$2.0 thousand of unrealized loss for the year ended December 31, 2020.
- b) Subsequent to the Business Combination, the net operating losses ("NOLs") from Old Doma could be used to offset taxable income. Any income tax liability is expected to be fully offset by the deferred tax assets. The pro forma combined provision for income taxes does not necessarily reflect the amounts that would have resulted had Capitol and Old Doma filed consolidated income tax returns during the periods presented.

Note 4 — Loss per Share Information

The pro forma weighted average shares calculations have been performed for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and the year ended December 31, 2020 using common stock outstanding upon the consummation of the Business Combination, assuming the transaction occurred on January 1, 2020. The unaudited pro forma condensed combined loss per share ("LPS"), basic and diluted, are computed by dividing the pro forma net loss by the weighted average shares of our common stock during the period.

Capitol has a total of 17,333,333 warrants outstanding to purchase Capitol Class A common stock, 11,500,000 of which were issued as part of the units sold in the IPO and 5,833,333 warrants of which were sold in a private placement simultaneously with the IPO. The warrants are exercisable at \$11.50 per share amounts which exceeds the current market price of Capitol's Class A common stock. These warrants are considered anti-dilutive and excluded from the loss per share calculation when the exercise price exceeds the average market value of the common stock price during the applicable period.

As a result, pro forma diluted LPS is the same as pro forma basic LPS for the periods presented.

| | Pro Forma Combined | |
|--|---|---|
| | For the six months ended June 30, 2021 | For the year ended December 31, 2020 |
| <i>In thousands, except per share data</i> | | |
| Pro forma net loss | \$ (29,255) | \$ (43,761) |
| Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding | 321,462 | 321,462 |
| Pro forma basic and diluted loss per share | \$ (0.09) | \$ (0.14) |
| Pro forma basic and diluted weighted average shares | | |
| Doma stockholders | 281,143 | 281,143 |
| Capitol public stockholders | 5,016 | 5,016 |
| Sponsors | 5,303 | 5,303 |
| PIPE Investors | 30,000 | 30,000 |
| Total pro forma basic and diluted weighted average shares | 321,462 | 321,462 |

Note 5 — Sponsor Covered Shares

The Sponsor Covered Shares are expected to be accounted for as a derivative. These shares will become vested contingent upon the price of our common stock exceeding certain thresholds or upon some strategic events, which include events that are not indexed to our common stock. The fair value of the Sponsor Covered Shares is \$9.3 million as of Closing. The fair value of the Sponsor Covered Shares was determined by using a Monte Carlo simulation valuation model using a distribution of potential stock price outcomes on a daily basis over the 10-year vesting period. Assumptions used in the valuation were as follows:

Current stock price: The current stock price was set at \$7.95 per share based on the closing stock price for our common stock as of July 28, 2021.

Expected volatility: The expected volatility of 53.3% was calculated based on the average of (i) the Doma implied volatility calculated using longest term stock option and (ii) median leverage adjusted (asset) volatility calculated using a set of 13 Guideline Public Companies (“GPCs”). The GPCs’ interquartile asset volatility was 22.0% to 27.7% with a median of 23.4%. Volatility for the GPCs was calculated over a lookback period of 10 year (or longest available data for GPCs whose trading history was shorter than 10 years), commensurate with the contractual term of the earnout shares.

Risk-free interest rate: The risk-free interest rate of 1.26% was determined based on the 10-year U.S. Constant Maturity.

Expected term: The expected term is the 10-year term of the vesting period.

Expected dividend yield: The expected dividend yield is zero as we have never declared or paid cash dividends and have no current plans to do so during the expected term.

MANAGEMENT’S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS OF FINANCIAL CONDITION AND RESULTS OF OPERATIONS

The following discussion and analysis of the financial condition and results of operations of Old Doma should be read together with the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements as of June 30, 2021 and 2020 and for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, together with the related notes thereto as well as the audited consolidated financial statements as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 and for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, together with related notes thereto. The discussion and analysis should also be read together with the section entitled “Business” and our pro forma financial information as of June 30, 2021 and for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and the year ended December 31, 2020. See “Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information.” This discussion may contain forward-looking statements based upon current expectations that involve risks and uncertainties. Our actual results may differ materially from those projected in these forward-looking statements as a result of various factors, including those set forth under “Risk Factors” or in other parts of this prospectus. Certain amounts may not foot due to rounding. Unless the context otherwise requires, references in this “Management’s Discussion and Analysis of Financial Condition and Results of Operations” section to “Old Doma,” “Company,” “us,” “our” or “we” refer to States Title, Inc. prior to the North American Title Acquisition, to States Title Holding, Inc. (which changed its name to Doma Holdings, Inc. in March 2021 and subsequently changed its name to States Title Holding, Inc. prior to the consummation of the Business Combination) after the North American Title Acquisition, and to Doma following the consummation of the Business Combination. Doma continues Old Doma’s business following the consummation of the Business Combination.

Overview

Doma was founded in 2016 to focus top-tier data scientists, product managers, and engineers on building game-changing technology to completely reimagine the residential real estate closing process. Our approach to the title and escrow process is driven by our innovative full stack platform, Doma Intelligence. Doma Intelligence is the result of significant investment in research and development over more than four years across a team of more than 100 data scientists and engineers, creating a revolutionary new end-to-end closing platform that seeks to eliminate all of the latent, manual tasks involved in underwriting title insurance, performing core escrow functions, generating closing documentation and getting documents signed and recorded. The platform harnesses the power of data analytics, machine learning and natural language processing, which will enable us to deliver a cheaper and faster closing transaction with a seamless customer experience at every point in the process. Doma’s machine intelligence algorithms are being trained and optimized on 30 years of historical anonymized closing transaction data allowing us to make underwriting decisions in less than a minute and significantly reduce the time, effort and cost of the entire process.

Our Business Model

Today, we primarily originate, underwrite, and provide title, escrow and settlement services for the two most prevalent transaction types in the residential real estate market: purchase/resale and refinance transactions. We operate and report our business through two complementary reporting segments, Distribution and Underwriting. See “—Basis of Presentation” below.

Our Distribution segment reflects the sale of our products and services, other than underwriting and insurance services reflected in our Underwriting segment, that we provide through our captive title agents and agencies (“Direct Agents”). We market our products and services through two channels to appeal to our referral partners and ultimately reach our end customers, the borrowers or home buyers/sellers:

- **Strategic and Enterprise Accounts (“S&EA” or “Doma Enterprise”)** – we target partnerships with national lenders and mortgage originators that maintain centralized lending operations. Once a partnership has been established, we integrate our Doma Intelligence platform with the client’s production systems, to enable frictionless order origination and fulfillment. Substantially all S&EA orders are underwritten by Old Doma.

- **Local Markets (“Local”)** – we target partnerships with realtors, attorneys and non-centralized loan originators via an 89-branch footprint across ten states (as of June 30, 2021). For the quarter ended June 30, 2021, over 90% of our lender and owner policies from our Local channel were underwritten by Old Doma, while the remaining share was underwritten by third-party underwriters.

Our Underwriting segment reflects the sale of our underwriting and insurance services. These services are integrated with our Direct Agents channel and are also provided to other non-captive title and escrow agents in the market (“Third-Party Agents” or “Independent Agents”) through our captive title insurance carrier. For customers sourced through the Third-Party Agents channel, we retain a portion of the title premium (approximately 16%) in exchange for underwriting risk to our balance sheet. The Third-Party Agents channel includes the title underwriting and insurance services we provide to Lennar, a related party, for its home builder transactions.

The financial results of our Direct Agents channel impact both our Distribution and Underwriting reporting segments, whereas the results from the Third-Party Agents channel impact only the Underwriting reporting segment.

Our expenses generally consist of direct fulfillment expenses related to closing a transaction and insuring the risk, customer acquisition costs related to acquiring new business, and other operating expenses as described below:

- **Direct fulfillment expenses** – comprised of direct labor and direct non-labor expenses. Direct labor expenses refer to payroll costs associated with employees who directly contribute to the opening and closing of an order. Some examples of direct labor expenses include title & escrow services, closing services, and customer service. Direct non-labor expenses refer to non-payroll expenses that are closely linked with order volume, such as provision for claims, title examination expense, office supplies, and premium and other related taxes.
- **Customer acquisition costs** – this expense category is the summation of sales payroll, sales commissions, sales related travel & entertainment, and an allocated portion of corporate marketing.
- **Other operating expenses** – all other expenses that do not directly contribute to the fulfillment or acquisition of an order or policy are considered other operating expenses. This category is predominately comprised of research & development costs, corporate support expenses, occupancy, and other general and administrative expenses.

We expect to continue to invest in our Doma Intelligence platform as well as organic and inorganic growth opportunities in order to remain competitive with existing large-scale industry incumbents who are well financed and have significant resources to defend their existing market positions. Over time, we plan to use our cash flows to invest in customer acquisition, research and development, and new product offerings, to further improve revenue growth and accelerate the elimination of the friction and expense of closing a residential real-estate transaction.

Basis of Presentation

We report results for our two operating segments:

- **Distribution** – our Distribution segment reflects our Direct Agents operations of acquiring customer orders and providing title and escrow services for real estate closing transactions. We acquire customers through our Local and S&EA customer referral channels.
- **Underwriting** – our Underwriting segment reflects the results of our title insurance underwriting business, including policies referred through our Direct Agents and Third-Party Agents channels. The referring agents retain approximately 84% of the policy premiums in exchange for their services. The retention rate varies by state and agent.

Costs are allocated to the segments to arrive at adjusted gross profit, our segment measure of profit and loss pursuant to Accounting Standards Codification (“ASC”) Topic 280. Our accounting policies for segments are the same as those applied to our consolidated financial statements, except as described below under “—Key Components of Revenues and Expenses.” Inter-segment revenues and expenses are eliminated in consolidation. See Note 6 in our

condensed consolidated financial statements for a summary of our segment results and a reconciliation between segment adjusted gross profit and our consolidated loss before income taxes.

Significant Events and Transactions

The North American Title Acquisition

On January 7, 2019, we acquired from the Lennar Corporation (“Lennar”) its subsidiary, North American Title Insurance Company (“NATIC”), which operated its title insurance underwriting business, and its third-party title insurance agency business, which was operated under its North American Title Company brand (collectively, the “Acquired Business”), for total stock and deferred cash consideration of \$172 million (the “North American Title Acquisition”), including \$87 million in the form of a seller financing note.

The North American Title Acquisition provided us with insurance licenses and an agency network across the United States, as well as a substantial data set to accelerate our machine intelligence technology. This acquisition marked a significant milestone for Old Doma in achieving national scale and licensure in pursuit of our long-term growth strategy. Whereas we generated minimal revenue prior to the North American Title Acquisition, following its consummation we began to operate our business with a broad distribution footprint and data that enabled us to accelerate the rollout of our Doma Intelligence platform. The North American Title Acquisition also resulted in our recording of \$111 million in goodwill and \$61 million in acquired marketable securities. Accordingly, our results of operations for 2018 are not comparable to those for other periods presented in this prospectus.

Since the North American Title Acquisition, we have implemented several initiatives to integrate and realign the operations of the Acquired Business. This includes transforming the Acquired Business’s retail agency operations by streamlining our physical branch footprint, consolidating branch back office functions into a common corporate operation, and implementing a common production platform across all our branches. We continue to invest in the development and rollout of Doma Intelligence across our Local branch footprint. We expect to realize significant cost savings over time as manual processes are replaced with our proprietary machine learning platform and data science-driven approach to title and closing services. The benefits of this effort, particularly on margin growth, are likely to be realized gradually in future reporting periods. As a result, our recent results of operations, including for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 and the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, may not be indicative of our results for future periods.

The Business Combination

On March 2, 2021, the Company entered into a merger agreement with Capitol Investment Corp. V (“Capitol”), a blank check company incorporated in the State of Delaware and formed for the purpose of effecting a merger. Pursuant to the agreement, a newly formed subsidiary of Capitol was merged with and into Old Doma (the “Business Combination”). Pursuant to a special meeting in lieu of an annual meeting, on July 27, 2021 Capitol’s stockholders approved the business combination. On July 28, 2021 (the “Closing Date”) the Business Combination was consummated and Old Doma survived the merger and became a wholly-owned subsidiary of Capitol, which was renamed Doma Holdings, Inc. (“Doma”). The Business Combination was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization and Capitol will be treated as the acquired company for financial statement reporting purposes. Doma was deemed the predecessor and Doma will be the successor SEC registrant, meaning that Doma’s financial statements for periods prior to the consummation of the Business Combination will be disclosed in Doma’s future periodic reports. No goodwill or other intangible assets were recorded, in accordance with GAAP. The Business Combination will have a significant impact on Doma’s future reported financial position and results as a consequence of the reverse capitalization.

The most significant change in Doma’s future reported financial position and results is an estimated net increase in cash (as compared to our consolidated balance sheet at June 30, 2021) of approximately \$266.5 million. The increase in cash includes approximately \$50.2 million in proceeds from Capitol, net of redemptions, and \$300.0 million in proceeds from the private investment in public equity (“PIPE Investment”) that was consummated substantially simultaneously with the Business Combination. The increases in cash were offset by additional transaction costs incurred in connection with the Business Combination. The total estimated transaction costs for the Business Combination are approximately \$65.7 million, of which \$12.1 million represents deferred underwriter fees

related to Capitol's initial public offering. See "*Unaudited Pro Forma Condensed Combined Financial Information.*"

As a result of the Business Combination, we became the operating successor to an SEC-registered and New York Stock Exchange-listed shell company, which will require us to hire additional personnel and implement procedures and processes to address public company regulatory requirements and practices. As is typical, we expect to incur additional annual expenses as a public company for, among other things, directors' and officers' liability insurance, director fees, and additional internal and external accounting, legal, and administrative resources.

Impact of COVID-19 and Other Macroeconomic Trends

On March 11, 2020, the World Health Organization declared COVID-19, the disease caused by the novel coronavirus, a pandemic. COVID-19 has resulted in significant macroeconomic impacts and market disruptions, particularly as federal, state, and local governments enacted emergency measures intended to combat the spread of the virus, including shelter-in-place orders, travel limitations, quarantine periods and social distancing. In response, we took appropriate measures to ensure the health and safety of our employees, clients and partners, including work-from-home policies and limits to physical contact between our employees and our customers and partners.

We operate in the real estate industry and our business volumes are directly impacted by market trends for mortgage refinancing transactions, existing real estate purchase transactions, and new real estate purchase transactions, particularly in the residential segment of the market. Responses to the COVID-19 pandemic initially led to a material decline in purchase transactions, and, for a period of time, the future performance of the U.S. economy was perceived to be in peril. As a result, Old Doma management made the difficult decision to reduce our workforce by approximately 12%, resulting in approximately \$1 million of severance costs. Subsequent U.S. federal stimulus measures, including interest rate reductions by the Federal Reserve, and local regulatory initiatives, such as permitting remote notarization, led to an increase in mortgage refinancing and purchase volumes, which we believe benefited our business model. While real estate transactions have largely returned to or exceeded pre-pandemic levels, we continue to monitor economic and regulatory developments closely as we navigate the final stages of the pandemic.

Demand for mortgages tends to correlate closely with changes in interest rates, meaning that our order trends are likely to be impacted by future changes in interest rates. However, we believe that our current, low market share and disruptive approach to title insurance, escrow, and closing services will enable us to gain market share, which in turn should mitigate the risk to our revenue growth trends relative to industry incumbents. See "*Business—Industry Background*" for additional information on our industry and the competitive landscape.

Key Operating and Financial Indicators

We regularly review several key operating and financial indicators to evaluate our performance and trends and inform management's budgets, financial projections and strategic decisions.

The following table presents our key operating and financial indicators, as well as the relevant GAAP measures, for the periods indicated:

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|--|--|------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | (in thousands, except for open and closed order numbers) | | | |
| Key operating data: | | | | |
| Opened orders | 41,491 | 30,432 | 82,575 | 63,589 |
| Closed orders | 31,436 | 21,885 | 64,086 | 39,668 |
| GAAP financial data: | | | | |
| Revenue ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 129,986 | \$ 100,423 | \$ 257,782 | \$ 171,232 |
| Gross profit ⁽²⁾ | \$ 26,514 | \$ 21,682 | \$ 52,930 | \$ 35,038 |
| Net loss | \$ (23,299) | \$ (6,332) | \$ (35,057) | \$ (22,918) |
| Non-GAAP financial data⁽³⁾: | | | | |
| Retained premiums and fees | \$ 64,805 | \$ 44,417 | \$ 122,263 | \$ 82,124 |
| Adjusted gross profit | \$ 29,535 | \$ 22,581 | \$ 58,657 | \$ 37,054 |
| Ratio of adjusted gross profit to retained premiums and fees | 46 % | 51 % | 48 % | 45 % |
| Adjusted EBITDA | \$ (11,903) | \$ (2,402) | \$ (15,182) | \$ (15,276) |

n.m. = not meaningful

- Revenue is comprised of (i) net premiums written, (ii) escrow, other title-related fees and other, and (iii) investment, dividend and other income. Net loss is made up of the components of revenue and expenses. For more information about measures appearing in our consolidated income statements, refer to "*Key Components of Revenue and Expenses—Revenue*" below.
- Gross profit, calculated in accordance with GAAP, is calculated as total revenue, minus premiums retained by third-party agents, direct labor expense (including mainly personnel expense for certain employees involved in the direct fulfillment of policies) and direct non-labor expense (including mainly title examination expense, provision for claims, and depreciation and amortization). In our consolidated income statements, depreciation and amortization is recorded under the "other operating expenses" caption.
- Retained premiums and fees, adjusted gross profit and adjusted EBITDA are non-GAAP financial measures. Refer to "*Non-GAAP Financial Measures*" below for additional information and reconciliations of these measures to the most closely comparable GAAP financial measures.

Opened and closed orders

Opened orders represent the number of orders placed for title insurance and/or escrow services (which includes the disbursement of funds, signing of documents and recording of the transaction with the county office) through our Direct Agents, typically in connection with a home purchase or mortgage refinancing transaction. An order may be opened upon an indication of interest in a specific property from a customer and may be cancelled by the customer before or after the signing of a purchase or loan agreement. Closed orders represent the number of opened orders for title insurance and/or escrow services that were successfully fulfilled in each period with the issuance of a title insurance policy and/or provision of escrow services. Opened and closed orders do not include orders or referrals for title insurance from our Third-Party Agents. For avoidance of doubt, a closed order for a home purchase or resale transaction typically results in the issuance of two title insurance policies, whereas a refinance transaction typically results in the issuance of one title insurance policy.

We review opened orders as a leading indicator of our Direct Agents revenue pipeline and closed orders as a direct indicator of Direct Agents revenue for the concurrent period, and believe these measures are useful to investors for the same reasons. We believe that the relationship between opened and closed orders will remain relatively consistent over time, and that opened order growth is generally a reliable indicator of future financial

performance. However, degradation in the ratio of opened orders to closed orders may be a leading indicator of adverse macroeconomic or real estate market trends.

Retained premiums and fees

Retained premiums and fees, a non-GAAP financial measure, is defined as total revenue under GAAP minus premiums retained by third-party agents. See “—*Non-GAAP Financial Measures*” below for a reconciliation of our retained premiums and fees to gross profit, the most closely comparable GAAP measure, and additional information about the limitations of our non-GAAP measures.

Our business strategy is focused on leveraging Doma Intelligence to drive time and expense efficiencies principally in our Direct Agents channel. In our Third-Party Agents channel in contrast, we provide our underwriting expertise and balance sheet to insure the risk on policies referred by such Third-Party Agents and, for that service, we typically receive approximately 16% of the premium for the policy we underwrite. As such, we use retained premiums and fees, which is net of the impact of premiums retained by third-party agents, as an important measure of the earning power of our business and our future growth trends, and believe it is useful to investors for the same reasons.

Adjusted gross profit

Adjusted gross profit, a non-GAAP financial measure, is defined as gross profit (loss) under GAAP, adjusted to exclude the impact of depreciation and amortization. See “—*Non-GAAP Financial Measures*” below for a reconciliation of our adjusted gross profit to gross profit, the most closely comparable GAAP measure and additional information about the limitations of our non-GAAP measures.

Management views adjusted gross profit as an important indicator of our underlying profitability and efficiency. As we generate more business that is serviced through our Doma Intelligence platform, we expect to reduce fulfillment costs as our direct labor expense per order continues to decline, and we expect the adjusted gross profit per transaction to grow faster than retained premiums and fees per transaction.

Ratio of adjusted gross profit to retained premiums and fees

Ratio of adjusted gross profit to retained premiums and fees, a non-GAAP measure, expressed as a percentage, is calculated by dividing adjusted gross profit by retained premiums and fees. Both the numerator and denominator are net of the impact of premiums retained by third-party agents because that is a cost related to our Underwriting segment over which we have limited control, as Third-Party Agents customarily retain approximately 84% of the premiums related to a title insurance policy referral pursuant to the terms of long-term contracts.

We view the ratio of adjusted gross profit to retained premiums and fees as an important indicator of our operating efficiency and the impact of our machine-learning capabilities, and believe it is useful to investors for the same reasons.

We expect improvement to our ratio of adjusted gross profit to retained premiums and fees over time, reflecting the continued reduction in our average fulfillment costs per order.

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA, a non-GAAP financial measure, is defined as net income (loss) before interest, income taxes and depreciation and amortization, and further adjusted to exclude the impact of stock-based compensation, change in fair market value of convertible notes, transaction-related costs, and COVID-related severance costs. See “—*Non-GAAP Financial Measures*” below for a reconciliation of our adjusted EBITDA to net loss, the most closely comparable GAAP measure and additional information about the limitations of our non-GAAP measures.

We review adjusted EBITDA as an important measure of our recurring and underlying financial performance, and believe it is useful to investors for the same reason.

Key Components of Revenues and Expenses

Revenues

Net premiums written

We generate net premiums by underwriting title insurance policies and recognize premiums in full upon the closing of the underlying transaction. For some of our Third-Party Agents, we also accrue premium revenue for title insurance policies we estimate to have been issued in the current period but reported to us by the Third-Party Agent in a subsequent period. See “—Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates— Accrued net premiums written from Third-Party Agent referrals” below for further explanation on this accrual. For the three and six month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the average time lag between the issuing of these policies by our Third-Party Agents and the reporting of these policies or premiums to us has been approximately three months. Net premiums written is inclusive of the portion of premiums retained by Third-Party Agents, which is recorded as an expense, as described below.

To reduce the risk associated with our underwritten insurance policies, we utilize reinsurance programs to limit our maximum loss exposure. Under our reinsurance treaties, we cede the premiums on the underlying policies in exchange for a ceding commission from the reinsurer and our net premiums written exclude such ceded premiums.

We entered into our principal reinsurance quota share agreement in 2017, covering instantly underwritten policies from refinance and home equity line of credit transactions under which we historically ceded 100% of the written premium of each covered policy. Pursuant to the renewed agreement, which became effective in February 2021, we cede only 25% of the written premium on such instantly underwritten policies, instead of 100%, up to a total reinsurance coverage limit of \$80 million in premiums reinsured, after which we retain 100% of the written premium on instantly underwritten policies. This change has resulted in higher net premiums written per transaction when compared to prior period results.

Escrow, other title-related fees and other

Escrow fees and other title-related fees are charged in association with managing the closing of real estate transactions, including the processing of funds on behalf of the transaction participants, gathering and recording the required closing documents, providing notary services, and other real estate or title-related activities. Other fees relate to various ancillary services we provide, including fees for rendering a cashier’s check, document preparation fees, Homeowner’s Association letter fees, inspection fees, lien letter fees and wire fees. We also recognize ceding commissions received in connection with reinsurance treaties, to the extent the amount of such ceding commissions exceeds reinsurance-related costs.

This revenue item is most directly associated with our Distribution segment. For segment-level reporting, agent premiums retained by our Distribution segment are recorded as revenue under the “escrow, other title-related fees and other” caption of our segment income statements, while our Underwriting segment records a corresponding expense for insurance policies issued by us. The impact of these internal transactions is eliminated upon consolidation.

Investment, dividends and other income

Investment, dividends and other income is generated mainly by income on our investment portfolio, which consists mainly of our statutory reserves and excess statutory capital. We primarily invest in fixed income securities, mainly composed of corporate debt obligations, U.S. government agency obligations, certificates of deposit, U.S. Treasuries and mortgage loans. We expect our investment portfolio and therefore our investment, dividend and other income to increase as we issue more insurance policies.

Expenses

Premiums retained by third-party agents

When customers are referred to us to underwrite a policy, the referring Third-Party Agent retains a significant portion, typically approximately 84% of the premium. The portion of premiums retained by Third-Party Agents is recorded as an expense. These referral expenses relate exclusively to our Underwriting segment. As we continue to grow our Direct Agents channel relative to our Third-Party Agents channel, we expect that premiums retained by third-party agents will decline as a percentage of revenue over time.

For segment-level reporting, premiums retained by our Direct Agents (which are recorded as Distribution segment revenue) are recorded as part of “premiums retained by agents” expense for our Underwriting segment. The impact of these internal transactions is eliminated upon consolidation.

Title examination expense

Title examination expense is incurred in connection with the search and examination of public information prior to the issuance of title insurance policies. As we continue to increase the portion of title policies we issue that are instantly underwritten through our Doma Intelligence platform, we expect that such costs will decline as a percentage of revenue over time.

Provision for claims

Provision for claims expense is viewed by management to be comprised of three components: incurred but not reported (“IBNR”) reserves, known claims loss and loss adjustment expense reserves, and escrow-related losses.

IBNR is a loss reserve that primarily reflects the sum of expected losses for unreported claims. The expense is calculated by applying a rate (the loss provision rate) to total title insurance premiums. The loss provision rate is determined at the beginning of each year based in part upon an assessment performed by an independent actuarial firm utilizing generally accepted actuarial methods. The assessment also takes account of industry trends, the regulatory environment and geographic considerations and is updated during the year based on developments. This loss provision rate is set to provide for losses on current year policies. Due to our long claim exposure, our provision for claims periodically includes amounts of adverse or positive claims development on policies issued in prior years, when claims on such policies are higher or lower than initially expected.

Based on the risk profile of premium vintages over time and based upon the projections of an independent actuarial firm, we build or release reserves related to our older policies. Our IBNR may increase as a proportion of our revenue as we continue to increase the proportion of our business serviced through our Doma Intelligence platform, though we believe it will decrease over the long term as our predictive machine intelligence technology produces improved results.

Known claims loss and loss adjustment expense reserves is an expense that reflects the best estimate of the remaining cost to resolve a claim, based on the information available at the time. In practice, most claims do not settle for the initial known claims provision; rather, as new information is developed during the course of claims administration, the initial estimates are revised, sometimes downward and sometimes upward. This additional development is provided for in the actuarial projection of IBNR, but it is not allocable to specific claims. Actual costs that are incurred in the claims administration are booked to loss adjustment expense, which is primarily comprised of legal expenses associated with investigating and settling a claim.

Escrow-related losses are primarily attributable to clerical errors that arise during the escrow process and caused by the settlement agent. As the proportion of our orders processed through our Doma Intelligence platform continues to increase, we expect escrow-related losses to decline over time.

Personnel costs

Personnel costs include base salaries, employee benefits, bonuses paid to employees, and payroll taxes. This expense is primarily driven by the average number of employees and our hiring activities in a given period.

In our presentation and reconciliation of segment results and our calculation of gross profit, we classify personnel costs as either direct or indirect expenses, reflecting the activities performed by each employee. Direct personnel costs relate to employees whose job function is directly related to our fulfillment activities, including underwriters, closing agents, funding agents, and title and curative agents, and are included in the calculation of our segment adjusted gross profit. Indirect personnel costs relate to employees whose roles do not directly support our transaction fulfillment activities, including sales agents, training specialists and customer success agents, segment management, research and development and other information technology personnel, and corporate support staff.

Other operating expenses

Other operating expenses are comprised of occupancy, maintenance and utilities, product taxes (for example, state taxes on gross premiums written), professional fees (including legal, audit and other third-party consulting costs), software licenses and sales tools (for example, to access public records and title-related data), travel and entertainment costs, and depreciation and amortization, among other costs.

Income tax expense

Although we are in a consolidated net loss position and report our federal income taxes as a consolidated tax group, we incur state income taxes in certain jurisdictions where we have profitable operations. We have recognized deferred tax assets but have offset them with a full valuation allowance, reflecting substantial uncertainty as to their recoverability in future periods. Until we report at least three years of profitability, we may not be able to realize the tax benefits of these deferred tax assets.

Results of Operations

We discuss our historical results of operations below, on a consolidated basis and by segment. Past financial results are not indicative of future results.

Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 Compared to the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2020

The following table sets forth a summary of our consolidated results of operations for the periods indicated, and the changes between periods.

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | | |
|--|------------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | \$ Change | % Change |
| | (in thousands, except percentages) | | | |
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Net premiums written | \$ 109,271 | \$ 86,334 | \$ 22,937 | 27 % |
| Escrow, other title-related fees and other | 20,065 | 13,382 | 6,683 | 50 % |
| Investment, dividend and other income | 650 | 707 | (57) | (8)% |
| Total revenues | \$ 129,986 | \$ 100,423 | \$ 29,563 | 29 % |
| Expenses: | | | | |
| Premiums retained by third-party agents | \$ 65,181 | \$ 56,006 | \$ 9,175 | 16 % |
| Title examination expense | 5,500 | 3,322 | 2,178 | 66 % |
| Provision for claims | 6,807 | 3,040 | 3,767 | 124 % |
| Personnel costs | 53,954 | 32,737 | 21,217 | 65 % |
| Other operating expenses | 17,181 | 10,286 | 6,895 | 67 % |
| Total operating expenses | \$ 148,623 | \$ 105,391 | \$ 43,232 | 41 % |
| Loss from operations | (18,637) | (4,968) | (13,669) | 275 % |
| Interest expense | 4,451 | 1,123 | 3,328 | 296 % |
| Loss before income taxes | (23,088) | (6,091) | (16,997) | 279 % |
| Income tax expense | \$ 211 | \$ 241 | \$ (30) | (12)% |
| Net loss | \$ (23,299) | \$ (6,332) | \$ (16,967) | 268 % |

| | Six Months Ended June 30, | | | |
|--|---------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|-------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | \$ Change | % Change |
| (in thousands, except percentages) | | | | |
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Net premiums written | \$ 217,263 | \$ 143,151 | \$ 74,112 | 52 % |
| Escrow, other title-related fees and other | 38,640 | 26,556 | 12,084 | 46 % |
| Investment, dividend and other income | 1,879 | 1,525 | 354 | 23 % |
| Total revenues | \$ 257,782 | \$ 171,232 | \$ 86,550 | 51 % |
| Expenses: | | | | |
| Premiums retained by third-party agents | \$ 135,519 | \$ 89,108 | \$ 46,411 | 52 % |
| Title examination expense | 10,353 | 7,187 | 3,166 | 44 % |
| Provision for claims | 10,055 | 4,823 | 5,232 | 108 % |
| Personnel costs | 97,419 | 68,455 | 28,964 | 42 % |
| Other operating expenses | 31,347 | 20,926 | 10,421 | 50 % |
| Total operating expenses | \$ 284,693 | \$ 190,499 | \$ 94,194 | 49 % |
| Loss from operations | (26,911) | (19,267) | (7,644) | 40 % |
| Interest expense | 7,810 | 3,235 | 4,575 | 141 % |
| Loss before income taxes | (34,721) | (22,502) | (12,219) | 54 % |
| Income tax expense | \$ 336 | \$ 416 | \$ (80) | (19)% |
| Net loss | \$ (35,057) | \$ (22,918) | \$ (12,139) | 53 % |

Revenue

Net premiums written. Net premiums written increased by \$23 million, or 27%, in the three months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same period in the prior year, driven by a 64% increase in premiums from our Direct Agents channel and a 16% increase in premiums from our Third-Party Agents channel. Net premiums written increased by \$74 million, or 52%, in the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same period in the prior year, driven by a 52% increase in premiums from our Direct Agents channel and a 52% increase in premiums from our Third-Party Agents channel.

For the three and six month periods ended June 30, 2021, Direct Agents premium growth was driven by closed order growth of 44% and 62%, respectively. For the three month period ended June 30, 2021, higher average premium per order of 14% resulting from a higher share of purchase orders contributed to the increase in premiums. For the six month period ended June 30, 2021, closed order growth was offset by lower average premiums per order of 6%, due to a higher share of refinance orders.

Third-Party Agent growth reflects the results of management's continued efforts to increase wallet share capture from existing Third-Party Agents as well as efforts to generate new agent relationships to accelerate growth. The rise in premiums was also driven by an overall increase in market activity due to the low interest rate environment.

Escrow, other title-related fees and other. Escrow, other title-related fees and other increased \$7 million, or 50%, in the three months ended June 30, 2021 and \$12 million, or 46%, in the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same periods in the prior year, driven by the corresponding closed order growth.

Investment, dividend and other income. Investment, dividend and other income increased \$0.4 million or 23% in the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same period in the prior year, primarily due to one-time realized gains on investments from portfolio rebalancing.

Expenses

Premiums retained by third-party agents. Premiums retained by third-party agents increased by \$9 million, or 16%, in the three months ended June 30, 2021 and \$46 million, or 52%, for the six months ended June 30, 2021

compared to the same periods in the prior year. The increases were driven principally by the growth in underwritten policies referred by Third-Party Agents, and there was no material change in average commissions paid to our Third-Party Agents.

Title examination expense. Title examination expense increased by \$2 million, or 66%, in the three months ended June 30, 2021 and \$3 million, or 44%, for the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same periods in the prior year, principally due to growth in Direct Agent opened orders and premiums written.

Provision for claims. Provision for claims increased by \$4 million, or 124%, in the three months ended June 30, 2021 and \$5 million, or 108%, for the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same periods in the prior year. The current-year provision for claims for policies written in the current year increased by \$3 million and \$6 million in the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same periods in the prior year, due to the increase in net premiums written between the corresponding periods. The provision for claims release related to prior years decreased by \$1 million for the three months ended June 30, 2021 and increased by \$1 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 as compared to the same periods in the prior year. The reported loss emergence in both periods on policies issued in prior years was lower than expected.

Personnel costs. Personnel costs increased by \$21 million, or 65%, in the three months ended June 30, 2021 and \$29 million, or 42%, for the year-to-date period ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same periods in the prior year, due to the expansion of our corporate support functions to enhance public company readiness, and an increase in operations and management staff supporting the direct agents channel as the organization invests in driving growth of Doma Intelligence-enabled closings.

Other operating expenses. Other operating expenses increased by \$7 million, or 67%, in the three months ended June 30, 2021 and \$10 million, or 50%, in the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same periods in the prior year, driven by higher operating expenses to support revenue growth, higher amortization expenses related to investments in the development of our Doma Intelligence software, and higher amortization of intangibles related to our rebranding to “Doma.” Depreciation and amortization increased by \$2 million, or 236%, and \$4 million, or 184%, in the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same period in the prior year due to these factors.

Interest expense. Interest expense increased by \$3 million, or 296%, in the three months ended June 30, 2021 and \$5 million, or 141%, for the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same periods in the prior year, due to a higher amount of debt outstanding as well as a higher effective interest rate in 2021, which is a result of the funding of the new \$150 million Senior Debt facility during the first quarter of 2021.

Supplemental Segment Results Discussion – Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 Compared to the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2020

The following table sets forth a summary of the results of operations for our Distribution and Underwriting segments for the years indicated. See “—Basis of Presentation” above.

| | Three Months Ended June 30, 2021 | | | | Three Months Ended June 30, 2020 | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|-------------------|
| | Distribution | Underwriting | Eliminations | Consolidated | Distribution | Underwriting | Eliminations | Consolidated |
| | (in thousands) | | | | | | | |
| Net premiums written | \$ — | \$ 109,381 | \$ (110) | \$ 109,271 | \$ — | \$ 86,334 | \$ — | \$ 86,334 |
| Escrow, other title-related fees and other ⁽¹⁾ | 46,288 | 389 | (26,612) | 20,065 | 29,383 | 293 | (16,294) | 13,382 |
| Investment, dividend and other income | 37 | 613 | — | 650 | 315 | 392 | — | 707 |
| Total revenue | \$ 46,325 | \$ 110,383 | \$ (26,722) | \$ 129,986 | \$ 29,698 | \$ 87,019 | \$ (16,294) | \$ 100,423 |
| Premiums retained by agents ⁽²⁾ | — | 91,903 | (26,722) | 65,181 | — | 72,300 | (16,294) | 56,006 |
| Direct labor ⁽³⁾ | 18,986 | 1,916 | — | 20,902 | 12,575 | 1,323 | — | 13,898 |
| Other direct costs ⁽⁴⁾ | 5,881 | 1,680 | — | 7,561 | 3,494 | 1,404 | — | 4,898 |
| Provision for title claim losses | (25) | 6,832 | — | 6,807 | 153 | 2,887 | — | 3,040 |
| Adjusted gross profit⁽⁵⁾ | \$ 21,483 | \$ 8,052 | \$ — | \$ 29,535 | \$ 13,476 | \$ 9,105 | \$ — | \$ 22,581 |
| | Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 | | | | Six Months Ended June 30, 2020 | | | |
| | Distribution | Underwriting | Eliminations | Consolidated | Distribution | Underwriting | Eliminations | Consolidated |
| | (in thousands) | | | | | | | |
| Net premiums written | \$ — | \$ 218,143 | \$ (880) | \$ 217,263 | \$ — | \$ 143,151 | \$ — | \$ 143,151 |
| Escrow, other title-related fees and other ⁽¹⁾ | 83,933 | 1,798 | (47,091) | 38,640 | 56,950 | 598 | (30,992) | 26,556 |
| Investment, dividend and other income | 83 | 1,796 | — | 1,879 | 654 | 871 | — | 1,525 |
| Total revenue | \$ 84,016 | \$ 221,737 | \$ (47,971) | \$ 257,782 | \$ 57,604 | \$ 144,620 | \$ (30,992) | \$ 171,232 |
| Premiums retained by agents ⁽²⁾ | — | 183,490 | (47,971) | 135,519 | — | 120,100 | (30,992) | 89,108 |
| Direct labor ⁽³⁾ | 35,093 | 3,788 | — | 38,881 | 27,027 | 3,185 | — | 30,212 |
| Other direct costs ⁽⁴⁾ | 11,197 | 3,473 | — | 14,670 | 7,718 | 2,317 | — | 10,035 |
| Provision for title claim losses | 534 | 9,521 | — | 10,055 | 388 | 4,435 | — | 4,823 |
| Adjusted gross profit⁽⁵⁾ | \$ 37,192 | \$ 21,465 | \$ — | \$ 58,657 | \$ 22,471 | \$ 14,583 | \$ — | \$ 37,054 |

- (1) Includes fee income from closings, escrow, title exams, ceding commission income, as well as premiums retained by Direct Agents.
- (2) This expense represents a deduction from the net premiums written for the amounts that are retained by Direct Agents and Third-Party Agents as compensation for their efforts to generate premium income for our Underwriting segment. The impact of premiums retained by our Direct Agents and the expense for reinsurance or co-insurance procured on Direct Agent sourced premiums are eliminated in consolidation.
- (3) Includes all compensation costs, including salaries, bonuses, incentive payments, and benefits, for personnel involved in the direct fulfillment of title and/or escrow services.
- (4) Includes title examination expense, office supplies, and premium and other taxes.
- (5) See “—Non-GAAP Financial Measures—Adjusted gross profit” below for a reconciliation of consolidated adjusted gross profit, which is a non-GAAP measure, to our gross profit, the most closely comparable GAAP financial measure.

Distribution segment revenue increased by \$17 million, or 56%, and \$26 million, or 46%, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively, compared to the same periods in the prior year driven by the closed order growth discussed above. For the three months ended June 30, 2021, higher average revenue per order of 10% contributed to the increase in Distribution segment revenue, while for the six month period ended June 30, 2021, lower average revenue per order of 8% offset the increase. Underwriting segment revenue increased by \$23 million, or 27%, and \$77 million, or 53%, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively, as compared to the same periods in the prior year, reflecting significant growth in title policies underwritten from both Direct and Third-Party Agents.

Distribution segment adjusted gross profit improved \$8 million, or 59%, and \$15 million, or 66%, for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same periods in the prior year, driven by closed order growth and efficiency improvements in direct expenses per order. Underwriting segment adjusted gross profit decreased by \$1 million, or 12%, during the three months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same period in the prior year, due to the increase in the provision for claims as a percentage of net premiums written from 3.5% in the second quarter of 2020 to 6.3% in the second quarter of 2021. Underwriting segment adjusted gross profit increased by \$7 million, or 47%, during the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same period in the prior year, reflecting increased demand across all channels of the business, and improvements realized in direct expenses that more than offset the increase in provision for title claims losses for the period.

Supplemental Key Operating and Financial Indicators Results Discussion – Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2021 Compared to the Three and Six Months Ended June 30, 2020

The following table presents our key operating and financial indicators, including our non-GAAP financial measures, for the periods indicated, and the changes between periods. This discussion should be read only as a supplement to the discussion of our GAAP results above. See “—Non-GAAP Financial Measures” below for important information about the non-GAAP financial measures presented below and their reconciliation to the respective most closely comparable GAAP measures.

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | | |
|--|--|----------------|-------------|----------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | \$ Change | % Change |
| | (in thousands, except percentages and open and closed order numbers) | | | |
| Opened orders | 41,491 | 30,432 | 11,059 | 36 % |
| Closed orders | 31,436 | 21,885 | 9,551 | 44 % |
| Retained premiums and fees | \$ 64,805,000 | \$ 44,417,000 | 20,388,000 | 46 % |
| Adjusted gross profit | 29,535,000 | 22,581,000 | 6,954,000 | 31 % |
| Ratio of adjusted gross profit to retained premiums and fees | 46 % | 51 % | (5) p.p | (10)% |
| Adjusted EBITDA | \$ (11,903,000) | \$ (2,402,000) | (9,501,000) | 396 % |

| | Six Months Ended June 30, | | | |
|--|--|-----------------|------------|----------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | \$ Change | % Change |
| | (in thousands, except percentages and open and closed order numbers) | | | |
| Opened orders | 82,575 | 63,589 | 18,986 | 30 % |
| Closed orders | 64,086 | 39,668 | 24,418 | 62 % |
| Retained premiums and fees | \$ 122,263,000 | \$ 82,124,000 | 40,139,000 | 49 % |
| Adjusted gross profit | 58,657,000 | 37,054,000 | 21,603,000 | 58 % |
| Ratio of adjusted gross profit to retained premiums and fees | 48 % | 45 % | 3 p.p | 7 % |
| Adjusted EBITDA | \$ (15,182,000) | \$ (15,276,000) | 94,000 | (1)% |

Opened and closed orders

For the three months ending June 30, 2021, we opened 41,491 orders and closed 31,436 orders, an increase of 36% and 44%, respectively, over the same period in the prior year. Closed orders increased 519% for the three months ended June 30, 2021 as compared to the same period in the prior year in our S&EA channel due to new customer acquisitions and increased wallet share with existing customers. Closed order growth was 4% in our Local channel in the second quarter of 2021 compared to the same period in the prior year.

For the six months ending June 30, 2021, we opened 82,575 orders and closed 64,086 orders, an increase of 30% and 62%, respectively, over the same period in the prior year. Closed orders increased 528% year over year in our S&EA channel due to new customer acquisitions and increased wallet share with existing customers. Closed

order growth was 18% in our Local channel in the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same period in the prior year.

Retained premiums and fees

Retained premiums and fees increased by \$20 million, or 46%, and \$40 million, or 49%, during the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same periods in the prior year, driven by strong closed order and title policy growth across Direct and Third-Party Agents.

Adjusted gross profit

Adjusted gross profit increased by \$7 million, or 31%, and \$22 million, or 58%, during the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same periods in the prior year, due to growth in retained premiums and fees of \$20 million and \$40 million in the same periods. The growth in retained premiums and fees was partially offset by \$15 million and \$22 million of higher direct expenses during the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, respectively.

Ratio of adjusted gross profit to retained premiums and fees

The ratio of adjusted gross profit to retained premiums and fees decreased 5 percentage points during the three months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same period in the prior year due to a reduced benefit from provision for claims releases in the second quarter related to prior year premiums. The ratio of adjusted gross profit to retained premiums and fees increased 3 percentage points during the six months ended June 30, 2021 compared to the same period in the prior year, reflecting continued improvement in productivity and the impact of Doma Intelligence which more than offset the increase in provision for claims.

Adjusted EBITDA

Adjusted EBITDA decreased by \$10 million, or 396%, to negative \$12 million for the three months ended June 30, 2021, driven by \$18 million of higher operating costs from investments in corporate support functions to enhance public company readiness, operations and management staff to support the direct agent channel to drive growth of Doma Intelligence-enabled closings, and research and development. This was offset by a \$7 million improvement in adjusted gross profit. Adjusted EBITDA remained consistent at negative \$15 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, driven by a \$22 million increase in adjusted gross profit and a \$5 million decrease in other operating costs, offset by \$25 million of higher operating costs from the investments in corporate support functions to enhance public company readiness, operations and management staff to support the direct agent channel to drive growth of Doma Intelligence-enabled closings, and research and development.

Non-GAAP Financial Measures

The non-GAAP financial measures described in this prospectus should be considered only as supplements to results prepared in accordance with GAAP and should not be considered as substitutes for GAAP results. These measures, retained premiums and fees, adjusted gross profit, and adjusted EBITDA, have not been calculated in accordance with GAAP and are therefore not necessarily indicative of our trends or profitability in accordance with GAAP. These measures exclude or otherwise adjust for certain cost items that are required by GAAP. Further, these measures may be defined and calculated differently than similarly-titled measures reported by other companies, making it difficult to compare our results with the results of other companies. We caution investors against undue reliance on our non-GAAP financial measures as a substitute for our results in accordance with GAAP.

Management uses these non-GAAP financial measures, in conjunction with GAAP financial measures to: (i) monitor and evaluate the growth and performance of our business operations; (ii) facilitate internal comparisons of the historical operating performance of our business operations; (iii) facilitate external comparisons of the results of our overall business to the historical operating performance of other companies that may have different capital structures or operating histories; (iv) review and assess the performance of our management team and other employees; and (v) prepare budgets and evaluate strategic planning decisions regarding future operating investments.

Retained premiums and fees

The following presents our retained premiums and fees and reconciles the measure to our gross profit, the most closely comparable GAAP financial measure, for the periods indicated:

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|---|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | (in thousands) | | (in thousands) | |
| Revenue | \$ 129,986 | \$ 100,423 | \$ 257,782 | \$ 171,232 |
| <i>Minus:</i> | | | | |
| Premiums retained by third-party agents | 65,181 | 56,006 | 135,519 | 89,108 |
| Retained premiums and fees | \$ 64,805 | \$ 44,417 | \$ 122,263 | \$ 82,124 |
| <i>Minus:</i> | | | | |
| Direct labor | 20,902 | 13,898 | 38,881 | 30,212 |
| Provision for claims | 6,807 | 3,040 | 10,055 | 4,823 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 3,021 | 899 | 5,727 | 2,016 |
| Other direct costs ⁽¹⁾ | 7,561 | 4,898 | 14,670 | 10,035 |
| Gross Profit | \$ 26,514 | \$ 21,682 | \$ 52,930 | \$ 35,038 |

(1) Includes title examination expense, office supplies, and premium and other taxes.

Adjusted gross profit

The following table reconciles our adjusted gross profit to our gross profit, the most closely comparable GAAP financial measure, for the periods indicated:

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|-----------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | (in thousands) | | (in thousands) | |
| Gross Profit | \$ 26,514 | \$ 21,682 | \$ 52,930 | \$ 35,038 |
| <i>Adjusted for:</i> | | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 3,021 | 899 | 5,727 | 2,016 |
| Adjusted Gross Profit | \$ 29,535 | \$ 22,581 | \$ 58,657 | \$ 37,054 |

Adjusted EBITDA

The following table reconciles our adjusted EBITDA to our net loss, the most closely comparable GAAP financial measure, for the periods indicated:

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | (in thousands) | | (in thousands) | |
| Net loss (GAAP) | \$ (23,299) | \$ (6,332) | \$ (35,057) | \$ (22,918) |
| <i>Adjusted for:</i> | | | | |
| Depreciation and amortization | 3,021 | 899 | 5,727 | 2,016 |
| Interest expense | 4,451 | 1,123 | 7,810 | 3,235 |
| Income taxes | 211 | 241 | 336 | 416 |
| EBITDA | \$ (15,616) | \$ (4,069) | \$ (21,184) | \$ (17,251) |
| <i>Adjusted for:</i> | | | | |
| Stock-based compensation | 3,713 | 282 | 6,002 | 590 |
| COVID-related severance costs | — | 1,385 | — | 1,385 |
| Adjusted EBITDA | \$ (11,903) | \$ (2,402) | \$ (15,182) | \$ (15,276) |

Liquidity and Capital Resources

We measure liquidity in terms of our ability to fund the cash requirements of our business operations, including our working capital and capital expenditure needs and other commitments. Our recurring working capital requirements relate mainly to our cash operating costs. Our capital expenditure requirements consist mainly of software development related to our Doma Intelligence platform.

We had \$160 million in cash and cash equivalents as of June 30, 2021. We believe our operating cash flows, together with our cash on hand, and the cash proceeds from the Business Combination and the related private placement, will be sufficient to meet our working capital and capital expenditure requirements for a period of at least 12 months from the date of this prospectus. On a pro forma basis, assuming the Business Combination closed on that date, our cash and cash equivalents would have amounted to \$427 million at June 30, 2021 based on the proceeds received.

We may need additional cash due to changing business conditions or other developments, including unanticipated regulatory developments and competitive pressures. To the extent that our current resources are insufficient to satisfy our cash requirements, we may need to seek additional equity or debt financing.

Debt

Lennar seller financing note

As part of the North American Title Acquisition, Lennar issued us a note for \$87 million on January 7, 2019 with a maturity date of January 7, 2029. Cash interest on the note accrued at the LIBOR one-month rate, plus a fixed rate of 8.5% per annum on a “pay-in-kind,” (“PIK”), basis. We repaid the note in full in January 2021, after making several principal prepayments in 2019 and 2020. See “—Certain Relationships and Related Party Transactions.”

Senior Debt

In December 2020, we entered into a credit agreement with Hudson Structured Capital Management Ltd. (“HSCM”) for a \$150 million Senior First Lien Note (“Senior Debt”), which was fully funded by the lenders, which are affiliates of HSCM, at its principal face value on January 29, 2021 (the “Funding Date”) and matures on the fifth anniversary of the Funding Date. The Senior Debt bears interest at a rate of 11.25% per annum, of which 5.0% is payable in cash in arrears and the remaining 6.25% accrues to the outstanding principal balance on a PIK basis.

Interest is payable or compounded, as applicable, quarterly. Principal prepayments on the Senior Debt are permitted, subject to a premium, which declines from 8% of principal today to 4% in 2023 and to zero in 2024.

The Senior Debt is secured by a first-priority pledge and security interest in substantially all of our assets, including the assets of any of our existing and future domestic subsidiaries. The Senior Debt is subject to customary affirmative and negative covenants, including limits on the incurrence of debt and restrictions on acquisitions, sales of assets, dividends and certain restricted payments. The Senior Debt is also subject to two financial maintenance covenants, related to our liquidity and revenues. The liquidity covenant requires us to have at least \$20 million of liquidity, calculated as of the last day of each month, as the sum of (i) our unrestricted cash and cash equivalents and (ii) the aggregate unused and available portion of any working capital or other revolving credit facility. The revenue covenant, which is tested as of the last day of each fiscal year, requires that our consolidated GAAP revenue for the year to be greater than \$130 million. The Senior Debt is subject to customary events of default and cure rights. As of the date of this prospectus, we complied with all Senior Debt covenants.

Upon funding, we issued penny warrants to affiliates of HSCM equal to 1.35% of our fully diluted shares. The warrants have a ten-year duration, subject to customary anti-dilution provisions, and include a cashless exercise option. The value of the warrants has been determined in the first quarter of 2021 and has been recorded as a discount to the debt and it is accreted through interest expense over the five-year term of the facility using the effective interest method.

Other commitments and contingencies

Our commitments for leases, related to our office space and equipment, amounted to \$25 million as of June 30, 2021 of which \$4 million is payable in 2021. Refer to Note 11 to our condensed consolidated financial statements for a summary of our future commitments. Our headquarters lease expires in 2024. As of the date of this prospectus, we did not have any other material commitments for cash expenditures. We also administer escrow deposits as a service to customers, a substantial portion of which are held at third-party financial institutions. Such deposits are not reflected on our balance sheet, but we could be contingently liable for them under certain circumstances (for example, if we dispose of escrowed assets). Such contingent liabilities have not materially impacted our results of operations or financial condition to date and are not expected to do so in the near term.

Cash flows

The following table summarizes our cash flows for the periods indicated:

| | Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|---|----------------------------------|-------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 |
| | (in thousands) | |
| Net cash used in operating activities | \$ (17,409) | \$ (19,474) |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (19,817) | (51,316) |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | 85,453 | 43,130 |

Operating Activities

In the first six months of 2021, net cash used in operating activities was \$17 million driven by the net loss of \$35 million and cash paid for prepaid expenses of \$12 million associated the anticipated Business Combination. This was offset by increases of accrued expenses and other liabilities of \$5 million and the liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses of \$5 million and non-cash costs including depreciation and amortization of \$6 million and stock-based compensation expense of \$5 million.

In the first six months of 2020, net cash used in operating activities was \$19 million driven by the net loss of \$23 million and payment of accrued expenses and other liabilities of \$7 million offset by non-cash costs including paid in kind interest of \$4 million and depreciation and amortization of \$2 million.

Investing Activities

Our capital expenditures have historically consisted mainly of costs incurred in the development of Doma Intelligence. Our other investing activities generally consist of transactions in fixed maturity investment securities to provide regular interest payments.

In the first six months of 2021, net cash used in investing activities was \$20 million, and reflected \$33 million of purchases of investments offset by \$24 million of proceeds from the sale of investments. Cash paid for fixed assets was \$11 million in the same period, largely consisting of technology development costs related to Doma Intelligence.

In the first six months of 2020, net cash used in investing activities was \$51 million and reflected \$54 million of purchases of investments offset by \$9 million of proceeds from the sale of investments. In the same period, cash paid for fixed assets was \$8 million, largely consisting of technology development costs related to Doma Intelligence. We also received \$1 million from the sale of a title plant in the same period.

Financing Activities

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$85 million in the first six months of 2021, reflecting \$150 million of proceeds from the Senior Debt, offset by the \$66 million repayment of the Lennar seller financing note.

Net cash provided by financing activities was \$43 million in the six months of 2020, reflecting \$71 million in proceeds from the issuance of Series C Preferred Stock, offset by a \$28 million payment on the Lennar seller financing note.

Critical Accounting Policies and Estimates

Our consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with GAAP. Preparation of the financial statements requires our management to make several judgments, estimates and assumptions relating to the reported amount of revenue and expenses, assets and liabilities and the disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities. We evaluate our significant estimates on an ongoing basis, including, but not limited to, liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses, goodwill and accrued net premiums written from Third-Party Agent referrals. We consider an accounting judgment, estimate or assumption to be critical when (1) the estimate or assumption is complex in nature or requires a high degree of judgment and (2) the use of different judgments, estimates and assumptions could have a material impact on our consolidated financial statements. Our significant accounting policies are described in Note 2 to our audited consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. Our critical accounting estimates are described below.

Liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses

Our liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses include mainly reserves for known claims as well as reserves for incurred but not reported (“IBNR”) claims. Each known claim is reserved based on our estimate of the costs required to settle the claim.

IBNR is a loss reserve that primarily reflects the sum of expected losses for unreported claims. The expense is calculated by applying the loss provision rate to total title insurance premiums. With the assistance of a third-party actuarial firm, we determine the loss provision rate for the policies written in the current year. This assessment considers factors such as historical experience and other factors, including industry trends, claim loss history, legal environment, geographic considerations and the types of title insurance policies written (i.e., real estate purchase or refinancing transactions). The loss provision rate is set to provide for losses on current year policies, but due to development of prior years and our long claim duration, it periodically includes amounts of estimated adverse or positive development on prior years' policies.

The estimates used require considerable judgment and are established as management’s best estimate of future outcomes, however, the amount of IBNR reserved based on these estimates could ultimately prove to be inadequate to cover actual future claims experience. We continually monitor for any events and/or circumstances that arise

during the year which may indicate that the assumptions used to record the provision for claims estimate requires reassessment.

Our total loss reserve as of June 30, 2021 amounted to \$75 million, which we believe, based on historical claims experience and actuarial analyses, is adequate to cover claim losses resulting from pending and future claims for policies issued through June 30, 2021. We continually review and adjust our reserve estimates to reflect loss experience and any new information that becomes available.

Goodwill

We have significant goodwill on our balance sheet related to acquisitions as goodwill represents the excess of the acquisition price over the fair value of net assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. Goodwill is tested and reviewed annually for impairment on October 1 of each fiscal year, and between annual tests if events or circumstances arise that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of any one of our reporting units below its respective carrying amount. In addition, an interim impairment test may be completed upon a triggering event or when there is a reorganization of reporting structure or disposal of all or a portion of a reporting unit. As of June 30, 2021, we had \$111 million of goodwill, relating to the North American Title Acquisition, of which \$88 million and \$23 million was allocated to our Distribution and Underwriting reporting units, respectively.

In performing our annual goodwill impairment test, we first perform a qualitative assessment, which requires that we consider significant estimates and assumptions regarding macroeconomic conditions, industry and market considerations, cost factors, overall financial performance, changes in management or key personnel, changes in strategy, changes in customers, changes in the composition or carrying amount of a reporting unit or other factors that have the potential to impact fair value. If, after assessing the totality of events and circumstances, we determine that it is more likely than not that the fair values of our reporting units are greater than the carrying amounts, then the quantitative goodwill impairment test is not performed, as goodwill is not considered to be impaired. However, if we determine that the fair value of a reporting unit is more likely than not to be less than its carrying value, then a quantitative assessment is performed. For the quantitative assessment, the determination of estimated fair value of our reporting units requires us to make assumptions about future discounted cash flows, including profit margins, long-term forecasts, discount rates and terminal growth rates and, if possible, a comparable market transaction model. If, based upon the quantitative assessment, the reporting unit fair value is less than the carrying amount, a goodwill impairment is recorded equal to the difference between the carrying amount of the reporting unit's goodwill and its fair value, not to exceed the carrying value of goodwill allocated to that reporting unit, and a corresponding impairment loss is recorded in the consolidated statements of operations.

We completed our annual goodwill impairment test on October 1, 2020. We determined, after performing a qualitative review of each reporting unit, that the fair value of each reporting unit exceeded its respective carrying value. Accordingly, there was no indication of impairment and the quantitative goodwill impairment test was not performed. We did not identify any events, changes in circumstances, or triggering events since the performance of our annual goodwill impairment test that would require us to perform an interim goodwill impairment test during the fiscal year.

Accrued net premiums written from Third-Party Agent referrals

We recognize revenues on title insurance policies issued by Third-Party Agents when notice of issuance is received from Third-Party Agents, which is generally when cash payment is received. In addition, we estimate and accrue for revenues on policies sold but not reported by Third-Party Agents as of the relevant balance sheet closing date. This accrual is based on historical transactional volume data for title insurance policies that have closed and were not reported before the relevant balance sheet closing, as well as trends in our operations and in the title and housing industries. There could be variability in the amount of this accrual from period to period and amounts subsequently reported to us by Third-Party Agents may differ from the estimated accrual recorded in the preceding period. If the amount of revenue subsequently reported to us by Third Party Agents is higher or lower than our estimate, we record the difference in revenue in the period in which it is reported. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the time lag between the closing of transactions by Third-Party Agents and the reporting of policies, or premiums from policies issued by Third-Party Agents to us has been approximately three

months. Although the impact of the difference between the estimated and reported amounts did not have a material impact on our financial statements for the periods presented in this prospectus, it could have a more substantial impact in future periods as our business continues to grow.

New Accounting Pronouncements

For information about recently issued accounting pronouncements, refer to Note 2 to our condensed consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this filing.

Emerging Growth Company Accounting Election

Section 102(b)(1) of the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (“JOBS Act”) exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect not to take advantage of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies, and any such election to not take advantage of the extended transition period is irrevocable. Capitol is an “emerging growth company” as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act and has elected to take advantage of the benefits of this extended transition period. Following the consummation of the Business Combination, we expect to remain an emerging growth company at least through the end of 2021 and will have the benefit of the extended transition period. This may make it difficult to compare our financial results with the financial results of other public companies that are either not emerging growth companies or emerging growth companies that have chosen not to take advantage of the extended transition period.

Quantitative and Qualitative Disclosures About Market Risks

Interest rate risk is our primary market risk. Our results of operations are directly exposed to changes in interest rates, among other macroeconomic conditions. See “—Our Business Model—Industry trends and uncertainties” above. Fluctuations in interest rates may also impact the interest income earned on floating-rate investments and the fair value of our fixed-rate investments. An increase in interest rates decreases the market value of fixed-rate investments. Conversely, a decrease in interest rates increases the fair market value of fixed-rate investments. Our exposure to interest rate risk correlates to our portfolio of fixed income securities.

Our exposure to interest rate risk has not, to date, materially impacted our financial condition. As of June 30, 2021, we held investments with a value of \$84 million, of which \$84 million were in debt and mortgage securities, a majority of which bear interest at fixed rates and are held to maturity. Our investment portfolio is comprised of corporate debt, certificates of deposit, mortgages, U.S. government agency obligations and U.S. Treasuries, and we believe that our exposure to credit quality risk is currently immaterial.

BUSINESS

Unless context otherwise requires, references in this section to “Doma,” the “company,” “we,” “us” or “our” refer to the business of Old Doma, which became the business of Doma following the consummation of the Business Combination.

Mission

Doma is a technology company that is architecting the future of real estate transactions. Using machine intelligence and our proprietary technology solutions, we are creating a vastly more simple, efficient, and affordable real estate closing experience for current and prospective homeowners, lenders, title agents and real estate professionals.

Our mission is to remove friction and frustration from an antiquated real estate transaction process that has been stuck in the 19th century, buried in piles of paper and hampered by technology that is decades out of date. Our approach is based on our innovative cloud platform, “Doma Intelligence,” which allows us to deliver a previously unimaginable customer experience at every point in the closing process of a home purchase or refinance.

Doma’s broader mission is founded on the premise that home ownership represents a key milestone in life that should be available to all individuals, regardless of their socio-economic circumstances, the color of their skin, where they come from, who they choose as a life partner, or their religious beliefs. The important life event of owning a home is, however, also one of the most stressful processes — according to a survey of 2,000 Americans by Homes.com, about 40% said buying a new home is the most stressful event in modern life. Another 44% said they felt nervous throughout the home-buying process. We believe that these sentiments are due in large part to the complexity and lack of transparency that exists in the real estate industry today.

Overview

Doma was founded in 2016 to focus top-tier data scientists, product managers, and engineers on building game-changing technology to completely reimagine the residential real estate closing process. Our approach to the title and escrow process is driven by our innovative full stack platform, Doma Intelligence. Doma Intelligence is the result of significant investment in research and development over more than four years across a team of more than 100 people, creating a revolutionary new end-to-end closing platform that seeks to eliminate all of the latent, manual tasks involved in underwriting title insurance, performing core escrow functions, generating closing documentation and getting documents signed and recorded. The platform harnesses the power of data analytics, machine learning and natural language processing, which will enable us to deliver a cheaper and faster closing transaction with a seamless customer experience at every point in the process. Doma’s machine intelligence algorithms are being trained and optimized on 30 years of historical anonymized closing transaction data allowing us to make underwriting decisions in less than a minute and significantly reduce the time, effort and cost of the entire process.

We founded Doma to create a home ownership process for today’s consumers who expect instant, digital experiences. Our end-customers are homeowners engaged in residential real estate purchase or refinance transactions. In resale and purchase transactions, we reach homeowners primarily through real estate agents. In refinance transactions, we reach homeowners refinancing existing mortgages on their homes through our relationships with large, centralized lenders and loan officers at local and regional lenders. Our underwriting insurance business services Doma transactions in addition to purchase and refinance transactions for independent title agents.

For refinance transaction orders currently driven through the Doma Intelligence platform, our technological edge allows us to provide a strong value proposition. Our technology has shown that it is capable of:

- providing a clear-to-close decision on over 80% of title insurance orders driven through the platform in one minute or less, instead of the more typical three to five days of legacy title & escrow providers;
- delivering a notably faster end-to-end process, with some customers experiencing 15 to 25% faster closings, which shortens the typical 30 to 50 day mortgage closing timeframes;

- enabling one of our largest, longest tenured customers to make up to 50% fewer “touches” throughout the closing process since they started driving orders through our Doma Intelligence platform, as compared to their orders that we run solely through the traditional manual process, which equates to large efficiency gains and reduced labor costs for us and our customers; and
- achieving over 20% higher order close rate using the platform, driven in part by the speed of our process, increasing revenue for Doma and our customers.

Our go-to-market strategy is centered on two high-performing distribution channels, which we call Local and strategic and enterprise accounts (“S&EA” or “Enterprise”). Our Local channel encompasses a network of 89 field offices across the United States as of June 30, 2021, which processes both purchase and refinance transactions, originated primarily through local real estate brokers and local branch loan officers. Access to our Local channel began with our acquisition of North American Title Company (“NATC”) and North American Title Insurance Company (“NATIC”) in 2019. The embedded licensure across the acquired geographic footprint expanded our capacity to service over 80% of the U.S. market and gave us local market capabilities to directly originate and service both purchase and refinance title and escrow business in key metropolitan areas. Our Enterprise channel focuses on capturing significant volume share from large, centralized lenders and mortgage originators. Our existing customers and partners in our Enterprise channel include major lenders such as Chase, Homepoint, Filo, PennyMac, Sierra Pacific and Wells Fargo & Company. These partners have developed operating and processing systems for originating and processing refinance transactions at scale. We expect Enterprise growth to outpace our overall growth due to a combination of new customer acquisition and wallet share growth in our existing customers, driven by the advanced capabilities of our Doma Intelligence platform. Today, our Doma Intelligence platform is currently used for refinance transactions, with all of the Enterprise order volume on the platform and a growing portion of transactions from our Local channel run through the Doma Intelligence platform. The acquisition of NATIC also provided Doma with the advantage of having significantly expanded national underwriting capabilities and a channel to attract independent title agents into the broader Doma ecosystem.

We believe we have an attractive business model with strong profitability as reflected by our approximately 50% adjusted gross profit as a percentage of retained premiums and fees. In 2020, we estimate that we had less than 1% market share of the title, escrow and closing market, which is based on Doma’s 2020 direct closed orders divided by the Mortgage Bankers Association’s estimate of the total number of U.S. mortgage originations in 2020. With our strong market traction, we expect to meaningfully grow our business by adding new Enterprise customers, increasing wallet share with existing customers, and expanding our geographic presence in the Local channel, which we believe will generate substantial growth in retained premiums and fees. We expect the enhanced scale of the business and significant reductions in direct fulfillment costs provided by Doma Intelligence, as we extend use of the platform to resale and purchase transactions and across more of our business via enhancements to existing features and planned new feature development, will drive considerable margin improvement on retained premiums and fees.

Our initial strategic focus is on applying our machine intelligence-centric approach to transform the estimated \$23 billion title, escrow and closing portion of the home ownership landscape, which is based on Doma’s internal estimates and 2020 estimates from the Mortgage Bankers Association. However, we believe that our ability to create value for end customers extends well beyond title and escrow. We are still only in the early stages of the digital transformation of the real estate experience, with much of the entire closing process still burdened with manual steps that do not match today’s technological and digital advancements. Our nimble business structure, coupled with our strength in data science, will allow us to enter more areas of the closing experience, such as home appraisal, home warranty, and other large segments of the broader, \$318 billion home ownership industry. We are confident that we can use machine intelligence to help drive a faster, more frictionless home ownership experience, and we will strategically deploy our technology and capital to areas where we can create the value of time and cost savings for our customers.

Industry Background

A Large, Antiquated Market

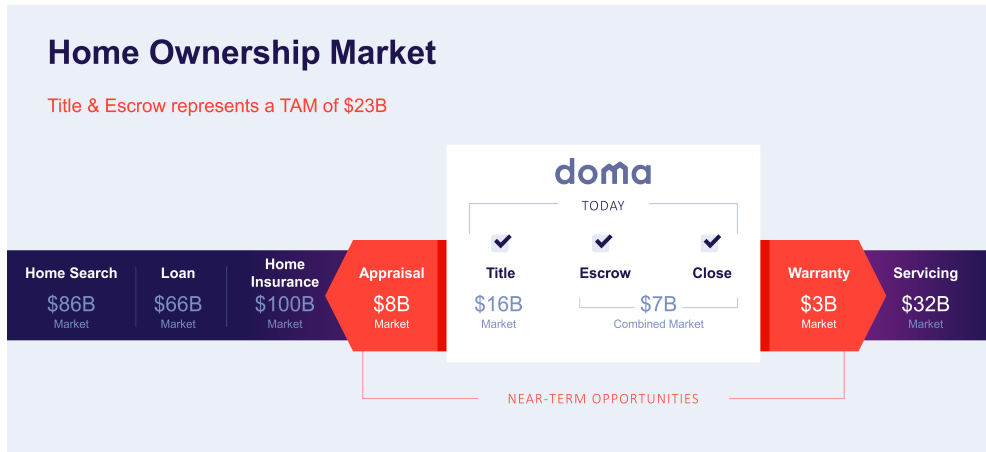
Residential real estate is one of the largest markets and biggest contributors to the U.S. economy. Approximately 66% of American households owned a home as of the end of 2020, according to the U.S. Census Bureau, and according to the Mortgage Bankers Association, there were nearly 6.5 million homes sold in 2020 for approximately \$2 trillion of total transaction volume. There were a total of approximately 12 million mortgage originations in 2020, split between home resale and purchase financings (40%) and mortgage refinancings (60%). Virtually all of these mortgages, whether related to a resale, purchase or refinancing, required title insurance as well as escrow and closing services.

The residential real estate market and the companies providing services to it have remained largely analog as many other industries have quickly migrated toward a more digital world. Digitization of industries across the economy has been associated with delivering goods, services and experiences with vastly improved efficiency and certainty. COVID-19 has increased the demand for technology-first experiences as consumers prioritize safety and convenience. The next wave of first-time homebuyers will be dominated by the over 72 million Americans classified as millennials, according to Statista, who are more oriented toward instant, digital processes than ever before. Over the next several years, as many as 5 million millennials will annually reach age 32 which represents the average age of a first-time homebuyer. This will provide a tailwind for the real estate market as well as for market participants offering technology-enabled and digital services.

Market Opportunity

Collectively, the broader home ownership industry represents an approximately \$318 billion market opportunity. This is made up of several large sub-sectors, with the following estimated U.S. market sizes based on 2020 forecasts:

- home insurance – \$100 billion
- real estate listing services – \$86 billion
- mortgage origination – \$66 billion
- loan servicing – \$32 billion
- title insurance – \$16 billion
- appraisal and settlement services – \$8 billion
- escrow and closing services – \$7 billion
- home warranty – \$3 billion



We determined the estimated U.S. market sizes for the large sub-sectors from industry data sources including the American Land Title Association, Fannie Mae, IBIS World, Mortgage Bankers Association, Zillow and our internal estimates.

Our initial focus within this broader market is on applying the machine learning and natural language processing capabilities of the Doma Intelligence platform to transform the title, escrow and closing portion of the home ownership market, representing an estimated \$23 billion in the United States in 2020. Of this \$23 billion market, title insurance represented \$16 billion and the remaining \$7 billion was comprised of escrow and closing services applied to approximately 12 million mortgages.

As Doma looks to expand beyond its current core market in title insurance, escrow and closing, it has identified the appraisal sub-sector of the market (representing an \$8 billion market in the United States in 2020) and the home warranty sub-sector of the market (representing a \$3 billion market in the United States in 2020) as adjacent growth opportunities for Doma's business, as these markets are adjacent to the title and escrow market. Other sub-sectors of the market, such as loan servicing (representing a \$32 billion market in the United States in 2020) are steeped in extremely manual, paper-based processes similar to title, escrow and closing, and also offer longer term growth opportunities.

Unique Differentiators

The Opportunity for Doma in Title & Escrow

There are several factors that we believe gives Doma a meaningful first mover advantage in delivering a faster, more efficient, more enjoyable and cheaper solution across the title, escrow and closing market:

- **A proprietary platform based on machine intelligence** that has been purpose-built and refined specifically for the unique nuances encountered in U.S. residential real estate closings and is being trained and optimized on 30 years of proprietary title and closing data obtained as part of the acquisition of NATC and NATIC. Our extensively tested technology has both deepened and broadened customers' reliance on Doma with solutions that remove entire chunks of the closing process. What used to take 50 or more days can now be significantly reduced by Doma's solutions, in some cases to as little as seven days.
- **A highly specialized, "assembly line" approach to fulfilling key service functions** that combines deep operational excellence with at-scale centralization to augment our technology-led product offerings and deliver a vastly improved level of service to referral partners and customers. We are powering the most optimal customer outcomes by combining cutting-edge technology with deep-market knowledge.
- **Owning the end-to-end process of closing**, as both an escrow agency and a title insurance underwriter, Doma has a differentiated ability to innovate across the entire end-to-end process of writing a policy, from

underwriting to the back-end processing. Our relentless focus on innovation and driving performance improvement drives new customer acquisition, and growth with existing customers, and underpins the high capital-efficiency of our business model.

The Opportunity for Doma Beyond Title & Escrow

Our technology platform, Doma Intelligence, uses proprietary machine learning algorithms to eliminate rote tasks, create process efficiencies, lower costs, and enable home closing experts to deliver a delightful customer experience throughout the real estate closing process. Today, this foundation is being applied to transform the title, escrow and closing process. Currently, all our direct refinance order volume from our S&EA clients and a growing portion of our refinance order volume from our Local clients are fulfilled through our Doma Intelligence platform. We also expect to expand on this foundation in the near-term to the title, escrow and closing process for resale and purchase transactions, and by design the platform could ultimately be extended across any home-buying experience where an individual desires to:

- understand the money that they owe;
- decide when and where they would like to close on their home;
- digitally sign and complete all documentation involved; and
- complete the entire end-to-end process remotely.

The Traditional Title & Closing Experience

The process of going from an accepted offer on a home purchase to signed final documents—referred to as the title & closing process—is largely a cumbersome black box with little explanation provided to the customer as to why it takes an average of up to 50 days to complete, according to a 2021 report from ICE Mortgage Technology. The typical process is outlined below for illustrative purposes:

- *Order for title insurance placed.* A representative of the buyer, seller or the lender places an order for title insurance.
- *Title search begins.* An individual at a title company begins a search to clear the title. This involves performing a search of historical property records, which is done digitally where possible, but often requires manual review of paper records depending on when the property last changed hands and the sophistication of the county office.
- *Title issues arise.* Sometimes issues are discovered during the title search process that may need to be resolved prior to closing. Examples may include an incorrect legal description of the property on a deed or mortgage, unresolved liens from prior owners or ownership matters such as mistakes on a deed or missing heirs.
- *Title is cleared to close.* Typically three to five days after the title search begins, the search is complete and any issues on a title are resolved. The title is then cleared to close.
- *Fee collaboration begins.* Traditionally, fee collaboration involves a tedious process where individuals at both the title and escrow company as well as the lender manually compare itemized fees across the settlement statements in order to balance those fees and incorporate them into the closing documents.
- *Final document signing is coordinated.* The title and escrow company schedules the signing event to involve a notary and all those who need to sign the closing documents, such as borrowers, sellers, buyers, attorneys and real estate agents. While a number of states allow for methods that enable the signing event to take place via an online video session, most signing events still take place in-person.
- *Post-closing process is initiated.* In the final steps of closing after signing, payoff demands are processed, funds are disbursed, and the documents are recorded with the county.

- *Title insurance issued.* A title insurance policy is issued to the owner and/or lender, protecting their interest(s) in the property.

The process seeks to protect home buyers and lenders from defects in the title to the home that lead to losses, ensure all the right parties are paid, and ensure all the correct documents are signed and recorded with the proper authorities.

The closing process is an incredibly labor intensive, manual process today for three primary reasons. First, the process has not been disrupted or fundamentally altered since being established in the 1890s. Second, much of the technology used by title companies to process title and escrow was created in the 1990s, and there has been little innovation since. Third, many counties throughout the United States have yet to digitize their records, making the title search process for transfer of ownership cumbersome and time consuming.

Technology that Transforms the Experience

Doma Intelligence

Our vision is to architect the future of real estate transactions and create a vastly more simple, efficient, and affordable closing experience for current and prospective homeowners, lenders, title agents and real estate professionals. As a first step towards that goal, we chose to initially focus on transforming the title and escrow portion of the real estate landscape.

To that end, we have built a proprietary platform called Doma Intelligence. We commercially launched the initial core feature of Doma Intelligence in 2018 and have since built out a set of complementary features that extend cutting edge machine learning across the entire title and escrow process. This platform automates many aspects of the closing process, powered by data science, natural language processing and machine intelligence. Currently, all our direct refinance order volume from our S&EA partners and a growing portion of our refinance order volume from our Local clients are fulfilled through our Doma Intelligence platform. Our machine intelligence algorithms are being trained and optimized on 30 years of historical data acquired from North American Title, allowing our Doma Intelligence platform to make title underwriting decisions for refinance transactions in less than a minute, significantly reducing the time, effort and cost of the closing process. In December 2020, the average processing time per closed refinancing order run through the Doma Intelligence platform for our S&EA partners was 54% less than the average processing time in June 2020, excluding cancelled orders, overhead time and excess capacity. The key elements that distinguish Doma Intelligence include:

- *The use of machine intelligence and data science* as a foundational component to eliminate labor and tedium from title production.
- *A greatly improved user interface* that allows our associates to complete processes efficiently with full context when automation is not possible.
- *Autonomous workflow and a unified information architecture* that enables us to track pain points throughout the entire process.
- *Automation of certain elements* in the process such as email communication and fee collaboration.

Products Powered by Doma Intelligence

Doma Title replaces the time and labor-intensive title search process with a predictive algorithm that utilizes a forward-thinking, risk-based insurance model to clear title commitments instantaneously, compared to a multi-day process in the traditional path. More than 80% of orders passed through *Doma Title* today are cleared instantaneously. As a result, transactions can be processed faster, with less back-and-forth between the parties. We anticipate that increased speed will improve the pull-through rate of closings for our customers over time by shortening the time to close. *Doma Title's* data-science driven, automated approach to the title curative process maintains the same degree of safety and protection for the policyholder against any outstanding issues on title.

Doma Escrow. Once title processing is complete, document processing and communication management are the most time-consuming part of closing a real estate transaction. Doma Escrow utilizes proprietary applications of machine intelligence to ensure complete and accurate closing documents and optimized communication management.

- *Document processing.* Repetitive document processing tasks are automated by Doma Escrow using a machine learning and data science-first approach. Our technology processes unstructured data from documents utilized by various counterparties in a closing, applies domain-specific knowledge to the processing of this unstructured data and often completes tasks related to these documents with significantly reduced manual labor.
- *Fee collaboration.* Doma Escrow's fee collaboration technology eliminates repetitive tasks so lenders can close more loans, faster with a higher level of fee accuracy. Doma Escrow applies a fully automated solution to replace the manual and error-prone "stare and compare" process of the traditional fee collaboration approach. Doma Escrow automatically extracts the required data from relevant documents, reconciles all fees, runs a quality check, and sends a completed settlement statement back to the lender—all in under a minute.
- *Email processing.* Email processing is the one of the most labor-intensive aspects in closing a transaction. Hundreds of emails, some perfunctory, some requiring complex domain expertise, must be processed by loan officers, realtors, buyers, borrowers, sellers and title company representatives. Doma Escrow uses machine learning to automate the uploading and analysis of the majority of emails. While there are competitive entrants in language extraction processing as technology companies have made their toolkits freely accessible for business use, Doma Escrow's differentiation lies in language comprehension processing, as no other solutions on the market today have as much training and validation as our models to comprehend title and escrow concepts.

Doma Close offers tremendous benefits, including the ability to offer the simplified, modern experience that consumers demand in an ever-increasingly digitized world. Closing captures the final set of steps in the title and escrow process where traditionally, home buyers and sellers execute documents to finalize their transaction using pen and paper. Utilizing machine learning technology, *Doma Close* allows closing packages to be prepared for electronic signing without complex integrations or tedious and error-prone manual labor. Documents can be executed at a convenient time and from anywhere—with an in-person or virtual notary—through the use of an electronic signature. *Doma Close* will also allow for the secure transfer of funds to and from escrow electronically. This provides a modern, electronic closing solution for signings that is more user-friendly, convenient, and secure. For lenders, *Doma Close* delivers operational efficiencies, better-quality data, fewer errors, and faster delivery of loans to the secondary market.

Doma Intelligence Integration Options

Doma's integration offerings for lenders cover a range of integration channels that include:

- Direct integrations to client systems such as Loan Origination Systems ("LOS") or other applications;
- Integrations via third-party middleware; and
- Doma Connect, a set of modern, RESTful public APIs that enable clients to create more seamless and efficient workflows with their own systems, rather than relying on email as a form of information exchange.

All Doma integration options were built in a way that both supports and complements our machine intelligence enabled product offerings, so that clients can maximize their unique value within workflows.

Technology Infrastructure

Best-in-class machine learning systems require a proper flow of data from production into the data science environment as well as proper labeling. The key advancement of the data architecture behind Doma Intelligence is

the inclusion of manual labeling within its ecosystem. We automate 80% of underwriting decisions for refinancing transactions that run through Doma Intelligence. In addition, we target automatically processing upwards of 70-80% of documents and emails. Machine learning systems can ingest human-labeled data to yield increased accuracy and predictive power, resulting in a fully closed optimization system that is entirely proprietary within Doma. To power this system, we have connected the leading multi-connected data warehouse, Snowflake, to our Azure/Python machine learning environment and Looker visualization tool, synergizing human production, machine learning automation, and resilient and vibrant cloud architecture in a manner that is unlike that of most real estate technology companies.

Underwriting Insurance Services for Independent Agents

NATIC, a subsidiary of Doma, is a seasoned title insurance underwriter with a national network of independent and affiliated title insurance agents authorized to issue title insurance policies for consumers and lenders. When a property claim arises against an underwriting policy, based on the policy issued, NATIC provides coverage that includes losses from defects in the title that were not discovered during the search and examination. Acquired in 2019 as part of the North American Title acquisition, NATIC offers products and services for all real estate transaction types, operates in 39 states and the District of Columbia and holds an A' (A Prime), unsurpassed rating by Demotech, Inc. as of June 30, 2021. NATIC's team of underwriting attorneys provide legal guidance and answers to complex title issues with a guaranteed response time of one hour.

Growth Opportunities

We are in the early stages of a multi-year business model expansion to provide services to the residential real estate market. We intend to invest in our business to advance the efficiency and quality of execution in real estate transactions through the adoption of our proprietary platform. Our growth opportunities and strategies include:

- ***Innovate and advance the Doma Intelligence Platform.*** We have developed a leading machine learning platform and a strong track record of technological innovation supported by our intellectual property portfolio. We are continuously optimizing and improving our machine learning platform to deliver title insurance and transaction services to lenders and homeowners with best-in-class customer service as well as high efficiency and accuracy, all at a lower cost to homeowners. We intend to continue making significant investments in research and development and hiring top technical talent to strengthen our technical advantage in our platform's architecture. We believe that our deep understanding of the regulatory framework and the embedded knowledge of the real estate industry in our machine learning platform will enable us to efficiently develop new offerings in current and adjacent markets, such as appraisal and home warranty, which will further differentiate us relative to our competitors.
- ***Drive increased usage within our existing base of customers and partners.*** The value proposition of the Doma Intelligence platform is what drives wallet share expansion from our existing customers and partners. We believe that our title insurance and transaction services allow our customers and partners to quickly achieve improvements in efficiency that will let them process more loans with less overhead, driving meaningful profitability improvements. Consistently positive customer satisfaction scores by end customers who have utilized Doma, in addition to the lower cost which can be passed onto our customers and partners, reinforces our value to our centralized lender and local market customers. Since January 1, 2021, we have added 11 additional Enterprise partners, including Wells Fargo & Company. Two of these partners are considered top 15 mortgage originators by volume, according to Inside Finance.
- ***Drive growth by acquiring new customers and partners.*** We believe that all constituents involved in residential real estate transactions, including homeowners, will continue to embrace the benefits of our technology driven solutions and that the opportunity to continue growing our base of customers and partners, including centralized lenders, local lenders, brokers and local realtors, is substantial. To drive new growth in new customers and partners, we intend to continue investing in sales and marketing and believe we can achieve significant returns on customer acquisition investment in the form of increased retained premiums and fees.

- **Expand our geographic footprint.** As of June 30, 2021, we were licensed in 39 states and the District of Columbia for our underwriting services. Our title and escrow agency was operational in 22 states, or approximately 79% of the U.S. residential title and escrow market based on 2020 gross written premiums, with our Enterprise channel was operational in 21 states, or approximately 77% of the U.S. residential title and escrow market based on 2020 gross written premiums. There is a significant opportunity to grow our presence in those geographic locations and gain approval and licensure in the states where we are not currently operating. We expect to increase our operational presence as a title and escrow agency to approximately 90% of the market by the end of 2021. We have a dedicated internal organization that is focused on establishing the operational infrastructure and obtaining the necessary state and local licensure to enter new geographies which will allow us to grow with new and existing customers and increase our market share over time.
- **Pursue strategic acquisition opportunities.** Doma has a significant opportunity to accelerate growth through the acquisition of strategically targeted title agencies, as well as in other adjacencies in the closing experience and within the broader Proptech sector. These acquisitions can drive rapid establishment of Doma in new markets and increase our market share. Local title agencies are typically founder-owned in one or a few locations with relatively low operating margins, which Doma can quickly increase by migrating the transaction volume onto the Doma platform. The rapid improvement in the margin profile of these acquisitions combined with the relatively attractive valuation multiples they command on lower earnings profiles, make them highly accretive to Doma’s earnings. As we build out the Doma Intelligence platform and enter new markets, we may also acquire new technology where a decision to “buy vs. build” generates a strong return on investment and a faster path to gaining market share.
- **Enter adjacent home ownership markets.** Doma intends to extend its addressable market beyond the estimated \$23 billion title, escrow and closing market into the broader \$318 billion home ownership market. Our Doma Intelligence platform has been initially applied to title and escrow in our refinance transactions, but was designed for extensibility across the home-buying experience. Doma has identified the adjacent \$8 billion appraisal sub-sector and the \$3 billion home warranty sub-sector as near-term growth opportunities and believe there are several other opportunities over the long-term, such as the \$32 billion loan servicing market.

Built for Market Success

Doma currently addresses the key segments of the real estate transaction market from purchase to refinance. These market segments range from the local branch level, for lenders and realtors, to the “enterprise” market segment that represent large, centralized lender operations as well as modern iBuyers and technology-enabled brokerages.

At the Local level, loan officers and realtors refer transactions to Doma as they engage with prospective homebuyers. Due to the customer service experience Doma delivers, these local customers can generate their own network effect as they refer their colleagues and future clients to Doma, which creates an additional vector for compounding growth.

Customer Acquisition

Doma’s sales and marketing approach is rooted in the competitive pricing and accelerated timeline enabled by the efficiencies gained through the Doma Intelligence platform. Unlike traditional title & escrow organizations, we embrace a go-to-market strategy that leverages digital distribution and modern, cloud-based automation. We believe this generates lower customer acquisition costs and increases conversion rates.

Sales

We generate sales through a direct approach across three high-performing distribution channels:

- *Local*. Encompasses a network of 89 field offices across the United States as of June 30, 2021. which process both purchase and refinance transactions, originated primarily through local real estate brokers and local branch loan officers.
- *Strategic and Enterprise Accounts (“S&EA” or “Enterprise”)*. Represents large, centralized lenders and mortgage originators, such as Chase, Homepoint, PennyMac, Sierra Pacific Mortgage and Wells Fargo & Company.
- *Indirect Agents*. Composed of independent title and escrow agents utilizing our underwriting insurance services who are acquired through a direct sales motion.

Our Enterprise sales team is focused on building relationships with partners that transact with high monthly customer volumes and are generally regionally agnostic. The team consists of strategically located sales professionals across the United States supported by a centralized team that interacts with these prospective customers over the phone or using video conferencing. Our sales process begins with engagement of the highest level of mortgage executives within an organization, who we typically reach through our marketing programs or our robust referral network. Our sales cycles in this distribution channel ranges from three months to a year with the duration typically dictated by the size and complexity of the potential customer’s requirements.

In our Local operation, we have a sales presence focused on acquiring customers within a certain radius of their respective local office, supplemented by online and telephone-based remote outreach efforts that, coupled with our digital marketing programs, maximize efficiency, lower cost of acquisition and enable us to rapidly enter new markets.

Our Indirect Agent sales organization is comprised of sales professionals located across the United States. They engage with senior executive leadership at independent title and escrow agencies via traditional field sales techniques of phone calls, meetings and industry events. Strong educational content compliments the value proposition of underwriting insurance services for indirect agents.

Marketing

Our marketing programs highlight our differentiation from legacy providers involved in the real estate closing process. We leverage digital channels that allow us to continuously refine acquisition efficiency of new referral partners and their customers. These channels also drive brand awareness and the improvement in our customer’s closing experiences quickly lead to an increased share of wallet per partner. We have also established a number of key marketing programs and initiatives to enhance market awareness including online and search engine advertising, email campaigns, industry event sponsorship, social media placements, as well as traditional media such as press. We also host a unique series of digital events with recognized industry leaders as speakers that has helped cement our position as a provider of engaging, thought-leadership content that further distinguishes us from competitors and helps us attract and retain business.

Customer Success

For centralized lenders and iBuyers, Doma’s Customer Success team ensures a white-glove experience from their initial onboarding through their entire order production lifecycle with every homeowner they engage. Through proactive monitoring of account health and implementation of best practices, this team ensures that these referral partners and their customers are achieving maximum value from the engagement. The Customer Success team also works to continuously educate referral partners and customers on Doma’s new product features and provides guidance on operational best practices to allow them to maximize the benefit realized from our solutions. The customer success team continuously and proactively collects feedback to ensure Doma is improving how we deliver and meet their needs. In partnership with direct sales, this team is instrumental in driving increased share-of-wallet which is inextricably linked to Doma’s high levels of customer satisfaction.

Doma Service Operations

Doma offers a comprehensive service offering that caters to the needs of all constituents involved in the closing process for all transactions flowing through our Doma Intelligence platform. This approach helps ensure our referral partners – and ultimately, homeowners – have an efficient closing experience that is free of friction and frustration.

Doma Service Operations is a team focused on fulfilling strategic goals around operational efficiencies, growth, and throughput that we believe is unique in our industry. The team is, at its core, a fulfillment organization that was conceived to inform, adopt and supplement Doma technology products. The team operates with a singular focus of ensuring short and long-term success for all stakeholders involved in the real estate closing process. It is a centralized operation that we believe is the first-of-its-kind that borrows from data-centric platforms, lean fulfillment processes and practices, and the high-touch service of a local title and escrow operation – all combined into an efficient, scalable model that can flex to fit the needs of our customers.

Doma Service Operations is organized by customer and product type and works nationwide through a flexible and largely remote workforce. Doma Service Operations seeks to exceed industry-standard SLAs for each transaction milestone and helps drive revenue growth by delivering fast and personal service.

Customers

Our end-customers are homeowners purchasing a new home or refinancing their existing mortgages. In resale and purchase transactions, we reach homeowners primarily through real estate agents. In refinancing transactions, we reach homeowners who are refinancing their mortgages through our relationships with large, centralized lenders and mortgage originators such as Chase, PennyMac, Homepoint, Filo and Wells Fargo & Company as well as local branch loan officers. We believe we have strong relationships with our real estate professional and lender partners and offer a powerful value proposition to develop new partnerships and grow wallet share with existing partners. Our value proposition for lenders and real estate professionals is driven by a platform that can reduce costs, speed up the process, increase the likelihood of closing and provide homeowners a better experience at a lower cost.

Intellectual Property

We have been building our intellectual property for a number of years and a significant part of this effort has been in the development and patenting of our transformative technology in the home title and closing areas.

We seek to obtain, maintain and protect our intellectual property by relying on a combination of federal, state and common law in the United States, as well as on contractual measures. We use a variety of measures, such as patents, trademarks and trade secrets, to protect our intellectual property. We also seek to place appropriate restrictions on our proprietary information to control access and prevent unauthorized disclosures, a key part of our broader risk management strategy.

We currently own three issued U.S. patents and five pending U.S. patent applications.

Our granted U.S. patents include claims directed to using a machine learning model to predict a likelihood of an open mortgage is attached to a specified parcel of real property. Our pending U.S. patent applications include claims directed to:

- Using a machine learning model to predict a likelihood of open mortgages.
- Using a machine learning model to predict a likelihood of a lien being attached to a parcel of real property.
- Techniques for using serial machine learning models to generate an output text string based on input text string extracted from a document.
- Techniques for using natural language processing on text strings to generate labeled data and compare that data with other labeled data.
- Techniques using a neural network to identify and classify document regions.

We cannot provide assurances that any of our pending patent applications will issue as patents or that our issued patents, or any patents that issue from our pending patent applications, will be sufficient to protect our technology. The terms of individual issued patents extend for varying periods depending on the date of filing of the patent application or the date of patent issuance and the legal term of patents in the countries in which they are obtained. Generally, utility patents issued for applications filed in the United States are granted a term of 20 years from the earliest effective filing date of a non-provisional patent application. The issuance of a patent is not conclusive as to its validity and our issued patents may from time-to-time be challenged, narrowed and/or invalidated. The term of a patent, and the protection it affords, is therefore limited and we may face competition, including from other competing technologies. Failure to protect our intellectual property or proprietary rights adequately could significantly harm our competitive position, business, financial condition and results of operations. For additional information, please see the section “*Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Intellectual Property.*”

Competition

The traditional title and escrow market is highly concentrated by legacy players. The “big four” providers of traditional title & escrow services are Fidelity National Financial, Inc., First American Financial Corporation, Old Republic International Corporation and Stewart Information Services Corporation.

The incumbent title and escrow service providers are larger than us and have significant competitive advantages, including increased name recognition, higher financial ratings, greater resources and additional access to capital than we currently do. Competition is based on many factors, including the reputation and experience of the title and escrow services provider, pricing and other terms and conditions, customer service, relationships with brokers and agents, size, and financial strength ratings, among other considerations.

We also compete with new market entrants such as Spruce and JetClosing who represent technology-enabled escrow agencies, and Qualia who represents a technology provider of a title processing system. We believe none of these new market entrants enjoy the breadth of services or first-mover technology advantage Doma possesses today. Further, we see software platforms like Qualia less as true or direct competitors and more like alternative solution offerings for small to mid-scale title agencies who may compete with us in regional markets.

We believe we compare favorably across many of the key competitive factors, and have developed a proprietary technology platform that we believe will be difficult for other providers to emulate. As we expand into new lines of business and offer additional products beyond title and escrow services, we could face intense competition from companies that are already established in such markets.

Government Regulation

The extensive and complex rules and regulations that we are subject to, act as a natural barrier to entry in our industry, adding another dimension to Doma's first mover advantage. These rules and regulations, as well as licensing and examination by various federal, state and local government authorities are designed to, among other things, protect customers (such as payment regulations, insurance regulations, state and federal real estate transaction regulations). We are also subject to state and federal laws, which require extensive disclosure to, and consents from, customers. Moreover, in many jurisdictions where we operate, there are laws regulating pricing, prohibiting discrimination and unfair, deceptive, or abusive acts or practices and imposing multiple qualification and licensing obligations on our activities. Failure to comply with any of these rules, regulations or requirements may result in, among other things, lawsuits (including class action lawsuits) or administrative enforcement actions seeking monetary damages, fines or civil monetary penalties, restitution or other payments to customers, modifications to business practices, revocation of required licenses or registrations.

The following is a summary of certain aspects of the various statutes and regulations applicable to us and our subsidiaries. This summary is not a comprehensive analysis of all applicable laws, and is qualified by reference to the full text of statutes and regulations referenced below.

State Licensing Requirements

We or one or more of our subsidiaries may need, and have obtained, one or more state licenses as a title insurance business and title agency in order to offer title insurance policies and to provide title escrow and closing services to close refinance and home sale transactions. Where we have obtained licenses, state licensing statutes may impose a variety of requirements and restrictions on us, including:

- record-keeping requirements;
- surety bond and minimum net worth requirements;
- restrictions on insurance premium and escrow pricing and fees;
- annual or biennial activity reporting and license renewal requirements;
- notification and approval requirements for changes in principal officers, directors, stock ownership or corporate control;
- restrictions on marketing and advertising;
- individual licensing requirements;
- anti-money laundering and compliance program requirements;
- data security and privacy requirements; and
- requirements for policy forms and endorsements and other customer-facing documents.

These statutes may also subject us to the examination authority of state regulators in certain cases, and we have experienced, are currently and will likely continue to be subject to and experience exams by state regulators. These examinations have and may continue to result in findings or recommendations that require us to modify our internal controls and/or business practices.

Laws and Regulation

Federal and State UDAAP Laws

The Dodd-Frank Act grants the CFPB the power to enforce UDAAP prohibitions and to adopt UDAAP rules defining unlawful acts and practices. Additionally, provisions of the Federal Trade Commission Act (“FTC Act”) prohibit “unfair” and “deceptive” acts and practices in business or commerce and give the FTC enforcement authority to prevent and redress violations of this prohibition. Virtually all states have similar laws. Whether a particular act or practice violates these laws frequently involves a highly subjective and/or fact-specific judgment.

State Disclosure Requirements and Other Substantive Insurance Regulations

We are subject to state laws and regulations that impose requirements related to title insurance disclosures and terms, discrimination, reporting, claim handling and processing.

Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act

The federal Real Estate Settlement Procedures Act (“RESPA”) and Regulation X, which implements it, require certain disclosures to be made to the borrower at application, as to the lender’s good-faith estimate of loan origination costs, and at closing with respect to the real estate settlement statement; apply to certain loan servicing practices including escrow accounts, member complaints, servicing transfers, lender-placed insurance, error resolution and loss mitigation. RESPA also prohibits giving or accepting any fee, kickback or a thing of value for the referral of real estate settlement services, and giving or accepting any portion of any fee charged for rendering a real estate settlement service other than for services actually performed. For most home loans, the time of

application (loan estimate) and time of loan closing disclosure requirements for RESPA and TILA have been combined into integrated disclosures under the TRID rule.

Electronic Fund Transfer Act and NACHA Rules

The federal Electronic Fund Transfer Act (“EFTA”) and Regulation E that implements it provide guidelines and restrictions on the provision of electronic fund transfer services to consumers, and on making an electronic transfer of funds from consumers’ bank accounts. In addition, transfers performed by ACH electronic transfers are subject to detailed timing and notification rules and guidelines administered by the National Automated Clearinghouse Association (“NACHA”). Most transfers of funds in connection with the origination and repayment of home loans are performed by electronic fund transfers, such as ACH transfers. We obtain necessary electronic authorization from borrowers for such transfers in compliance with such rules. Recently, the NACHA Board of Directors approved a change in the NACHA Operating Rules that requires ACH Originators to utilize commercially reasonable fraudulent transaction detection systems. The rule change, effective on March 19, 2021, will require ACH Originators, including lenders, to perform account validation as part of their commercially reasonable fraudulent transaction detection system. This rule change may require changes to our fraud detection systems and increase our costs associated with ACH electronic transfers.

Electronic Signatures in Global & National Commerce Act/Uniform Electronic Transactions Act

The Federal Electronic Signatures in Global and National Commerce Act (“ESIGN”), and similar state laws, particularly the Uniform Electronic Transactions Act (“UETA”), authorize the creation of legally binding and enforceable agreements utilizing electronic records and signatures. ESIGN and UETA require businesses that want to use electronic records or signatures in consumer transactions and to provide electronic disclosures and other electronic communications to consumers, to obtain the consumer’s consent to receive information electronically.

Privacy and Consumer Information Security

In the ordinary course of our business, we access, collect, store, use, transmit and otherwise process certain types of data, including PII, which subjects us to certain federal and state privacy and information security laws, rules, industry standards and regulations designed to regulate consumer information and data privacy, security and protection, and mitigate identity theft. These laws impose obligations with respect to the collection, processing, storage, disposal, use, transfer, retention and disclosure of PII, and, with limited exceptions, give consumers the right to prevent use of their PII and disclosure of it to third parties. The GLBA requires us to disclose certain information sharing practices to consumers, and any subsequent changes to such practices, and provide an opportunity for consumers to opt out of certain sharing of their PII. This may limit our ability to share PII with third parties for certain purposes, such as marketing. In addition, the CFPB is expected to issue a new rule regulating the disclosure of consumer and information, which may limit our ability to receive or use PII and other consumer information and records supplied by third parties, or share information with third parties. Further, all 50 states and the District of Columbia have adopted data breach notification laws that impose, in varying degrees, an obligation to notify affected individuals and government authorities in the event of a data or security breach or compromise, including when a consumer’s PII has or may have been accessed by an unauthorized person. These laws may also require us to notify relevant law enforcement, regulators or consumer reporting agencies in the event of a data breach. Some laws may also impose physical and electronic security requirements regarding the safeguarding of PII.

On January 1, 2020, the California Consumer Privacy Act (“CCPA”) took effect. The CCPA provides for civil penalties for violations, as well as a private right of action for certain data breaches that result in the loss of personal information. While personal information that we process that is subject to the GLBA is exempt from the CCPA, the CCPA regulates other personal information that we collect and process in connection with the business. A new California ballot initiative, the California Privacy Rights Act (“CPRA”) was passed in November 2020. Effective starting on January 1, 2023, the CPRA imposes additional obligations on companies covered by the legislation and will significantly modify the CCPA, including by expanding consumers’ rights with respect to certain sensitive personal information. The CPRA also creates a new state agency that will be vested with authority to implement and enforce the CCPA and the CPRA. Certain other state laws impose similar privacy obligations. We anticipate that more states may enact legislation similar to the CCPA, which provides consumers with new privacy rights and

increases the privacy and security obligations of entities handling certain personal information of such consumers. The CCPA has prompted a number of proposals for new federal and state-level privacy legislation. These proposals, if enacted, may add additional complexity, variation in requirements, restrictions and potential legal risk, require additional investment of resources in compliance programs, impact strategies and the availability of previously useful data and could result in increased compliance costs and/or changes in business practices and policies.

Legal Proceedings

As a title insurance provider, we are subject to routine legal proceedings in the normal course of operating our title insurance business from individual consumers concerning their title insurance policies. We are not involved in any legal proceedings which reasonably could be expected to have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations or financial condition. For more information regarding legal proceedings we are involved in, see “*Risk Factors—Risks Related to Our Business and Industry—Litigation and legal proceedings filed by or against us and our subsidiaries could have a material adverse effect on our business, results of operations and financial condition.*”

Properties

We primarily operate through a network of leased properties, including largely office spaces. We believe our existing facilities are adequate to meet our current business requirements and that we will be able to find suitable space to accommodate any potential future expansion. Although the majority of our employees who utilize our office spaces are currently working remotely due to the COVID-19 pandemic, as of the date of this filing we still intend to occupy these locations when conditions safely permit. Our leased properties total approximately 256,126 square feet, with the most significant properties being our headquarters in San Francisco, California, our central operations in Irvine, California and our insurance underwriter’s offices in Miami, Florida.

Human Capital Resources

Our top priority is building a durable and diverse culture with core values that enable people to come together to do the best work of their careers. Our cultural values are designed to support, develop and inspire people to solve problems and achieve results that others are afraid to take on, ultimately unlocking the potential of the organization, driving excellence across the business and solidifying Doma as a top career destination where people love to work.

- We have established guiding principles to help us achieve our top priority:
- Embodying Doma’s culture and values to ensure everyone feels welcome, included and able to contribute;
- Integrating a diversity and inclusion lens into everything we do;
- Guiding team members regarding where they are and where they are going — and giving them the tools and resources to get there;
- Supporting managers to become effective people leaders;
- Taking a principled approach to providing fair, relevant and competitive compensation and benefits to a dynamic workforce with diverse needs; and
- Leveraging data to better understand the employee experience and measure our success.

We believe it is critical to leverage the collective feedback of our workforce to continue to build upon the employee experience. In 2020, we launched our first employee engagement survey and employee participation exceeded 85%. The insight and data provided by our employees will be key in helping us achieve our priority of building a durable culture of diversity and becoming a place where people feel a sense of belonging as part of an inclusive environment and experience the opportunity to do the best work of their careers.

Diversity and Inclusion

Doma is committed to implementing initiatives across our businesses to both enhance the diversity of our organization and ensure we, as One Team, have an inclusive culture where all employees feel heard, valued,

respected and are encouraged to reach their full potential. Our commitment to Diversity and Inclusion is represented through a framework that rests on 3 Pillars: **Workforce / Workplace / Marketplace**.

These three pillars not only reflect our commitment, but also our holistic approach of embedding this important work into all aspects of the company where everyone will be accountable to ensuring its success.

We are committed to implementing initiatives across our businesses to both enhance the diversity of our organization and ensure we, as One Team, have an inclusive culture where all employees feel heard, valued, respected and are encouraged to reach their full potential.

We do this by heightening our cultural competence, stimulating conversations, and providing the space for all of us to take collective steps in creating a culture of mutual respect that embraces and promotes individual differences as well as reflects the customers and communities we serve.

Further, we know that a workforce that is diverse and a workplace that is truly inclusive leads to more engaged employees, creates more effective teams and fosters greater innovation and creativity. All of this enhances the overall profitability of our company and positions us to becoming an Employer of Choice for all.

Our Diversity, Inclusion, Equity and Belonging objective is to be a company where each of us genuinely belongs, is respected and valued, and can do our best work, and where diversity and inclusion is a competitive advantage. To help achieve these goals, we will focus on attraction, retention and development at all levels. This means that we will ensure fair and transparent processes in talent assessment and hiring, performance management and career progression and retention.

As a foundation to this work, we have hired a diversity and inclusion officer to promote diversity and inclusion at Doma. We have also invested in formalizing a university internship program to ensure we are bringing in talent at all levels of the company and helping them nurture lasting careers within Doma.

We are working to create a stronger sense of inclusion and belonging for Doma employees in general with a lens on representation. Our recent employee survey showed that feelings of belonging are driven by many aspects of our experiences at work, which drives engagement. Engagement and belonging are fueled by having a meaningful connection to others and opportunities to grow and develop our careers. Across all of these dimensions, we are committed to building programs, systems and tools that foster greater belonging.

We have also established a range of educational programs in line with our values that reinforce our Diversity and Inclusion practices, which are required training for our entire employee base as well as future employees.

Training and Manager Excellence

We believe strongly in investing in our employees and this is a focus throughout the employee lifecycle. Great care is taken to onboard new hires and set them up for success, both in terms of a broad understanding of our mission, values, strategic point of differentiation and products, as well as role-specific learning. To this end, throughout the year we offer ongoing learnings, including: quarterly company-level All Hands meetings, monthly programming on a diverse range of topics spanning general business updates to developmental topics, and other opportunities for learning from internal and external speakers.

Employee Information

As of June 30, 2021, we employed 1,503 employees, primarily located in California, Florida and Texas. None of our employees are currently represented by a labor union or have terms of employment that are subject to a collective bargaining agreement. We consider our relationship with our employees to be good and have not historically experienced any work stoppages.

MANAGEMENT

Board of Directors and Executive Officers

Our directors and executive officers and their ages as of June 30, 2021 are as follows:

| Name | Age | Position |
|--------------------------------------|-----|--------------------------------------|
| Max Simkoff | 39 | Chief Executive Officer and Director |
| Noaman Ahmad | 42 | Chief Financial Officer |
| Christopher Morrison | 31 | Chief Operating Officer |
| Hasan Rizvi | 55 | Chief Technology Officer |
| Eric Watson | 50 | General Counsel and Secretary |
| Sharda Cherwoo ⁽¹⁾ | 62 | Director |
| Mark D. Ein | 56 | Director |
| Stuart Miller | 63 | Director |
| Charles Moldow | 56 | Director |
| Karen Richardson ^{(1), (3)} | 58 | Director |
| Lawrence Summers ⁽³⁾ | 66 | Director |
| Maxine Williams ⁽²⁾ | 50 | Director |
| Serena Wolfe ⁽¹⁾ | 42 | Director |
| Matthew E. Zames ^{(2), (3)} | 50 | Director and Chairperson |

(1) Member of the Audit & Risk Committee.

(2) Member of the Compensation Committee.

(3) Member of the Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee.

Max Simkoff is the founder of Doma and has served as Chief Executive Officer and as a member of our board of directors since our founding in September 2016. Prior to founding Doma, Mr. Simkoff served as the Vice President of Strategic Initiatives at Cornerstone OnDemand, a cloud-based people development company, from October 2014 to August 2016. Mr. Simkoff co-founded Evolv, Inc., an enterprise predictive analytics software company, and served as its Chief Executive Officer from November 2006 until its acquisition by Cornerstone OnDemand in October 2014. Mr. Simkoff received a B.A. in History from Northwestern University. We believe that Mr. Simkoff is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of his historical knowledge of the business, extensive experience and leadership in the technology industry in addition to the continuity he brings as our founder and Chief Executive Officer.

Noaman Ahmad has served as the Chief Financial Officer of Doma since December 2018. Mr. Ahmad was previously the Senior Vice President of Finance and Treasurer for the Warranty Group, a service contract and warranty company, from January 2017 until December 2018. Prior to those roles, from March 2010 until January 2017, Mr. Ahmad served in various roles at Aon plc, a professional services firm, including as Senior Vice President from January 2013 to January 2017. He received his B.A. in Computer Science from Dartmouth College and his M.B.A. from Harvard Business School.

Christopher Morrison has served as the Chief Operating Officer of Doma since May 2017. Prior to Doma, from July 2012 until April 2017, Mr. Morrison served in various roles at McKinsey & Company, a management-consulting firm, including most recently an Associate Partner from October 2016 until May 2017. He received his B.A. in Economics from Amherst College.

Hasan Rizvi has served as the Chief Technology Officer since March 2019. Prior to Doma, Mr. Rizvi was a Senior Advisor at Bridge Growth Partners, LLC from December 2017 until September 2019 and the founder and CEO of Qlue, Inc., an enterprise SaaS platform, from September 2014 until May 2017 when Qlue was acquired by ServiceNow, Inc., a software company. He started his career at the computer software company Oracle, Inc., holding various roles including Executive Vice President, Fusion Middleware and Java Products. He received an M.S. in

Computer Science from Rutgers University, an M.S. in Engineering Management from Stanford University and completed Harvard Business School's Advanced Management Program.

Eric Watson has served as the General Counsel and Secretary of Doma since July 2019. He previously served as Executive Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary at Mosaic, a specialty finance company, from July 2016 until July 2019. Prior to Mosaic, Mr. Watson was Deputy General Counsel at SoFi, an online personal finance company, from April 2015 until June 2016, Counsel at Sallie Mae, a consumer banking company, from November 2014 until April 2015 and Vice President, Associate General Counsel and Secretary of Navient Corporation, a consumer lending company, from November 2002 until September 2014. He received his B.A. in Economics from Rutgers University and his J.D. from the University of Pennsylvania Carey Law School.

Sharda Cherwoo served as a Partner at Ernst & Young LLP ("EY"), a global professional services firm, from October 1991 until January 2020. Ms. Cherwoo also served as a Senior Advisory Partner in EY's Private Equity practice group from August 2009 until January 2020 and served financial services clients as a Global Client Service Partner and Global Tax Account Leader from October 1991 until January 2020. From November 2001 to October 2004, Ms. Cherwoo served as the founding Chief Executive Officer of EY's Global Shared Services operations in Bangalore, India. Prior to that, Ms. Cherwoo held various senior leadership roles and other positions since joining EY in the United States in July 1982 in the audit practice. She also currently serves as a member of the board of directors of Tax Analysts, a non-partisan, non-profit publisher, since January 2020, and World Fuel Services Corp., a publicly traded energy, commodities and services company, since February 2020. She also serves as a member of the advisory board of Land O'Lakes Inc., a member-owned agricultural cooperative, since December 2020 and a member of the board of trustees of the International House of New York since June 2008. Ms. Cherwoo is a Certified Public Accountant licensed in New York and holds a B.Sc. in Accounting as Valedictorian from Sacred Heart University. Ms. Cherwoo has also attended Executive Education programs at Harvard Business School for Strategic Leadership for EY Partners and at Northwestern University, Kellogg School of Management. We believe that Ms. Cherwoo is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of her extensive financial expertise, and experience as partner at EY.

Mark D. Ein was the Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and a member of the Board of Directors of Capitol Investment Corp. V prior to the Business Combination. Mr. Ein is an investor, entrepreneur and philanthropist, who has created, acquired, invested in and built a series of growth companies across a diverse set of industries over the course of his 30-year career. During this time, Mr. Ein has been involved in the founding or early stages of six companies that have been worth over one billion dollars and has led over \$3.0 billion of private equity, venture capital and public company investments. Since its formation in May 2017, Mr. Ein has served as the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Capitol V. Mr. Ein has served in these same roles for Capitol VII since its formation in January 2021. Mr. Ein serves as Chairman of the Board of Capitol VI, and served as its Chief Executive Officer from its formation until June 2021. Mr. Ein has served as a director of BrightSpark since its formation in February 2021. From May 2017 until July 2019, Mr. Ein was the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Capitol IV, a blank check company formed for substantially similar purposes as Capitol. In July 2019, Capitol IV completed its business combination with Nesco, one of the largest specialty equipment rental providers to the growing electric utility transmission and distribution, telecom and rail industries in North America. Mr. Ein has served as a director on the Board of Nesco since the closing of its business combination, and is now a director of the Board of Custom Truck One Source. From July 2015 until June 2017, Mr. Ein was the Chairman of the Board and Chief Executive Officer of Capitol III, a blank check company formed for substantially similar purposes as Capitol. In June 2017, Capitol III completed its business combination with Cision, a leading media communication technology and analytics company. Mr. Ein served as Vice-Chairman of the Board of Cision from the closing of its business combination until January 2020 when it was sold to Platinum Equity and taken private. From August 2010 to July 2015, Mr. Ein was the Chairman of the Board, Chief Executive Officer, Treasurer and Secretary of Capitol II, a blank check company formed for substantially similar purposes as Capitol. In July 2015, Capitol II completed its business combination with Lindblad, a global leader in expedition cruising and extraordinary travel experiences. Mr. Ein has served as Chairman of the Board of Lindblad since the closing of the business combination. From June 2007 to October 2009, Mr. Ein was the Chief Executive Officer and Director of Capitol I, a blank check company formed for substantially similar purposes as Capitol. Capitol I completed its business combination with Two Harbors, a Maryland real estate investment trust, in October 2009. From October

2009 to May 2015, Mr. Ein served as the Non-Executive Vice Chairman of Two Harbors' Board of Directors. Mr. Ein is the Founder of Venturehouse Group, LLC, a holding company that creates, invests in and builds companies, and has served as its Chairman and Chief Executive Officer since 1999. He has also been the President of Leland Investments Inc., a private investment firm, since 2005. Mr. Ein is Co-Chairman of Kastle Holding Company LLC, which through its subsidiaries is the majority owner and conducts the business of Kastle Systems, LLC, a provider of building and office security systems that was acquired in January 2007. Mr. Ein has also served on the Board of Directors of Soho House Holdings Limited since September 2018. Mr. Ein received a B.S. in Economics with a concentration in Finance from the University of Pennsylvania's Wharton School of Finance and an M.B.A. from the Harvard Business School. We believe that Mr. Ein is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of his public company experience, operational experience and his business contacts.

Stuart Miller has served as a member of Doma's board of directors since January 2019. Mr. Miller has served as the Executive Chairman of Lennar Corporation, a publicly traded nationwide homebuilder, since April 2018 and as a director of Lennar since April 1990. Mr. Miller previously served as Lennar's Chief Executive Officer from April 1997 to April 2018. Mr. Miller also served as President of Lennar from April 1997 to April 2011. He also currently serves as a member of the board of directors of Five Point Holdings, LLC, a publicly traded home developer. He received his A.B. from Harvard University and his J.D. from the University of Miami School of Law. We believe that Mr. Miller is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of his extensive leadership experience and success in the housing industry.

Charles Moldow has served as a member of Doma's board of directors since November 2016. Mr. Moldow has been a General Partner at Foundation Capital since September 2005. He currently serves as a member of the boards of directors of a number of privately held companies. He received his B.S. in Economics from the University of Pennsylvania and his M.B.A. from Harvard Business School. We believe that Mr. Moldow is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of his extensive experience in the technology industry, including as a founder of, venture capital investor in, and director of, several technology companies.

Karen Richardson has served as a member of Doma's board of directors since September 2019. Ms. Richardson has served as a member of the board of directors of Atrius Acquisition, Inc., a blank check company, which recently completed its business combination with Origin Materials, Inc., since July 2020, BP plc, a publicly traded multinational oil and gas company, since January 2021, and Exponent, Inc., a publicly traded engineering and scientific consulting firm, since December 2013. She previously served as a member of the board of directors of BT Group plc, a publicly listed British multinational telecommunications company, from October 2011 to September 2018, and Worldpay Group plc, a publicly traded payment processing company acquired by Fidelity National Information Services, Inc. in July 2019, from June 2016 to July 2019. Prior to her time at BT and Worldpay, Ms. Richardson held a number of senior sales and marketing roles in technology companies, including her tenure as Chief Executive Officer at Epiphany, Inc. between 2003 and 2006. Ms. Richardson has also served as an advisor to Silver Lake Partners and has served on a number of private company boards. Ms. Richardson received her B.S. in Industrial Engineering from Stanford University. We believe that Ms. Richardson is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of her extensive leadership experience and success in the technology industry.

Lawrence Summers, Ph.D., has served as a member of Doma's board of directors since September 2019. Since January 2011, Dr. Summers has served as the Charles W. Eliot University Professor & President Emeritus of Harvard University and the Weil Director of the Mossavar-Rahmani Center for Business & Government at the Harvard Kennedy School. From January 2009 to December 2010, Dr. Summers served as Director of the National Economic Council for President Obama. Dr. Summers previously served as President of Harvard University, and he has also served in various other senior policy positions, including as Secretary of the Treasury and Vice President of Development Economics and Chief Economist of the World Bank. Dr. Summers currently serves as the Chairman of the International Advisory Board at Santander Bank and on the board of directors of Square, a publicly traded financial services and mobile payments company, in addition to the boards of directors of a number of privately held companies. He also served on the board of directors of LendingClub, a publicly traded peer-to-peer lending company from December 2012 until March 2018. He holds a B.S. in Economics from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology and a Ph.D. in Economics from Harvard University. We believe Dr. Summers is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of his extensive economic, financial and business experience.

Maxine Williams has served as the Chief Diversity Officer of Facebook, Inc. since September 2013. Ms. Williams previously served as Director of Diversity Programs at the law firm White & Case LLP from September 2006 until August 2013. She currently serves as a member of the board of directors of Massy Group, Inc., a publicly traded investment holding / management company. She received her B.A. in Caribbean Studies from Yale University and her B.A. in Jurisprudence from Oxford University. We believe that Ms. Williams is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of her extensive experience in senior management roles in the technology and legal industries.

Serena Wolfe has served as Chief Financial Officer of Annaly Capital Management, a diversified capital manager in the mortgage REIT sector, since December 2019. Prior to joining Annaly Capital Management, Ms. Wolfe worked for EY from January 1998 to November 2019 in both Australia and the United States. Ms. Wolfe held various roles through her time at EY and was most recently a Partner and the Real Estate, Hospitality and Construction Market Segment Leader for the Central Region. Ms. Wolfe received a Bachelor of Commerce from the University of Queensland and is a Chartered Accountant in Australia and a Certified Public Accountant licensed in New York, California and Illinois. We believe that Ms. Wolfe is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of her extensive experience in the real estate sector as both a public company audit partner and her financial expertise as a chief financial officer of a public company.

Matthew E. Zames has served as a member of Doma's board of directors since January 2019 and as chairperson of the board of directors since April 2021. He served as President and Senior Managing Director of Cerberus Capital Management, a private investment firm from April 2018 until March 2021. Prior to joining Cerberus, Mr. Zames was most recently the Chief Operating Officer and a member of the Operating Committee at JPMorgan Chase & Co. from 2012 to 2017. Mr. Zames was Co-Chief Operating Officer from July 2012 until April 2013, when he became the full Chief Operating Officer. Mr. Zames is a member of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's Investor Advisory Committee on Financial Markets, a former member and chairman of the U.S. Treasury Department's Treasury Borrowing Advisory Committee and a former member of the Federal Reserve Bank of New York's Treasury Market Practices Group. He currently serves on the board of directors of Immuta, a data governance company, and is an advisor to BREX, a B2B financial products company focusing on corporate cards. He is a member of The Economic Club of NY and a member of the Council on Foreign Relations. Mr. Zames also serves on the MIT Sloan Finance Group Advisory Board, the Board of Directors of the Marine Corps-Law Enforcement Foundation, the Board of Directors of Guiding Eyes for the Blind and the Institute for Veterans and Military Families Advisory Board at Syracuse University. Mr. Zames received a B.A. from the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. We believe that Mr. Zames is qualified to serve as a member of our board of directors because of his extensive economic, financial, technology, data, artificial intelligence and business experience.

Family Relationships

There are no family relationships among any of the individuals who serve as our directors or officers.

Composition of Our Board of Directors

Our board of directors consists of ten members with Matthew E. Zames serving as chairperson. Our board of directors was designated as follows pursuant to the Merger Agreement:

- Mark D. Ein was designated by the Sponsors;
- Max Simkoff, Sharda Cherwoo, Stuart Miller, Charles Moldow, Karen Richardson, Lawrence Summers, Serena Wolfe and Matthew E. Zames were designated by Doma; and
- Maxine Williams was mutually designated by the Sponsors and Doma.

Our certificate of incorporation has a classified board of directors, divided into three classes. At each annual meeting of stockholders, a class of directors will be elected for a three-year term to succeed the class whose terms are then expiring, to serve from the time of election and qualification until the third annual meeting following their election or until their earlier death, resignation or removal. Our directors are divided among the three classes as follows:

The Class I directors is Max Simkoff, Serena Wolfe and Matthew E. Zames, and their terms will expire at our third annual meeting of stockholders following the Closing of the Business Combination.

The Class II directors is Stuart Miller, Charles Moldow and Karen Richardson, and their terms will expire at our first annual meeting of stockholders following the Closing of the Business Combination.

The Class III directors is Sharda Cherwoo, Mark D. Ein, Lawrence Summers and Maxine Williams, and their terms will expire at our second annual meeting of stockholders following the Closing of the Business Combination.

Each of our current directors will continue to serve until the election and qualification of his or her successor, or his or her earlier death, resignation or removal.

The primary responsibilities of our board of directors is to provide oversight, strategic guidance, counseling and direction to our management. Our board of directors meets on a regular basis and additionally, as required.

Role of Board in Risk Oversight

Our board of directors has extensive involvement in the oversight of risk management related to us and our business and accomplishes this oversight through the regular reporting to our board of directors by the audit & risk committee. The audit & risk committee will represent our board of directors by periodically reviewing our accounting, reporting and financial practices, including the integrity of our financial statements, the surveillance of administrative and financial controls and its compliance with legal and regulatory requirements. Through its regular meetings with management, including the finance, legal, internal audit and information technology functions, the audit & risk committee will review and discuss all significant areas of our business and summarize for our board of directors all areas of risk and the appropriate mitigating factors. In addition, our board of directors will receive periodic detailed operating performance reviews from management.

Board Committees

Our board of directors has an audit & risk committee, a compensation committee and a nominating and corporate governance committee, each of which has the composition and responsibilities described below. Members will serve on these committees until their resignation or until otherwise determined by our board of directors.

Our board of directors has adopted a charter for each of these committees, which complies with the applicable rules and regulations of the NYSE and the SEC. The charters of each respective committee, and any amendments thereto that may be adopted from time to time, are available on the investor relations page on our website at <https://www.doma.com/>. Our website and the information contained therein or connected thereto shall not be deemed to be incorporated into this prospectus or the registration statement of which it forms a part.

Audit & Risk Committee

The audit & risk committee consists of Sharda Cherwoo, Karen Richardson and Serena Wolfe, with Serena Wolfe serving as the chair of the committee. Our board of directors has determined that each member of the audit & risk committee can read and understand basic financial statements in accordance with NYSE audit committee requirements. In arriving at this determination, our board of directors examined each audit & risk committee member's scope of experience and the nature of their prior and/or current employment.

Our board of directors has determined that Serena Wolfe qualifies as an "audit committee financial expert" within the meaning of SEC regulations and meets the financial sophistication requirements of the NYSE listing rules. In making this determination, our board of directors considered Serena Wolfe's formal education and previous and current experience in financial and accounting roles. This designation does not impose on her any duties, obligations or liabilities that are greater than generally imposed on members of our audit & risk committee and our board of directors.

Our board of directors has determined that each of Sharda Cherwoo, Karen Richardson and Serena Wolfe are "independent" as that term is defined under the Rule 10A-3(b)(1) of the Exchange Act and the applicable NYSE listing standards.

The independent registered public accounting firm and management periodically will meet privately with the audit & risk committee.

The audit & risk committee is responsible for, among other things:

- appointing, compensating, retaining, terminating and overseeing our independent registered public accounting firm;
- evaluating our independent registered public accounting firm's qualifications, performance and independence;
- reviewing and approving the our independent registered public accounting firm the planned scope and timing of the audit plan(s) and discussing significant findings from the audit;
- pre-approving all audit and permissible non-audit services to be provided by our independent registered public accounting firm;
- overseeing the financial reporting process and discussing with management and our independent registered public accounting firm the interim and annual financial statements that we file with the SEC;
- reviewing our policies and practices on risk assessment and risk management;
- reviewing related person transactions;
- overseeing the performance of our internal audit function;
- overseeing our financial and accounting controls and compliance with legal and regulatory requirements; and
- establishing procedures for the confidential, anonymous submission of concerns regarding questionable accounting or auditing matters.

Compensation Committee

The compensation committee consists of Maxine Williams and Matthew E. Zames, with Matthew E. Zames serving as the chair of the committee. Maxine Williams and Matthew E. Zames are non-employee directors, as defined in Rule 16b-3 promulgated under the Exchange Act. Our board of directors has determined that each of Maxine Williams and Matthew E. Zames are "independent" as defined under applicable NYSE listing standards, including the standards specific to members of a compensation committee.

The compensation committee is responsible for, among other things:

- determining, or recommending to the our board of directors for determination, the compensation of our executive officers, including the chief executive officer;
- administering our equity compensation plans;
- overseeing our overall compensation policies and practices, compensation plans, and benefits programs; and
- appointing and overseeing any compensation consultants.

Nominating and Corporate Governance Committee

The nominating and corporate governance committee consists of Karen Richardson, Lawrence Summers and Matthew E. Zames, with Lawrence Summers serving as the chair of the committee. Our board of directors has determined that each of these individuals is "independent" as defined under applicable NYSE listing standards.

The nominating and corporate governance committee is responsible for, among other things:

- evaluating and making recommendations regarding the composition, organization and governance of our board of directors and its committees;
- reviewing and making recommendations with regard to our corporate governance guidelines and compliance with laws and regulations; and
- overseeing an evaluation of the our board of directors and its committees.

Independence of Our Board of Directors

NYSE rules generally require that independent directors must comprise a majority of a listed company's board of directors. Our board of directors has determined that Sharda Cherwoo, Mark D. Ein, Karen Richardson, Lawrence Summers, Maxine Williams, Serena Wolfe and Matthew E. Zames, representing seven of ten directors, are "independent" as that term is defined under the applicable rules and regulations of the SEC and the applicable NYSE listing standards.

Code of Ethics and Business Conduct

Our board of directors has adopted a code of ethics and business conduct that will apply to all of our employees, officers, and directors, including our chief executive officer, chief financial officer, and other executive and senior financial officers. The full text of our code of ethics and business conduct are available on the investor relations page on our website at <https://www.doma.com/>. Our website and the information contained therein or connected thereto shall not be deemed to be incorporated into this prospectus or the registration statement of which it forms a part.

Corporate Governance Guidelines

Our board of directors has adopted corporate governance guidelines, which are available on the investor relations page on our website at <https://www.doma.com/>. Our website and the information contained therein or connected thereto shall not be deemed to be incorporated into this prospectus or the registration statement of which it forms a part.

Compensation Committee Interlocks and Insider Participation

None of our executive officers currently serves, or has served during the last year, as a member of the board of directors or compensation committee of any entity that has one or more executive officers serving as a member of our board of directors.

EXECUTIVE AND DIRECTOR COMPENSATION

This section discusses the material components of the executive compensation program for Doma executive officers who are our “named executive officers.” In 2020, Old Doma’s “named executive officers” and their positions were as follows:

- Maxwell Simkoff, Chief Executive Officer;
- Noaman Ahmad, Chief Financial Officer; and
- Christopher Morrison, Chief Operating Officer

As a smaller reporting company and an emerging growth company, we are subject to reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and shareholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Summary Compensation Table

The following table presents all of the compensation awarded to or earned by or paid to Old Doma’s named executive officers (the “NEOs”) for the year ended December 31, 2020.

| Name and Principal Position | Year | Salary (\$) | Bonus (\$) | Option Awards (\$) ⁽¹⁾ | Non-Equity Incentive Plan Compensation (\$) | All Other Compensation (\$) ⁽²⁾ | Total (\$) |
|--|------|----------------|---------------|--------------------------------------|--|--|---------------|
| Maxwell Simkoff <i>Chief Executive Officer</i> | 2020 | 360,000 | 850,000 | — | — | 9,450 | 1,219,450 |
| Noaman Ahmad <i>Chief Financial Officer</i> | 2020 | 350,000 | 525,000 | 103,053 | — | 900 | 978,953 |
| Christopher Morrison <i>Chief Operating Officer</i> | 2020 | 403,846 | 400,000 | 77,500 | — | 9,450 | 890,796 |

(1) Amounts reflect the full grant-date fair value of options granted during 2020 computed in accordance with ASC Topic 718, rather than the amounts paid to or realized by the named individual. We provide information regarding the assumptions used to calculate the value of all option awards made to executive officers in Note 12 to our consolidated financial statements included elsewhere in this prospectus. The stock option awards granted to each of our named executive officers consisted of at-the-money options.

(2) Amounts reflect: for Messrs. Simkoff and Morrison, (i) matching contributions under our 401(k) Plan and (ii) for Mr. Ahmad, an electronics allowance.

Elements of Doma’s Executive Compensation Program

For the year ended December 31, 2020, the compensation for each NEO generally consisted of a base salary, an annual bonus (for the 2020 performance year) and standard employee benefits. Messrs. Ahmad and Morrison also received an award of stock options under the States Title Holding, Inc. 2019 Equity Incentive Plan (referred to as the “2019 Equity Incentive Plan”). These elements (and the amounts of compensation and benefits under each element) were selected because Old Doma believed they were necessary to help attract and retain executive talent which was fundamental to its success. Below is a more detailed summary of the executive compensation program as it relates to Old Doma’s NEOs.

Base Salaries

The NEOs received a base salary to compensate them for services rendered to Old Doma. The base salary payable to each NEO provided a fixed component of compensation reflecting the executive’s skill set, experience, role, and responsibilities. The actual base salaries paid to each NEO for 2020 are set forth above in the Summary Compensation Table in the column entitled “Salary.”

2020 Annual Incentive Program

Old Doma maintained an annual cash bonus program pursuant to which certain of its employees, including the NEOs, were eligible to receive an annual bonus based on, among other things, the named executive officer's overall performance and Old Doma's performance. Such bonuses were designed to incentivize the NEOs with a variable level of compensation. Actual bonus amounts were determined in the discretion of Old Doma's board of directors, based on performance measures established by Old Doma's board of directors or compensation committee.

The NEOs each had a target bonus equal to a percentage of base salary, which for Messrs. Simkoff, Ahmad and Morrison are 112.5%, 100% and 100% of base salary, respectively. The actual bonuses earned by each NEO for performance in 2020 and paid in March 2021 are set forth above in the Summary Compensation Table.

Equity Incentive Plans and Outstanding Awards

2019 Equity Incentive Plan

Old Doma maintained the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan in order to facilitate the grant of long-term equity incentive awards to directors, employees (including Messrs. Ahmad and Morrison) and consultants of Old Doma and its affiliates to attract and retain the best available personnel for positions of substantial responsibility, to provide additional incentives to employees, directors and consultants and to promote the success of Doma. Pursuant to the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, certain employees, including our NEOs, have been granted options to purchase shares of Old Doma common stock, which, on the Closing Date, such options were converted into options to purchase our common stock with substantially similar terms and conditions.

Upon the occurrence of a merger of Doma with or into another corporation or other entity or a Change in Control (as defined in the 2019 Equity Incentive Plan), each outstanding award will be treated as the board of Doma or any committee delegated by the board, determines without the participant's consent, including: (i) assumed (or substituted) by the acquiring or succeeding corporation or an affiliate thereof, (ii) upon written notice to the participant, terminated upon or immediately prior to the consummation of such merger or Change in Control, (iii) will vest and become exercisable, realizable or payable or restrictions applicable to such award will lapse and, to the extent the board or committee determines, terminate, (iv) (A) terminated in exchange for an amount in cash and/or property equal to the amount that would have been attained upon the exercise of such award or realization of the participant's rights as of the date of the occurrence of the transaction or (B) replacement of the award with other rights or property selected by the board or committee, in its sole discretion, or (v) any combination of the above. In the event that the successor corporation does not assume or substitute for the award, the participant will fully vest in and have the right to exercise, for a period of time determined by the board or committee, all outstanding options and all restrictions on restricted stock and restricted stock units will lapse.

Other Compensation

Retirement

Old Doma maintained a 401(k) retirement savings plan for its employees, including the NEOs, who satisfy certain eligibility requirements. Old Doma's NEOs were eligible to participate in the 401(k) plan on the same terms as other full-time employees.

Employee Benefits and Perquisites

All of Old Doma's full-time employees, including the NEOs, are eligible to participate in Old Doma's health and welfare plans, including medical, dental and vision benefits, medical and dependent care flexible spending accounts, short-term and long-term disability insurance and life insurance. Doma did not maintain any executive-specific benefit or perquisite programs in 2020.

Outstanding Equity Awards at 2020 Fiscal Year-End

The following table shows information regarding outstanding equity awards held by the NEOs as of December 31, 2020.

| Name (a) | Option Awards | | | | | Stock Awards | | | | |
|----------------------|---|---|--|--------------------------------|----------------------------|---|--|---|--|--|
| | Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Exercisable (b) | Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Options (#) Unexercisable (c) | Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Securities Underlying Unexercised Unearned Options (#) (d) | Option Exercise Price (\$) (e) | Option Expiration Date (f) | Number of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (#) (g) | Market Value of Shares or Units of Stock That Have Not Vested (\$) (h) | Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Number of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (#) (i) | Equity Incentive Plan Awards: Market or Payout Value of Unearned Shares, Units or Other Rights That Have Not Vested (\$) (j) | |
| Maxwell Simkoff | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | |
| Noaman Ahmad | 183,876 ⁽¹⁾ | 183,876 ⁽¹⁾ | — | 2.68 | 4/15/2029 | — | — | — | — | |
| | — | 15,000 ⁽¹⁾ | — | 4.25 | 6/2/2030 | — | — | — | — | |
| | 4,902 | 46,584 ⁽²⁾ | — | 4.25 | 9/21/2030 | — | — | — | — | |
| Christopher Morrison | — | — | — | — | — | 33,602 ⁽³⁾ | 142,809 | — | — | |
| | — | 53,582 ⁽²⁾ | — | 0.17 | 5/31/2028 | — | — | — | — | |
| | 134,258 ⁽¹⁾ | 145,934 ⁽¹⁾ | — | 2.68 | 4/15/2029 | — | — | — | — | |
| | 33,564 ⁽¹⁾ | 36,483 ⁽¹⁾ | — | 2.68 | 4/15/2029 | — | — | — | — | |
| | 12,500 ⁽¹⁾ | 37,500 ⁽¹⁾ | — | 4.25 | 6/2/2030 | — | — | — | — | |

- (1) 25% of these options vest upon the first anniversary of the grant date, with the remaining 75% vesting in equal monthly installments over the following three-year period such that the award is fully vested four years after the grant date, generally subject to the NEO's continued service through the applicable vesting dates.
- (2) These option vests in equal monthly installments beginning on September 1, 2020 until it is fully vested on March 1, 2025, subject to the NEO's continued service through the applicable vesting date.
- (3) 20% of these options vest upon the first anniversary of the grant date, with the remaining 80% vesting in equal monthly installments over the following four-year period such that the award is fully vested five years after the grant date, generally subject to the NEO's continued service through the applicable vesting dates.
- (4) 25% of these restricted shares vest upon the first anniversary of the grant date, with the remaining 75% vesting in equal monthly installments over the following three-year period such that the award is fully vested four years after the grant date, generally subject to the NEO's continued service through the applicable vesting dates.

Company Executive Compensation

We intend to develop an executive compensation program that is designed to align compensation with our business objectives and the creation of stockholder value, while enabling us to attract, motivate and retain individuals who contribute to our long-term success. Decisions on the executive compensation program will be made by the compensation committee of our board of directors.

Employment Agreements

We entered into employment agreements with each of our named executive officers, with substantially the same terms. The employment agreements provide for at-will employment that the named executive officer or the company may terminate at any time and for any reason. Pursuant to the employment agreements, Messrs. Simkoff, Ahmad and Morrison will receive base salaries in the amounts of \$750,000, \$400,000 and \$400,000, respectively. The employment agreements also provide for a target annual bonus equal to a specified percentage of base salary, which for Mr. Simkoff is 120% and for Messrs. Ahmad and Morrison is 100%, and eligibility for a target annual long-term incentive award with a grant date value of \$2,350,000 for Mr. Simkoff and \$1,100,000 for each of Messrs. Ahmad and Morrison.

Pursuant to the employment agreements, the named executive officers are entitled to severance under the Executive Severance Plan (as defined below), which is described in more detail below. Further, upon a termination of the named executive officer's employment by the company without Cause or by the executive with Good Reason (each as defined in the Executive Severance Plan), in each case, within 12-months after a Change in Control (as defined in the 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan), all equity awards issued and held by the named executive officer,

including any awards issued under the Incentive Plan or any successor plan, will accelerate and become vested and exercisable as of the date of such termination.

In addition, the named executive officers are subject to certain restrictive covenants, including perpetual nondisclosure of confidential information and 12 month (and for the CEO, 18 month) post-termination non-competition and non-solicitation of customers, clients and service providers covenants. The named executive officers are also subject to perpetual non-disparagement covenants.

Executive Severance Plan

We adopted an Executive Severance Plan (the “Executive Severance Plan”). Pursuant to the terms of their employment agreements, each of our named executive officers is eligible to participate in the Executive Severance Plan.

The Executive Severance Plan provides that, upon an involuntary termination by the company without Cause or a termination by the participant for Good Reason (each as defined in the Executive Severance Plan), the participant will be eligible to receive severance benefits determined based on the participant’s title.

Under the Executive Severance Plan, the CEO, members of our Executive Leadership Team who report to the CEO, and other individuals as may be approved by the compensation committee of our board of directors will be eligible to receive benefits under the plan if they are selected by us to participate and sign and deliver to us a participation agreement.

Upon a qualifying termination (as described above), the participant will be entitled to:

- a lump sum payment equal to 100% (or 150% for the CEO) of the participant’s (x) then-current base salary and (y) pro-rata portion of the participant’s target bonus for the year in which termination occurs;
- a lump sum payment equal to the full cost of the participant’s premium payments under the Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act of 1985 for continued health insurance coverage, less the portion of any such premiums that the participant would have been required to pay for the participant and his or her dependents had the participant continued to be employed for a period of 12 months (or 18 months for the CEO);
- any earned but unpaid annual bonus in respect of the year prior to the year of termination, payable when the annual bonus would have normally been paid or, if later, upon the execution of and expiration of any revocation period provided for in the release of claims (as described below); and
- an amount of \$10,000 for outplacement services.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event that (i) in connection with a qualifying termination (including in connection with a change in control or other similar transaction involving us), a participant becomes entitled to accelerated vesting of his or her unvested equity incentive awards, and (ii) the gross pre-tax value of such equity awards with accelerated vesting exceeds five times the participant’s then-current annual base salary, then the participant shall not receive the base salary and pro rata bonus percentage described above.

The receipt of any severance payments under the Executive Severance Plan is conditioned on the participant’s execution and nonrevocation of a release of claims in favor of us.

2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan

As of the Closing of the Business Combination, we adopted and our shareholders approved the 2021 Omnibus Incentive Plan (the “Incentive Plan”).

Purpose

The purpose of the Incentive Plan is to enable us to offer our employees, directors and other individual service providers long-term equity-based incentives, thereby attracting, retaining and rewarding such individuals, and strengthening the mutuality of interests between such individuals and our stockholders.

Eligibility

Our employees, non-employee directors, individual consultants, advisors and other service providers are eligible to receive awards under the Incentive Plan based on the compensation committee's determination, in its sole discretion, that an award to such individual will further the Incentive Plan's stated purpose (as described above). Awards of incentive stock options will be limited to our employees or employees of certain of our affiliates.

Authorized Shares

Subject to adjustment (as described below), the number of shares of our common stock that may be subject to awards granted under the Incentive Plan is 36,740,960. The number of shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under the Incentive Plan will automatically increase commencing on January 1, 2022 through January 1, 2031, by the lesser of (i) 5% of the total number of shares of all classes of our common stock outstanding on December 31 of the immediately preceding fiscal year and (ii) such smaller number of shares of our common stock as determined by the board of directors in its discretion.

If an award expires or is canceled or forfeited, or is otherwise settled without the issuance of shares, the shares covered by the award will again be available for issuance under the Incentive Plan. Shares tendered or withheld to pay or satisfy the exercise price of a stock option or stock appreciation right ("SAR") or to pay taxes in respect of any award, will again be available for issuance under the Incentive Plan. Shares underlying replacement awards (i.e., awards granted as replacements for awards granted by a company that we acquire or with which we combine) will not reduce the number of shares available for issuance under the Incentive Plan.

Notwithstanding the foregoing, the maximum number of shares of our common stock that may be subject to incentive stock options granted under the Incentive Plan is 36,740,960.

The Incentive Plan limits non-employee director compensation, including cash fees and incentive equity awards (based on their grant-date fair value), to a maximum of \$750,000 per calendar year in respect of their service as non-employee directors. The limitation on non-employee director compensation applies beginning the first calendar year following the effective date of the Incentive Plan.

Administration

The Incentive Plan is administered by our compensation committee (the "Committee"). The Committee (or its delegate) has authority under the Incentive Plan to:

- designate participants;
- determine the types of awards to grant, the number of shares to be covered by awards, the terms and conditions of awards, the circumstances under which awards may be canceled, forfeited or suspended, and whether awards may be deferred;
- amend the terms of any outstanding awards;
- correct any defect, supply any omission or reconcile any inconsistency in the Incentive Plan or any award agreement, in the manner and to the extent it shall deem desirable to carry the Incentive Plan into effect;
- interpret and administer the Incentive Plan and any instrument or agreement relating to, or award made under, the Incentive Plan; and
- make any other determination and take any other action that it deems necessary or desirable to administer the Incentive Plan, in each case, as it deems appropriate for the proper administration of the Incentive Plan

and compliance with applicable law, stock market or exchange rules and regulations or accounting or tax rules and regulations.

The Committee may delegate some or all of its authority under the Incentive Plan, to the extent permitted by applicable law, to (i) one or more of our officers (except that such delegation will not be applicable to grant awards to a person then covered by Section 16 of the Exchange Act) and (ii) one or more committees of the board of directors.

Types of Awards

The Incentive Plan provides for grants of stock options (both nonqualified and incentive stock options), SARs, restricted stock, restricted stock units, performance awards and other cash-based and other stock-based awards. Any award may be granted alone or in tandem with other awards, and may be granted in addition to, or in substitution for, other types of awards.

Adjustments

In the event the Committee determines that, as a result of any extraordinary dividend or other extraordinary distribution (other than an ordinary dividend or distribution), recapitalization, stock split, reverse stock split, reorganization, merger, amalgamation, consolidation, separation, rights offering, split-up, spin-off, combination, repurchase or exchange of shares of our common stock or other securities, or other similar corporate transaction or event affecting our common stock or of changes in applicable laws, regulations or accounting principles, an adjustment is necessary to prevent dilution or enlargement of the benefits or potential benefits intended to be made available under the Incentive Plan, the Committee will, in a manner determined in the Committee's sole discretion, and to the extent determined appropriate by the Committee, adjust equitably any or all of: (i) the number and type of shares or other securities that thereafter may be made the subject of awards, including the aggregate limit under the Incentive Plan; (ii) the number and type of shares or other securities subject to outstanding awards; (iii) the grant, purchase, exercise or hurdle price for any award or, if deemed appropriate, make provision for a cash payment to the holder of an outstanding award; and (iv) the terms and conditions of any outstanding awards, including the performance criteria of any performance awards.

Change in Control

In the event of a "change in control" (as defined in the Incentive Plan), except as otherwise provided in the applicable award agreement, the Committee may provide for:

- continuation or assumption of outstanding awards under the Incentive Plan by us (if we are the surviving corporation) or by the successor or surviving corporation or its parent;
- substitution or replacement of any outstanding award by the successor or surviving entity or its parent for a cash payment, securities, rights or other property to be paid or issued, as the case may be, by the successor or surviving entity (or a parent or subsidiary thereof);
- acceleration of the vesting (including the lapse of any restriction) and exercisability of outstanding awards, in each case, either (i) immediately prior to or as of the date of the change in control, (ii) upon a participant's involuntary termination of service on or within a specified period following the change in control, or (iii) upon the failure of the successor or surviving corporation (or its parent) to continue or assume such outstanding awards;
- in the case of a performance award, determination of the level of attainment of the applicable performance conditions; and
- cancellation of outstanding awards under the Incentive Plan in consideration of a payment, with the form, amount and timing of such payment to be determined by the Committee in its sole discretion, provided that (i) such payment is made in cash, securities, rights and/or other property, (ii) the amount of such payment equals the value of the award, as determined by the Committee in its sole discretion (provided that the

Committee may cancel out-of-the-money options or SARs for no consideration) and (iii) such payment will be made promptly following the change in control, in compliance with Section 409A of the Code.

Amendment and Termination

Our board of directors may amend, modify, suspend, discontinue or terminate the Incentive Plan (or any portion thereof) at any time. However, no such action may, without the consent of the participant, materially adversely affect the rights of such participant under any award previously granted (other than to apply with applicable law or to impose any clawback or recoupment provisions on any awards). Additionally, no such action may be made without our stockholder's approval, if such approval is required by applicable law or by the rules of the stock market or exchange on which our common stock are principally quoted or traded (including the NYSE). No award may be granted pursuant to the Incentive Plan after the tenth anniversary of the date on which the Incentive Plan was approved by our stockholders.

In connection with the Business Combination, and following the effectiveness of a registration statement on Form S-8, we intend to grant awards of performance vesting restricted stock units to our executive officers, including the named executive officers. The performance vesting restricted stock units will vest based on performance criteria determined by the board for the period beginning January 1, 2021 through December 31, 2023. Following the end of the performance period, the awards will vest and settle in three equal installments after the end of 2023, 2024 and 2025.

Employee Stock Purchase Plan

As of the Closing of the Business Combination, we adopted and our shareholders approved an Employee Stock Purchase Plan (the "ESPP"). The ESPP will provide our employees and employees of participating subsidiaries with an opportunity to acquire a proprietary interest in our company through the purchase of our common shares. The ESPP will be intended to qualify as an "employee stock purchase plan" under Section 423 of the Code and the ESPP will be interpreted in a manner that is consistent with that intent.

Administration

Our ESPP will be administered by the board of directors or the compensation committee (the "Administrator") which will have the authority to take any actions necessary or desirable for the administration of the ESPP. The Administrator may change the minimum amounts of compensation for payroll deductions, the frequency with which a participant may elect to change his or her rate of payroll deductions, the dates by which a participant is required to submit an enrollment form and the effective date of a participant's withdrawal from the ESPP due to a termination or transfer of employment or change in employment status.

Shares Reserved

Subject to adjustment, the ESPP permits us to deliver up to 7,348,192 shares of our common stock pursuant to awards issued under the ESPP. The number of shares of our common stock reserved for issuance under the ESPP will automatically increase on the first day of each calendar year, commencing on January 1, 2022 through December 31, 2031, by the least of (i) 7,348,192 shares of our common stock, (ii) 1% of the total number of shares of our common stock outstanding on December 31 of the preceding calendar year and (iii) such other number of shares of our common stock as determined by our board of directors.

Eligibility

Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator in a manner that is consistent with Section 423 of the Code, any of our employees or any employee of a participating subsidiary who is customarily employed for at least 20 hours per week and more than five months in any calendar year is eligible to participate in an offering period, subject to the requirements of Section 423 of the Code. An eligible employee will not be granted an option if such grant would result in the employee owning 5% or more of the total combined voting power or value of all classes of our and our subsidiaries' stock or if such grant would permit the employee to purchase our and our subsidiaries'

stock at a rate that exceeds \$25,000 of the fair market value of the stock for each calendar year in which such option is outstanding at any time.

Offering Periods

Unless otherwise determined by the Administrator, each offering period under the ESPP will have a duration of six months. The initial offering period under the ESPP will commence on a date to be specified by the Administrator.

Director Compensation

Our board of directors sets non-employee director compensation which is designed to provide competitive compensation necessary to attract and retain high quality non-employee directors and to encourage ownership of Doma stock to further align their interests with those of our stockholders.

Certain of the members of the board of directors were granted restricted shares in connection with their election to the board prior to 2020. Such restricted shares vest 25% on the first anniversary of the grant date and in equal monthly installments over a three-year period thereafter, such that they are fully vested four years after the grant date.

Ms. Richardson and Mr. Summers were each granted 115,579 restricted shares on October 4, 2019, of which 81,869 were unvested as of December 31, 2020.

Mr. Zames was granted 115,578 restricted shares on December 3, 2018, of which 57,790 were unvested as of December 31, 2020.

Our compensation committee will determine the annual compensation to be paid to the members of our board of directors. We adopted an outside director compensation policy which includes:

- upon election to the board, an initial restricted stock grant with a grant date fair value of \$225,000 that vests over three years;
- an annual cash retainer of \$35,000 (and an additional cash retainer of \$30,000 for a non-executive chairperson); and
- for each year other than the year during which the director's initial election occurs, an annual restricted stock grant with a grant date fair value of \$150,000 (or \$220,000 in the case of a non-executive chairperson) that vests on the earlier of the (i) the first anniversary of the date of grant and (ii) the date of the next annual meeting of the shareholders held after the date of grant.

In addition to the above, members of our board of directors will all receive annual cash compensation for service on each of our audit, compensation and nominating and corporate governance committees, as follows:

- *Audit & Risk Committee*: \$10,000 (or \$20,000 for the chairperson).
- *Compensation Committee*: \$7,500 (or \$15,000 for the chairperson).
- *Nominating and Corporate Governance*: \$5,000 (or \$10,000 for the chairperson).

CERTAIN RELATIONSHIPS AND RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

We describe below transactions and series of similar transactions, during our last three fiscal years or currently proposed, to which we were a party or will be a party, in which:

- the amounts involved exceeded or will exceed \$120,000; and
- any of our directors, executive officers or beneficial holders of more than 5% of any class of our capital stock had or will have a direct or indirect material interest.

Other than as described below, there have not been, nor are there any currently proposed, transactions or series of similar transactions meeting this criteria to which we have been or will be a party other than compensation arrangements, which are described where required under “*Management—Board Structure and Compensation of Directors*” and “*Executive Compensation*.”

Agreements Related to the Merger Agreement

Sponsor Support Agreement

On March 2, 2021, in connection with the Merger Agreement, Capitol entered into a Sponsor Support Agreement with the Sponsors and Doma. Pursuant to the Sponsor Support Agreement, the Sponsors agreed, among other things, (i) to vote in favor of the Business Combination proposal and the transactions contemplated thereby, (ii) that the Sponsor Covered Shares will become unvested and subject to forfeiture unless certain earnout conditions are satisfied, (iii) to forfeit additional Capitol Class B common stock conditioned on certain redemptions of Capitol Class A common stock, (iv) to forfeit additional Capitol Class B common stock conditioned on certain transaction expenses of Capitol exceeding a threshold, (v) subject to customary permitted transfers, not to transfer any equity securities of Capitol or us until one year after the Closing Date; except that the Sponsor Covered Shares cannot be transferred until the earlier of (A) three years after the Closing Date or (B) the date on which the Sponsor Covered Shares vest, (vi) to waive certain anti-dilution adjustments relating to the conversion of the Capitol Class B common stock into our common stock and (vii) to make the Capitol Charitable Donation to a charity to be mutually agreed to by each such Sponsor and Old Doma.

Old Doma Support Agreement

On March 2, 2021, following the execution of the Merger Agreement, Capitol also entered into the Old Doma Support Agreements, by and among Capitol, Old Doma and certain stockholders of Old Doma. Under the Old Doma Support Agreements, these stockholders agreed, among other things, to execute and deliver a written consent with respect to the outstanding shares of Doma capital stock held by them adopting the Merger Agreement and related transactions and approving the Business Combination. The Old Doma Support Agreements also obligated these stockholders to deliver a lock-up agreement at the Closing. See “*Restrictions on Resales of Our Securities—Lock-up Agreements*” for further discussion regarding the lock-up agreements.

Registration Rights Agreement

On the Closing Date, pursuant to the terms of the Merger Agreement, Doma, the Sponsors, certain Old Doma stockholders and certain of their respective affiliates entered into the Registration Rights Agreement. Pursuant to the Registration Rights Agreement, we are required to register for resale under the Securities Act, certain shares of our common stock and other equity securities that are held by the parties thereto from time to time.

Indemnification Agreements

On the Closing Date, we entered into indemnification agreements with our directors, executive officers and other employees as determined by our board of directors. Each indemnification agreement provides for indemnification and advancements by us of certain expenses and costs relating to claims resulting from his or her involvement as a director or officer or from his or her service at the request of us as a director, officer, employee or agent for another entity.

PIPE Financing

Lennar Title Group, LLC (“Lennar Title”) entered into a Subscription Agreement with Capitol in March 2021, pursuant to which it agreed to purchase 500,000 shares of our common stock. Prior to the Closing Date, Lennar Title assigned its Subscription Agreement to LENX ST Investors, LLC (“LENX ST Investors”). Lennar Title subsequently transferred all of its Old Doma capital stock to LENX ST Investors in July 2021. Prior to the Business Combination, LENX ST Investors held more than 5% of Old Doma capital stock. Eric Feder, who was a member of Old Doma’s board of directors until his resignation in March 2021, and Stuart Miller, who was a member of Old Doma’s board of directors prior to the Business Combination and is a member of Doma’s board of directors following the consummation of the Business Combination, are also affiliates of Lennar Title and LENX ST Investors.

Sponsor Related Agreements

Sponsor Shares

In May 2017, Capitol issued to the Sponsors an aggregate of 4,312,500 shares of Capitol Class B common stock in exchange for a capital contribution of \$25,000, or approximately \$0.006 per share. In October 2017, Capitol effectuated a dividend of approximately 0.17 shares of Capitol Class B common stock for each share of Capitol Class B common stock outstanding, resulting in the Sponsors holding an aggregate of 5,031,250 shares of Capitol Class B common stock. In May 2019, Capitol effectuated a dividend of one share of Capitol Class B common stock for each share of Capitol Class B common stock outstanding, resulting in the Sponsors holding an aggregate of 10,062,500 shares of Capitol Class B common stock. In November 2020, Capitol effected an approximately 0.8571-for-1 reverse stock split with respect to its Class B common stock, resulting in its Sponsors holding an aggregate of 8,625,000 shares of Capitol Class B common stock. The Sponsors thereafter transferred 50,000 shares of Capitol Class B common stock to each of Capitol’s independent directors at the same per-share purchase price paid by the Sponsors. Prior to the initial investment in Capitol of \$25,000 by the Sponsors, Capitol had no assets, tangible or intangible. The per-share price of the Capitol Class B common stock was determined by dividing the amount contributed to Capitol by the number of shares of Capitol Class B common stock issued. The number of shares of Capitol Class B common stock issued was determined based on the expectation that the Capitol Class B common stock would represent 20% of Capitol’s outstanding shares after Capitol’s initial public offering. In connection with the consummation of the Business Combination, the Sponsors forfeited 1,996,677 shares of Capitol Class B common stock for no consideration. The remaining shares automatically converted, on a one-for-one basis into shares of our common stock. Of the 6,628,232 shares of common stock held by the Sponsors, 1,325,664 became unvested at Closing and are subject to forfeiture unless certain earnout conditions are satisfied.

Private Placement Warrants

The Sponsors purchased an aggregate of 5,833,333 private placement warrants (for a total purchase price of \$8,750,000) from Capitol in a private placement that occurred simultaneously with the consummation of Capitol’s initial public offering. The private placement warrants are identical to the public warrants except that the private placement warrants, (i) subject to limited exceptions, are not redeemable by us, (ii) may be exercised for cash or on a cashless basis and (iii) are entitled to registration rights (including the shares of our common stock issuable upon exercise of the private placement warrants), in each case, so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or any of their permitted transferees (as further described in the Warrant Agreement). If the private placement warrants are held by holders other than the initial purchasers or any of their permitted transferees, they will be redeemable by us and exercisable by the holders on the same basis as the public warrants. Subject to limited exceptions, the private placement warrants (including our common stock issuable upon exercise of the private placement warrants) may not, subject to certain limited exceptions, be transferred, assigned or sold until 30 days after the consummation of the Business Combination.

Administrative Services

Prior to the Business Combination, Capitol maintained its executive offices at 1300 17th Street North, Suite 820, Arlington, Virginia 22209. It also had an office in Maryland. The cost for its use of these spaces is included in

the up to \$20,000 per month fee it paid to the Sponsors for office space, administrative and support services. Upon consummation of the Business Combination, Capitol ceased paying these monthly fees.

Capitol may pay salaries or consulting fees to its Sponsors, officers, directors or their affiliates. Capitol may also pay success fees to such individuals upon consummation of the Business Combination.

Related-Party Loans

Prior to Capitol's initial public offering, the Sponsors loaned \$250,000 to Capitol. These loans were non-interest bearing, unsecured and were repaid upon the closing of Capitol's initial public offering.

In addition, in order to finance working capital deficiencies or transaction costs in connection with the Business Combination, Capitol's Sponsors, officers, directors or their respective affiliates may, but are not obligated to, loan Capitol funds as may be required on a non-interest basis. In February 2021, the Sponsors and Capitol's directors committed to provide up to \$970,000 in loans to Capitol for working capital needs in connection with the Transactions. In May 2021, the Sponsors collectively committed to provide Capitol an additional \$756,000 in loans. In July 2021, certain of the Sponsors provided an additional funding commitment of \$627,000. Immediately prior to the Closing, Capitol had \$1,070,000 outstanding under loans, evidenced by promissory notes, to the Sponsors. Upon consummation of the Business Combination, all such promissory notes were repaid in cash.

Old Doma Related Agreements

Series 2018A Convertible Notes Financing

In December 2018, States Title, Inc. issued convertible promissory notes (the "Series 2018A Notes") in an aggregate principal amount of \$7.5 million. The Series 2018A Notes provided for an annual interest rate of 2.76%. Under the terms of the Series 2018A Notes, under certain circumstances, the unpaid principal of the Series 2018A Notes, including any accrued but unpaid interest thereon, would convert into preferred stock upon the closing of a future preferred stock financing that met specified criteria at the per share price of the preferred stock sold in the financing. States Title, Inc. assigned the Series 2018A Notes to Old Doma in connection with the acquisition from Lennar Corporation ("Lennar") of its subsidiary North American Title Insurance Company ("NATIC"), the purchase of and a significant volume portfolio of national retail operations under the North American Title Company brand ("NATC") from Lennar and the reorganization of States Title, Inc. as a wholly owned subsidiary of Old Doma (collectively, the "NATIC Transaction"). In January 2019, in connection with the close of the NATIC Transaction and as part of the issuance of Series A-1 convertible preferred stock described below, the outstanding principal of \$7.5 million under the Series 2018A Notes, plus \$0.01 million of accrued interest, converted into 1,049,637 shares of Series A-1 convertible preferred stock at a rate of \$7.1583 per share in full payment for the note and accrued interest.

The participants in this convertible notes financing included certain holders of more than 5% of Old Doma capital stock and certain directors or their respective affiliates. The following table sets forth the principal amount of convertible promissory notes issued to these related parties in this convertible preferred stock financing:

| Stockholder | Principal Amount of Old Doma's Series 2018A Notes |
|--|--|
| Entities affiliated with Foundation Capital ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 5,000,000 |
| Fifth Wall Ventures, L.P. ⁽²⁾ | \$ 2,500,000 |

(1) Foundation Capital VIII, L.P. purchased a convertible promissory note with a principal amount of \$4,894,579, and Foundation Capital VIII Principals Fund, LLC purchased a convertible promissory note with a principal amount of \$105,421. Charles Moldow, who was a member of Old Doma's board of directors and is a member of Doma's board of directors following the consummation of the Business Combination, is an affiliate of Foundation Capital.

(2) Brad Griewe was a member of Old Doma's board of directors until his resignation on January 7, 2019 and is an affiliate of Fifth Wall Ventures.

Series A-1 and Warrant Financing

In January 2019, Old Doma issued (i) an aggregate of 8,159,208 shares of Old Doma's Series A-1 convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of \$7.1583 per share for aggregate proceeds of approximately \$58.4 million (including the cancellation of indebtedness and accrued interest thereon of approximately \$7.5 million in exchange for which Old Doma issued certain of these shares) and (ii) warrants to purchase 4,815,798 shares of Old Doma's Series A-1 convertible preferred stock at an exercise price of \$0.01 per share.

The participants in this convertible preferred stock financing included certain holders of more than 5% of Old Doma capital stock and certain directors or their respective affiliates. The following table sets forth the aggregate number of shares of Old Doma's Series A-1 convertible preferred stock issued and the number of underlying shares of Old Doma's Series A-1 convertible preferred stock underlying the warrants issued to these related parties in this convertible preferred stock financing:

| Stockholder | Shares of Old Doma's Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock | Purchase Price | Number of Shares of Old Doma's Series A-1 Convertible Preferred Stock Underlying Warrants Issued in Connection with Old Doma's Series A-1 Financing |
|--|---|----------------|--|
| Lennar Title ⁽¹⁾ | 7,004,797 | \$ 50,142,438 | 4,815,798 |
| Entities affiliated with Foundation Capital ⁽²⁾ | 699,758 | \$ 5,009,074 | — |
| Fifth Wall Ventures, L.P. ⁽³⁾ | 349,879 | \$ 2,504,537 | — |

- (1) Lennar Title, formerly known as CalAtlantic Title Group, LLC and North American Title Group, LLC, became a beneficial owner of more than 5% of Old Doma capital stock upon the closing of the Series A-1 financing. Lennar Title subsequently transferred all of its Old Doma capital stock to LENX ST Investors in July 2021. Eric Feder, who was a member of Old Doma's board of directors until his resignation in March 2021, and Stuart Miller, who was a member of Old Doma's board of directors prior to the Business Combination and is a member of Doma's board of directors following the consummation of the Business Combination, are also affiliates of Lennar Title and LENX ST Investors.
- (2) Foundation Capital VIII, L.P. purchased 685,004 shares for a total purchase price of \$4,903,461.66, and Foundation Capital VIII Principals Fund, LLC purchased 14,754 shares for a total purchase price of \$105,612.32, in each case in exchange for the cancellation of their Series 2018A Notes, including any accrued but unpaid interest thereon. Charles Moldow, who was a member of Old Doma's board of directors prior to the Business Combination and is a member of Doma's board of directors following the consummation of the Business Combination, is an affiliate of Foundation Capital.
- (3) Shares issued in exchange for the cancellation of Series 2018A Notes, including any accrued but unpaid interest thereon. Brad Griewe was a member of Old Doma's board of directors until his resignation on January 7, 2019 and is an affiliate of Fifth Wall Ventures.

Series A-2 Financing

In January 2019, Old Doma issued an aggregate of 2,335,837 shares of Old Doma's Series A-2 convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of \$5.7266 per share for aggregate proceeds of approximately \$13.4 million (including the cancellation of indebtedness and accrued interest thereon of approximately \$13.4 million in exchange for which Old Doma issued all of these shares).

The participants in this convertible preferred stock financing included certain holders of more than 5% of Old Doma capital stock and certain directors or their respective affiliates. The following table sets forth the aggregate

number of shares of Old Doma’s Series A-2 convertible preferred stock issued to these related parties in this convertible preferred stock financing:

| Stockholder | Shares of Old Doma’s Series A-2 Convertible Preferred Stock | Purchase Price |
|--------------------------------------|---|----------------|
| SCOR U.S. Corporation ⁽¹⁾ | 1,796,798 | \$ 10,289,611 |

(1) SCOR U.S. Corporation became a beneficial owner of more than 5% of Old Doma capital stock upon the closing of Old Doma’s Series A-2 financing. Adrian Jones was a member of Old Doma’s board of directors until his resignation on June 17, 2019, and, at the time of Old Doma’s Series A-2 financing, he was an affiliate of SCOR U.S. Corporation.

Transaction Loan Agreement

In January 2019, Title Agency Holdco, LLC, a wholly owned subsidiary of Old Doma, as borrower, and Old Doma, as guarantor, entered into a loan agreement with North American Title Group, LLC, which is now known as Lennar Title Group, LLC (“Lennar Title”), a subsidiary of Lennar, in connection with the NATIC Transaction (the “Loan Agreement”). The Loan Agreement provided for an \$87.0 million loan facility (the “Loan”). The Loan accrued interest at the LIBOR one-month rate, plus a fixed rate of 5% per annum. During the year ended December 31, 2020, \$6.5 million of interest was treated as paid-in-kind and added to the principal balance. Principal payments on the Loan of \$28.4 million were made during the year ended December 31, 2020. As of January 29, 2021, Old Doma prepaid all amounts outstanding and owed under the Loan, including approximately \$65.5 million in aggregate principal amount outstanding and accrued interest. Lennar Title became at the time of the NATIC Transaction the beneficial owner of more than 5% of Old Doma capital stock. Eric Feder, who was a member of Old Doma’s board of directors until his resignation in March 2021, and Stuart Miller, who was a member of Old Doma’s board of directors and is a member of Doma’s board of directors following the consummation of the Business Combination, are also affiliates of Lennar Title and LENX ST Investors.

Transition Services Agreement

In January 2019, in connection with the NATIC Transaction, Old Doma entered into a transition services agreement with Lennar Title. During the year ended December 31, 2020, Old Doma paid Lennar Title \$0.3 million related to transition services. During the year ended December 31, 2019, Old Doma paid Lennar Title \$3.9 million for transition services rendered by Lennar Title, and Lennar Title paid Old Doma \$2.5 million for transition services rendered by Old Doma. Additionally, during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, Doma paid Lennar Title \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, for rent associated with shared spaces. As of December 31, 2020, there was no amount owed to, or due from, Lennar Title for services rendered under the agreement. As of December 31, 2019, the net amount owed to Lennar Title by Old Doma for services rendered under the agreement was \$0.4 million. There are no ongoing obligations under the agreement. Lennar Title became at the time of the NATIC Transaction the beneficial owner of more than 5% of Old Doma capital stock. Eric Feder, who was a member of Old Doma’s board of directors until his resignation in March 2021, and Stuart Miller, who is a member of Old Doma’s board of directors and is a member of Doma’s board of directors following the consummation of the Business Combination, are also affiliates of Lennar Title.

Series B Financing

In June 2019, Old Doma issued an aggregate of 2,642,036 shares of Old Doma’s Series B convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of \$9.4624 per share for aggregate proceeds of approximately \$25.0 million.

The participants in this convertible preferred stock financing included certain holders of more than 5% of Old Doma capital stock and certain directors or their respective affiliates. The following table sets forth the aggregate

number of shares of Old Doma's Series B convertible preferred stock issued to these related parties in this convertible preferred stock financing:

| Stockholder | Shares of Old Doma's Series B Convertible Preferred Stock | Purchase Price |
|--|---|----------------|
| Lennar Title ⁽¹⁾ | 1,081,810 | \$ 10,236,519 |
| Entities affiliated with Foundation Capital ⁽²⁾ | 764,434 | \$ 7,233,380 |
| Fifth Wall Ventures, L.P. | 382,208 | \$ 3,616,605 |
| SCOR U.S. Corporation ⁽³⁾ | 277,495 | \$ 2,625,769 |

- (1) Lennar Title subsequently transferred all of its Old Doma capital stock to LENX ST Investors in July 2021. Eric Feder, who was a member of Old Doma's board of directors until his resignation in March 2021, and Stuart Miller, who was a member of Old Doma's board of directors prior to the Business Combination and is a member of Doma's board of directors following the consummation of the Business Combination, are also affiliates of Lennar Title and LENX ST Investors.
- (2) Foundation Capital VIII, L.P. purchased 685,004 shares for a total purchase price of \$4,903,461.66, and Foundation Capital VIII Principals Fund, LLC purchased 14,754 shares for a total purchase price of \$105,612.32. Charles Moldow, who was a member of Old Doma's board of directors prior to the Business Combination and is a member of Doma's board of directors following the consummation of the Business Combination, is an affiliate of Foundation Capital.
- (3) Adrian Jones was a member of Old Doma's board of directors until his resignation on June 17, 2019, and, at the time of the transaction, was an affiliate of SCOR U.S. Corporation.

Series C Financing

In December 2019, January 2020, February 2020 and March 2020, Old Doma issued an aggregate of 10,119,484 shares of Old Doma's Series C convertible preferred stock at a purchase price of \$12.087 per share for aggregate proceeds of approximately \$122.3 million (including the cancellation of indebtedness and accrued interest thereon of approximately \$8.9 million in exchange for which Old Doma issued certain of these shares).

The participants in this convertible preferred stock financing included certain holders of more than 5% of Old Doma capital stock and certain directors or their respective affiliates. The following table sets forth the aggregate number of shares of Old Doma's Series C convertible preferred stock issued to these related parties in this convertible preferred stock financing:

| Stockholder | Shares of Old Doma's Series C Convertible Preferred Stock | Purchase Price |
|---|---|----------------|
| Entities affiliated with Greenspring ⁽¹⁾ | 2,482,010 | \$ 30,000,055 |
| Millwell Limited ⁽²⁾ | 2,047,655 | \$ 24,750,006 |
| Entities affiliated with Foundation Capital ⁽³⁾ | 1,253,451 | \$ 15,150,462 |
| Entities affiliated with Fifth Wall Ventures ⁽⁴⁾ | 738,398 | \$ 8,925,017 |
| Lennar Title ⁽⁵⁾ | 732,891 | \$ 8,858,454 |
| SCOR U.S. Corporation | 187,994 | \$ 2,272,283 |

- (1) Entities affiliated with Greenspring became a beneficial owner of more than 5% of Old Doma capital stock upon the first closing of Old Doma's Series C financing. Greenspring Global Partners IX-A, L.P. purchased 2,403,653 shares for a total purchase price of \$29,052,953.81 in the first closing, and Greenspring Global Partners IX-C, L.P. purchased 14,754 shares for a total purchase price of \$947,101.06 in the first closing.
- (2) Millwell Limited became a beneficial owner of more than 5% of Old Doma capital stock upon the fifth closing of the Series C financing.
- (3) Foundation Capital Leadership Fund II, L.P. purchased 1,253,451 shares for a total purchase price of \$15,150,462.24 in the seventh closing. Charles Moldow, who is a member of Old Doma's board of directors and is a member of Doma's board of directors following the consummation of the Business Combination, is an affiliate of Foundation Capital.
- (4) Fifth Wall Ventures, L.P. purchased 372,302 shares for a total purchase price of \$4,500,014.27 in the first closing, Fifth Wall Ventures SPV XIX, L.P. purchased 283,362 shares for a total purchase price of \$3,424,996.49 in the second closing, and Fifth Wall Ventures SPV XX, L.P. purchased 82,734 for a total purchase price of \$1,000,005.86 in the seventh closing.

- (5) Lennar Title subsequently transferred all of its Old Doma capital stock to LENX ST Investors in July 2021. Eric Feder, who was a member of Old Doma's board of directors until his resignation in March 2021, and Stuart Miller, who was a member of Old Doma's board of directors prior to the Business Combination and is a member of Doma's board of directors following the consummation of the Business Combination, are also affiliates of Lennar Title and LENX ST Investors.

Investors' Rights Agreement

In January 2020, Old Doma entered into an amended and restated investors' rights agreement with certain holders of Old Doma capital stock, including Lennar Title, Foundation Capital VIII, L.P., Foundation Capital VIII Principals Fund, LLC and Foundation Capital Leadership Fund II, L.P. (together, "Foundation Capital"), Fifth Wall Ventures, L.P., Fifth Wall Ventures SPV XX, L.P. and Fifth Wall Ventures SPV XIX, L.P. (together, "Fifth Wall Ventures"), Greenspring Global Partners IX-A, L.P., Greenspring Global Partners IX-C, L.P., Greenspring Opportunities VI, L.P. and Greenspring Opportunities VI-D, L.P. (together, "Greenspring"), Millwell Limited and SCOR U.S. Corporation ("SCOR"), as well as other holders of Old Doma's convertible preferred stock. The investors' rights agreement provided the holders of Old Doma's convertible preferred stock with certain registration rights, including the right to demand that Old Doma file a registration statement or request that their shares be covered by a registration statement that Old Doma is otherwise filing. The investors' rights agreement also provided these stockholders with information rights, and a right of first refusal with regard to certain issuances of Doma Capital Stock. This agreement terminated upon the Closing of the Business Combination.

Right of First Refusal and Co-Sale Agreement

In December 2019, Old Doma entered into an amended and restated right of first refusal and co-sale agreement with certain holders of Old Doma capital stock, including the Saslaw-Simkoff Revocable Trust (the "Saslaw-Simkoff Trust"), Lennar Title, Foundation Capital, Fifth Wall Ventures, Greenspring, Millwell Limited and SCOR, as well as other holders of Old Doma's convertible preferred stock. Old Doma and its assignees had a right to purchase shares of Old Doma capital stock which certain stockholders propose to sell to other parties. This agreement terminated upon the Closing of the Business Combination.

Voting Agreement

In December 2019, Old Doma entered into an amended and restated voting agreement with certain holders of Old Doma capital stock, including the Saslaw-Simkoff Trust, Lennar Title, Foundation Capital, Fifth Wall Ventures, Greenspring, Millwell Limited and SCOR, as well as other holders of Old Doma's convertible preferred stock. The agreement contained certain nomination rights to designate candidates for nomination to Old Doma's board of directors, drag-along rights and restrictions on certain sales of control of Old Doma. This agreement terminated upon the Closing of the Business Combination.

Certain Transactions

NATIC has underwriting arrangements with certain entities affiliated with Lennar Title. During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, Doma recorded revenues of \$88.6 million and \$73.1 million, respectively, from these transactions. During the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, Old Doma recorded premiums retained by third-party agents of \$71.2 million and \$59.9 million, respectively from these transactions. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, Old Doma had net receivables related to these transactions of \$4.4 million and \$0.9 million, respectively. Lennar Title became at the time of the NATIC Transaction the beneficial owner of more than 5% of Old Doma capital stock. Eric Feder, who was a member of Old Doma's board of directors until his resignation in March 2021, and Stuart Miller, who was a member of Old Doma's board of directors and is a member of Doma's board of directors following the consummation of the Business Combination, are also affiliates of Lennar Title and LENX ST Investors.

For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, Old Doma paid SCOR Global P&C SE, an affiliate of SCOR U.S. Corporation, fees of \$1.9 million and \$0.7 million, respectively, for a reinsurance policy. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, accounts payable included amounts due to SCOR Global P&C SE of \$0.5 million and \$0.1 million, respectively. SCOR U.S. Corporation became a beneficial owner of more than 5% of Old Doma capital stock in January 2019. Adrian Jones, who served as Deputy CEO of P&C Partners, SCOR SE until January 2021, was a member of Old Doma's board of directors from January 2018 until his resignation in June 2019.

Director and Executive Officer Compensation

Please see “*Executive and Director Compensation*” for information regarding the compensation of our directors and executive officers.

Policies and Procedures for Related Person Transactions

On the Closing Date, our board of directors adopted a written related person transaction policy that set forth the following policies and procedures for the review and approval or ratification of related person transaction. Our audit committee has the responsibility to review related person transactions.

PRINCIPAL STOCKHOLDERS

The following table sets forth information regarding the beneficial ownership of our common stock as of the Closing Date by:

- each person who is known to be the beneficial owner of more than 5% of our common stock;
- each of our named executive officers and directors; and
- all of our executive officers and directors, as a group.

Beneficial ownership is determined according to the rules of the SEC, which generally provide that a person has beneficial ownership of a security if he, she or it possesses sole or shared voting or investment power over that security, including options and warrants that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days.

The beneficial ownership of our common stock is based on 322,787,486 shares of common stock issued and outstanding as of the Closing Date.

The following table does not reflect record of beneficial ownership of any shares of our common stock issuable upon exercise of the public warrants or private placement warrants, as such securities are not exercisable or convertible within 60 days of the Closing Date.

Unless otherwise indicated, we believe that all persons named in the table below have sole voting and investment power with respect to the voting securities beneficially owned by them.

| Name and address of beneficial owner ⁽¹⁾ | Number of shares of our common stock beneficially owned | % of common stock beneficially owned |
|--|---|---|
| 5% Holders | | |
| LENX ST Investor, LLC ⁽²⁾ | 82,242,689 | 25.5 % |
| Entities affiliated with Foundation Capital ⁽³⁾ | 44,777,155 | 13.9 % |
| Entities affiliated with Fifth Wall Ventures ⁽⁴⁾ | 21,554,374 | 6.7 % |
| Directors and Named Executive Officers | | |
| Max Simkoff ⁽⁵⁾ | 48,746,493 | 15.1 % |
| Noaman Ahmad ⁽⁶⁾ | 1,415,081 | * |
| Christopher Morrison ⁽⁷⁾ | 3,183,510 | 1.0 % |
| Sharda Cherwoo | — | — % |
| Mark D. Ein ⁽⁸⁾ | 4,101,026 | 1.3 % |
| Stuart Miller | — | — % |
| Charles Moldow ⁽⁹⁾ | 44,777,155 | 13.9 % |
| Karen Richardson ⁽¹⁰⁾ | 692,889 | * |
| Lawrence Summers ⁽¹¹⁾ | — | * |
| Maxine Williams | — | — % |
| Serena Wolfe | — | — % |
| Matthew E. Zames ⁽¹²⁾ | 752,838 | * |
| All directors and executive officers as a group (14 individuals)⁽¹³⁾ | 107,118,794 | 32.8 % |

* Less than one percent.

(1) Unless otherwise noted, the business address of each of those listed in the table above is 101 Mission Street, Suite 740, San Francisco, California 94105.

(2) Each of LENX ST Investor, LLC, LEN X, LLC and Lennar Corporation have shared voting and dispositive power over the shares held by LENX ST Investor, LLC. The address for each of these entities is 700 Northwest 107th Avenue, Suite 400, Miami, Florida 33172.

- (3) Represents (i) 10,520,957 shares held by Foundation Capital Leadership Fund II, L.P. (“FCL2”), (ii) 722,269 shares held by Foundation Capital VIII Principals Fund, LLC (“FC8P”) and (iii) 33,533,929 shares held by Foundation Capital VIII, L.P. (“FC8”). Foundation Capital Management Co. LF II, L.L.C. (“FCMLF2”) serves as the sole general partner of FCL2 and, as such, FCMLF2 possesses voting and dispositive power over the shares held by FCL2, and may be deemed to have indirect beneficial ownership of the shares held by FCL2. FCMLF2 disclaims beneficial ownership of such securities except to the extent of its pecuniary interest therein. Ashu Garg, Charles Moldow and Steve Vassallo are the managers of FCMLF2. Foundation Capital Management Co. VIII, L.L.C. (“FCM8”) serves as the sole manager of FC8P and, as such, FCM8 possesses voting and dispositive power over the shares held by FC8P, and may be deemed to have indirect beneficial ownership of the shares held by FC8P. FCM8 disclaims beneficial ownership of such securities except to the extent of its pecuniary interest therein. FCM8 serves as the sole general partner of FC8 and, as such, FCM8 possesses voting and dispositive power over the shares held by FC8, and may be deemed to have indirect beneficial ownership of the shares held by FC8. FCM8 disclaims beneficial ownership of such securities except to the extent of its pecuniary interest therein. Paul Holland and Messers. Garg, Moldow and Vassallo are the managers of FCM8. Charles Moldow is a director of Doma. Messers. Garg, Holland, Moldow and Vassallo disclaim beneficial ownership except to the extent of their pecuniary interest therein. The address for each of these entities is 550 High Street, 3rd Floor, Palo Alto, California 94301.
- (4) Consists of (i) 19,359,653 shares of our common stock held by Fifth Wall Ventures, L.P. (“FWV”), (ii) 1,698,736 shares of our common stock held by Fifth Wall Ventures SPV XIX, L.P. (“FWV SPV XIX”) and (iii) 495,985 shares of our common stock held by Fifth Wall Ventures SPV XX, L.P. (“FWV SPV XX”). Fifth Wall Ventures GP, LLC is the general partner of FWV SPV XX, FWV SPV XIX and FWV, each a Delaware limited partnership (the “Subsidiary Funds”). Fifth Wall Ventures Management, L.P. serves as the sole manager of Fifth Wall Ventures GP, LLC. Fifth Wall Ventures Management GP, LLC is the general partner of Fifth Wall Ventures Management, L.P. Each of Fifth Wall Ventures GP, LLC, Fifth Wall Ventures Management, L.P. and Fifth Wall Ventures Management GP, LLC expressly disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by each Subsidiary Fund. Each Subsidiary Fund expressly disclaims ownership of any shares held by any other Subsidiary Fund. Investment and voting decisions with respect to interests held by Fifth Wall Ventures Management GP, LLC are made by its members Brendan Wallace, Andriy Mykhaylovskyy and Brad Greiwe (the “Members”). Each of the Members expressly disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by the Subsidiary Funds. The address for each of these entities is 6060 Center Drive, 10th Floor, Los Angeles, California 90045.
- (5) Represents (i) 47,335,909 shares held by the Saslaw-Simkoff Revocable Trust, for which Mr. Simkoff serves as trustee; (ii) 705,292 shares held by the Jennifer Saslaw 2020 GRAT, for which Mr. Simkoff serves as trustee; and (iii) 705,292 shares held by the Max Simkoff 2020 GRAT, for which Mr. Simkoff serves as trustee.
- (6) Represents (i) 853,001 shares and (ii) 562,080 shares underlying options exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date.
- (7) Represents (i) 1,586,141 shares and (ii) 1,597,369 shares underlying options exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date.
- (8) Represents shares held by Capitol Acquisition Management V LLC, which is controlled by Mark D. Ein.
- (9) See footnote (3) above.
- (10) Represents 692,889 shares, of which 332,006 shares are or will be vested within 60 days of the Closing Date and of which 360,883 shares that will remain subject to a right of repurchase by us until vested.
- (11) Represents (i) 537,170 shares held by Lawrence Summers and (ii) 692,889 shares held by LHSummers Economic Consulting LLC, for which Mr. Summers is the sole member. Of the 692,889 shares held by LHSummers Economic Consulting LLC, 332,006 shares are or will be vested within 60 days of the Closing Date and 360,883 will remain subject to a right of repurchase by us until vested.
- (12) Represents (i) 376,416 shares held by the Matthew E. Zames Family, LLC, for which Mr. Zames’ spouse is the manager and (ii) 376,416 shares held by the Jill E. Zames Family, LLC, for which Mr. Zames is the manager. Of the 376,416 shares held by the Matthew E. Zames Family, LLC, and the 376,422 shares held by the Jill E. Zames Family, LLC, 268,148 and 268,154 shares are or will be vested within 60 days of the Closing Date and 108,268 and 108,268 will continue to be subject to a right of repurchase by us until vested, respectively.
- (13) Represents 107,118,794 shares, of which (i) 102,676,374 shares are or will be vested within 60 days of the Closing Date; (ii) 938,302 shares which remain subject to our right of repurchase until vested and (iii) 3,504,118 shares underlying options exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date.

SELLING SECURITYHOLDERS

This prospectus relates to the offer and sale from time to time by the Selling Securityholders of:

- up to 30,000,000 PIPE shares;
- up to 235,346,689 of Old Doma stockholder shares;
- up to 5,302,659 Sponsor shares;
- up to 5,833,333 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of the private placement warrants;
- up to 1,024,912 shares of exchanged restricted common stock;
- up to 7,637,876 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the exercise of options;
- up to 13,023,667 Earnout Shares;
- up to 1,325,664 Sponsor Covered Shares; and
- up to 5,833,333 private placement warrants;

The Selling Securityholders may from time to time offer and sell any or all of the shares of common stock and warrants set forth below pursuant to this prospectus and any accompanying prospectus supplement. See “*Plan of Distribution*.” When we refer to the “Selling Securityholders” in this prospectus, we mean the persons listed in the table below, and their permitted transferees who later come to hold any of the Selling Securityholders’ interest in our common stock or warrants in accordance with the terms of the agreements governing the registration rights applicable to such Selling Securityholder’s shares of common stock or warrants.

Certain of the Selling Securityholders listed below entered into agreements that restrict the transfer of the shares of our common stock that otherwise may be sold from time to time pursuant to the registration statement of which this prospectus forms part. See “*Restrictions on Resales of Our Securities—Lock-up Agreements and Sponsor Support Agreement*” for further discussion.

The following table is prepared based on information provided to us by the Selling Securityholders. It sets forth, as of the Closing Date (unless otherwise noted), the names of the Selling Securityholders, the aggregate number of shares of common stock and warrants beneficially owned, the aggregate number of shares of common stock and warrants that the Selling Securityholders may offer pursuant to this prospectus, and the aggregate number of shares of common stock and warrants beneficially owned by the Selling Securityholders after the sale of the securities offered hereby, assuming that the Selling Securityholders will have sold all of the securities covered by this prospectus upon the completion of the offering and no other purchases or sales of our securities by the Selling Securityholders will have occurred.

Beneficial ownership is determined according to the rules of the SEC, which generally provide that a person has beneficial ownership of a security if he, she or it possesses sole or shared voting or investment power over that security, including options and warrants that are currently exercisable or exercisable within 60 days.

The beneficial ownership of our common stock is based on 322,787,486 shares of common stock issued and outstanding as of the Closing Date.

The table also does not reflect record of beneficial ownership of any shares of our common stock issuable upon exercise of the public warrants or private placement warrants, as such securities are not exercisable or convertible within 60 days of the Closing Date.

The table does not include 11,500,000 shares of common stock issuable upon the exercise of the public warrants, each of which is also covered by this prospectus.

Selling Securityholder information for each additional Selling Securityholder, if any, will be set forth by prospectus supplement to the extent required prior to the time of any offer or sale of such Selling Securityholder's shares pursuant to this prospectus. Any prospectus supplement may add, update, substitute, or change the information contained in this prospectus, including the identity of each Selling Securityholder and the number of shares registered on its behalf.

Unless otherwise indicated, we believe that all persons named in the table below have sole voting and investment power with respect to the voting securities beneficially owned by them.

| Name and address of selling securityholder(1) | Beneficial ownership before the offering | | | Securities being offered | | Beneficial ownership after the offering | | |
|--|--|-------------------|--------------------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|---|-------------------|--------------------------------------|
| | Number of shares of common stock | % of common stock | Number of private placement warrants | Number of shares of common stock | Number of private placement warrants | Number of shares of common stock | % of common stock | Number of private placement warrants |
| 75 and Sunny LP ⁽²⁾ | 200,000 | * | — | 200,000 | — | — | — | — |
| American Bankers Insurance Group, Inc. ^{(3)†} | 4,970,525 | 1.5 % | — | 5,234,694 | — | — | — | — |
| Benjamin M. Lawskey ^{(4)†} | 466,283 | * | — | 494,099 | — | — | — | — |
| BlackRock, Inc. ⁽⁵⁾ | 3,000,000 | * | — | 3,000,000 | — | — | — | — |
| Capitol Acquisition Founder V LLC ^{(6)†} | 2,373,597 | * | 1,942,980 | 4,316,577 | 1,942,980 | — | — | — |
| Capitol Acquisition Management V LLC ^{(7)†} | 4,101,026 | 1.3 % | 3,357,021 | 7,458,047 | 3,357,021 | — | — | — |
| Castle Hook Master Fund Ltd. ⁽⁸⁾ | 2,500,000 | * | — | 2,500,000 | — | — | — | — |
| Christopher Morrison ^{(9)†} | 3,183,510 | 1.0 % | — | 4,559,398 | — | — | — | — |
| Citadel Multi-Strategy Equities Master Fund Ltd. ⁽¹⁰⁾ | 3,000,000 | * | — | 1,000,000 | — | 2,000,000 | * | — |
| Dragoneer Global Fund II, L.P. ⁽¹¹⁾ | 500,000 | * | — | 500,000 | — | — | — | — |
| Entities affiliated with DSAM Partners (London) Ltd. ⁽¹²⁾ | 339,400 | * | — | 339,400 | — | — | — | — |
| Entities affiliated with Fifth Wall ^{(13)†} | 21,554,374 | 6.7 % | — | 22,699,927 | — | — | — | — |
| Entities affiliated with Foundation Capital ^{(14)†} | 44,777,155 | 13.9 % | — | 47,156,933 | — | — | — | — |
| Entities affiliated with Greenspring ^{(15)†} | 14,879,484 | 4.6 % | — | 15,670,286 | — | — | — | — |
| Entities affiliated with Millennium Management LLC ⁽¹⁶⁾ | 2,127,055 | * | — | 2,060,600 | — | 66,455 | * | — |
| Entities affiliated with Phoenix Insurance Company Ltd ⁽¹⁷⁾ | 3,000,000 | * | — | 2,000,000 | — | 1,000,000 | * | — |
| Eric Watson ^{(18)†} | 398,058 | * | — | 773,939 | — | — | — | — |
| Fidelity Funds ⁽¹⁹⁾ | 2,500,000 | * | — | 2,500,000 | — | — | — | — |
| Ghisallo Master Fund LP ⁽²⁰⁾ | 200,000 | * | — | 200,000 | — | — | — | — |
| Gores FT, LLC ⁽²¹⁾ | 500,000 | * | — | 500,000 | — | — | — | — |
| Hasan Rizvi ^{(22)†} | 1,821,685 | * | — | 3,379,852 | — | — | — | — |
| Hedosophia Public Investments Limited ⁽²³⁾ | 3,500,000 | 1.1 % | — | 3,500,000 | — | — | — | — |
| Highline Investments LLC | 700,000 | * | — | 700,000 | — | — | — | — |

| | | | | | | | |
|---|------------|--------|---------|------------|---------|---|---|
| J.P. Morgan Securities LLC ⁽²⁴⁾ | 500,000 | * | — | 500,000 | — | — | — |
| Karen Richardson ^{(25)†} | 692,889 | * | — | 729,714 | — | — | — |
| Lawrence Summers ^{(26)†} | 1,230,059 | * | — | 1,295,433 | — | — | — |
| Lawrence Calcano ^{(27)†} | 38,425 | * | 133,333 | 171,758 | 133,333 | — | — |
| LENX ST Investor, LLC ^{(28)†} | 82,242,689 | 25.5 % | — | 86,587,079 | — | — | — |
| Matthew E. Zames ^{(29)†} | 752,838 | * | — | 792,849 | — | — | — |
| Max Simkoff ^{(30)†} | 48,746,493 | 15.1 % | — | 51,337,230 | — | — | — |
| MMF LT, LLC ⁽³¹⁾ | 1,000,000 | * | — | 1,000,000 | — | — | — |
| Noaman Ahmad ^{(32)†} | 1,415,081 | * | — | 2,538,657 | — | — | — |
| PIMCO Tactical Opportunities Master Fund Ltd. ⁽³³⁾ | 500,000 | * | — | 500,000 | — | — | — |
| Raul J. Fernandez ^{(34)†} | 38,425 | * | 133,333 | 171,758 | 133,333 | — | — |
| Richard C. Donaldson ^{(35)†} | 38,425 | * | 133,333 | 171,758 | 133,333 | — | — |
| SB Northstar LP ⁽³⁶⁾ | 4,000,000 | 1.2 % | — | 4,000,000 | — | — | — |
| SCOR U.S. Corporation ^{(37)†} | 13,562,259 | 4.2 % | — | 14,283,054 | — | — | — |
| Senator Global Opportunity Master Fund L.P. ⁽³⁸⁾ | 2,000,000 | * | — | 2,000,000 | — | — | — |
| Soroban Master Opportunities Fund LP ⁽³⁹⁾ | 1,250,000 | * | — | 1,250,000 | — | — | — |
| Thomas S. Smith, Jr. ^{(40)†} | 38,425 | * | 133,333 | 171,758 | 133,333 | — | — |
| Wells Fargo Special Small Cap Value Fund ⁽⁴¹⁾ | 1,250,000 | * | — | 1,250,000 | — | — | — |

* Less than one percent.

† Party to the Registration Rights Agreement.

(1) Unless otherwise noted, the business address of each of those listed in the table above is 101 Mission Street, Suite 740, San Francisco, California 94105.

(2) Spencer Rascoff is the 100% beneficial owner of 75 and Sunny LP. He is also the President of 75 and Sunny Inc., which is the General Partner of 75 and Sunny LP. The address of 75 and Sunny, LP is 3019 Wilshire Blvd #317, Santa Monica, California 90403.

(3) Shares offered hereby consist of (i) up to 4,970,525 shares of our common and (ii) up to 264,169 Earnout Shares. American Bankers Insurance Group, Inc. is a wholly-owned subsidiary of Assurant, Inc., a public company listed on the NYSE under the symbol "AIZ." The Assurant Ventures Investment Committee has voting and investment control over the shares. Keith Demmings, Bob Lonergan, Mike Campbell, Vadim Lipovetsky and Paul Meggs, as members of the Assurant Ventures Investment Committee, are natural persons with voting and investment power over the shares. Each of the members of the Assurant Ventures Investment Committee disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares. The address of American Bankers Insurance Group, Inc. is c/o Assurant, Inc., 11222 Quail Roost Drive, Miami, Florida 33157.

(4) Shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 148,620 shares of our common stock and (ii) 317,663 shares underlying options exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date. Shares offered hereby consist of (i) up to 148,620 shares of our common stock, (ii) up to 317,663 shares of our common stock underlying options, of which 317,663 are exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date and none remain subject to vesting and (iii) up to 27,816 Earnout Shares.

(5) The registered holders of the shares of our common stock to be registered are the following funds and accounts under management by subsidiaries of BlackRock, Inc.: BlackRock Capital Allocation Trust; BlackRock Global Allocation Collective Fund; BlackRock Global Allocation Fund, Inc.; BlackRock Global Allocation Portfolio of BlackRock Series Fund, Inc.; BlackRock Global Allocation V.I. Fund of BlackRock Variable Series Funds, Inc.; and BlackRock Strategic Income Opportunities Portfolio of BlackRock Funds V. BlackRock, Inc. is the ultimate parent holding company of such subsidiaries. On behalf of such subsidiaries, the applicable portfolio managers, as managing directors (or in other capacities) of such entities, and/or the applicable investment committee members of such funds and accounts, have voting and investment power over the shares held by the funds and accounts which are the registered holders of the referenced shares. Such portfolio managers and/or investment committee members expressly disclaim beneficial ownership of all shares held by such funds and accounts. The address of such funds and accounts, such subsidiaries and such portfolio managers and/or investment committee members is 55 East 52nd Street, New York, New York 10055. Shares shown include only the securities being registered for resale and may not incorporate all shares deemed to be beneficially held by the registered holders or BlackRock, Inc.

- (6) L. Dyson Dryden was the President, Chief Financial Officer and a director of Capitol, the predecessor company to Doma. Shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 1,898,879 shares of our common stock and (ii) 474,718 Sponsor Covered Shares. Securities offered hereby consist of (i) up to 1,898,879 shares of our common stock, (ii) up to 474,718 Sponsor Covered Shares, (iii) up to 1,942,980 private placement warrants and (iv) up to 1,942,980 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of the private placement warrants, which are not exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date. Capitol Acquisition Founder V LLC is controlled by Mr. Dryden. The address of Capitol Acquisition Founder V LLC is 305 West Pennsylvania Avenue, Towson, Maryland 21204.
- (7) Mark D. Ein is a member of our board of directors and was previously the Chairman, Chief Executive Officer and a director of Capitol, the predecessor company to Doma. Shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 3,280,824 shares of our common stock and (ii) 820,202 Sponsor Covered Shares. Securities offered hereby consist of (i) up to 3,280,824 shares of our common stock, (ii) up to 820,202 Sponsor Covered Shares, (iii) up to 3,357,021 private placement warrants and (iv) up to 3,357,021 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of the private placement warrants, which are not exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date. Capitol Acquisition Management V LLC is controlled by Mr. Ein. The address of Capitol Acquisition Management V LLC is 1300 17th Street North, Suite 820, Arlington, Virginia 22209.
- (8) Castle Hook Partners LP, the investment manager of Castle Hook Master Fund Ltd., has voting and investment power over the securities held by Castle Hook Master Fund Ltd. David Rogers is the Chief Investment Officer, Founding Partner and Managing Member of Castle Hook Partners LP. Castle Hook Master Fund Ltd. and David Rogers each disclaims beneficial ownership of these securities. The address of Castle Hook Master Fund Ltd. is 250 West 55th Street, 32nd Floor, New York, New York 10019.
- (9) Christopher Morrison has served as our Chief Operating Officer since May 2017. Shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 1,586,141 shares of our common stock and (ii) 1,597,369 shares of our common stock underlying options exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date. Shares offered hereby consist of (i) up to 1,586,141 shares of our common stock, (ii) up to 2,717,369 shares of our common stock underlying options, of which 1,597,369 are exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date and 1,120,000 remain subject to vesting, and (iii) up to 255,888 Earnout Shares.
- (10) As of July 28, 2021, shares beneficially owned consisted of 3,000,000 shares of our common stock. Shares offered hereby consist of 1,000,000 shares of our common stock. Citadel Advisors LLC (“Citadel Advisors”) is the portfolio manager of Citadel Multi-Strategy Equities Fund Ltd. (“Citadel”). Citadel Advisors Holdings LP (“CAH”) is the sole member of Citadel Advisors. Citadel GP LLC (“CGP”) is the general partner of CAH. Kenneth Griffin owns a controlling interest in CGP. Mr. Griffin, as the owner of a controlling interest in CGP, may be deemed to have shared power to vote and/or shared power to dispose of the securities held by Citadel. The foregoing shall not be construed as an admission that Mr. Griffin or any of the Citadel related entities listed above is the beneficial owner of any of our securities other than the securities actually owned by such person (if any). The address of Citadel is 601 Lexington Ave., New York, New York 10022.
- (11) Consists of 500,000 shares of our common stock held by Dragoneer Global Fund II, L.P. (the “Fund”). The Fund’s registered investment advisor is Dragoneer Investment Group, LLC (“Dragoneer Adviser”). Cardinal DIG CC, LLC (“Cardinal” and together with the Fund and Dragoneer Adviser, the “Dragoneer Entities”) is the managing member of Dragoneer Adviser. Marc Stad is the sole member of Cardinal. By virtue of these relationships, Marc Stad and each of the Dragoneer entities may be deemed to share voting and dispositive power with respect to the common stock of the issuer. The address for Mr. Stad and each of the Dragoneer Entities is 1 Letterman Drive, Building D M-500, San Francisco, California 94129.
- (12) Consists of (i) 136,600 shares of our common stock held by DSAM+ Master Fund, (ii) 123,000 shares of our common stock held by DSAM Co-Invest Ltd and (iii) 79,800 shares of our common stock held by DSAM Alpha+ Master Fund. DSAM Partners (London) Ltd. (the “Investment Advisor”) is the investment advisor to such funds and as such may be deemed to have voting and investment power over the securities held by such funds. The Investment Advisor is ultimately controlled by Guy Shahar. The funds and Mr. Shahar disclaim beneficial ownership of the securities listed above. The address of these entities is Maples Corporate Services Limited, PO Box 309, Ugland House, Grand Cayman KY1-1104.
- (13) Consists of (i) 19,359,653 shares of our common stock held by Fifth Wall Ventures, L.P. (“FWV”), (ii) 1,698,736 shares of our common stock held by Fifth Wall Ventures SPV XIX, L.P. (“FWV SPV XIX”) and (iii) 495,985 shares of our common stock held by Fifth Wall Ventures SPV XX, L.P. (“FWV SPV XX”). Shares offered hereby consist of (i) up to 21,554,374 shares of our common stock and (ii) up to 1,145,553 Earnout Shares. Fifth Wall Ventures GP, LLC is the general partner of FWV SPV XX, FWV SPV XIX and FWV, each a Delaware limited partnership (the “Subsidiary Funds”). Fifth Wall Ventures Management, L.P. serves as the sole manager of Fifth Wall Ventures GP, LLC. Fifth Wall Ventures Management GP, LLC is the general partner of Fifth Wall Ventures Management, L.P. Each of Fifth Wall Ventures GP, LLC, Fifth Wall Ventures Management, L.P. and Fifth Wall Ventures Management GP, LLC expressly disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by each Subsidiary Fund. Each Subsidiary Fund expressly disclaims ownership of any shares held by any other Subsidiary Fund. Investment and voting decisions with respect to interests held by Fifth Wall Ventures Management GP, LLC are made by its members Brendan Wallace, Andriy Mykhaylovskyy and Brad Greiwe (the “Members”). Each of the Members expressly disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by the Subsidiary Funds. The address for each of these entities is 6060 Center Drive, 10th Floor, Los Angeles, California 90045.
- (14) Shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 10,520,957 shares held by Foundation Capital Leadership Fund II, L.P. (“FCL2”), (ii) 722,269 shares held by Foundation Capital VIII Principals Fund, LLC (“FC8P”) and (iii) 33,533,929 shares held by Foundation Capital VIII, L.P. (“FC8”). Shares offered hereby consist of (i) up to 44,777,155 shares of our common stock and (ii) up to 2,379,778 Earnout Shares. Foundation Capital Management Co. LF II, L.L.C. (“FCMLF2”) serves as the sole general partner of FCL2 and, as such, FCMLF2 possesses voting and dispositive power over the shares held by FCL2, and may be deemed to have indirect beneficial ownership of the shares held by FCL2. FCMLF2 disclaims beneficial ownership of such securities except to the extent of its pecuniary interest therein. Ashu Garg, Charles Moldow and Steve Vassallo are the managers of FCMLF2. Foundation Capital Management Co. VIII, L.L.C. (“FCM8”) serves as the sole manager of FC8P and, as such, FCM8 possesses voting and dispositive power over the shares held by FC8P, and may be deemed to have indirect beneficial ownership of the shares held by FC8P. FCM8 disclaims beneficial ownership of such securities except to the extent of its pecuniary interest therein. FCM8 serves as the sole general partner of FC8 and, as such, FCM8 possesses voting and dispositive power over the shares held by FC8, and may be deemed to have indirect beneficial ownership of the shares held by FC8. FCM8 disclaims beneficial ownership of such securities except to the extent of its pecuniary interest therein. Paul Holland and Messers. Garg, Moldow and Vassallo are the managers of FCM8. Charles Moldow is a director of Doma. Messers. Garg, Holland, Moldow and Vassallo

- disclaim beneficial ownership except to the extent of their pecuniary interest therein. The address for each of these entities is 550 High Street, 3rd Floor, Palo Alto, California 94301.
- (15) Shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 6,004,057 shares of our common stock held by Greenspring Global Partners IX-A, L.P. (“GGP IX-A”), (ii) 195,717 shares of our common stock held by Greenspring Global Partners IX-C, L.P. (“GGP IX-C”), (iii) 8,110,665 shares of our common stock held by Greenspring Opportunities VI, L.P. (“GO VI”) and (iv) 569,045 shares of our common stock held by Greenspring Opportunities VI-D, L.P. (“GO VI-D” and together with GGP IX-A, GGP IX-C and GO VI, each a “Greenspring Fund” and collectively, the “Greenspring Funds”). Shares offered hereby consist of (i) up to 14,879,484 shares of our common stock and (ii) up to 790,802 Earnout Shares. Greenspring Associates, LLC (“Greenspring”) is the investment manager of each of the Greenspring Funds. Greenspring has voting and dispositive power over the shares held by the Greenspring Funds pursuant to each Greenspring Fund’s limited partnership agreement and certain investment management agreements to which Greenspring and such Greenspring Funds are parties. Each of C. Ashton Newhall and James Lim may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by the Greenspring Funds. The address for Greenspring and each Greenspring Fund is 100 Painters Mill Road, Suite 700, Owings Mills, Maryland 21117.
- (16) As of August 2, 2021, shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 1,760,600 shares of our common stock held by Integrated Core Strategies (US) LLC (“Integrated Core Strategies”), (ii) 300,000 shares of our common stock held by Riverview Group LLC (“Riverview Group”) and (iii) 66,455 shares of our common stock held by ICS Opportunities II LLC (“ICS Opportunities II”). Shares offered hereby consist of up to 2,060,600 shares of our common stock. Millennium International Management LP, a Delaware limited partnership (“Millennium International Management”), is the investment manager of ICS Opportunities II and may be deemed to have shared voting control and investment discretion over securities owned by ICS Opportunities II. Millennium Management LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Millennium Management”), is the general partner of the managing member of Integrated Core Strategies and Riverview Group and may be deemed to have shared voting control and investment discretion over securities owned by Integrated Core Strategies and Riverview Group. Millennium Management is also the general partner of the 100% owner of ICS Opportunities II and may also be deemed to have shared voting control and investment discretion over securities owned by ICS Opportunities II. Millennium Group Management LLC, a Delaware limited liability company (“Millennium Group Management”), is the managing member of Millennium Management and may also be deemed to have shared voting control and investment discretion over securities owned by Integrated Core Strategies and Riverview Group. Millennium Group Management is also the general partner of Millennium International Management and may also be deemed to have shared voting control and investment discretion over securities owned by ICS Opportunities II. The managing member of Millennium Group Management is a trust of which Israel A. Englander, a United States citizen (“Mr. Englander”), currently serves as the sole voting trustee. Therefore, Mr. Englander may also be deemed to have shared voting control and investment discretion over securities owned by Integrated Core Strategies, Riverview Group and ICS Opportunities II. The foregoing should not be construed in and of itself as an admission by Millennium International Management, Millennium Management, Millennium Group Management or Mr. Englander as to beneficial ownership of the securities owned by Integrated Core Strategies, Riverview Group or ICS Opportunities II, as the case may be. The address of these entities is 399 Park Avenue, New York, New York 10022.
- (17) As of July 26, 2021, shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 2,500,000 shares of our common stock held by Shofut Menayot Chul - Phoenix Amitim (“Amitim”) and (ii) 500,000 shares of our common stock held by The Phoenix Insurance Company Ltd. – Nostro (“Nostro”). Shares offered hereby consist of up to 2,000,000 shares of our common stock. Haggai Schreiber, Deputy Chief Executive Officer and Chief Investment Officer of Amitim may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by Amitim. Haggai Schreiber, Deputy Chief Executive Officer and Chief Investment Officer of Nostro, may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by Nostro. The address of these entities is Derech Hashalom 53, Givatayim, Israel 5345433.
- (18) Eric Watson has served as our General Counsel and Secretary since July 2019. Shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 275,581 shares of our common stock and (ii) 122,477 shares of our common stock underlying options exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date. Shares offered hereby consist of (i) up to 275,581 shares of our common stock, (ii) up to 459,301 shares of our common stock underlying options, of which 122,477 are exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date and 336,824 remain subject to vesting, and (iii) up to 39,057 Earnout Shares.
- (19) Shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 869,482 shares of our common stock held by Variable Insurance Products Fund: VIP Growth Portfolio, (ii) 673,925 shares of our common stock held by Fidelity Capital Trust: Fidelity Capital Appreciation Fund, (iii) 487,314 shares of our common stock held by Fidelity Advisor Series I: Fidelity Advisor Equity Growth Fund, (iv) 331,286 shares of our common stock held by Fidelity Hastings Street Trust: Fidelity Growth Discovery Fund, (v) 115,014 shares of our common stock held by Fidelity Advisor Series I: Fidelity Advisor Series Equity Growth Fund and (vi) 22,979 shares of our common stock held by Variable Insurance Products Fund III: VIP Dynamic Capital Appreciation Portfolio. These accounts are managed by direct or indirect subsidiaries of FMR LLC. Abigail P. Johnson is a Director, the Chairman, the Chief Executive Officer and the President of FMR LLC. Members of the Johnson family, including Abigail P. Johnson, are the predominant owners, directly or through trusts, of Series B voting common shares of FMR LLC, representing 49% of the voting power of FMR LLC. The Johnson family group and all other Series B shareholders have entered into a shareholders’ voting agreement under which all Series B voting common shares will be voted in accordance with the majority vote of Series B voting common shares. Accordingly, through their ownership of voting common shares and the execution of the shareholders’ voting agreement, members of the Johnson family may be deemed, under the Investment Company Act of 1940, to form a controlling group with respect to FMR LLC. Neither FMR LLC nor Abigail P. Johnson has the sole power to vote or direct the voting of the shares owned directly by the various investment companies registered under the Investment Company Act (“Fidelity Funds”) advised by Fidelity Management & Research Company (“FMR Co”), a wholly owned subsidiary of FMR LLC, which power resides with the Fidelity Funds’ Boards of Trustees. Fidelity Management & Research Company carries out the voting of the shares under written guidelines established by the Fidelity Funds’ Boards of Trustees. The address for each person and entity listed above is 245 Summer Street, Boston, Massachusetts 02110.

- (20) Ghisallo Master Fund LP is managed by Ghisallo Capital Management LLC (the “Ghisallo Capital Management”). Michael Germino is the managing member of Ghisallo Capital Management. The address of Ghisallo Master Fund LP is 190 Elgin Avenue, Grand Cayman, CI KY1-9008.
- (21) Alec E. Gores is the Chief Executive Officer of Gores FT, LLC and may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by Gores FT, LLC. The address of Gores FT, LLC is 6260 Lookout Road, Boulder, Colorado 80301.
- (22) Hasan Rizvi has served as the Chief Technology Officer since March 2019. Shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 599,493 shares of our common stock and (ii) 1,222,192 shares of our common stock underlying options exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date. Shares offered hereby consist of (i) up to 599,493 shares of our common stock, (ii) up to 2,596,241 shares of our common stock underlying options, of which 1,222,192 are exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date and 1,374,049 remain subject to vesting, and (iii) up to 184,118 Earnout Shares.
- (23) The board of directors of Hedosophia Public Investments Limited comprises Ian Osborne, Iain Stokes, Rob King and Trina Le Noury and each director has shared voting and dispositive power with respect to the securities held by Hedosophia Public Investments Limited. Each of them disclaims beneficial ownership of the securities held by Hedosophia Public Investments Limited. The address of Hedosophia Public Investments Limited is Trafalgar Court, Les Banques, St Peter Port, Guernsey GY1 3QL.
- (24) The address of J.P. Morgan Securities LLC is 383 Madison Avenue, New York, New York 10179.
- (25) Karen Richardson has served as a member of Doma’s board of directors since September 2019. Shares listed as beneficially owned consist 692,889 shares of our common stock, of which 332,006 shares are or will be vested within 60 days of the Closing Date. Shares offered hereby consist of (i) up to 303,134 shares of our common stock, (ii) 389,755 shares of restricted stock, of which 28,872 will be vested within 60 days of the Closing Date and 360,883 will continue to be subject to a right of repurchase by us until vested, and (iii) up to 36,825 Earnout Shares.
- (26) Lawrence Summers has served as a member of our board of directors since September 2019. Shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 537,170 shares held by Mr. Summers and (ii) 692,889 shares held by LHSummers Economic Consulting LLC, for which Mr. Summers is the sole member. Of the 692,889 shares held by LHSummers Economic Consulting LLC, 332,006 shares are or will be vested within 60 days of the Closing Date. Shares offered hereby consist of (i) up to 840,304 shares of our common stock, (ii) up to 389,755 shares of restricted stock, of which 28,872 will be vested within 60 days of the Closing Date and 360,883 will continue to be subject to a right of repurchase by us until vested, and (iii) up to 65,374 Earnout Shares.
- (27) Lawrence Calcano was an independent director of Capitol, the predecessor company to Doma. Shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 30,739 shares of our common stock and (ii) 7,686 Sponsor Covered Shares. Securities offered hereby consist of (i) up to 30,739 shares of our common stock, (ii) up to 7,686 Sponsor Covered Shares, (iii) up to 133,333 private placement warrants and (iv) up to 133,333 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of the private placement warrants, which are not exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date. The address of Mr. Calcano is 1300 17th Street North, Suite 820, Arlington, Virginia 22209.
- (28) Shares offered hereby consist of (i) 82,242,689 shares of our common stock and (ii) up to 4,344,390 Earnout Shares. Each of LENX ST Investor, LLC, LEN X, LLC and Lennar Corporation have shared voting and dispositive power over the shares held by LENX ST Investor, LLC. The address for each of these entities is 700 Northwest 107th Avenue, Suite 400, Miami, Florida 33172.
- (29) Matthew E. Zames has served as a member of our board of directors since January 2019 and as chairperson of the board of directors since April 2021. Shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 376,416 shares of our common stock held by the Matthew E. Zames Family, LLC, for which Mr. Zames’s spouse is the manager and (ii) 376,422 shares of our common stock held by the Jill E. Zames Family, LLC, for which Mr. Zames is the manager. Of the 376,416 shares held by the Matthew E. Zames Family, LLC and the 376,422 shares held by the Jill E. Zames Family, LLC, 268,148 and 268,154 shares, respectively, are or will be vested within 60 days of the Closing Date and 108,268 and 108,268 shares, respectively, will continue to be subject to a right of repurchase by us until vested. Shares offered hereby consist of (i) up to 507,436 shares of our common stock, (ii) up to 245,402 shares of restricted stock, of which 28,866 are or will be vested within 60 days of the Closing Date and 216,536 will continue to be subject to a right of repurchase by us until vested, and (iii) up to 40,011 Earnout Shares.
- (30) Max Simkoff is our founder and has served as Chief Executive Officer and as a member of our board of directors since September 2016. Shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 47,335,909 shares held by the Saslaw-Simkoff Revocable Trust, for which Mr. Simkoff serves as trustee; (ii) 705,292 shares held by the Jennifer Saslaw 2020 GRAT, for which Mr. Simkoff serves as trustee; and (iii) 705,292 shares held by the Max Simkoff 2020 GRAT, for which Mr. Simkoff serves as trustee. Shares offered hereby consist of (i) up to 48,746,493 shares of our common stock and (ii) up to 2,590,737 Earnout Shares.
- (31) Moore Capital Management, LP, the investment manager of MMF LT, LLC, has voting and investment control of the shares held by MMF LT, LLC. Mr. Louis M. Bacon controls the general partner of Moore Capital Management, LP and may be deemed the beneficial owner of the shares of the company held by MMF LT, LLC. Mr. Bacon also is the indirect majority owner of MMF LT, LLC. The address of MMF LT, LLC, Moore Capital Management, LP and Mr. Bacon is 11 Times Square, New York, New York 10036.
- (32) Noaman Ahmad has served as the Chief Financial Officer of Doma since December 2018. Shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 853,001 shares of our common stock and (ii) 562,080 shares of our common stock underlying options exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date. Shares offered hereby consist of (i) up to 853,001 shares of our common stock, (ii) up to 1,547,302 shares underlying options, of which 562,080 are exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date and 985,222 remain subject to vesting, and (iii) up to 138,354 Earnout Shares.
- (33) Michelle Wilson-Clarke and Julie O’Hara are directors of PIMCO Tactical Opportunities Fund Ltd. and may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by PIMCO Tactical Opportunities Fund Ltd. The address of PIMCO Tactical Opportunities Fund Ltd. is 190 Elgin Avenue, George Town, KY1-9005, Cayman Islands.
- (34) Raul J. Fernandez was an independent director of Capitol, the predecessor company to Doma. Shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 30,739 shares of our common stock and (ii) 7,686 Sponsor Covered Shares. Securities offered hereby consist of (i) up to 30,739 shares of our common stock, (ii) up to 7,686 Sponsor Covered Shares, (iii) up to 133,333 private placement warrants and (iv) up to 133,333 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of the private placement warrants, which are not exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date. The address of Mr. Fernandez is 1300 17th Street North, Suite 820, Arlington, Virginia 22209.
- (35) Richard C. Donaldson was an independent director of Capitol, the predecessor company to Doma. Shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 30,739 shares of our common stock and (ii) 7,686 Sponsor Covered Shares. Securities offered hereby consist of (i) up to 30,739 shares of our common stock, (ii) up to 7,686 Sponsor Covered Shares, (iii) up to 133,333 private placement warrants and (iv) up to

- 133,333 shares of our common stock issuable upon the exercise of the private placement warrants, which are not exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date. The address of Mr. Donaldson is 1300 17th Street North, Suite 820, Arlington, Virginia 22209.
- (36) SB Management Limited is the investment manager of SB Northstar LP and as such may be deemed to have voting and investment power over the securities held by SB Northstar LP. SB Management Limited is owned by Softbank Group Corp. The address of SB Northstar LP is 190 Elgin Avenue, George Town, Grand Cayman KY1-9008, Cayman Islands.
- (37) Shares offered hereby consist of (i) up to 13,562,259 shares of our common stock and (ii) up to 720,795 Earnout Shares. Maxine Verne is the Senior Vice President, General Counsel & Corporate and as such may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power over the shares held by SCOR U.S. Corporation. The address for SCOR U.S. Corporation is 28 Liberty Street 54th Floor, New York, New York 10005.
- (38) Senator Investment Group LP, or Senator, is investment manager of Senator Global Opportunity Master Fund L.P. and may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares. The general partner of Senator is Senator Management LLC (the "Senator GP"). Douglas Silverman controls Senator GP, and, accordingly, may be deemed to have voting and dispositive power with respect to the shares held by Senator Investment Group LP. Mr. Silverman disclaims beneficial ownership of the shares held by the selling security holder. The address for these entities and Mr. Silverman is 510 Madison Avenue 28th Floor, New York, New York 10022.
- (39) The shares of our common stock are held in the account of Soroban Opportunities Master Fund LP. Soroban Capital GP LLC may be deemed to beneficially own such shares by virtue of its role as general partner of Soroban Opportunities Master Fund LP. Soroban Capital Partners LP may be deemed to beneficially own such shares by virtue of its role as investment manager of Soroban Opportunities Master Fund LP. Soroban Capital Partners GP LLC may be deemed to beneficially own such shares by virtue of its role as general partner of Soroban Capital Partners LP. Eric W. Mandelblatt may be deemed to beneficially own such shares by virtue of his role as Managing Partner of Soroban Capital Partners GP LLC. Each of Soroban Capital GP LLC, Soroban Capital Partners LP, Soroban Capital Partners GP LLC and Eric W. Mandelblatt disclaim beneficial ownership of such shares except to the extent of his or its pecuniary interest. The address of Soroban Opportunities Master Fund LP is c/o Soroban Capital Partners LP, 55 West 46th Street, 32nd Floor, New York, New York 10036.
- (40) Thomas S. Smith, Jr. was an independent director of Capitol, the predecessor company to Doma. Shares listed as beneficially owned consist of (i) 30,739 shares of our common stock and (ii) 7,686 Sponsor Covered Shares. Securities offered hereby consist of (i) up to 30,739 shares of our common stock, (ii) up to 7,686 Sponsor Covered Shares, (iii) up to 133,333 private placement warrants and (iv) up to 133,333 shares issuable upon the exercise of the private placement warrants, which are not exercisable within 60 days of the Closing Date. The address of Mr. Smith is 1300 17th Street North, Suite 820, Arlington, Virginia 22209.
- (41) Wells Fargo Special Small Cap Value Fund is a mutual fund registered with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, whose account is sub-advised by Wells Capital Management, LLC, including dispositive power over the shares. The Board of Trustees of Wells Fargo Funds Trust has delegated the responsibility for voting proxies relating to the Wells Fargo Funds' portfolio securities to Wells Fargo Funds Management, LLC, the investment manager of the Wells Fargo Funds, and has adopted policies and procedures that are used to determine how to vote proxies relating to portfolio securities held by the Wells Fargo Funds. The address of these entities is 525 Market Street, 12th Floor San Francisco, CA 94105.

Material Relationships with the Selling Securityholders

For a description of our relationships with the Selling Securityholders and their affiliates, see "*Management*," "*Executive and Director Compensation*" and "*Certain Relationships and Related Person Transactions*."

DESCRIPTION OF SECURITIES

The following descriptions are summaries of the material terms of our certificate of incorporation and bylaws. Reference is made to the more detailed provisions of, and the descriptions are qualified in their entirety by reference to, these documents, copies of which are filed with the SEC as exhibits to the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part, and applicable law.

Authorized and Outstanding Capital Stock

Our authorized capital stock consists of 2,100,000,000 shares of capital stock, par value \$0.0001 per share, of which:

- 2,000,000,000 shares are designated as common stock; and
- 100,000,000 shares are designated as preferred stock.

As of the Closing Date, there were (i) 322,787,486 shares of common stock outstanding and (ii) no shares of preferred stock outstanding.

Common Stock

Voting Rights

Holders of our common stock are entitled to one vote per share on all matters submitted to a vote of stockholders.

Our certificate of incorporation does not provide for cumulative voting for the election of directors. As a result, the holders of a plurality of the voting power of our outstanding common stock can elect all of the directors then standing for election. Our certificate of incorporation retains a classified board of directors, divided into three classes with staggered three-year terms. Only one class of directors will be elected at each annual meeting of our stockholders, with the other classes continuing for the remainder of their respective three-year terms.

Dividend Rights

Subject to preferences that may be applicable to any preferred stock outstanding at the time, the holders of our common stock will be entitled to receive ratably, on a per share basis, any dividends declared by our board of directors out of assets legally available. See “*Market Price, Ticker Symbol and Dividend Information.*”

Liquidation Rights

Subject to preferences that may be applicable to any preferred stock outstanding at the time, in the event of any voluntary or involuntary liquidation, dissolution or winding up, after payment or provision for payment of our debts and other liabilities, the holders of shares of our common stock will be entitled to receive, ratably in proportion to the number of shares held by the holder, all our remaining assets available for distribution to our stockholders.

No Preemptive or Similar Rights

The holders of our common stock are not entitled to preemptive, subscription or conversion rights. There are no redemption or sinking fund provisions.

Preferred Stock

Our certificate of incorporation authorizes 100,000,000 shares of preferred stock and provides that preferred stock may be issued from time to time in one or more series. Our board of directors is authorized to fix the voting rights, if any, designations, powers, preferences, the relative, participating, optional or other special rights and any qualifications, limitations and restrictions thereof, applicable to the shares of each series. Our board of directors is able to, without stockholder approval, issue shares of preferred stock with voting and other rights that could adversely affect the voting power and other rights of the holders of the common stock and could have anti-takeover

effects. The ability of our board of directors to issue shares of preferred stock without stockholder approval could have the effect of delaying, deferring or preventing a change of control or the removal of existing management.

Stock Options

As of the Closing Date, we had outstanding 26,559,367 options to acquire our common stock, of which 8,356,129 were vested, with a weighted average exercise price of approximately \$0.46 per share, and 18,243,238 were unvested, with a weighted average exercise price of approximately \$0.63 per share.

Warrants

As of the Closing Date, we had issued 18,022,750 warrants, consisting of (i) 11,500,000 public warrants, (ii) 5,833,333 private placement warrants, which are held by the Sponsors, and (iii) 689,417 replacement warrants, subject to certain vesting conditions.

Public Warrants

Each whole public warrant entitles the registered holder to purchase one share of our common stock at a price of \$11.50 per share, subject to adjustment as discussed below, at any time commencing on the later of (i) one year from the closing of the initial public offering and (ii) 30 days after the completion of the Business Combination; provided, that we have an effective registration statement under the Securities Act covering our common stock issuable upon exercise of the public warrants and a current prospectus relating to them is available and such shares are registered, qualified or exempt from registration under the securities or blue sky laws of the state of residence of the holder (or we permit holders to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis under the circumstances specified in the Warrant Agreement as a result of (i) us failing to have an effective registration statement by the 60th business day after the Closing of the Business Combination as described below or (ii) a notice of redemption described below under “— *Redemption of Public Warrants When the Price Per Share of Our Common Stock Equals or Exceeds \$10.00*”). A warrant holder may exercise its public warrants only for a whole number of shares of our common stock. This means only a whole public warrant may be exercised at a given time by a warrant holder. No fractional public warrants will be issued upon separation of the units and only whole public warrants will trade. The public warrants expire five years after the completion of the Business Combination, at 5:00 p.m., New York City time, or earlier upon redemption or liquidation.

We are not be obligated to deliver any shares of our common stock pursuant to the exercise of a public warrant and we have no obligation to settle such public warrant exercise unless a registration statement under the Securities Act with respect to the our common stock underlying the public warrants is then effective and a prospectus relating thereto is current, subject to us satisfying our obligations described below with respect to registration. No public warrant will be exercisable and we will not be obligated to issue shares of our common stock upon exercise of a public warrant unless our common stock issuable upon such warrant exercise has been registered, qualified or deemed to be exempt under the securities laws of the state of residence of the registered holder of the public warrants. In the event that the conditions in the two immediately preceding sentences are not satisfied with respect to a public warrant, the holder of such public warrant will not be entitled to exercise such public warrant and such public warrant may have no value and expire worthless. In no event will we be required to net cash settle any public warrant. In the event that a registration statement is not effective for the exercised public warrants, the purchaser of a unit containing such public warrant will have paid the full purchase price for the unit solely for the share of our common stock underlying such unit.

We have agreed that as soon as practicable, but in no event later than 20 business days after the Closing of the Business Combination, to use our commercially reasonable efforts to file with the SEC a registration statement for the registration, under the Securities Act, of our common stock issuable upon exercise of the public warrants. We will use our commercially reasonable efforts to cause the same to become effective and to maintain the effectiveness of such registration statement, and a current prospectus relating thereto, until the expiration of the public warrants in accordance with the provisions of the Warrant Agreement; provided that, if the shares of our common stock are at the time of any exercise of a warrant not listed on a national securities exchange such that it satisfies the definition of a “covered security” under Section 18(b)(1) of the Securities Act, we may, at our option, require holders of public warrants who exercise their public warrants to do so on a “cashless basis” in accordance with Section 3(a)(9) of the

Securities Act and, in the event we so elect, we will not be required to file or maintain in effect a registration statement.

Redemption of Public Warrants When the Price Per Share of Our Common Stock Equals or Exceeds \$18.00

Once the public warrants become exercisable, we may call the public warrants for redemption:

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of \$0.01 per warrant;
- upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice of redemption to each warrant holder; and
- if, and only if, the last reported sale price of our common stock equals or exceeds \$18.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like and for certain issuances of our common stock and equity-linked securities as described below) for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending three business days before we send the notice of redemption to the public warrant holders.

We have established the last redemption criterion discussed above to prevent a redemption call unless there is at the time of the call a significant premium to the warrant exercise price. If the foregoing conditions are satisfied and we issue a notice of redemption of the public warrants, each warrant holder will be entitled to exercise his, her or its warrant prior to the scheduled redemption date. However, the price of the shares of our common stock may fall below the \$18.00 redemption trigger price (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like) as well as the \$11.50 warrant exercise price after the redemption notice is issued.

We will not redeem the public warrants as described above unless a registration statement under the Securities Act covering the issuance of the shares of our common stock issuable upon a cashless exercise of the public warrants is then effective and a current prospectus relating to those shares of our common stock is available throughout the 30-day redemption period, except if the public warrants may be exercised on a cashless basis and such cashless exercise is exempt from registration under the Securities Act. If and when the public warrants become redeemable by us, we may exercise our redemption right even if we are unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws. As a result, we may redeem the public warrants as set forth above even if the holders are otherwise unable to exercise the public warrants.

Redemption of Public Warrants When the Price Per Share of Our Common Stock Equals or Exceeds \$10.00

Once the public warrants become exercisable, we may redeem the outstanding public warrants (except as described herein with respect to the private placement warrants):

- in whole and not in part;
- at \$0.10 per warrant upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption; provided that holders will be able to exercise their public warrants prior to redemption and receive that number of shares determined by reference to the table below, based on the redemption date and the "fair market value" of our common stock (as described below) except as otherwise described below;
- if, and only if, the last reported sale price of our common stock equals or exceeds \$10.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, reclassifications, recapitalizations and the like and for certain issuances of our common stock and equity-linked securities as described above) on the trading day prior to the date on which we send the notice of redemption to the public warrant holders; and
- if, and only if, the last reported sale price of our common stock is less than \$18.00 per share (as described for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like and for certain issuances of our common stock and equity-linked securities as described above), then the private placement warrants are also called for redemption on the same terms as the outstanding public warrants, as described above.

Beginning on the date the notice of redemption is given until the public warrants are redeemed or exercised, holders may elect to exercise their public warrants on a cashless basis. If and when the public warrants become redeemable by us, we may exercise our redemption right even if we are unable to register or qualify the underlying securities for sale under all applicable state securities laws. As a result, we may redeem the public warrants as set forth above even if the holders are otherwise unable to exercise the public warrants.

The numbers in the table below represent the number of shares of our common stock that a warrant holder will receive upon exercise in connection with a redemption by us pursuant to the redemption feature, based on the “fair market value” of our common stock on the corresponding redemption date (assuming holders elect to exercise their public warrants and such public warrants are not redeemed for \$0.10 per warrant), determined based on the volume-weighted average price of our common stock for the ten trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of public warrants, and the number of months that the corresponding redemption date precedes the expiration date of the public warrants, each as set forth in the table below. We will provide our public warrant holders with the final fair market value no later than one business day after the ten-day trading period described above.

The stock prices set forth in the column headings of the table below will be adjusted as of any date on which the number of shares issuable upon exercise of a public warrant is adjusted as set forth in the first three paragraphs under the heading “—*Anti-Dilution Adjustments*” below. The adjusted stock prices in the column headings will equal the stock prices immediately prior to such adjustment, multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of shares deliverable upon exercise of a public warrant immediately prior to such adjustment and the denominator of which is the number of shares deliverable upon exercise of a public warrant as so adjusted. The number of shares in the table below shall be adjusted in the same manner and at the same time as the number of shares issuable upon exercise of a public warrant. If the exercise price of a warrant is adjusted, (a) in the case of an adjustment pursuant to the fifth paragraph under the heading “—*Anti-Dilution Adjustments*” below, the adjusted share prices in the column headings will equal the unadjusted share price multiplied by a fraction, the numerator of which is the higher of the market value and the newly issued price as set forth under the heading “—*Anti-Dilution Adjustments*” and the denominator of which is \$10.00 and (b) in the case of an adjustment pursuant to the second paragraph under the heading “—*Anti-Dilution Adjustments*” below, the adjusted share prices in the column headings

will equal the unadjusted share price less the decrease in the exercise price of a public warrant pursuant to such exercise price adjustment.

| Redemption Date (period to expiration of Warrants) | Fair Market Value of Our Common Stock | | | | | | | | |
|--|---------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| | ≤10.00 | 11.00 | 12.00 | 13.00 | 14.00 | 15.00 | 16.00 | 17.00 | ≥18.00 |
| 57 months | 0.257 | 0.277 | 0.294 | 0.310 | 0.324 | 0.337 | 0.348 | 0.358 | 0.361 |
| 54 months | 0.252 | 0.272 | 0.291 | 0.307 | 0.322 | 0.335 | 0.347 | 0.357 | 0.361 |
| 51 months | 0.246 | 0.268 | 0.287 | 0.304 | 0.320 | 0.333 | 0.346 | 0.357 | 0.361 |
| 48 months | 0.241 | 0.263 | 0.283 | 0.301 | 0.317 | 0.332 | 0.344 | 0.356 | 0.361 |
| 45 months | 0.235 | 0.258 | 0.279 | 0.298 | 0.315 | 0.330 | 0.343 | 0.356 | 0.361 |
| 42 months | 0.228 | 0.252 | 0.274 | 0.294 | 0.312 | 0.328 | 0.342 | 0.355 | 0.361 |
| 39 months | 0.221 | 0.246 | 0.269 | 0.290 | 0.309 | 0.325 | 0.340 | 0.354 | 0.361 |
| 36 months | 0.213 | 0.239 | 0.263 | 0.285 | 0.305 | 0.323 | 0.339 | 0.353 | 0.361 |
| 33 months | 0.205 | 0.232 | 0.257 | 0.280 | 0.301 | 0.320 | 0.337 | 0.352 | 0.361 |
| 30 months | 0.196 | 0.224 | 0.250 | 0.274 | 0.297 | 0.316 | 0.335 | 0.351 | 0.361 |
| 27 months | 0.185 | 0.214 | 0.242 | 0.268 | 0.291 | 0.313 | 0.332 | 0.350 | 0.361 |
| 24 months | 0.173 | 0.204 | 0.233 | 0.260 | 0.285 | 0.308 | 0.329 | 0.348 | 0.361 |
| 21 months | 0.161 | 0.193 | 0.223 | 0.252 | 0.279 | 0.304 | 0.326 | 0.347 | 0.361 |
| 18 months | 0.146 | 0.179 | 0.211 | 0.242 | 0.271 | 0.298 | 0.322 | 0.345 | 0.361 |
| 15 months | 0.130 | 0.164 | 0.197 | 0.230 | 0.262 | 0.291 | 0.317 | 0.342 | 0.361 |
| 12 months | 0.111 | 0.146 | 0.181 | 0.216 | 0.250 | 0.282 | 0.312 | 0.339 | 0.361 |
| 9 months | 0.090 | 0.125 | 0.162 | 0.199 | 0.237 | 0.272 | 0.305 | 0.336 | 0.361 |
| 6 months | 0.065 | 0.099 | 0.137 | 0.178 | 0.219 | 0.259 | 0.296 | 0.331 | 0.361 |
| 3 months | 0.034 | 0.065 | 0.104 | 0.150 | 0.197 | 0.243 | 0.286 | 0.326 | 0.361 |
| 0 months | — | — | 0.042 | 0.115 | 0.179 | 0.233 | 0.281 | 0.323 | 0.361 |

The exact fair market value and time to expiration may not be set forth in the table above, in which case, if the fair market value is between two values in the table or the redemption date is between two redemption dates in the table, the number of shares of our common stock to be issued for each public warrant exercised will be determined by a straight-line interpolation between the number of shares set forth for the higher and lower fair market values and the earlier and later redemption dates, as applicable, based on a 365- or 366-day year, as applicable. For example, if the volume-weighted average price of our common stock for the ten trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of the public warrants is \$11.00 per share, and at such time there are 57 months until the expiration of the public warrants, holders may choose to, in connection with this redemption feature, exercise their public warrants for 0.277 shares of our common stock for each whole warrant. For an example where the exact fair market value and redemption date are not as set forth in the table above, if the volume-weighted average price of our common stock for the ten trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of the public warrants is \$13.50 per share, and at such time there are 38 months until the expiration of the public warrants, holders may choose to, in connection with this redemption feature, exercise their public warrants for 0.298 shares of our common stock for each whole warrant. In no event will the public warrants be exercisable in connection with this redemption feature for more than 0.361 shares of our common stock per warrant, subject to adjustment. Finally, as reflected in the table above, if the public warrants are out of the money and about to expire, they cannot be exercised on a cashless basis in connection with a redemption by us pursuant to this redemption feature, since they will not be exercisable for any shares of our common stock. In no event will the public warrants be exercisable in connection with this redemption feature for more than 0.361 shares of our common stock per warrant (subject to adjustment).

This redemption feature is structured to allow for all of the outstanding public warrants to be redeemed when our common stock is trading at or above \$10.00 per share, which may be at a time when the trading price of our common stock is below the exercise price of the public warrants. This provides us with the flexibility to redeem the

public warrants without the public warrants having to reach the \$18.00 per share threshold set forth above under “—*Redemption of Public Warrants When the Price Per Share of Our Common Stock Equals or Exceeds \$18.00.*” Holders choosing to exercise their public warrants in connection with a redemption pursuant to this feature will, in effect, receive a number of shares for their public warrants based on an option pricing model with a fixed volatility input as of the date of this prospectus. This redemption right provides us with an additional mechanism by which to redeem all of the outstanding public warrants, and therefore have certainty as to our capital structure as the public warrants would no longer be outstanding and would have been exercised or redeemed and we will be required to pay the redemption price to warrant holders if it chooses to exercise this redemption right and it will allow us to quickly proceed with a redemption of the warrants if we determine it is in our best interest to do so. As such, we would redeem the public warrants in this manner when we believe it is in our best interest to update our capital structure to remove the public warrants and pay the redemption price to the warrant holders.

As stated above, we can redeem the warrants when our common stock is trading at a price starting at \$10.00, which is below the exercise price of \$11.50, because it will provide certainty with respect to our capital structure and cash position while providing warrant holders with the opportunity to exercise their warrants on a cashless basis for the applicable number of shares. If we choose to redeem the warrants when our common stock is trading at a price below the exercise price of the warrants, this could result in the warrant holders receiving fewer shares of our common stock than they would have received if they had chosen to wait to exercise their warrants for our common stock if and when our common stock trades at a price higher than the exercise price of \$11.50 per share.

No fractional shares will be issued upon exercise. If, upon exercise, a holder would be entitled to receive a fractional interest in a share, we will round down to the nearest whole number of the number of our common stock to be issued to the holder.

Redemption Procedures

A holder of a public warrant may notify us in writing in the event it elects to be subject to a requirement that such holder will not have the right to exercise such public warrant, to the extent that after giving effect to such exercise, such person (together with such person’s affiliates), to the warrant agent’s actual knowledge, would beneficially own in excess of 9.8% (or such other amount as a holder may specify) of the shares of our common stock outstanding immediately after giving effect to such exercise.

Anti-Dilution Adjustments

If the number of outstanding shares of our common stock is increased by a stock dividend payable in shares of our common stock, or by a split-up of shares of our common stock or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such stock dividend, split-up or similar event, the number of shares of our common stock issuable on exercise of each warrant will be increased in proportion to such increase in the outstanding shares of our common stock. A rights offering to holders of our common stock entitling holders to purchase shares of our common stock at a price less than the fair market value will be deemed a stock dividend of a number of shares of our common stock equal to the product of (1) the number of shares of our common stock actually sold in such rights offering (or issuable under any other equity securities sold in such rights offering that are convertible into or exercisable for our common stock) multiplied by (2) one minus the quotient of (x) the price per share of our common stock paid in such rights offering divided by (y) the fair market value. For these purposes (1) if the rights offering is for securities convertible into or exercisable for our common stock, in determining the price payable for our common stock, there will be taken into account any consideration received for such rights, as well as any additional amount payable upon exercise or conversion and (2) fair market value means the volume-weighted average price of our common stock as reported during the ten (10) trading day period ending on the trading day prior to the first date on which the shares of our common stock trade on the applicable exchange or in the applicable market, regular way, without the right to receive such rights.

In addition, if we, at any time while the public warrants are outstanding and unexpired, pay a dividend or make a distribution in cash, securities or other assets to the holders of our common stock on account of such shares of our common stock (or other shares of our capital stock into which the public warrants are convertible), other than (a) as described above and (b) certain ordinary cash dividends, then the public warrant exercise price will be decreased,

effective immediately after the effective date of such event, by the amount of cash and/or the fair market value of any securities or other assets paid on each share of our common stock in respect of such event.

If the number of outstanding shares of our common stock is decreased by a consolidation, combination, reverse stock split or reclassification of shares of our common stock or other similar event, then, on the effective date of such consolidation, combination, reverse stock split, reclassification or similar event, the number of shares of our common stock issuable on exercise of each warrant will be decreased in proportion to such decrease in outstanding shares of our common stock.

Whenever the number of shares of our common stock purchasable upon the exercise of the warrants is adjusted, as described above, the warrant exercise price will be adjusted by multiplying the warrant exercise price immediately prior to such adjustment by a fraction (x) the numerator of which will be the number of shares of our common stock purchasable upon the exercise of the warrants immediately prior to such adjustment, and (y) the denominator of which will be the number of shares of our common stock so purchasable immediately thereafter.

In case of any reclassification or reorganization of the outstanding shares of our common stock (other than those described above or that solely affects the par value of such shares of our common stock), or in the case of any merger or consolidation with or into another corporation (other than a consolidation or merger in which we are the continuing corporation and that does not result in any reclassification or reorganization of the outstanding shares of our common stock), or in the case of any sale or conveyance to another corporation or entity of our assets or other property as an entirety or substantially as an entirety in connection with which we are dissolved, the holders of the warrants will thereafter have the right to purchase and receive, upon the basis and upon the terms and conditions specified in the warrants and in lieu of the shares of our common stock immediately theretofore purchasable and receivable upon the exercise of the rights represented thereby, the kind and amount of shares of stock or other securities or property (including cash) receivable upon such reclassification, reorganization, merger or consolidation, or upon a dissolution following any such sale or transfer, that the holder of the warrants would have received if such holder had exercised their warrants immediately prior to such event. If less than 70% of the consideration receivable by the holders of our common stock in such a transaction is payable in the form of common equity in the successor entity that is listed for trading on a national securities exchange or is quoted in an established over-the-counter market, or is to be so listed for trading or quoted immediately following such event, and if the registered holder of the warrant properly exercises the warrant within thirty days following public disclosure of such transaction, the warrant exercise price will be reduced as specified in the Warrant Agreement based on the per share consideration minus Black-Scholes Warrant Value (as defined in the Warrant Agreement) of the warrant.

The public warrants were issued in registered form under a Warrant Agreement between Continental, as warrant agent, and us. A copy of the Warrant Agreement, which is filed as an exhibit to this prospectus, has a complete description of the terms and conditions applicable to the warrants. The Warrant Agreement provides that the terms of the public warrants may be amended without the consent of any holder to cure any ambiguity or correct any defective provision, but requires the approval by the holders of at least 50% of the then-outstanding public warrants to make any change that adversely affects the interests of the registered holders of public warrants.

The public warrants may be exercised upon surrender of the warrant certificate on or prior to the expiration date at the offices of the warrant agent, with the exercise form on the reverse side of the warrant certificate completed and executed as indicated, accompanied by full payment of the exercise price (or on a cashless basis, if applicable), by certified or official bank check payable to us, for the number of warrants being exercised. The public warrant holders do not have the rights or privileges of holders of our common stock and any voting rights until they exercise their warrants and receive shares of our common stock. After the issuance of shares of our common stock upon exercise of the warrants, each holder will be entitled to one vote for each share held of record on all matters to be voted on by holders of our common stock.

No fractional warrants will be issued upon separation of the units and only whole warrants will trade.

Private Placement Warrants

The private placement warrants (including the common stock issuable upon exercise of the private placement warrants) will not be transferable, assignable or salable until 30 days after the completion of the Business

Combination (except under limited circumstances) and they will not be redeemable by us so long as they are held by the Sponsors or their permitted transferees.

The Sponsors or their permitted transferees, have the option to exercise the private placement warrants on a cashless basis and will have certain registration rights related to such private placement warrants. Except as described in this section, the private placement warrants have terms and provisions that are identical to those of the warrants sold in the initial public offering, including they may be redeemed for shares of our common stock. If the private placement warrants are held by holders other than the Sponsors or their permitted transferees, the private placement warrants will be redeemable by us and exercisable by the holders on the same basis as the public warrants.

Anti-Takeover Effects of Provisions of the Proposed Certificate of Incorporation, Proposed Bylaws and Applicable Law

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws contain provisions that could have the effect of delaying, deferring or discouraging another party from acquiring control of us. These provisions and certain provisions of Delaware law, which are summarized below, could discourage takeovers, coercive or otherwise. These provisions are also designed, in part, to encourage persons seeking to acquire control of us to negotiate first with our board of directors.

Classified Board of Directors

Our certificate of incorporation provides that our board of directors will be classified into three classes of directors of approximately equal size. As a result, in most circumstances, a person can gain control of our board of directors only by successfully engaging in a proxy contest at two or more annual meetings of our stockholders.

Authorized but Unissued Shares

Our authorized but unissued common stock and preferred stock are available for future issuances without stockholder approval and could be utilized for a variety of corporate purposes, including future offerings to raise additional capital, acquisitions and employee benefit plans. The existence of authorized but unissued and unreserved common stock and preferred stock could render more difficult or discourage an attempt to obtain control of us by means of a proxy contest, tender offer, merger or otherwise.

Special Meeting of Stockholders

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws provide that, subject to the rights of any holders of preferred stock, special meetings of our stockholders, for any purpose or purposes, may be called only by (i) the chairman of the board, (ii) the chief executive officer, (iii) the secretary or (iv) our board of directors pursuant to a resolution adopted by a majority of our board of directors.

Advance Notice Requirements for Stockholder Proposals and Director Nominations

Our bylaws provide that stockholders seeking to bring business before the annual meeting of our stockholders or to nominate candidates for election as directors at the annual meeting of our stockholders must provide timely notice of their intent in writing.

To give timely notice, the secretary must have received the notice at our principal executive offices, not later than the close of business on the 90th day nor earlier than the close of business on the 120th day prior to the first anniversary of the preceding year's annual meeting. However, if the date of the annual meeting is more than 30 days before or more than 70 days after such anniversary date, the notice must be delivered not earlier than the close of business on the 120th day prior to such annual meeting and not later than the close of business on the later of the 90th day prior to such annual meeting or the tenth day following the day on which public announcement of the date of the annual meeting is first made or sent by us.

Our bylaws also specify certain requirements as to the form and content of a stockholders' meeting. These provisions may preclude our stockholders from bringing matters before the annual meeting of our stockholders or from making nominations for directors at annual meeting of our stockholders.

Election and Removal of Directors

Our certificate of incorporation and bylaws contain provisions that establish specific procedures for appointing and removing members of the board of directors.

Under the certificate of incorporation, our directors may be removed from office, only for cause and only by the affirmative vote of the holders of a majority of the power of all then-outstanding shares of capital stock entitled to vote in the election of directors, voting together as a single class.

Vacancies and newly created directorships on our board of directors may be filled only by a majority vote of the directors then in office, even if less than a quorum, or by a sole remaining director. Any new director shall hold office for the remainder of the full term of the class of directors to which the new directorship was added or in which the vacancy occurred and until his or her successor has been elected and qualified, subject, however, to such director's earlier death, resignation, retirement, disqualification or removal. The treatment of vacancies has the effect of making it more difficult for stockholders to change the composition of the our board of directors.

No Cumulative Voting

The DGCL provides that stockholders are not entitled to cumulate votes in the election of directors unless a corporation's certificate of incorporation provides otherwise. Our certificate of incorporation expressly does not authorize cumulative voting rights for our stockholders.

The absence of cumulative voting makes it more difficult for a minority stockholder to gain a seat on our board of directors to influence a decision by our board of directors regarding a takeover.

Delaware Anti-Takeover Statute

We are subject to the provisions of Section 203 of the DGCL regulating corporate takeovers. In general, Section 203 prohibits a publicly held Delaware corporation from engaging, under certain circumstances, in a business combination with an interested stockholder for a period of three years following the date the person became an interested stockholder unless:

- prior to the date of the transaction, our board of directors approved either the business combination or the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder;
- upon completion of the transaction that resulted in the stockholder becoming an interested stockholder, the interested stockholder owned at least 85% of the voting stock of the corporation outstanding at the time the transaction commenced, excluding for purposes of determining the voting stock outstanding, but not the outstanding voting stock owned by the interested stockholder, (A) shares owned by persons who are directors and also officers and (B) shares owned by employee stock plans in which employee participants do not have the right to determine confidentially whether shares held subject to the plan will be tendered in a tender or exchange offer; or
- at or subsequent to the date of the transaction, the business combination is approved by our board of directors and authorized at an annual or special meeting of stockholders, and not by written consent, by the affirmative vote of at least two-thirds of the outstanding voting stock that is not owned by the interested stockholder.

Generally, a business combination includes a merger, asset or stock sale, or other transaction resulting in a financial benefit to the interested stockholder. Subject to certain exceptions, an "interested stockholder" is a person who, together with affiliates and associates, owns or, within three years prior to the determination of interested stockholder status, owned 15% or more of our outstanding voting stock. This provision is expected to have an anti-takeover effect with respect to transactions our board of directors does not approve in advance. Moreover, Section 203 may discourage attempts that might result in a premium over the market price for the shares of our common stock held by stockholders.

The provisions of DGCL, our certificate of incorporation and bylaws could have the effect of discouraging others from attempting hostile takeovers and as a consequence, they might also inhibit temporary fluctuations in the market price of our common stock that often result from actual or rumored hostile takeover attempts. These provisions might also have the effect of preventing changes in our management. It is also possible that these provisions could make it more difficult to accomplish transactions that stockholders might otherwise deem to be in their best interests.

Exclusive Forum Selection

Our certificate of incorporation generally designates, unless we otherwise consent in writing, the Court of Chancery as the sole and exclusive forum for (i) any derivative action or proceeding brought on our behalf, (ii) any action asserting a claim of breach of a fiduciary duty owed by any director, officer, employee or agent to us or our stockholders, or any claim for aiding and abetting any such alleged breach, (iii) any action asserting a claim against us, our directors, officers or employees arising pursuant to any provision of the DGCL, our certificate of incorporation or bylaws or (iv) any action asserting a claim against us, our directors, officers or employees governed by the internal affairs doctrine. This provision does not apply to suits brought to enforce a duty or liability created by the Exchange Act pursuant to Section 27 of the Exchange Act brought to enforce or any claim for which the U.S. federal district courts have exclusive jurisdiction.

Further, our certificate of incorporation provides that, unless we consent in writing, the U.S. federal district courts will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act. Although our certificate of incorporation provides that the U.S. federal district courts will be the exclusive forum for resolving any complaint asserting a cause of action arising under the Securities Act it is possible that a court could rule that such provisions are inapplicable for a particular claim or action or that such provisions are unenforceable.

New Limitations on Liability and Indemnification of Officers and Directors

Our certificate of incorporation limits the liability of our directors to the fullest extent permitted by the DGCL and provides that we will indemnify our directors and officers to the fullest extent permitted by such law. We have also entered into agreements to indemnify our directors, executive officers and other employees as determined by our board of directors. Our certificate of incorporation provides that we must indemnify and advance expenses to our directors and officers to the fullest extent authorized by the DGCL. In addition, as permitted by the DGCL, our certificate of incorporation includes provisions that eliminate the personal liability of our directors for monetary damages resulting from breaches of certain fiduciary duties as a director.

Any claims for indemnification by our directors and officers may reduce our available funds to satisfy successful third-party claims against us and may reduce the amount of money available to us.

Transfer Agent and Registrar

The transfer agent for our capital stock is Continental. The transfer agent and registrar's address is 1 State Street Plaza, 30th Floor, New York, New York 10004.

MATERIAL UNITED STATES FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES

The following is a discussion of certain material United States federal income tax consequences of the ownership and disposition of our common stock and private placement warrants, which we refer to collectively as our securities. This discussion applies only to securities that are held as capital assets for U.S. federal income tax purposes and is applicable only to persons who are receiving our securities in this offering.

This discussion is a summary only and does not describe all of the tax consequences that may be relevant to you in light of your particular circumstances, including but not limited to the alternative minimum tax, the Medicare tax on certain investment income and the different consequences that may apply if you are subject to special rules that apply to certain types of investors, including but not limited to:

- our sponsor, founders, officers or directors;
- financial institutions or financial services entities;
- broker-dealers;
- governments or agencies or instrumentalities thereof;
- regulated investment companies;
- S corporations;
- real estate investment trusts;
- expatriates or former long-term residents of the United States;
- persons that actually or constructively own five percent (5%) or more (by vote or value) of our common stock;
- insurance companies;
- dealers or traders subject to a mark-to-market method of tax accounting with respect to the securities;
- accrual-method taxpayers who are required under Section 451(b) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended (the “Code”), to recognize income for U.S. federal income tax purposes no later than when such income is taken into account in applicable financial statements;
- persons holding the securities as part of a “straddle,” hedge, integrated transaction or similar transaction;
- U.S. holders (as defined below) whose functional currency is not the U.S. dollar;
- partnerships or other pass-through entities for U.S. federal income tax purposes and any beneficial owners of such entities;
- persons who acquire our securities as compensation; and
- tax-exempt entities.

If a partnership (including an entity or arrangement treated as a partnership for U.S. federal income tax purposes) or other pass-through entity holds our securities, the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a partner in such partnership or equityholder in such pass-through entity generally will depend upon the status of the partner or equityholder, upon the activities of the partnership or other pass-through entity and upon certain determinations made at the partner or equityholder level. Accordingly, we urge partners in partnerships (including entities or arrangements treated as partnerships for U.S. federal income tax purposes) and equityholders in other pass-through entities considering the acquisition of our securities to consult their tax advisors regarding the U.S. federal income tax considerations of the ownership and disposition of our securities by such partnership or pass-through entity.

This discussion is based on the Code, and administrative pronouncements, judicial decisions and final, temporary and proposed Treasury regulations as of the date hereof, which are subject to change, possibly on a retroactive basis, and changes to any of which subsequent to the date of this prospectus may affect the tax consequences described herein. This discussion does not address any aspect of state, local or non-U.S. taxation, or any U.S. federal taxes other than income taxes (such as gift and estate taxes). We have not sought, and will not seek, a ruling from the Internal Revenue Service (the “IRS”) as to any U.S. federal income tax consequence described herein. The IRS may disagree with the discussion herein, and its determination may be upheld by a court. Moreover,

there can be no assurance that future legislation, regulations, administrative rulings or court decisions will not adversely affect the accuracy of the statements in this discussion.

THIS DISCUSSION OF U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSIDERATIONS IS FOR GENERAL INFORMATION PURPOSES ONLY AND IS NOT TAX ADVICE. WE URGE PROSPECTIVE HOLDERS TO CONSULT THEIR TAX ADVISORS CONCERNING THE U.S. FEDERAL INCOME TAX CONSEQUENCES TO THEM OF OWNING AND DISPOSING OF OUR SECURITIES, AS WELL AS THE APPLICATION OF ANY, STATE, LOCAL AND NON-U.S. INCOME, ESTATE AND OTHER TAX CONSIDERATIONS.

U.S. Holders

This section applies to you if you are a “U.S. holder.” As used herein, the term “U.S. holder” means a beneficial owner of our common stock or private placement warrants who or that is for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- an individual who is a citizen or resident of the United States;
- a corporation (or other entity taxable as a corporation) organized in or under the laws of the United States, any state thereof or the District of Columbia; or
- an estate or trust the income of which is subject to U.S. federal income taxation regardless of its source.

Taxation of Distributions

If we pay distributions in cash or other property (other than certain distributions of our stock or rights to acquire our stock) to U.S. holders of shares of our common stock, such distributions generally will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes to the extent paid from our current or accumulated earnings and profits, as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles. Distributions in excess of current and accumulated earnings and profits will constitute a return of capital that will be applied against and reduce (but not below zero) the U.S. holder’s adjusted tax basis in our common stock. Any remaining excess will be treated as gain realized on the sale or other disposition of the common stock and will be treated as described below under “U.S. Holders—Gain or Loss on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock and Private Placement Warrants.” Dividends we pay to a U.S. holder that is a taxable corporation generally will qualify for the dividends received deduction if the requirements relating to the requisite holding period are satisfied. With certain exceptions, and provided certain holding period requirements are met, dividends we pay to a non-corporate U.S. holder generally will constitute “qualified dividends” that currently are subject to tax at preferential long-term capital gains rates.

Possible Constructive Distributions

The terms of each private placement warrant provide for an adjustment to the number of shares of common stock for which the private placement warrant may be exercised or to the exercise price of the private placement warrant on the occurrence of certain events. An adjustment which has the effect of preventing dilution generally is not a taxable event. U.S. holders of the private placement warrants would, however, be treated as receiving a constructive distribution from us if, for example, the adjustment to the number of such shares or to such exercise price increases the warrant holders’ proportionate interest in our assets or earnings and profits (e.g., through an increase in the number of shares of common stock that would be obtained upon exercise or through a decrease in the exercise price of the private placement warrants), including as a result of a distribution of cash or other property to the holders of shares of our common stock which is taxable to such holders of such shares as a distribution. Any constructive distribution received by a U.S. holder would be subject to tax in the same manner as if such U.S. holders of the private placement warrants received a cash distribution from us equal to the fair market value of such increased interest resulting from the adjustment. Generally, a U.S. holder’s adjusted tax basis in its private placement warrants would be increased to the extent any such constructive distribution is treated as a dividend.

Gain or Loss on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock and Private Placement Warrants

Upon a sale or other taxable disposition of our common stock or private placement warrants (which, in general, would include a redemption of our private placement warrants that is treated as a taxable exchange of such private

placement warrants as described below under “*Exercise, Lapse or Redemption of a Private Placement Warrant*”), a U.S. holder generally will recognize capital gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the amount realized and the U.S. holder’s adjusted tax basis in the common stock or private placement warrants. Any such capital gain or loss generally will be long-term capital gain or loss if the U.S. holder’s holding period for the common stock or private placement warrants so disposed of exceeds one year. Long-term capital gains recognized by non-corporate U.S. holders currently are eligible to be taxed at reduced rates. The deductibility of capital losses is subject to limitations.

Generally, the amount of gain or loss recognized by a U.S. holder is an amount equal to the difference between (i) the sum of the amount of cash and the fair market value of any property received in such disposition and (ii) the U.S. holder’s adjusted tax basis in its common stock or private placement warrants transferred in such disposition.

Exercise, Lapse or Redemption of a Private Placement Warrant

Except as discussed below with respect to the cashless exercise of a private placement warrant, a U.S. holder generally will not recognize taxable gain or loss as a result of the acquisition of common stock upon exercise of a private placement warrant for cash. The U.S. holder’s tax basis in the shares of our common stock received upon exercise of the private placement warrants generally will be an amount equal to the sum of the U.S. holder’s initial investment in the private placement warrants and the exercise price of such private placement warrants. For U.S. federal income tax purposes, it is unclear whether the U.S. holder’s holding period for the common stock received upon exercise of the private placement warrants will begin on the date following the date of exercise or on the date of exercise of the private placement warrants; in either case, the holding period will not include the period during which the U.S. holder held the private placement warrants. If a private placement warrant is allowed to lapse unexercised, a U.S. holder generally will recognize a capital loss equal to such U.S. holder’s tax basis in the private placement warrant.

The tax consequences of a cashless exercise of a private placement warrant are not clear under current tax law. A cashless exercise may be tax-free, either because the exercise is not a realization event or because the exercise is treated as a recapitalization for U.S. federal income tax purposes. In either tax-free situation, a U.S. holder’s tax basis in the common stock received would equal the holder’s basis in the private placement warrants exercised therefor. If the cashless exercise were treated as not being a realization event, it is unclear whether a U.S. holder’s holding period in the common stock would be treated as commencing on the date following the date of exercise or on the date of exercise of the private placement warrant. If the cashless exercise were treated as a recapitalization, the holding period of the common stock would include the holding period of the private placement warrants exercised therefor.

It is also possible that a cashless exercise could be treated in part as a taxable exchange in which gain or loss would be recognized. In such event, a portion of the private placement warrants to be exercised on a cashless basis could, for U.S. federal income tax purposes, be deemed to have been surrendered in consideration for the exercise price of the remaining private placement warrants, which would be deemed to be exercised. For this purpose, a U.S. holder would be deemed to have surrendered a number of private placement warrants having an aggregate value equal to the exercise price for the number of private placement warrants deemed exercised. The U.S. holder would recognize capital gain or loss in an amount equal to the difference between the exercise price of the private placement warrants deemed exercised and the U.S. holder’s tax basis in the private placement warrants deemed surrendered. Such gain or loss would be long-term or short-term depending on the U.S. Holder’s holding period in the private placement warrants deemed surrendered. In this case, a U.S. holder’s tax basis in the common stock received would equal the sum of the U.S. holder’s initial investment in the private placement warrants deemed exercised and the exercise price of such private placement warrants. It is unclear whether a U.S. holder’s holding period for the common stock would commence on the date following the date of exercise or on the date of exercise of the warrant; in either case, the holding period would not include the period during which the U.S. holder held the private placement warrant.

Due to the absence of authority on the U.S. federal income tax treatment of a cashless exercise, including when a U.S. holder’s holding period would commence with respect to the common stock received, there can be no assurance as to which, if any, of the alternative tax consequences and holding periods described above would be

adopted by the IRS or a court of law. Accordingly, U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the tax consequences of a cashless exercise.

If we redeem private placement warrants for cash or if we purchase private placement warrants in an open market transaction, such redemption or purchase generally will be treated as a taxable disposition to the U.S. holder, taxed as described above under “*U.S. Holders—Gain or Loss on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock and Private Placement Warrants.*”

If we give notice of an intention to redeem private placement warrants and a U.S. holder exercises its private placement warrants on a cashless basis and receives an amount of common stock in respect thereof, we intend to treat such exercise as a redemption of private placement warrants for common stock for U.S. federal income tax purposes. Such redemption should be treated as a “recapitalization” within the meaning of Section 368(a)(1)(E) of the Code. Accordingly, a U.S. holder should not recognize any gain or loss on the redemption of private placement warrants for shares of common stock. A U.S. holder’s aggregate tax basis in the shares of common stock received in the redemption generally should equal the U.S. holder’s aggregate tax basis in the private placement warrants redeemed and the holding period for the shares of common stock received should include the U.S. holder’s holding period for the surrendered private placement warrants. However, there is some uncertainty regarding this tax treatment and it is possible such a redemption could be treated differently, including as, in part, a taxable exchange in which gain or loss would be recognized in a manner similar to that discussed above for a cashless exercise of warrants. Accordingly, a U.S. holder is urged to consult its tax advisor regarding the tax consequences of a redemption of private placement warrants for shares of common stock.

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

In general, information reporting requirements may apply to dividends paid to a U.S. holder and to the proceeds of the sale or other disposition of our common stock and private placement warrants, unless the U.S. holder is an exempt recipient. Backup withholding may apply to such payments if the U.S. holder fails to provide a taxpayer identification number or a certification of exempt status or has been notified by the IRS that it is subject to backup withholding (and such notification has not been withdrawn).

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. Any amounts withheld under the backup withholding rules will be allowed as a refund or a credit against a U.S. holder’s U.S. federal income tax liability provided the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

All U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the application of information reporting and backup withholding to them.

Non-U.S. Holders

This section applies to you if you are a “Non-U.S. holder.” As used herein, the term “Non-U.S. holder” means a beneficial owner of our common stock or private placement warrants who or that is for U.S. federal income tax purposes:

- a non-resident alien individual (other than certain former citizens and residents of the United States subject to U.S. tax as expatriates);
- a foreign corporation; or
- an estate or trust that is not a U.S. holder;

but generally does not include an individual who is present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of disposition. If you are such an individual, you should consult your tax advisor regarding the U.S. federal income tax consequences of the acquisition, ownership or sale or other disposition of our securities.

Taxation of Distributions

In general, any distributions (other than certain distributions of our stock or rights to acquire our stock) made to a Non-U.S. holder of shares of our common stock, to the extent paid out of our current or accumulated earnings and

profits (as determined under U.S. federal income tax principles), will constitute dividends for U.S. federal income tax purposes and, provided such dividends are not effectively connected with the Non-U.S. holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States, we will be required to withhold tax from the gross amount of the dividend at a rate of 30%, unless such Non-U.S. holder is eligible for a reduced rate of withholding tax under an applicable income tax treaty and provides proper certification of its eligibility for such reduced rate (usually on an IRS Form W-8BEN or W-8BEN-E). In the case of any constructive dividend to a Non-U.S. holder of private placement warrants (as described above in "*U.S. Holders—Possible Constructive Dividends*"), it is possible that this tax would be withheld from any amount owed to the Non-U.S. holder by the applicable withholding agent, including cash distributions on other property or sale proceeds from private placement warrants or other property subsequently paid or credited to such Non-U.S. holder. Any distribution not constituting a dividend will be treated first as reducing (but not below zero) the Non-U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis in its shares of our common stock and, to the extent such distribution exceeds the Non-U.S. holder's adjusted tax basis, as gain realized from the sale or other disposition of our common stock, which will be treated as described below under "*Non-U.S. Holders—Gain or Loss on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock and Private Placement Warrants*" below.

The withholding tax generally does not apply to dividends paid to a Non-U.S. holder who provides a Form W-8ECI, certifying that the dividends are effectively connected with the Non-U.S. holder's conduct of a trade or business within the United States. Instead, the effectively connected dividends will be subject to regular U.S. federal income tax as if the Non-U.S. holder were a U.S. resident, subject to an applicable income tax treaty providing otherwise. A corporate Non-U.S. holder receiving effectively connected dividends may also be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" imposed at a rate of 30% (or a lower applicable treaty rate).

Gain or Loss on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock and Private Placement Warrants

A Non-U.S. holder generally will not be subject to U.S. federal income or withholding tax in respect of gain recognized on a sale, taxable exchange or other taxable disposition of our common stock or our private placement warrants (including the expiration or redemption of our private placement warrants), unless:

- the gain is effectively connected with the conduct by the Non-U.S. holder of a trade or business within the United States (and, under certain income tax treaties, is attributable to a U.S. permanent establishment or fixed base maintained by the Non-U.S. holder);
- such Non-U.S. holder is an individual who was present in the United States for 183 days or more in the taxable year of such disposition and certain other requirements are met; or
- we are or have been a "United States real property holding corporation" for U.S. federal income tax purposes at any time during the shorter of the five-year period ending on the date of disposition or the period that the Non-U.S. holder held our common stock or private placement warrants and, in the case where shares of our common stock are regularly traded on an established securities market, the Non-U.S. holder has owned, directly or constructively, more than five percent (5%) of our common stock at any time within the shorter of the five-year period preceding the disposition or such Non-U.S. holder's holding period for the shares of our common stock or private placement warrants. There can be no assurance that our common stock is or has been treated as regularly traded on an established securities market for this purpose.

Unless an applicable treaty provides otherwise, gain described in the first bullet point above will be subject to tax at generally applicable U.S. federal income tax rates as if the Non-U.S. holder were a U.S. resident. Any gains described in the first bullet point above of a corporate Non-U.S. holder may also be subject to an additional "branch profits tax" at a thirty percent (30%) rate (or a lower applicable income tax treaty rate). If the second bullet point applies to a Non-U.S. holder, such Non-U.S. holder will be subject to U.S. tax on such Non-U.S. holder's net capital gain for such year (which will include any gain realized in connection with the redemption and may be reduced by certain U.S. source capital losses) at a tax rate of thirty percent (30%).

If the third bullet point above applies to a Non-U.S. holder, gain recognized by such holder will be subject to tax at generally applicable U.S. federal income tax rates. In addition, a buyer may be required to withhold U.S. federal income tax at a rate of fifteen percent (15%) of the amount realized upon such disposition. We believe that we are

not, and do not anticipate becoming, a United States real property holding corporation. However, such determination is factual in nature and subject to change and no assurance can be provided as to whether we would be treated as a United States real property holding corporation in any future year.

Exercise, Lapse or Redemption of a Private Placement Warrant

The U.S. federal income tax treatment of a Non-U.S. holder's exercise of a private placement warrant, or the lapse of a private placement warrant held by a Non-U.S. holder, or the redemption of a private placement warrant held by a Non-U.S. holder generally will correspond to the U.S. federal income tax treatment of the exercise, lapse or redemption of a private placement warrant by a U.S. holder, as described above under "*U.S. Holders—Exercise, Lapse or Redemption of a Private Placement Warrant*" above, although to the extent a cashless exercise or redemption of a private placement warrant results in a taxable exchange, the consequences would be similar to those described above under "*Non-U.S. Holders—Gain or Loss on Sale, Taxable Exchange or Other Taxable Disposition of Common Stock and Private Placement Warrants.*"

Information Reporting and Backup Withholding

Information returns will be filed with the IRS in connection with payments of dividends and the proceeds from a sale or other disposition of our common stock and private placement warrants. A Non-U.S. holder may have to comply with certification procedures to establish that it is not a United States person in order to avoid information reporting and backup withholding requirements. The certification procedures required to claim a reduced rate of withholding under a treaty generally will satisfy the certification requirements necessary to avoid the backup withholding as well.

Backup withholding is not an additional tax. The amount of any backup withholding from a payment to a Non-U.S. holder will be allowed as a credit against such holder's U.S. federal income tax liability and may entitle such holder to a refund, provided that the required information is timely furnished to the IRS.

All Non-U.S. holders should consult their tax advisors regarding the application of information reporting and backup withholding to them.

FATCA Withholding Taxes

Sections 1471 through 1474 of the Code and the Treasury regulations and administrative guidance promulgated thereunder (commonly referred as the "Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act" or "FATCA") generally impose withholding at a rate of thirty percent (30%) in certain circumstances on dividends in respect of our securities which are held by or through certain foreign financial institutions (including investment funds), unless any such institution (1) enters into, and complies with, an agreement with the IRS to report, on an annual basis, information with respect to interests in, and accounts maintained by, the institution that are owned by certain U.S. persons and by certain non-U.S. entities that are wholly or partially owned by U.S. persons and to withhold on certain payments, or (2) if required under an intergovernmental agreement between the United States and an applicable foreign country, reports such information to its local tax authority, which will exchange such information with the U.S. authorities. An intergovernmental agreement between the United States and an applicable foreign country may modify these requirements. Accordingly, the entity through which our securities are held will affect the determination of whether such withholding is required. Similarly, dividends in respect of our securities held by an investor that is a non-financial non-U.S. entity that does not qualify under certain exceptions will generally be subject to withholding at a rate of thirty percent (30%), unless such entity either (1) certifies to us or the applicable withholding agent that such entity does not have any "substantial United States owners" or (2) provides certain information regarding the entity's "substantial United States owners," which will in turn be provided to the U.S. Department of Treasury. All prospective investors should consult their tax advisors regarding the possible implications of FATCA on their investment in our securities.

RESTRICTIONS ON RESALE OF OUR SECURITIES

Pursuant to Rule 144 under the Securities Act (“Rule 144”), a person who has beneficially owned our restricted common stock or warrants for at least six months would be entitled to sell their securities provided that (i) such person is not deemed to have been our affiliate at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale and (ii) we are subject to the Exchange Act periodic reporting requirements for at least three months before the sale and have filed all required reports under Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act during the 12 months (or such shorter period as we are required to file reports) preceding the sale.

Persons who have beneficially owned our restricted common stock or warrants for at least six months but who are affiliates of us at the time of, or at any time during the three months preceding, a sale would be subject to additional restrictions, by which such person would be entitled to sell within any three-month period only a number of securities that does not exceed the greater of:

- 1% of the total number of shares of our common stock then outstanding; or
- the average weekly reported trading volume of our common stock during the four calendar weeks preceding the filing of a notice on Form 144 with respect to the sale.

Sales by our affiliates under Rule 144 are also limited by manner of sale provisions and notice requirements and by the availability of current public information about us.

Restrictions on the Use of Rule 144 by Shell Companies or Former Shell Companies

Rule 144 is not available for the resale of securities initially issued by shell companies (other than business-combination related shell companies) or issuers that have been at any time previously a shell company. However, Rule 144 also includes an important exception to this prohibition if the following conditions are met:

- the issuer of the securities that was formerly a shell company has ceased to be a shell company;
- the issuer of the securities is subject to the reporting requirements of Section 13 or 15(d) of the Exchange Act;
- the issuer of the securities has filed all Exchange Act reports and material required to be filed, as applicable, during the preceding 12 months (or such shorter period that the issuer was required to file such reports and materials) other than Form 8-K reports; and
- at least one year has elapsed from the time that the issuer filed current Form 10-type information with the SEC reflecting its status as an entity that is not a shell company.

As a result, the Sponsors will be able to sell their shares of our common stock and private placement warrants, as applicable, pursuant to Rule 144 without registration one year after the filing of our “Super” Form 8-K with Form 10 type information, which was filed on August 3, 2021.

As a result of the consummation of the Business Combination, we are no longer a shell company, and so, once the conditions set forth in the exceptions listed above are satisfied, Rule 144 will become available for the resale of the above noted restricted securities.

Lock-Up Agreements and Sponsor Support Agreement

Approximately 81.3% of our outstanding common stock, including those shares held by our chief executive officer Max Simkoff are subject to lock-up agreements, a form of which is included as Exhibit 10.3. Pursuant to the lock-up agreements, subject to certain customary exceptions, such stockholders have agreed not to effect any (i) direct or indirect offer, pledge, sale, contract to sell, sale of any option or contract to purchase, purchase of any option or contract to sell, grant of any option, right or warrant to purchase, lending, or other transfer or disposition of any Lockup Securities (as defined in the lock-up agreement), (ii) entry into any hedging, swap or other agreement or transaction that transfers, in whole or in part, any of the economic consequences of ownership of the

Lockup Securities, whether any such transaction is to be settled by delivery of such securities, in cash or otherwise or (iii) voluntary public disclosure of any action contemplated in the foregoing clauses (i) and (ii), in each case, for six months after the Closing.

Moreover, 6,628,323 shares of our outstanding common stock held by the Sponsors is subject to transfer restrictions pursuant to the Sponsor Support Agreement, a copy of which is included as Exhibit 10.1. Pursuant to the Sponsor Support Agreement, the Sponsors have agreed, subject to customary permitted transfers, not to transfer any of our equity securities until one year after the Closing Date; except that the Sponsor Covered Shares cannot be transferred until the earlier of (A) three years after the Closing Date or (B) the date on which the Sponsor Covered Shares vest.

PLAN OF DISTRIBUTION

We are registering the issuance by us of up to 17,333,333 shares of common stock that are issuable upon the exercise of the warrants consisting of (i) up to 11,500,000 shares of common stock that are issuable upon the exercise of the public warrants and (ii) up to 5,833,333 shares of common stock that are issuable upon the exercise of the private placement warrants.

We are also registering the resale by the Selling Securityholders, or their permitted transferees, from time to time of (a) 299,494,800 shares of common stock, consisting of (i) up to 30,000,000 PIPE shares; (ii) up to 235,346,689 of Old Doma stockholder shares; (iii) up to 5,302,659 Sponsor shares; (iv) up to 5,833,333 private placement warrants; (v) up to 1,024,912 shares of exchanged restricted common stock; (vi) up to 7,637,876 shares of common stock reserved for issuance upon the exercise of options; (vii) up to 13,023,667 Earnout Shares; and (viii) up to 1,325,664 Sponsor Covered Shares and (b) 5,833,333 private placement warrants.

We will bear all other costs, fees and expenses incurred in effecting the registration of the securities covered by this prospectus, including, without limitation, all registration and filing fees, NYSE listing fees and fees and expenses of our counsel and our independent registered public accountants. The Selling Securityholders will pay any underwriting discounts, if applicable (it being understood that the Selling Securityholders shall not be deemed to be underwriters solely as a result of their participation in this offering) and commissions and expenses incurred by the Selling Securityholders for brokerage, accounting, tax or legal services or any other expenses incurred by the Selling Securityholders in disposing of the securities.

We will receive proceeds from warrants exercised in the event that such warrants are exercised for cash. We will not receive any of the proceeds from the sale of the securities by the Selling Securityholders. The aggregate proceeds to the Selling Securityholders will be the purchase price of the securities less any discounts and commissions borne by the Selling Securityholders.

The securities beneficially owned by the Selling Securityholders covered by this prospectus may be offered and sold from time to time by the Selling Securityholders. The term "Selling Securityholders" includes their permitted transferees who later come to hold any of the Selling Securityholders' interest in the common stock or warrants in accordance with the terms of the agreement(s) governing the registration rights applicable to such Selling Securityholder's shares of common stock or warrants. The Selling Securityholders will act independently of us in making decisions with respect to the timing, manner and size of each sale. Such sales may be made on one or more exchanges or in the over-the-counter market or otherwise, at prices and under terms then prevailing or at prices related to the then current market price or in negotiated transactions. Subject to any transfer restrictions (as described in "*Restrictions on Resales of Our Securities—Lock-up Agreements and Sponsor Support Agreement*") or limitations as set forth in any applicable agreement governing the registration rights, the Selling Securityholders may sell their securities by one or more of, or a combination of, the following methods:

- purchases by a broker-dealer as principal and resale by such broker-dealer for its own account pursuant to this prospectus;
- ordinary brokerage transactions and transactions in which the broker solicits purchasers;
- in underwriter transactions;
- block trades in which the broker-dealer so engaged will attempt to sell the securities as agent but may position and resell a portion of the block as principal to facilitate the transaction;
- an over-the-counter distribution in accordance with the rules of NYSE;
- through trading plans entered into by a Selling Securityholder pursuant to Rule 10b5-1 under the Exchange Act, that are in place at the time of an offering pursuant to this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement hereto that provide for periodic sales of their securities on the basis of parameters described in such trading plans;
- through one or more underwritten offerings on a firm commitment or best efforts basis;

- agreements with broker-dealers to sell a specified number of the shares at a stipulated price per share;
- in “at the market” offerings, as defined in Rule 415 under the Securities Act, at negotiated prices, at prices prevailing at the time of sale or at prices related to such prevailing market prices, including sales made directly on a national securities exchange or sales made through a market maker other than on an exchange or other similar offerings through sales agents;
- directly to purchasers, including through a specific bidding, auction or other process in privately negotiated transactions;
- in privately negotiated transactions;
- through the writing or settlement of options (including put or call options) or other hedging transactions, whether through an options exchange or otherwise;
- delayed delivery requirements;
- in settlement of short sales entered into after the effective date of the registration statement of which this prospectus is a part;
- by pledge to secured debts and other obligations;
- through a combination of any of the above methods of sale; or
- any other method permitted pursuant to applicable law.

In addition, the Selling Securityholders may resell securities in open market transactions in reliance upon Rule 144, provided that they meet the criteria and conform to the requirements of that rule, or pursuant to other available exemptions from the registration requirements of the Securities Act.

There can be no assurance that the Selling Securityholders will sell all or any of the securities offered by this prospectus. The Selling Securityholders have the sole and absolute discretion not to accept any purchase offer or make any sale of securities if they deem the purchase price to be unsatisfactory at any particular time.

Subject to the terms of the agreement(s) governing the registration rights applicable to a Selling Securityholder’s shares of common stock or warrants, such Selling Securityholder may transfer the shares of common stock or warrants offered by this prospectus to one or more “permitted transferees” in accordance with such agreements and, if so transferred, such permitted transferee(s) will be the selling beneficial owner(s) for purposes of this prospectus. Upon being notified by a Selling Securityholder that a permitted transferee intends to sell our securities, we will, to the extent required, promptly file a supplement to this prospectus to name specifically such person as a Selling Securityholder.

In connection with distributions of the shares or otherwise, the Selling Securityholders may enter into hedging transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions. In connection with such transactions, broker-dealers or other financial institutions may engage in short sales of the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus in the course of hedging the positions they assume with the Selling Securityholders. The Selling Securityholders may also sell the shares of common stock offered by this prospectus short and redeliver such shares to close out such short positions. The Selling Securityholders may also enter into option or other transactions with broker-dealers or other financial institutions which require the delivery to such broker-dealer or other financial institution of shares offered by this prospectus, which shares such broker-dealer or other financial institution may resell pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction). The Selling Securityholders may also loan, pledge or grant a security interest in shares to a broker-dealer or other financial institution, and, upon a default, such broker-dealer or other financial institution, may effect sales of the pledged shares pursuant to this prospectus (as supplemented or amended to reflect such transaction).

A Selling Securityholder may enter into derivative transactions with third parties, or sell securities not covered by this prospectus to third parties in privately negotiated transactions. If an applicable prospectus supplement

indicates, in connection with those derivatives, the third parties may sell securities covered by this prospectus and the applicable prospectus supplement, including in short sale transactions. If so, the third party may use securities pledged by any Selling Securityholder or borrowed from any Selling Securityholder or others to settle those sales or to close out any related open borrowings of stock, and may use securities received from any Selling Securityholder in settlement of those derivatives to close out any related open borrowings of stock. If applicable through securities laws, the third party in such sale transactions may be an underwriter and, accordingly, may be identified in the applicable prospectus supplement (or a post-effective amendment). In addition, any Selling Securityholder may otherwise loan or pledge securities to a financial institution or other third party that in turn may sell the securities short using this prospectus. Such financial institution or other third party may transfer its economic short position to investors in our securities or in connection with a concurrent offering of other securities.

Our common stock and public warrants are listed on the NYSE under the symbols “DOMA” and “DOMA.WS,” respectively.

Under the Subscription Agreements, we have agreed to maintain the effectiveness of this registration statement until the earliest of (i) the date on which the securities may be resold without volume or manner of sale limitations and without the requirement that we be in compliance with the current public information requirement pursuant to Rule 144, (ii) the date on which the securities are sold and (iii) the date that is two years after the Closing.

Unless otherwise set forth in a prospectus supplement, the Selling Securityholders will receive all the net proceeds from the resale of the securities.

In effecting sales, broker-dealers or agents engaged by the Selling Securityholders may arrange for other broker-dealers to participate. Broker-dealers or agents may receive commissions, discounts or concessions from the Selling Securityholders in amounts to be negotiated immediately prior to the sale.

In offering the securities covered by this prospectus, the Selling Securityholders and any broker-dealers who execute sales for the Selling Securityholders may be deemed to be “underwriters” within the meaning of the Securities Act in connection with such sales. Accordingly, any profits realized by the Selling Securityholders and the compensation of any broker-dealer may be deemed to be underwriting discounts and commissions.

In order to comply with the securities laws of certain states, if applicable, the securities must be sold in such jurisdictions only through registered or licensed brokers or dealers. In addition, in certain states the securities may not be sold unless they have been registered or qualified for sale in the applicable state or an exemption from the registration or qualification requirement is available and is complied with.

We have advised the Selling Securityholders that the anti-manipulation rules of Regulation M under the Exchange Act may apply to sales of securities in the market and to the activities of the Selling Securityholders and their affiliates. In addition, we will make copies of this prospectus available to the Selling Securityholders for the purpose of satisfying the prospectus delivery requirements of the Securities Act.

In compliance with the guidelines of the Financial Industry Regulatory Authority (“FINRA”), the aggregate maximum discount, commission, fees or other items constituting underwriting compensation to be received by any FINRA member or independent broker-dealer will not exceed 8% of the gross proceeds of any offering pursuant to this prospectus and any applicable prospectus supplement.

If at the time of any offering made under this prospectus a member of FINRA participating in the offering has a “conflict of interest” as defined in FINRA Rule 5121 (“Rule 5121”), that offering will be conducted in accordance with the relevant provisions of Rule 5121.

At the time a particular offer of securities is made, if required, a prospectus supplement will be distributed that will set forth the number of securities being offered and the terms of the offering, including the name of any underwriter, dealer or agent, the purchase price paid by any underwriter, any discount, commission and other item constituting compensation, any discount, commission or concession allowed or reallocated or paid to any dealer, and the proposed selling price to the public.

A holder of warrants may exercise its warrants in accordance with the Warrant Agreement on or before the expiration date set forth therein by surrendering, at the office of Continental, the certificate evidencing such warrant, with the form of election to purchase set forth thereon, properly completed and duly executed, accompanied by full payment of the exercise price and any and all applicable taxes due in connection with the exercise of the warrant, subject to any applicable provisions relating to cashless exercises in accordance with the Warrant Agreement.

We have agreed to indemnify the Selling Securityholders party hereto against certain liabilities that they may incur in connection with the sale of the securities registered hereunder, including liabilities under the Securities Act, and to contribute to payments that the Selling Securityholders may be required to make with respect thereto. In addition, we and the Selling Securityholders may agree to indemnify any underwriter against certain liabilities related to the selling of the securities, including liabilities arising under the Securities Act. The Selling Securityholders may indemnify any broker-dealer or agents that participates in transactions involving the sale of the securities against certain liabilities, including liabilities arising under the Securities Act.

LEGAL MATTERS

The validity of the securities offered hereby will be passed upon for Doma Holdings, Inc. by Davis Polk & Wardwell LLP. Any underwriters or agents will be advised about other issues relating to the offering by counsel to be named in the applicable prospectus supplement.

EXPERTS

The financial statements of Capitol Investment Corp. V as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2020, included in this prospectus have been audited by Marcum LLP (“Marcum”), independent registered public accounting firm, as set forth in their report thereon, appearing elsewhere herein, and are included in reliance upon such report given on the authority of such firm as experts in accounting and auditing.

The consolidated financial statements of Doma Holdings, Inc. (formerly States Title Holding, Inc.) as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, included in this Prospectus and the related financial statement schedule included elsewhere in the Registration Statement, have been audited by Deloitte & Touche LLP (“Deloitte”), an independent registered public accounting firm, as stated in their report appearing herein and elsewhere in the Registration Statement. Such financial statements and financial statement schedule have been so included in reliance upon the report of such firm given upon their authority as experts in accounting and auditing.

CHANGE IN AUDITOR

On the Closing Date, in connection with the consummation of the Business Combination, our board of directors approved the appointment of Deloitte as our independent registered public accounting firm, subject to satisfactory completion of their client acceptance procedures. Deloitte served as Old Doma’s independent registered public accounting firm prior to the Business Combination. Accordingly, also on the Closing Date, the board of directors dismissed Marcum as our independent registered public accounting firm.

The financial statements of Capitol as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 and for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 included in this prospectus did not contain any adverse opinion or a disclaimer of opinion, nor were they qualified or modified as to uncertainty, audit scope, or accounting principles.

During the period from January 1, 2019 through December 31, 2020, and the subsequent interim period through the Closing Date, there were no: (i) disagreements with Marcum on any matter of accounting principles or practices, financial statement disclosures or audited scope or procedures, which disagreements if not resolved to Marcum’s satisfaction would have caused Marcum to make reference to the subject matter of the disagreement in connection with its report or (ii) reportable events, as defined in Item 304(a)(1)(v) of Regulation S-K other than the material weakness in internal controls identified by management related to the accounting for warrants issued in connection with Capitol’s initial public offering, which resulted in the restatement of Capitol’s financial statements as set forth in Capitol’s Form 10-K/A for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2020, as filed with the SEC on May 10, 2021.

We have provided Marcum with a copy of the disclosures made by us in response to this section “*Change in Auditor*” and requested that Marcum furnish us with a letter addressed to the SEC stating whether it agrees with the statements made by the registrant set forth above and, if not, stating the respects in which it does not agree. A copy of the letter from Marcum, dated August 3, 2021, is attached as Exhibit 16.1 to this prospectus, and is incorporated herein by reference.

WHERE YOU CAN FIND MORE INFORMATION

We have filed with the SEC a registration statement on Form S-1 under the Securities Act with respect to the common stock and warrants offered hereby. This prospectus does not contain all of the information set forth in the registration statement and the exhibits and schedules thereto. For further information with respect to the company and its common stock, reference is made to the registration statement and the exhibits and any schedules filed therewith. Statements contained in this prospectus as to the contents of any contract or other document referred to are not necessarily complete and in each instance, if such contract or document is filed as an exhibit, reference is made to the copy of such contract or other document filed as an exhibit to the registration statement, each statement being qualified in all respects by such reference. The SEC maintains an Internet site at www.sec.gov that contains reports, proxy and information statements we have filed electronically with the SEC.

We are subject to the information reporting requirements of the Exchange Act and we are required to file reports, proxy statements and other information with the SEC. These reports, proxy statements, and other information are available for inspection and copying at the SEC's website referred to above. We also maintain website at <https://www.doma.com/>. Our website and the information contained therein or connected thereto shall not be deemed to be incorporated into this prospectus or the registration statement of which it forms a part.

CAPITOL INVESTMENT CORP. V
INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|----------------------|
| Unaudited Interim Financial Statements of Capitol Investment Corp. V | |
| Condensed Balance Sheets | F-2 |
| Condensed Statements of Operations | F-3 |
| Condensed Statements of Changes in Temporary Equity and Permanent Equity | F-4 |
| Condensed Statements of Cash Flows | F-5 |
| Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements | F-6 |
| Audited Financial Statements of Capitol Investment Corp. V | |
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm | F-21 |
| Balance Sheets | F-22 |
| Statements of Operations | F-23 |
| Statements of Changes in Temporary Equity and Permanent Equity | F-24 |
| Statements of Cash Flows | F-25 |
| Notes to Financial Statements | F-26 |

DOMA HOLDINGS, INC.
INDEX TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

| | <u>Page</u> |
|--|-----------------------|
| Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements | |
| Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets (Unaudited) | F-42 |
| Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations (Unaudited) | F-43 |
| Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss (Unaudited) | F-44 |
| Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity (Unaudited) | F-45 |
| Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows (Unaudited) | F-46 |
| Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements | F-47 |
| Consolidated Financial Statements | |
| Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm | F-64 |
| Consolidated Balance Sheets | F-65 |
| Consolidated Statements of Operations | F-66 |
| Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss | F-67 |
| Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity | F-68 |
| Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows | F-69 |
| Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements | F-71 |
| Financial Statement Schedule | |
| Schedule V - Valuation and Qualifying Accounts | F-102 |

Financial statement schedules not listed are either omitted because they are not applicable or the required information is shown in the consolidated financial statements or in the notes thereto.

CAPITOL INVESTMENT CORP. V
CONDENSED BALANCE SHEETS

| | June 30, 2021 (Unaudited) | December 31, 2020 (Audited) |
|--|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| ASSETS | | |
| Current Assets | | |
| Cash | \$ — | \$ 632,387 |
| Prepaid expenses | 647,602 | 695,350 |
| Total Current Assets | 647,602 | 1,327,737 |
| Marketable securities held in Trust Account | 345,013,964 | 345,012,580 |
| TOTAL ASSETS | \$ 345,661,566 | \$ 346,340,317 |
| LIABILITIES, TEMPORARY EQUITY AND PERMANENT EQUITY (DEFICIT) | | |
| Current Liabilities | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | \$ 679,942 | \$ 115,461 |
| Advances from related parties | 1,800 | — |
| Promissory note – related party | 700,000 | — |
| Total Current Liabilities | 1,381,742 | 115,461 |
| Deferred underwriting payable | 12,075,000 | 12,075,000 |
| Warrant liabilities | 22,880,000 | 30,680,000 |
| Total Liabilities | 36,336,742 | 42,870,461 |
| Commitments and Contingencies | | |
| Temporary Equity | | |
| Class A common stock subject to possible redemption 34,500,000 and 29,846,985 shares at redemption value as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively | 345,000,000 | 298,469,850 |
| Permanent Equity (Deficit) | | |
| Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 1,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding | — | — |
| Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value 400,000,000 shares authorized; 0 and 4,653,015 issued and outstanding (excluding 34,500,000 and 29,846,985 shares subject to possible redemption) as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively | — | 465 |
| Class B common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 50,000,000 shares authorized; 8,625,000 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively | 863 | 863 |
| Additional paid-in capital | — | 13,654,829 |
| Accumulated deficit | (35,676,039) | (8,656,151) |
| Total Permanent Equity (Deficit) | (35,675,176) | 5,000,006 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES, TEMPORARY EQUITY AND PERMANENT EQUITY (DEFICIT) | \$ 345,661,566 | \$ 346,340,317 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CAPITOL INVESTMENT CORP. V
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

| | Three Months Ended June 30, | | Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------|------------------------------|-----------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Formation and operating costs | \$ 858,357 | \$ 277 | \$ 1,998,077 | \$ 297 |
| Loss from operations | (858,357) | (277) | (1,998,077) | (297) |
| Other income: | | | | |
| Interest earned on marketable securities held in Trust Account | 5,686 | — | 53,045 | — |
| Change in fair value of warrant liabilities | 520,000 | — | 7,800,000 | — |
| Unrealized gain on marketable securities held in Trust Account | 1,840 | — | — | — |
| Other income, net | 527,526 | — | 7,853,045 | — |
| Income (loss) before benefit from (provision for) income taxes | (330,831) | (277) | 5,854,968 | (297) |
| Benefit from (provision for) income taxes | — | — | — | — |
| Net (loss) income | \$ (330,831) | \$ (277) | \$ 5,854,968 | \$ (297) |
| Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding, Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | 12,659,435 | 7,500,000 | 12,967,016 | 7,500,000 |
| Basic and diluted net loss per share, Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | \$ (0.03) | \$ — | \$ 0.45 | \$ — |
| Basic and diluted weighted average shares, non-redeemable common stock | 30,465,565 | — | 30,157,984 | — |
| Basic and diluted net loss per share, non-redeemable common stock | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CAPITOL INVESTMENT CORP. V
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN TEMPORARY EQUITY AND PERMANENT EQUITY
FOR THE THREE AND SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

| | Class A Common Stock | | Class B Common Stock ⁽¹⁾ | | Additional Paid-in Capital | Accumulated Deficit | Total Permanent Equity | Temporary Equity | |
|--|-------------------------|---------------|--|---------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|
| | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | | | | Shares | Amount |
| Balance – January 1, 2021 | 4,653,015 | \$ 465 | 8,625,000 | \$ 863 | \$13,654,828 | \$(8,656,150) | \$ 5,000,006 | 29,846,985 | \$ 298,469,850 |
| Change in value of Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | (618,580) | (62) | — | — | (6,185,738) | — | (6,185,800) | 618,580 | 6,185,800 |
| Net income | — | — | — | — | — | 6,185,799 | 6,185,799 | — | — |
| Balance – March 31, 2021 | 4,034,435 | \$ 403 | 8,625,000 | \$ 863 | \$ 7,469,090 | \$(2,470,351) | \$ 5,000,005 | 30,465,565 | \$ 304,655,650 |
| Change in value of Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | (4,034,435) | (403) | — | — | (7,469,090) | (32,874,857) | (40,344,350) | 4,034,435 | 40,344,350 |
| Net loss | — | — | — | — | — | (330,831) | (330,831) | — | — |
| Balance – June 30, 2021 | — | \$ — | 8,625,000 | 863 | \$ — | \$(35,676,039) | \$(35,675,176) | 34,500,000 | \$ 345,000,000 |

FOR THE THREE AND SIX MONTHS ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

| | Class A Common Stock | | Class B Common Stock ⁽¹⁾ | | Additional Paid-in Capital | Accumulated Deficit | Total Permanent Equity | Temporary Equity | |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-------------|--|---------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|------------------|-------------|
| | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | | | | Shares | Amount |
| Balance – January 1, 2020 | — | \$ — | 8,625,000 | \$ 863 | \$ 24,137 | \$ (11,142) | \$ 13,858 | — | \$ — |
| Net loss | — | — | — | — | — | (20) | (20) | — | — |
| Balance – March 31, 2020 | — | \$ — | 8,625,000 | \$ 863 | \$ 24,137 | \$ (11,162) | \$ 13,838 | — | \$ — |
| Net loss | — | — | — | — | — | (277) | (277) | — | — |
| Balance – June 30, 2020 | — | \$ — | 8,625,000 | \$ 863 | \$ 24,137 | (11,439) | (13,561) | — | \$ — |

(1) As of December 31, 2020 and as of June 30, 2020, this number included an aggregate of up to 1,125,000 shares that were subject to forfeiture if the over-allotment option was not exercised by the underwriters in full. The over-allotment option was exercised by the underwriters in full.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CAPITOL INVESTMENT CORP. V
CONDENSED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

| | Six Months Ended June 30, | |
|--|------------------------------|------------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities: | | |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 5,854,968 | \$ (297) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net income (loss) to net cash used in operating activities: | | |
| Interest earned on marketable securities held in Trust Account | (53,045) | — |
| Change in fair value of warrant liabilities | (7,800,000) | — |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | |
| Prepaid expenses | 47,748 | — |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | 564,481 | (1,935) |
| Net cash used in operating activities | (1,385,848) | (2,232) |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities: | | |
| Cash withdrawn from Trust Account for franchise taxes | 51,661 | — |
| Net cash provided by investing activities | 51,661 | — |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities: | | |
| Advances from related party | 1,800 | — |
| Proceeds from promissory notes – related party | 700,000 | 50,000 |
| Payment of offering costs | — | (128) |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | 701,800 | 49,872 |
| Net Change in Cash | (632,387) | 47,640 |
| Cash – Beginning | 632,387 | 26,794 |
| Cash – Ending | \$ — | \$ 74,434 |
| Non-cash investing and financing activities: | | |
| Offering costs included in accrued offering costs | \$ — | \$ 2,500 |
| Offering costs paid by Sponsor in exchange for issuance of founder shares | — | 25,000 |
| Change in value of Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | 46,530,150 | — |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

NOTE 1 — DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS

Capitol Investment Corp. V (the “Company”) was originally incorporated in the Cayman Islands on May 1, 2017 as a blank check company. In May 2019, the Company was redomesticated from the Cayman Islands to the state of Delaware. The Company’s objective is to acquire, through a merger, stock exchange, asset acquisition, stock purchase, recapitalization, reorganization or other similar business combination, one or more businesses or entities (a “Business Combination”).

As of June 30, 2021, the Company had not commenced any operations. All activity through June 30, 2021 relates to the Company’s formation and the initial public offering (“Initial Public Offering”), which is described below. The Company will not generate any operating revenues until after the completion of a Business Combination, at the earliest. The Company will generate non-operating income in the form of interest income from the proceeds derived from the Initial Public Offering.

The registration statement for the Company’s Initial Public Offering was declared effective on December 1, 2020. On December 4, 2020, the Company consummated the Initial Public Offering of 34,500,000 units (the “Units” and, with respect to the shares of Class A common stock included in the Units sold, the “Public Shares”), which includes the full exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option in the amount of 4,500,000 Units, at \$10.00 per Unit, generating gross proceeds of \$345,000,000, which is described in Note 3.

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Company consummated the private placement of 5,833,333 warrants (each, a “Private Placement Warrant” and, collectively, the “Private Placement Warrants”) at a price of \$1.50 per Private Placement Warrant in a private placement to Capitol Acquisition Management V LLC, which is controlled by Mark D. Ein, the Company’s Chief Executive officer and chairman of the board of directors, and Capitol Acquisition Founder V LLC, which is controlled by L. Dyson Dryden, the President and Chief Financial Officer and a member of the board of directors (the “Sponsors”), and the independent directors, generating gross proceeds of \$8,750,000, which is described in Note 4.

Transaction costs amounted to \$19,469,085, consisting of \$6,900,000 of underwriting fees, \$12,075,000 of deferred underwriting fees and \$494,085 of other offering costs. Of the \$19,469,085 of transaction costs, \$873,424 were allocable to warrant liabilities and expensed.

Following the closing of the Initial Public Offering on December 4, 2020, an amount of \$345,000,000 (\$10.00 per Unit) from the net proceeds of the sale of the Units in the Initial Public Offering and the sale of the Private Placement Warrants was placed in a trust account (the “Trust Account”), and may be invested only in U.S. “government securities” within the meaning of Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”), having a maturity of 180 days or less or in money market funds meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 promulgated under the Investment Company Act until the earlier of (i) the consummation of the Company’s first Business Combination and (ii) the Company’s failure to consummate a Business Combination within the prescribed time.

The Company’s management has broad discretion with respect to the specific application of the net proceeds of the Initial Public Offering and the sale of the Private Placement Warrants, although substantially all of the net proceeds are intended to be applied generally toward consummating a Business Combination. There is no assurance that the Company will be able to complete a Business Combination successfully.

Placing funds in the Trust Account may not protect those funds from third-party claims against the Company. Although the Company will seek to have all vendors, service providers, prospective target businesses or other entities it engages execute agreements with the Company waiving any claim of any kind in or to any monies held in the Trust Account, there is no guarantee that such persons will execute such agreements. The Sponsors have agreed that they will be liable jointly and severally to the Company if and to the extent any claims by a third party for services rendered or products sold to the Company, or a prospective target business with which the Company has entered into a written letter of intent, confidentiality or other similar agreement or business combination agreement, reduce the amount of funds in the Trust Account to below the lesser of (i) \$10.00 per Public Share and (ii) the actual amount per share held in the Trust Account as of the date of the liquidation of the Trust Account, if less than \$10.00 per share due to reductions in the value of the trust assets, less taxes payable, provided that such liability will not

apply to any claims by a third party or prospective target business who executed a waiver of any and all rights to the monies held in the Trust Account (whether or not such waiver is enforceable) nor will it apply to any claims under the Company's indemnity of the underwriters of the Initial Public Offering against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "*Securities Act*"). However, there can be no assurance that they will be able to satisfy those obligations should they arise. The remaining net proceeds (not held in the Trust Account) may be used to pay for business, legal and accounting due diligence on prospective acquisitions and continuing general and administrative expenses. In addition, interest income on the funds held in the Trust Account can be released to the Company to pay the Company's tax obligations.

In connection with any proposed initial Business Combination, the Company will either (1) seek stockholder approval of such initial Business Combination at a meeting called for such purpose or (2) provide stockholders with the opportunity to sell their Public Shares to the Company by means of a tender offer (and thereby avoid the need for a stockholder vote), in each case where stockholders may seek to convert their Public Shares into their pro rata share of the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, less any taxes then due but not yet paid. If the Company determines to engage in a tender offer, such tender offer will be structured so that each stockholder may tender any or all of his, her or its Public Shares rather than some *pro rata* portion of his, her or its shares. In that case, the Company will file tender offer documents with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "*SEC*") which will contain substantially the same financial and other information about the initial Business Combination as is required under the SEC's proxy rules. The decision as to whether the Company will seek stockholder approval of a proposed Business Combination or will allow stockholders to sell their shares to it in a tender offer will be made by the Company based on a variety of factors such as the timing of the transaction or whether the terms of the transaction would otherwise require it to seek stockholder approval. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company seeks stockholder approval of an initial Business Combination, a public stockholder, together with any affiliate of his or any other person with whom he is acting in concert or as a "group" (as defined in Section 13(d)(3) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) will be restricted from seeking redemption rights with respect to 20% or more of the Public Shares without the Company's prior written consent. The Company will proceed with a Business Combination only if it has net tangible assets of at least \$5,000,001 immediately prior to or upon consummation of the Business Combination and, if the Company seeks stockholder approval, a majority of the outstanding common stock of the Company voted are voted in favor of the Business Combination. In connection with any stockholder vote required to approve any Business Combination, the Sponsors and any other initial stockholders of the Company (collectively, the "*Initial Stockholders*") will agree (i) to vote any of their respective shares in favor of the initial Business Combination and (ii) not to convert any of their respective shares (or sell their shares to the Company in any related tender offer). Holders of warrants sold as part of the Units will not be entitled to vote on the proposed Business Combination and will have no conversion or liquidation rights with respect to their common stock underlying such warrants.

The Company's certificate of incorporation was amended prior to the Initial Public Offering to provide that the Company will continue in existence only until December 4, 2022 or during any extended time that the Company has to consummate a Business Combination beyond December 4, 2022 as a result of a stockholder vote to amend its amended and restated certificate of incorporation. If the Company has not completed a Business Combination by such date, the Company will (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding down, (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten business days thereafter, redeem 100% of the outstanding Public Shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, including any interest not previously released to the Company but net of taxes payable and up to \$100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses, divided by the number of then-outstanding Public Shares, which redemption will completely extinguish the rights of public stockholders (including the right to receive further liquidation distributions, if any), subject to applicable law, and (iii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of the Company's remaining stockholders and its board of directors, dissolve and liquidate, subject (in the case of (ii) and (iii) above) to the Company's obligations under Delaware law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law. In the event of a liquidation, the Public Stockholders will be entitled to receive a full pro rata interest in the Trust Account (initially anticipated to be approximately \$10.00 per share, plus any *pro rata* interest earned on the Trust Fund not previously released to the Company net of taxes payable).

On March 2, 2021, Capitol announced that it entered into a definitive merger agreement for its initial business combination with Doma Holdings, Inc., or Doma, a leading force for disruptive change in the residential real estate industry. Doma uses machine intelligence to replace large portions of the antiquated residential real estate closing process with instant technology solutions. Doma's machine intelligence algorithms are being trained and optimized on 30 years of historical anonymized closing transaction data, allowing Doma to make underwriting decisions in less than a minute and significantly reduce the time, effort and cost of the entire process. In connection with the transaction, Capitol entered into various subscription agreements with certain third-party investors (the "PIPE Investors") pursuant to which the PIPE Investors have committed to make private investments in public equity in the form of Class A common stock in the aggregate amount of \$300 million, for which the PIPE Investors will receive an aggregate of 30 million shares of common stock in the combined company. It is expected that Mark D. Ein will join the combined company's board of directors upon completion of the transaction.

Liquidity

As of June 30, 2021, the Company had \$0 in its operating bank accounts, \$345,013,964 in marketable securities held in the Trust Account to be used for a Business Combination or to repurchase or redeem stock in connection therewith, and working capital deficit of \$634,140, which excludes franchise and income taxes payable of \$100,000, as such amounts may be paid from interest earned on the Trust Account. For the six months ended June 30, 2021, interest income which is available to pay the Company's tax obligations amounted to approximately \$14,000. Through June 30, 2021, the Company had withdrawn approximately \$51,700 from the Trust Account to pay franchise taxes.

In February 2021, the Sponsors and the independent directors collectively committed to provide the Company an aggregate of \$970,000 in loans. In May 2021, the Sponsors and the independent directors collectively committed to provide the Company an additional \$756,000 in loans. In July 2021, the Sponsors committed to provide the Company an additional \$627,000 in loans. The loans, if issued, as well as any future loans that may be made by the Company's officers and directors (or their affiliates), will be evidenced by notes and would either be repaid upon the consummation of a Business Combination or up to \$2,000,000 of the notes may be converted into warrants at a price of \$1.50 per warrant at the option of the lender. As of June 30, 2021, the Company had an outstanding balance of \$700,000 under such promissory notes. On July 15, 2021, the Company issued an additional \$370,000 under such promissory notes. None of the notes had been converted to warrants.

The Company may raise additional capital through loans or additional investments from the Sponsors or its stockholders, officers, directors, or third parties. The Company's officers and directors and the Sponsors may, but are not obligated to (except as described above), loan the Company funds, from time to time, in whatever amount they deem reasonable in their sole discretion, to meet the Company's working capital needs.

Based on the foregoing, the Company believes it will have sufficient cash to meet its needs through the earlier of consummation of a Business Combination or July 15, 2022.

Risks and Uncertainties

Management continues to evaluate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and has concluded that while it is reasonably possible that the virus could have a negative effect on the Company's financial position, results of its operations and/or search for a target company, the specific impact is not readily determinable as of the date of the financial statements. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

NOTE 2 — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") for interim financial information and in accordance with the instructions to Form 10-Q and Article 10 of Regulation S-X of the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC"). Certain information or footnote disclosures normally included in financial statements

prepared in accordance with GAAP have been condensed or omitted, pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC for interim financial reporting. Accordingly, they do not include all the information and footnotes necessary for a comprehensive presentation of financial position, results of operations, or cash flows. In the opinion of management, the accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements include all adjustments, consisting of a normal recurring nature, which are necessary for a fair presentation of the financial position, operating results and cash flows for the periods presented.

The accompanying unaudited condensed financial statements should be read in conjunction with the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A for the year ended December 31, 2020 as filed with the SEC on May 11, 2021, which contains the audited financial statements and notes thereto. The financial information as of December 31, 2020 is derived from the audited financial statements presented in the Company's Annual Report on Form 10-K/A for the year ended December 31, 2020. The interim results for the six months ended June 30, 2021 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for the year ending December 31, 2021 or for any future interim periods.

Emerging Growth Company and Smaller Reporting Company

The Company is an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "*JOBS Act*"), and it may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in its periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of the Company's condensed financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

Additionally, the Company is a "smaller reporting company" as defined in Item 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K. Smaller reporting companies may take advantage of certain reduced disclosure obligations, including, among other things, providing only two years of audited financial statements. The Company will remain a smaller reporting company until the last day of the fiscal year in which (1) the market value of its Class A common stock held by non-affiliates exceeds \$250 million as of the end of that fiscal year's second fiscal quarter, or (2) the Company's annual revenues exceeded \$100 million during such completed fiscal year and the market value of its Class A common stock held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of the end of that fiscal year's second fiscal quarter.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period.

Making estimates requires management to exercise significant judgment. It is at least reasonably possible that the estimate of the effect of a condition, situation or set of circumstances that existed at the date of the financial

statements, which management considered in formulating its estimate, could change in the near term due to one or more future confirming events. Accordingly, the actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company did not have any cash equivalents as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020.

Marketable Securities Held in Trust Account

At June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the assets in the Trust Account were held in cash and money market funds invested in U.S. government treasury obligations.

Convertible Debt

The Company accounts for conversion options embedded in convertible notes in accordance with ASC 815-15. ASC 815-15 generally requires companies to bifurcate conversion options embedded in convertible notes from their host instruments and to account for them as free standing derivative financial instruments.

The Company reviews the terms of convertible debt issued to determine whether there are embedded derivative instruments, including embedded conversion options, which are required to be bifurcated and accounted for separately as derivative financial instruments. In circumstances where the host instrument contains more than one embedded derivative instrument, including the conversion option, that is required to be bifurcated, the bifurcated derivative instruments are accounted for as a single, compound derivative instrument.

Bifurcated embedded derivatives are initially recorded at fair value and are then revalued at each reporting date with changes in the fair value reported as non-operating income or expense. When the equity or convertible debt instruments contain embedded derivative instruments that are to be bifurcated and accounted for as liabilities, the total proceeds received are first allocated to the fair value of all the bifurcated derivative instruments. The remaining proceeds, if any, are then allocated to the host instruments themselves, usually resulting in those instruments being recorded at a discount from their face value. The discount from the face value of the convertible debt, together with the stated interest on the instrument, is amortized over the life of the instrument through periodic charges to interest expense.

As of June 30, 2021, the embedded derivatives relating to the convertible debt was deemed to be immaterial.

Warrant Liabilities

The Company evaluated the Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants (collectively, "Warrants," which are discussed in Note 3, Note 4, Note 7 and Note 8) in accordance with ASC 815-40, "Derivatives and Hedging — Contracts in Entity's Own Equity," and concluded that a provision in the Warrant Agreement related to certain tender or exchange offers precludes the Warrants from being accounted for as components of equity. As the Warrants meet the definition of a derivative as contemplated in ASC 815, the Warrants are recorded as derivative liabilities on the condensed balance sheet and measured at fair value at inception (on the date of the IPO) and at each reporting date in accordance with ASC 820, "Fair Value Measurement," with changes in fair value recognized in the statement of operations in the period of change.

Class A Common Stock Subject to Possible Redemption

The Company accounts for its Class A common stock subject to possible redemption in accordance with the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 480 "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity." Shares of Class A common stock subject to mandatory redemption is classified as a liability instrument and is measured at fair value. Conditionally redeemable common stock (including common stock that features redemption rights that is either within the control of the holder or subject to redemption upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely within the Company's control) is classified as temporary equity. At all other times, common stock is classified as stockholders' equity. The Company's Class A common stock features certain redemption rights that are considered

to be outside of the Company's control and subject to occurrence of uncertain future events. Accordingly, Class A common stock subject to possible redemption is presented at redemption value as temporary equity, outside of the stockholders' equity section of the Company's condensed balance sheet.

The Company recognizes changes in redemption value immediately as they occur and adjusts the carrying value of redeemable common stock to equal the redemption value at the end of each reporting period. Increases or decreases in the carrying amount of redeemable common stock are affected by charges against additional paid in capital and accumulated deficit.

Income Taxes

The Company follows the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes under ASC 740, "Income Taxes." Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statements carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that included the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established, when necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized.

FASB ASC 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and a measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. There were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts accrued for interest and penalties as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position. The Company is subject to income tax examinations by major taxing authorities since inception.

Net Income (Loss) per Common Share

Net income (loss) per common share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. The Company applies the two-class method in calculating earnings per share. Shares of common stock subject to possible redemption at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, which are not currently redeemable and are not redeemable at fair value, have been excluded from the calculation of basic net income (loss) per common share since such shares, if redeemed, only participate in their pro rata share of the Trust Account earnings. The Company has not considered the effect of warrants sold in the Initial Public Offering and the private placement to purchase 17,333,333 shares of common stock in the calculation of diluted loss per share, since the exercise of the warrants into shares of common stock is contingent upon the occurrence of future events and the inclusion of such warrants would be anti-dilutive. As a result, diluted net income (loss) per common share is the same as basic net income (loss) per common share for the period presented.

The Company's condensed statement of operations includes a presentation of income (loss) per share for common shares subject to possible redemption in a manner similar to the two-class method of income (loss) per share. Net income (loss) per common share, basic and diluted, for common stock subject to possible redemption is calculated by dividing the proportionate share of income or loss on marketable securities held by the Trust Account by the weighted average number of common stock subject to possible redemption outstanding since the original issuance.

Net income (loss) per share, basic and diluted, for non-redeemable common stock is calculated by dividing the net loss, adjusted for income or loss on marketable securities attributable to common stock subject to possible redemption, by the weighted average number of non-redeemable common stock outstanding for the period. Non-redeemable common stock includes Founder Shares and non-redeemable Class A common stock as these shares do not have any redemption features. Non-redeemable common stocks participate in the income or loss on marketable securities based on non-redeemable shares' proportionate interest.

The following table reflects the calculation of basic and diluted net income (loss) per common stock (in dollars, except per share amounts):

| | Three Months Ended | |
|--|--------------------|------------------|
| | June 30, 2021 | June 30, 2020 |
| Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | | |
| Numerator: Earnings allocable to Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | | |
| Interest earned on marketable securities held in Trust Account, net of franchise taxes | \$ — | \$ — |
| Net income allocable to Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | \$ — | \$ — |
| Denominator: Weighted Average Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | | |
| Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding | 30,465,565 | — |
| Basic and diluted net income per share | \$ — | \$ — |
| Non-Redeemable Common Stock | | |
| Numerator: Earnings allocable to non-redeemable common stock | | |
| Net income (loss) | \$ (330,831) | \$ (277) |
| Less: Net income allocable to Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | — | — |
| Non-redeemable net income (loss) | \$ (330,831) | \$ (277) |
| Denominator: Weighted Average non-redeemable common stock | | |
| Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding, non-redeemable common stock | 12,659,435 | 7,500,000 |
| Basic and diluted net income (loss) per share, non-redeemable common stock | \$ (0.03) | \$ (0.00) |

| | Six Months Ended | |
|--|------------------|---------------|
| | June 30, 2021 | June 30, 2020 |
| Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | | |
| Numerator: Earnings allocable to Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | | |
| Interest earned on marketable securities held in Trust Account, net of franchise taxes | \$ — | \$ — |
| Net income allocable to Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | \$ — | \$ — |
| Denominator: Weighted Average Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | | |
| Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding | 30,157,984 | — |
| Basic and diluted net income per share | \$ — | \$ — |
| Non-Redeemable Common Stock | | |
| Numerator: Earnings allocable to non-redeemable common stock | | |
| Net income (loss) | \$ 5,854,968 | \$ (297) |
| Less: Net income allocable to Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | — | — |
| Non-redeemable net income (loss) | \$ 5,854,968 | \$ (297) |
| Denominator: Weighted Average Non-redeemable common stock | | |
| Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding, Non-redeemable common stock | 12,967,016 | 7,500,000 |
| Basic and diluted net income (loss) per share, Non-redeemable common stock | \$ 0.45 | \$ (0.00) |

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of a cash account in a financial institution, which, at times, may exceed the Federal Depository Insurance Coverage of \$250,000. The Company has not experienced losses on this account and management believes the Company is not exposed to significant risks on such account.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company follows the guidance in ASC Topic 820, "Fair Value Measurement," for its financial assets and liabilities that are re-measured and reported at fair value at each reporting period, and non-financial assets and liabilities that are re-measured and reported at fair value at least annually.

The fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities reflects management's estimate of amounts that the Company would have received in connection with the sale of the assets or paid in connection with the transfer of the liabilities in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. In connection with measuring the fair value of its assets and liabilities, the Company seeks to maximize the use of observable inputs (market data obtained from independent sources) and to minimize the use of unobservable inputs (internal assumptions about how market participants would price assets and liabilities). The following fair value hierarchy is used to classify assets and liabilities based on the observable inputs and unobservable inputs used in order to value the assets and liabilities:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. An active market for an asset or liability is a market in which transactions for the asset or liability occur with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.

Level 2: Observable inputs other than Level 1 inputs. Examples of Level 2 inputs include quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities and quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs based on our assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

See Note 8 for additional information on assets and liabilities measured at fair value.

Recent Accounting Standards

In August 2020, the FASB issued ASU No. 2020-06, “Debt-Debt with Conversion and Other Options (Subtopic 470-20) and Derivatives and Hedging-Contracts in Entity’s Own Equity (Subtopic 815-40): Accounting for Convertible Instruments and Contracts in an Entity’s Own Equity” (“ASU 2020-06”), which simplifies accounting for convertible instruments by removing major separation models required under current GAAP. ASU 2020-06 removes certain settlement conditions that are required for equity contracts to qualify for the derivative scope exception and it also simplifies the diluted earnings per share calculation in certain areas. ASU 2020-06 is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2023, including interim periods within those fiscal years, with early adoption permitted. The Company adopted ASU 2020-06 effective as of January 1, 2021. The adoption of ASU 2020-06 did not have an impact on the Company’s financial statements.

Management does not believe that any other recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the Company’s financial statements.

NOTE 3 — INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING

Pursuant to the Initial Public Offering, the Company sold 34,500,000 Units, which included a full exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option in the amount of 4,500,000 Units, at a purchase price of \$10.00 per unit. Each unit consists of one share of Class A common stock in the Company and one third of one redeemable warrant (the “Warrants”). Each whole Warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of Class A common stock at a price of \$11.50. In addition, if (x) the Company issues additional shares of Class A common stock or equity-linked securities for capital raising purposes in connection with the closing of the initial Business Combination at an issue price or effective issue price of less than \$9.20 per share of Class A common stock (with such issue price or effective issue price to be determined in good faith by the board of directors and, in the case of any such issuance to the Initial Stockholders or their respective affiliates, without taking into account any founder shares held by the Initial Stockholders or such affiliates, as applicable, prior to such issuance) (the “Newly Issued Price”), (y) the aggregate gross proceeds from such issuances represent more than 60% of the total equity proceeds, and interest thereon, available for the funding of the initial Business Combination on the date of the consummation of the initial Business Combination (net of redemptions) and (z) the volume-weighted average trading price of the Class A common stock during the ten-trading day period starting on the trading day after the day on which the Company consummated the initial business Combination (such price, the “Market Value”) is below \$9.20 per share, then the exercise price of the warrants will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 115% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price, and the \$18.00 per share redemption trigger price will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 180% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price, and the \$10.00 per share redemption trigger price will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price.

The Warrants are exercisable commencing on the later of 30 days after the Company’s completion of a Business Combination and 12 months from the closing of the Initial Public Offering and expire five years from the completion of a Business Combination. Only whole Warrants are exercisable. No fractional Warrants will be issued upon separation of the Units and only whole Warrants will trade.

Redemption of Warrants When the Price Per Share of Class A Common Stock Equals or Exceeds \$18.00. Once the Warrants become exercisable, the Company may call the Warrants for redemption:

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of \$0.01 per Warrant;
- upon not less than 30 days’ prior written notice of redemption to each Warrant holder; and

- if, and only if, the last reported sale price of the Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$18.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like and for certain issuances of Class A common stock and equity-linked securities as described above) for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending three business days before the Company sends to the notice of redemption to the Warrant holders.

The Company will not redeem the Warrants as described above unless a registration statement under the Securities Act covering the issuance of the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon a cashless exercise of the Warrants is then effective and a current prospectus relating to those shares of Class A common stock is available throughout the 30-day redemption period, except if the Warrants may be exercised on a cashless basis and such cashless exercise is exempt from registration under the Securities Act.

Redemption of Warrants When the Price Per Share of Class A Common Stock Equals or Exceeds \$10.00. Once the Warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the outstanding Warrants:

- in whole and not in part;
- at \$0.10 per Warrant upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption; provided that holders will be able to exercise their Warrants prior to redemption and receive a number of shares based on the redemption date and the "fair market value" of Class A common stock except as otherwise described below;
- if, and only if, the last reported sale price of Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$10.00 per share (as adjusted per stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, reclassifications, recapitalizations and the like and for certain issuances of Class A common stock and equity-linked securities as described above) on the trading day prior to the date on which the Company sends the notice of redemption to the Warrant holders; and
- if, and only if, the last reported sale price of Class A common stock is less than \$18.00 per share (as adjusted for stock for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like and for certain issuances of Class A common stock and equity-linked securities), the Private Placement Warrants are also concurrently called for redemption on the same terms as the outstanding Warrants, as described above.

The "fair market value" of Class A common stock will mean the volume-weighted average price of the Class A common stock for the ten trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of Warrants. In no event will the Warrants be exercisable in connection with this redemption feature for more than 0.361 shares of Class A common stock per Warrant (subject to adjustment).

In no event will the Company be required to net cash settle any warrant. If the Company is unable to complete a Business Combination and the Company liquidates the funds held in the Trust Account, holders of Warrants will not receive any of such funds with respect to their Warrants, nor will they receive any distribution from the Company's assets held outside of the Trust Account with the respect to such Warrants. Accordingly, the Warrants may expire worthless.

NOTE 4 — PRIVATE PLACEMENT

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Company's Sponsors and independent directors purchased 5,833,333 Private Placement Warrants at \$1.50 per warrant (for an aggregate purchase price of \$8,750,000) from the Company. \$6,900,000 of the proceeds received from the Private Placement Warrants purchases were placed in the Trust Account. The Private Placement Warrants are identical to the Warrants included in the Units sold in the Initial Public Offering, except that the Private Placement Warrants: (i) will not be redeemable by the Company and (ii) may be exercised for cash or on a cashless basis, so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or any of their permitted transferees. Additionally, the holders of the Private Placement Warrants have agreed not to transfer, assign or sell any of the Private Placement Warrants, including the shares of common stock

issuable upon exercise of the Private Placement Warrants (except to certain permitted transferees), until 30 days after the completion of the Company's initial Business Combination.

NOTE 5 — RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Administrative Services Agreement

The Company presently occupies office space provided by two affiliates of the Company's executive officers. Such affiliates have agreed that, until the Company consummates a Business Combination, they will make such office space, as well as certain office and secretarial services, available to the Company, as may be required by the Company from time to time. The Company agreed, commencing on December 1, 2020, to pay such affiliates an aggregate of up to \$20,000 per month for such services. For the six months ended June 30, 2021, the Company incurred \$120,000 in fees for these services, of which is included in accounts payable and accrued expenses in the accompanying condensed balance sheets.

Advances from Related Party

As of June 30, 2021, the Sponsor paid for certain operating costs on behalf of the Company amounting to \$1,800. The advances are non-interest bearing and due on demand.

Promissory Notes — Related Party

The Company issued an aggregate of \$150,000 principal amount unsecured promissory notes to the Sponsors on October 20, 2017, as amended on February 21, 2020. On February 21, 2020, the Company issued an aggregate of \$50,000 principal amount unsecured promissory notes to the Sponsors, of which \$50,000 was funded on such date. On November 3, 2020, the Company amended and restated the October 20, 2017 promissory notes and the February 21, 2020 promissory notes, and issued an additional aggregate of \$50,000 principal amount unsecured promissory notes to the Sponsors, for a total of \$250,000 aggregate principal amount of promissory notes (the "*Promissory Notes*"). The Promissory Notes were non-interest bearing and payable on the earliest to occur of (i) October 20, 2021, (ii) the consummation of the Initial Public Offering and (iii) the abandonment of the Initial Public Offering. The outstanding balance under the Promissory Notes of \$250,000 was repaid at the closing of the Initial Public Offering on December 4, 2020.

In February 2021, the Sponsors and the independent directors collectively committed to provide the Company an aggregate of \$970,000 in loans. In May 2021, the Sponsors and the independent directors collectively committed to provide the Company an additional \$756,000 in loans. In July 2021, the Sponsors committed to provide the Company an additional \$627,000 in loans. The loans, if issued, as well as any future loans that may be made by the Company's officers and directors (or their affiliates), will be evidenced by notes and would either be repaid upon the consummation of a Business Combination or up to \$2,000,000 of the notes may be converted into warrants at a price of \$1.50 per warrant at the option of the lender. As of June 30, 2021, the Company had an outstanding balance of \$700,000 under such promissory notes. On July 15, 2021, the company issued an additional \$370,000 under such promissory notes. None of the notes have been converted to warrants.

NOTE 6 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Registration Rights

Pursuant to a registration rights agreement entered into on December 1, 2020, the holders of the shares of Class B common stock, Private Placement Warrants and any warrants that may be issued upon conversion of working capital loans (and any shares of Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of the Private Placement Warrants and warrants that may be issued upon conversion of working capital loans) will be entitled to registration rights. The holders of these securities will be entitled to make up to three demands, excluding short form demands, that the Company register such securities. In addition, the holders will have certain "piggy-back" registration rights with respect to registration statements filed subsequent to the completion of an initial Business Combination and rights to require the Company to register for resale such securities pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act. The registration rights agreement does not contain liquidating damages or other cash settlement provisions resulting

from delays in registering the Company's securities. The Company will bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements.

Contingent Fee Arrangement

The Company has entered into a fee arrangement with a service provider pursuant to which certain fees incurred by the Company will be deferred and become payable only if the Company consummates a Business Combination. If a Business Combination does not occur, the Company will not be required to pay these contingent fees. As of June 30, 2021, the amount of these contingent fees was approximately \$2,963,000. There can be no assurances that the Company will complete a Business Combination.

Related Party Loans

In order to fund working capital deficiencies or finance transaction costs in connection with an intended initial Business Combination, the Company's Sponsors, officers and directors or their respective affiliates may, but are not obligated to, loan the Company funds as may be required on a non-interest bearing basis. If the Company completes its initial Business Combination, the Company would repay such loaned amounts. In the event that the initial Business Combination does not close, the Company may use a portion of the working capital held outside the Trust Account to repay such loaned amounts but no proceeds from the Trust Account would be used for such repayment. Up to \$2,000,000 of such loans may be convertible into warrants of the post-business combination entity at a price of \$1.50 per warrant at the option of the lender. Such warrants would be identical to the Private Placement Warrants.

Underwriting Agreement

The underwriters are entitled to a deferred underwriting discount of 3.5% of the gross proceeds of the Initial Public Offering or an aggregate of \$12,075,000, which were placed in the Trust Account.

Consulting Agreements

In December 2020, subsequent to the consummation of the Initial Public Offering, the Company entered into three consulting arrangements for services to help identify and introduce the Company to potential targets and provide assistance with due diligence, deal structuring, documentation and obtaining shareholder approval for an initial Business Combination. We entered into an additional consulting agreement for similar services in March 2021. These agreements provide for an aggregate monthly fee of \$74,167 and aggregate success fees of \$1,380,000 payable upon the consummation of an initial Business Combination. The accrual amount under these agreements was zero and approximately \$38,300 as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. For the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, the Company incurred and paid approximately \$222,500 and \$411,000, under these agreements, respectively.

Subscription Agreements

On March 2, 2021, Capitol entered into subscription agreements (the "Subscription Agreements") with certain investors (collectively, the "PIPE Investors"), pursuant to, and on the terms and subject to the conditions of which, the PIPE Investors have collectively subscribed for 30,000,000 shares of common stock in the combined company ("New Doma Common Stock") for an aggregate purchase price equal to \$300 million (the "PIPE Investment"). The PIPE Investment will be consummated substantially concurrently with the closing of the transactions contemplated by the Merger Agreement, subject to the terms and conditions contemplated by the Subscription Agreements.

NOTE 7 — PERMANENT EQUITY AND TEMPORARY EQUITY

Preferred Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock with a par value of \$0.0001 per share with such designation, rights and preferences as may be determined from time to time by the Company's board of directors. As of June 30, 2021, and December 31, 2020, there were no shares of preferred stock issued or outstanding.

Common Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 400,000,000 shares of Class A common stock and 50,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, both with a par value of \$0.0001 per share.

In connection with the organization of the Company, in May 2017, a total of 8,625,000 shares of Class B common stock were sold to the Sponsors at a price of approximately \$0.003 per share, or \$25,000, after giving retroactive effect to the dividend of approximately 0.17 shares for each share of Class B common stock outstanding in October 2017, the dividend of one share for each share of Class B common stock outstanding effectuated by the Company in May 2019. On November 3, 2020, the Company effected an approximately 0.8571-for-1 reverse stock split with respect to its Class B common stock, resulting in the Sponsors holding an aggregate of 8,625,000 founder shares. All share and per share amounts have been retroactively restated to reflect the stock dividends and the reverse stock split. This number included an aggregate of 1,125,000 shares of Class B common stock that are subject to forfeiture if the over-allotment option is not exercised by the underwriters. As a result of the underwriters' election to fully exercise their over-allotment option, a total of 1,125,000 founder shares are no longer subject to forfeiture.

The holders of the founder shares have agreed that the founder shares will not be transferred, assigned or sold until one year after the date of the consummation of an initial Business Combination or earlier if, subsequent to an initial Business Combination, (i) the last sales price of the Company's Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$12.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations and recapitalizations) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 150 days after the initial Business Combination or (ii) the Company consummates a subsequent liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction which results in all of the Company's stockholders having the right to exchange their common stock for cash, securities or other property.

The Class B common stock will automatically convert into Class A common stock on the first business day following the consummation of the Company's initial Business Combination on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment. In the case that additional shares of Class A common stock, or equity-linked securities convertible or exercisable for shares of Class A common stock, are issued or deemed issued in excess of the amounts offered in the Initial Public Offering and related to the closing of an initial Business Combination, the ratio at which the Class B common stock will convert into Class A common stock will be adjusted so that the number of shares of Class A common stock issuable upon conversion of such Class B common stock will equal, in the aggregate, 20% of the sum of the shares of common stock outstanding upon the completion of the Initial Public Offering plus the number of shares of Class A common stock and equity-linked securities issued or deemed issued in connection with the initial Business Combination (net of redemptions), excluding any shares of Class A common stock or equity-linked securities issued, or to be issued, to any seller in the initial Business Combination and any Private Placement Warrants.

As of June 30, 2021, and December 31, 2020, there were 0 shares and 4,653,015 shares of Class A common stock issued and outstanding, respectively, excluding 34,500,000 shares and 29,846,985 shares of Class A common stock subject to possible redemption, respectively. As of June 30, 2021, and December 31, 2020, there was 8,625,000 shares of Class B common stock issued and outstanding.

The Company determined the common stock subject to redemption to be equal to the redemption value of approximately \$10.00 per share of common stock while also taking into consideration a redemption cannot result in net tangible assets being less than \$5,000,001. Upon considering the impact of the PIPE Investment and associated PIPE Subscription Agreements, it was concluded that the redemption value should include all the Public Shares resulting in the common stock subject to possible redemption being equal to \$345,000,000. This resulted in a measurement adjustment to the initial carrying value of the common stock subject to redemption with the offset recorded to additional paid-in capital and accumulated deficit.

NOTE 8 — FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The following tables present information about the Company's assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis at June 30, 2021 and at December 31, 2020, and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation inputs the Company utilized to determine such fair value:

| Description | Level | June 30, 2021 |
|--|-------|------------------|
| Assets: | | |
| Marketable securities held in Trust Account ⁽¹⁾ | 1 | \$ 345,013,964 |
| Liabilities: | | |
| Private Placement Warrants ⁽²⁾ | 2 | 7,700,000 |
| Public Warrants ⁽²⁾ | 1 | 15,180,000 |

| Description | Level | December 31, 2020 |
|--|-------|----------------------|
| Assets: | | |
| Marketable securities held in Trust Account ⁽¹⁾ | 1 | \$ 345,012,580 |
| Liabilities: | | |
| Private Placement Warrants ⁽²⁾ | 3 | 10,325,000 |
| Public Warrants ⁽²⁾ | 3 | 20,355,000 |

(1) The fair value of the marketable securities held in Trust account approximates the carrying amount primarily due to their short-term nature.

(2) Measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

Warrants

The Warrants are accounted for as liabilities in accordance with ASC 815-40 and are presented within warrant liabilities on the condensed balance sheet. The warrant liabilities are measured at fair value at inception and on a recurring basis, with changes in fair value presented within change in fair value of warrant liabilities in the condensed statement of operations.

Subsequent Measurement

The Warrants are measured at fair value on a recurring basis and were initially measured at fair value as Level 3 financial liabilities using a Monte Carlo simulation model through December 31, 2020. The subsequent measurement of the Public Warrants as of June 30, 2021 is classified as Level 1 due to the use of an observable market quote in an active market under the ticker CAP.WS. As the transfer of Private Placement Warrants to anyone outside of a small group of individuals who are permitted transferees would result in the Private Placement Warrants having substantially the same terms as the Public Warrants, the Company determined that the fair value of each Private Placement Warrant is equivalent to that of each Public Warrant, with an insignificant adjustment for short-term marketability restrictions. As such, the Private Placement Warrants are classified as Level 2.

As of June 30, 2021, and December 31, 2020, the aggregate fair values of the Private Placement Warrants were \$7.7 million and \$10.3 million, respectively, and Public Warrants were \$15.2 million and \$20.4 million, respectively.

The following table presents the changes in the fair value of warrant liabilities:

| | Private Placement | Public | Warrant Liabilities |
|---|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Fair value as of December 31, 2020 | \$ 10,325,000 | \$ 20,355,000 | \$ 30,680,000 |
| Change in valuation inputs or other assumptions ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ | (2,625,000) | (5,175,000) | (7,800,000) |
| Fair value as of June 30, 2021 | <u>\$ 7,700,000</u> | <u>\$ 15,180,000</u> | <u>\$ 22,880,000</u> |

(1) Changes in valuation inputs or other assumptions are recognized in change in fair value of warrant liabilities in the condensed statement of operations.

(2) Transfers to/from Levels 1, 2 and 3 are recognized at the end of the reporting period. The estimated fair value of the Public Warrants transferred from a Level 3 measurement to a Level 1 measurement and the estimated fair value of the Private Placement Warrants transferred from a Level 3 measurement to a Level 2 measurement during the six months ended June 30, 2021 when the Public Warrants were separately listed and traded.

NOTE 9 — SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

On July 15, 2021, the Company issued an aggregate of \$370,000 of convertible promissory notes pursuant to the existing commitment letters made by Capitol Acquisition Management V LLC, an affiliate of Mark D. Ein, Capitol Acquisition Founder V LLC, an affiliate of L. Dyson Dryden, and Lawrence Calcano, Richard C. Donaldson, Raul J. Fernandez and Thomas S. Smith, Jr., each a member of the board of directors of the Company, to evidence loans in such amount made by the lenders.

In July 2021, the Sponsors committed to provide the Company an additional \$627,000 in loans.

The Company evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date up to the date that the financial statements were issued. Based upon this review, other than as described in these financial statements, the Company did not identify any subsequent events that would have required adjustment or disclosure in the financial statements.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the Shareholders and Board of Directors of
Capitol Investment Corp. V

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying balance sheets of Capitol Investment Corp. V (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related statements of operations, changes in temporary equity and permanent equity and cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the two years in the period ended December 31, 2020, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Restatement of 2020 Financial Statements

As discussed in Note 2 to the financial statements, the accompanying financial statements as of December 31, 2020, and for the year ended December 31, 2020, have been restated.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) ("PCAOB") and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audits to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Marcum LLP

Marcum LLP

We have served as the Company's auditor from 2017 to 2021.

Melville, NY

March 1, 2021, except for the effects of the restatement discussed in Note 2 as to which the date is May 10, 2021.

CAPITOL INVESTMENT CORP. V
BALANCE SHEETS

| | December 31, | |
|--|-----------------------|-------------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| | (As Restated) | |
| ASSETS | | |
| Current Assets | | |
| Cash | \$ 632,387 | \$ 26,794 |
| Prepaid expenses | 695,350 | — |
| Total Current Assets | 1,327,737 | 26,794 |
| Deferred offering costs | — | 138,999 |
| Marketable securities held in Trust Account | 345,012,580 | — |
| TOTAL ASSETS | \$ 346,340,317 | \$ 165,793 |
| LIABILITIES, TEMPORARY EQUITY AND PERMANENT EQUITY | | |
| Current Liabilities | | |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | \$ 115,461 | \$ 1,935 |
| Promissory note – related party | — | 150,000 |
| Total Current Liabilities | 115,461 | 151,935 |
| Deferred underwriting payable | 12,075,000 | — |
| Warrant Liabilities | 30,680,000 | — |
| Total Liabilities | 42,870,461 | 151,935 |
| Commitments and contingencies | | |
| Class A common stock subject to possible redemption 29,846,985 shares at redemption value | 298,469,850 | — |
| Permanent Equity | | |
| Preferred stock, \$0.0001 par value; 1,000,000 shares authorized; no shares issued and outstanding | — | — |
| Class A common stock, \$0.0001 par value 400,000,000 shares authorized; 4,653,015 issued and outstanding (excluding 29,846,985 shares subject to possible redemption) as of December 31, 2020 and no shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2019 | 465 | — |
| Class B common stock, \$0.0001 par value; 50,000,000 shares authorized; 8,625,000 shares issued and outstanding as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 | 863 | 863 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 13,654,828 | 24,137 |
| Accumulated deficit | (8,656,150) | (11,142) |
| Total Permanent Equity | 5,000,006 | 13,858 |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES, TEMPORARY EQUITY AND PERMANENT EQUITY | \$ 346,340,317 | \$ 165,793 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CAPITOL INVESTMENT CORP. V
STATEMENTS OF OPERATIONS

| | Year Ended December 31, | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------------|
| | 2020 (As Restated) | 2019 |
| Formation, transaction and operating costs | \$ 1,030,921 | \$ 3,769 |
| Loss from operations | (1,030,921) | (3,769) |
| Other income (expense): | | |
| Interest earned on marketable securities held in Trust Account | 14,781 | — |
| Change in fair value of warrant liabilities | (7,626,667) | — |
| Unrealized loss on marketable securities held in Trust Account | (2,201) | — |
| Other income (expense), net | (7,614,087) | — |
| Net loss | \$ (8,645,008) | \$ (3,769) |
| Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding, Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | 29,846,985 | — |
| Basic and diluted net loss per share, Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | \$ 0.00 | \$ — |
| Basic and diluted weighted average shares, non-redeemable common stock | 7,868,993 | 7,500,000 |
| Basic and diluted net loss per share, non-redeemable common stock⁽¹⁾ | \$ (1.10) | \$ (0.00) |

(1) Excludes income of \$10,883 attributable to common stock subject to possible redemption for the year ended December 31, 2020 (see Note 2).

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CAPITOL INVESTMENT CORP. V
STATEMENTS OF CHANGES IN TEMPORARY EQUITY AND PERMANENT EQUITY
(As Restated)

| | Class A Common Stock | | Class B Common Stock ⁽¹⁾ | | Additional Paid-in Capital | Accumulated Deficit | Total Permanent Equity | Temporary Equity | |
|---|-------------------------|---------------|--|---------------|----------------------------------|------------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | | | | Shares | Amount |
| Balance – Balance – January 1, 2019 | — | \$ — | 8,625,000 | \$ 863 | \$ 24,137 | \$ (7,373) | \$ 17,627 | — | \$ — |
| Net loss | — | — | — | — | — | (3,769) | (3,769) | — | — |
| Balance – December 31, 2019 | — | — | 8,625,000 | 863 | 24,137 | (11,142) | 13,858 | — | — |
| Sale of 34,500,000 Units, net of underwriting discounts | 34,500,000 | 3,450 | — | — | 311,105,889 | — | 311,109,339 | — | — |
| Excess of purchase price paid over fair value of private placement warrants | — | — | — | — | 991,667 | — | 991,667 | — | — |
| Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | (29,846,985) | (2,985) | — | — | (298,466,865) | — | (298,469,850) | 29,846,985 | 298,469,850 |
| Net loss | — | — | — | — | — | (8,645,008) | (8,645,008) | — | — |
| Balance – December 31, 2020 | 4,653,015 | \$ 465 | 8,625,000 | \$ 863 | \$ 13,654,828 | \$ (8,656,150) | \$ 5,000,006 | 29,846,985 | \$298,469,850 |

(1) As of December 31, 2019, this number included an aggregate of up to 1,125,000 shares that are subject to forfeiture if the over-allotment option was not exercised by the underwriters in full.

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

CAPITOL INVESTMENT CORP. V
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS

| | Year Ended December 31, | |
|---|-------------------------|------------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| | (As Restated) | |
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities: | | |
| Net loss | \$ (8,645,008) | \$ (3,769) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities: | | |
| Interest earned on marketable securities held in Trust Account | (14,781) | — |
| Change in fair value of warrant liabilities | 7,626,667 | — |
| Transaction costs allocable to warrant liabilities | 873,424 | — |
| Unrealized loss on marketable securities held in Trust Account | 2,201 | — |
| Changes in operating assets and liabilities: | | |
| Prepaid expenses | (695,350) | — |
| Accounts payable and accrued expenses | 113,526 | 1,935 |
| Net cash used in operating activities | (739,321) | (1,834) |
| Cash Flows from Investing Activities: | | |
| Investment of cash in Trust Account | (345,000,000) | — |
| Net cash used in investing activities | (345,000,000) | — |
| Cash Flows from Financing Activities: | | |
| Proceeds from sale of Units, net of underwriting discounts paid | 338,100,000 | — |
| Proceeds from sale of Founders' Warrants | 8,750,000 | — |
| Proceeds from promissory notes – related party | 100,000 | — |
| Repayment of promissory notes – related party | (250,000) | — |
| Payment of offering costs | (355,086) | (64,176) |
| Net cash provided by (used in) financing activities | 346,344,914 | (64,176) |
| Net Change in Cash | 605,593 | (66,010) |
| Cash – Beginning | 26,794 | 92,804 |
| Cash – Ending | \$ 632,387 | \$ 26,794 |
| Non-cash investing and financing activities: | | |
| Initial classification of Class A common stock subject to redemption | \$ 306,230,947 | \$ — |
| Change in value of Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | \$ (7,761,097) | \$ — |
| Deferred underwriting fee payable | \$ 12,075,000 | \$ — |
| Initial measurement of warrants issued in connection with initial public offering accounting for as liabilities | \$ 23,053,333 | \$ — |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

NOTE 1 — DESCRIPTION OF ORGANIZATION AND BUSINESS OPERATIONS

Capitol Investment Corp. V (the “Company”) was originally incorporated in the Cayman Islands on May 1, 2017 as a blank check company. In May 2019, the Company was redomesticated from the Cayman Islands to the state of Delaware. The Company’s objective is to acquire, through a merger, stock exchange, asset acquisition, stock purchase, recapitalization, reorganization or other similar business combination, one or more businesses or entities (a “Business Combination”).

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had not commenced any operations. All activity through December 31, 2020 relates to the Company’s formation and the initial public offering (“Initial Public Offering”), which is described below. The Company will not generate any operating revenues until after the completion of a Business Combination, at the earliest. The Company will generate non-operating income in the form of interest income from the proceeds derived from the Initial Public Offering.

The registration statement for the Company’s Initial Public Offering was declared effective on December 1, 2020. On December 4, 2020, the Company consummated the Initial Public Offering of 34,500,000 units (the “Units” and, with respect to the shares of Class A common stock included in the Units sold, the “Public Shares”), which includes the full exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option in the amount of 4,500,000 Units, at \$10.00 per Unit, generating gross proceeds of \$345,000,000, which is described in Note 3.

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Company consummated the sale of 5,833,333 warrants (each, a “Founders’ Warrant” and, collectively, the “Founders’ Warrants”) at a price of \$1.50 per Founders’ Warrant in a private placement to Capitol Acquisition Management V LLC, which is controlled by Mark D. Ein, the Company’s Chief Executive officer and chairman of the board of directors, and Capitol Acquisition Founder V LLC, which is controlled by L. Dyson Dryden, the President and Chief Financial Officer and a member of the board of directors (the “Sponsors”), and the independent directors, generating gross proceeds of \$8,750,000, which is described in Note 4.

Transaction costs amounted to \$19,469,085, consisting of \$6,900,000 of underwriting fees, \$12,075,000 of deferred underwriting fees and \$494,085 of other offering costs.

Following the closing of the Initial Public Offering on December 4, 2020, an amount of \$345,000,000 (\$10.00 per Unit) from the net proceeds of the sale of the Units in the Initial Public Offering and the sale of the Founders’ Warrants was placed in a trust account (the “Trust Account”), and may be invested only in U.S. “government securities” within the meaning of Section 2(a)(16) of the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended (the “Investment Company Act”), having a maturity of 180 days or less or in money market funds meeting certain conditions under Rule 2a-7 promulgated under the Investment Company Act until the earlier of (i) the consummation of the Company’s first Business Combination and (ii) the Company’s failure to consummate a Business Combination within the prescribed time.

The Company’s management has broad discretion with respect to the specific application of the net proceeds of the Initial Public Offering and the sale of the Founders’ Warrants, although substantially all of the net proceeds are intended to be applied generally toward consummating a Business Combination. There is no assurance that the Company will be able to complete a Business Combination successfully.

Placing funds in the Trust Account may not protect those funds from third-party claims against the Company. Although the Company will seek to have all vendors, service providers, prospective target businesses or other entities it engages execute agreements with the Company waiving any claim of any kind in or to any monies held in the Trust Account, there is no guarantee that such persons will execute such agreements. The Sponsors have agreed that they will be liable jointly and severally to the Company if and to the extent any claims by a third party for services rendered or products sold to the Company, or a prospective target business with which the Company has entered into a written letter of intent, confidentiality or other similar agreement or business combination agreement, reduce the amount of funds in the Trust Account to below the lesser of (i) \$10.00 per Public Share and (ii) the actual amount per share held in the Trust Account as of the date of the liquidation of the Trust Account, if less than \$10.00 per share due to reductions in the value of the trust assets, less taxes payable, provided that such liability will not apply to any claims by a third party or prospective target business who executed a waiver of any and all rights to the

monies held in the Trust Account (whether or not such waiver is enforceable) nor will it apply to any claims under the Company's indemnity of the underwriters of the Initial Public Offering against certain liabilities, including liabilities under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended (the "Securities Act"). However, there can be no assurance that they will be able to satisfy those obligations should they arise. The remaining net proceeds (not held in the Trust Account) may be used to pay for business, legal and accounting due diligence on prospective acquisitions and continuing general and administrative expenses. In addition, interest income on the funds held in the Trust Account can be released to the Company to pay the Company's tax obligations.

In connection with any proposed initial Business Combination, the Company will either (1) seek stockholder approval of such initial Business Combination at a meeting called for such purpose or (2) provide stockholders with the opportunity to sell their Public Shares to the Company by means of a tender offer (and thereby avoid the need for a stockholder vote), in each case where stockholders may seek to convert their Public Shares into their *pro rata* share of the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, less any taxes then due but not yet paid. If the Company determines to engage in a tender offer, such tender offer will be structured so that each stockholder may tender any or all of his, her or its Public Shares rather than some *pro rata* portion of his, her or its shares. In that case, the Company will file tender offer documents with the U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") which will contain substantially the same financial and other information about the initial Business Combination as is required under the SEC's proxy rules. The decision as to whether the Company will seek stockholder approval of a proposed Business Combination or will allow stockholders to sell their shares to it in a tender offer will be made by the Company based on a variety of factors such as the timing of the transaction or whether the terms of the transaction would otherwise require it to seek stockholder approval. Notwithstanding the foregoing, if the Company seeks stockholder approval of an initial Business Combination, a public stockholder, together with any affiliate of his or any other person with whom he is acting in concert or as a "group" (as defined in Section 13(d)(3) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended) will be restricted from seeking redemption rights with respect to 20% or more of the Public Shares without the Company's prior written consent. The Company will proceed with a Business Combination only if it has net tangible assets of at least \$5,000,001 immediately prior to or upon consummation of the Business Combination and, if the Company seeks stockholder approval, a majority of the outstanding common stock of the Company voted are voted in favor of the Business Combination. In connection with any stockholder vote required to approve any Business Combination, the Sponsors and any other initial stockholders of the Company (collectively, the "Initial Stockholders") will agree (i) to vote any of their respective shares in favor of the initial Business Combination and (ii) not to convert any of their respective shares (or sell their shares to the Company in any related tender offer). Holders of warrants sold as part of the Units will not be entitled to vote on the proposed Business Combination and will have no conversion or liquidation rights with respect to their common stock underlying such warrants.

The Company's certificate of incorporation was amended prior to the Initial Public Offering to provide that the Company will continue in existence only until December 4, 2022 or during any extended time that the Company has to consummate a Business Combination beyond December 4, 2022 as a result of a stockholder vote to amend its amended and restated certificate of incorporation. If the Company has not completed a Business Combination by such date, the Company will (i) cease all operations except for the purpose of winding down, (ii) as promptly as reasonably possible but not more than ten business days thereafter, redeem 100% of the outstanding Public Shares, at a per-share price, payable in cash, equal to the aggregate amount then on deposit in the Trust Account, including any interest not previously released to the Company but net of taxes payable and up to \$100,000 of interest to pay dissolution expenses, divided by the number of then-outstanding Public Shares, which redemption will completely extinguish the rights of public stockholders (including the right to receive further liquidation distributions, if any), subject to applicable law, and (iii) as promptly as reasonably possible following such redemption, subject to the approval of the Company's remaining stockholders and its board of directors, dissolve and liquidate, subject (in the case of (ii) and (iii) above) to the Company's obligations under Delaware law to provide for claims of creditors and the requirements of other applicable law. In the event of a liquidation, the Public Stockholders will be entitled to receive a full *pro rata* interest in the Trust Account (initially anticipated to be approximately \$10.00 per share, plus any *pro rata* interest earned on the Trust Fund not previously released to the Company net of taxes payable).

Liquidity

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had \$632,387 in its operating bank accounts, \$345,012,580 in marketable securities held in the Trust Account to be used for a Business Combination or to repurchase or redeem stock in connection therewith, and working capital of \$1,230,730, which excludes franchise and income taxes payable of \$18,454, as such amounts may be paid from interest earned on the Trust Account. As of December 31, 2020, approximately \$12,600 of the amount on deposit in the Trust Account represented interest income, which is available to pay the Company's tax obligations. Through December 31, 2020, the Company had not withdrawn any amounts from the Trust Account to pay any tax obligations.

In February 2021, the Sponsors and the independent directors collectively committed to provide the Company an aggregate of \$970,000 in loans. The loans, if issued, as well as any future loans that may be made by the Company's officers and directors (or their affiliates), will be evidenced by notes and would either be repaid upon the consummation of a Business Combination or up to \$2,000,000 of the notes may be converted into warrants at a price of \$1.50 per warrant at the option of the lender.

The Company may raise additional capital through loans or additional investments from the Sponsors or its stockholders, officers, directors, or third parties. The Company's officers and directors and the Sponsors may, but are not obligated to (except as described above), loan the Company funds, from time to time, in whatever amount they deem reasonable in their sole discretion, to meet the Company's working capital needs.

Based on the foregoing, the Company believes it will have sufficient cash to meet its needs through the earlier of consummation of a Business Combination or March 1, 2022.

Risks and Uncertainties

Management continues to evaluate the impact of the COVID-19 pandemic and has concluded that while it is reasonably possible that the virus could have a negative effect on the Company's financial position, results of its operations and/or search for a target company, the specific impact is not readily determinable as of the date of the financial statements. The financial statements do not include any adjustments that might result from the outcome of this uncertainty.

NOTE 2 — RESTATEMENT OF PREVIOUSLY ISSUED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

On April 12, 2021, the Acting Director of the Division of Corporation Finance and Acting Chief Accountant of the Securities and Exchange Commission together issued a statement regarding the accounting and reporting considerations for warrants issued by special purpose acquisition companies entitled "Staff Statement on Accounting and Reporting Considerations for Warrants Issued by Special Purpose Acquisition Companies ("SPACs")" (the "SEC Statement"). Specifically, the SEC Statement focused on certain settlement terms and provisions related to certain tender offers following a business combination, which terms are similar to those contained in the warrant agreement, dated as of December 1, 2020, between the Company and Continental Stock Transfer & Trust Company, a New York corporation, as warrant agent (the "Warrant Agreement"). As a result of the SEC Statement, the Company reevaluated the accounting treatment of (i) the 11,500,000 redeemable warrants (the "Public Warrants") that were included in the units issued by the Company in its initial public offering (the "IPO") and (ii) the 5,833,333 redeemable warrants that were issued to the Company's sponsor in a private placement that closed concurrently with the closing of the IPO (the "Private Placement Warrants" and, together with the Public Warrants, the "Warrants," which are discussed in Note 4, Note 5, Note 8 and Note 10). The Company previously accounted for the Warrants as components of equity.

The guidance in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") 815-40, Derivatives and Hedging — Contracts in Entity's Own Equity, addresses equity versus liability treatment and classification of equity-linked financial instruments, including warrants, and states that a warrant may be classified as a component of equity only if, among other things, the warrant is indexed to the issuer's common stock. Upon further evaluation of the terms of the Warrants, management concluded that the Warrants should be accounted for as a derivative liability. The warrant agreement includes a provision (the "Replacement of Securities Upon Reorganization") the application of which could result in a different settlement value for the Warrants depending on their holder. Because the holder of an

instrument is not an input into the pricing of a fixed-for-fixed option on the Company's common stock, as noted in ASC 815-40-15, the Warrants could not be considered "indexed to the Company's own stock." In addition, the provision provides that in the event of a tender or exchange offer accepted by holders of more than 50% of the outstanding shares of the Company's common stock, all holders of the Warrants (both public warrants and private placement warrants) would be entitled to receive cash for their Warrants. In other words, in the event of a qualifying cash tender offer (which could be outside of the Company's control), all Warrant holders would be entitled to cash, while only certain holders of the Company's common stock would be entitled to cash. Thus, these provisions preclude the Company from classifying the Warrants in stockholders' equity. As the Warrants meet the definition of a derivative as contemplated in ASC 815, the Warrants should be recorded as derivative liabilities on the Balance Sheet and measured at fair value at inception (on the date of the IPO) and at each reporting date in accordance with ASC 820, Fair Value Measurement, with changes in fair value recognized in the Statement of Operations in the period of change.

The Company's management and the audit committee of the Company's Board of Directors concluded that it is appropriate to restate the Company's previously issued audited financial statements as of December 31, 2020 and for the year ended December 31, 2020, as previously reported in its Form 10-K. The restated classification and reported values of the Warrants as accounted for under ASC 815-40 are included in the financial statements herein.

Additionally, the Company revised the Statement of Changes in Stockholders' Equity to present temporary equity separate from permanent equity, which allows for better alignment to the Balance Sheet presentation. Accordingly, the Company revised the financial statement name to Statement of Changes in Temporary Equity and Permanent Equity to reflect this presentation change.

The following tables summarize the effect of the restatement on each financial statement line item as of the dates and for the period indicated:

| | As Previously Reported | Adjustment | As Restated |
|---|------------------------|----------------|----------------|
| Balance Sheet as of December 4, 2020 | | | |
| Warrant liabilities | \$ — | \$ 23,053,333 | \$ 23,053,333 |
| Total liabilities | 12,075,000 | 23,053,333 | 35,128,333 |
| Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | 329,284,280 | (23,053,333) | 306,230,947 |
| Class A common stock | 157 | 231 | 388 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 5,020,615 | 873,193 | 5,893,808 |
| Accumulated deficit | \$ (21,628) | \$ (873,424) | \$ (895,052) |
| Balance Sheet as of December 31, 2020 | | | |
| Warrant liabilities | \$ — | \$ 30,680,000 | \$ 30,680,000 |
| Total liabilities | 12,190,461 | 30,680,000 | 42,870,461 |
| Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | 329,149,850 | (30,680,000) | 298,469,850 |
| Class A common stock | 159 | 306 | 465 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 5,155,043 | 8,499,785 | 13,654,828 |
| Accumulated deficit | \$ (156,059) | \$ (8,500,091) | \$ (8,656,150) |
| Statement of Operations for the Year ended December 31, 2020 | | | |
| Formation and operational costs | \$ 157,497 | \$ 873,424 | \$ 1,030,921 |
| Change in fair value of warrant liabilities | — | (7,626,667) | (7,626,667) |
| Other income (expense), net | 12,580 | (7,626,667) | (7,614,087) |
| Net loss | \$ (144,917) | \$ (8,500,091) | \$ (8,645,008) |

| | | | |
|--|------------|-------------|------------|
| Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding, Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | 32,914,985 | (3,068,000) | 29,846,985 |
| Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding, non-redeemable common stock | 7,698,927 | 170,066 | 7,868,993 |
| Basic and diluted net loss per share, Non-redeemable common stock | \$ (0.02) | \$ (1.08) | \$ (1.10) |

Statement of Changes in Temporary Equity and Permanent Equity for the Year ended December 31, 2020

| | | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Sale of 34,500,000 Units, net of underwriting discounts – Additional Paid in Capital | \$ 325,527,465 | \$ (14,421,576) | \$ 311,105,889 |
| Sale of 5,833,333 private placement warrants – Additional Paid in Capital | 8,750,000 | (8,750,000) | — |
| Excess of purchase price paid over fair value of private placement warrants – Additional Paid in Capital | — | 991,667 | 991,667 |

Statement of Cash Flows for the year ended December 31, 2020

| | | | |
|--|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| Cash Flows from Operating Activities: | | | |
| Net Loss | \$ (144,917) | \$ (8,500,091) | \$ (8,645,008) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities: | | | |
| Change in fair value of warrant liabilities | — | 7,626,667 | 7,626,667 |
| Transaction costs allocable to warrant liabilities | — | 873,424 | 873,424 |
| Non-Cash Investing and Financing Activities | | | |
| Initial classification of Class A common stock subject to redemption | \$ 329,284,280 | \$ (23,053,333) | \$ 306,230,947 |
| Change in value of Class A common stock subject to redemption | (134,430) | (7,626,667) | (7,761,097) |
| Initial measurement of warrants issued in connection with the initial Public Offering accounted for as liabilities | — | 23,053,333 | 23,053,333 |

NOTE 3 — SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Basis of Presentation

The accompanying financial statements are presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“GAAP”) and pursuant to the rules and regulations of the SEC.

Emerging Growth Company

The Company is an “emerging growth company,” as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the “JOBS Act”), and it may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirements of section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in its periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Further, section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that

apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of the Company's financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

Additionally, the Company is a "smaller reporting company" as defined in Item 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K. Smaller reporting companies may take advantage of certain reduced disclosure obligations, including, among other things, providing only two years of audited financial statements. The Company will remain a smaller reporting company until the last day of the fiscal year in which (1) the market value of its Class A common stock held by non-affiliates exceeds \$250 million as of the end of that fiscal year's second fiscal quarter, or (2) the Company's annual revenues exceeded \$100 million during such completed fiscal year and the market value of its Class A common stock held by non-affiliates exceeds \$700 million as of the end of that fiscal year's second fiscal quarter.

Use of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenues and expenses during the reporting period.

Making estimates requires management to exercise significant judgment. It is at least reasonably possible that the estimate of the effect of a condition, situation or set of circumstances that existed at the date of the financial statements, which management considered in formulating its estimate, could change in the near term due to one or more future confirming events. Accordingly, the actual results could differ significantly from those estimates.

Cash and Cash Equivalents

The Company considers all short-term investments with an original maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash equivalents. The Company did not have any cash equivalents as of December 31, 2020.

Marketable Securities Held in Trust Account

At December 31, 2020, substantially all of the assets held in the Trust Account were held in U.S. Treasury Bills.

Warrant Liabilities

The Company evaluated the Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants (collectively, "Warrants," which are discussed in Note 4, Note 5, Note 8 and Note 10) in accordance with ASC 815-40, "Derivatives and Hedging — Contracts in Entity's Own Equity," and concluded that a provision in the Warrant Agreement related to certain tender or exchange offers precludes the Warrants from being accounted for as components of equity. As the Warrants meet the definition of a derivative as contemplated in ASC 815, the Warrants are recorded as derivative liabilities on the Balance Sheet and measured at fair value at inception (on the date of the IPO) and at each reporting date in accordance with ASC 820, "Fair Value Measurement," with changes in fair value recognized in the Statement of Operations in the period of change.

Class A Common Stock Subject to Possible Redemption

The Company accounts for its Class A common stock subject to possible redemption in accordance with the guidance in Accounting Standards Codification ("ASC") Topic 480 "Distinguishing Liabilities from Equity." Shares of Class A common stock subject to mandatory redemption is classified as a liability instrument and is measured at fair value. Conditionally redeemable common stock (including common stock that features redemption rights that is either within the control of the holder or subject to redemption upon the occurrence of uncertain events not solely within the Company's control) is classified as temporary equity. At all other times, common stock is classified as stockholders' equity. The Company's Class A common stock features certain redemption rights that are considered

to be outside of the Company's control and subject to occurrence of uncertain future events. Accordingly, Class A common stock subject to possible redemption is presented at redemption value as temporary equity, outside of the stockholders' equity section of the Company's balance sheet.

Components of Equity

Upon the IPO, the Company issued Class A common stock and Warrants. The Company allocated the proceeds received from the issuance using the with-and-without method. Under that method, the Company first allocated the proceeds to the Public Warrants based on their initial fair value measurement of \$15,295,000 and then allocated the remaining proceeds, net of underwriting discounts and offering costs of \$19,469,085, to the Class A common stock. A portion of the 34,500,000 Class A common stocks are presented within temporary equity, as certain shares are subject to redemption upon the occurrence of events not solely within the Company's control. Similarly, the Company first allocated the proceeds of the Private Placement Warrants based on their initial fair value measurement of \$7,758,333 and then allocated the remaining proceeds of \$991,667 to the Class A common stock as additional paid in capital.

Income Taxes

The Company follows the asset and liability method of accounting for income taxes under ASC 740, "Income Taxes." Deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the estimated future tax consequences attributable to differences between the financial statements carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period that included the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established, when necessary, to reduce deferred tax assets to the amount expected to be realized.

FASB ASC 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and a measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. There were no unrecognized tax benefits and no amounts accrued for interest and penalties as of December 31, 2020. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position. The Company is subject to income tax examinations by major taxing authorities since inception.

Net Loss per Common Share

Net loss per common share is computed by dividing net loss by the weighted average number of common shares outstanding for the period. The Company applies the two-class method in calculating earnings per share. Shares of common stock subject to possible redemption at December 31, 2020, which are not currently redeemable and are not redeemable at fair value, have been excluded from the calculation of basic net loss per common share since such shares, if redeemed, only participate in their pro rata share of the Trust Account earnings. The Company has not considered the effect of warrants sold in the Initial Public Offering and the private placement to purchase 17,333,333 shares of common stock in the calculation of diluted loss per share, since the exercise of the warrants into shares of common stock is contingent upon the occurrence of future events and the inclusion of such warrants could be anti-dilutive. As a result, diluted net loss per common share is the same as basic net loss per common share for the period presented.

The Company's Statement of Operations includes a presentation of loss per share for common shares subject to possible redemption in a manner similar to the two-class method of loss per share. Net loss per common share, basic and diluted, for common stock subject to possible redemption is calculated by dividing the proportionate share of income or loss on marketable securities held by the Trust Account by the weighted average number of common stock subject to possible redemption outstanding since the original issuance.

Net loss per share, basic and diluted, for non-redeemable common stock is calculated by dividing the net loss, adjusted for income or loss on marketable securities attributable to common stock subject to possible redemption, by the weighted average number of non-redeemable common stock outstanding for the period. Non-redeemable common stock includes Founder Shares and non-redeemable Class A common stock as these shares do not have any redemption features. Non-redeemable common stocks participate in the income or loss on marketable securities based on non-redeemable shares' proportionate interest.

The following table reflects the calculation of basic and diluted net loss per common stock (in dollars, except per share amounts):

| | For the Year Ended December 31, 2020 |
|--|---|
| Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | |
| Numerator: Earnings allocable to Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | |
| Interest earned on marketable securities held in Trust Account | \$ 10,883 |
| Net income allocable to Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | \$ 10,883 |
| Denominator: Weighted Average Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | |
| Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding | \$ 29,846,985 |
| Basic and diluted net income per share | \$ 0.00 |
| Non-Redeemable Common Stock | |
| Numerator: Earnings allocable to non-redeemable common stock | |
| Net loss | \$ (8,645,008) |
| Less: Net income allocable to Class A common stock subject to possible redemption | \$ (10,883) |
| Non-redeemable net loss | \$ (8,655,891) |
| Denominator: Weighted Average Non-redeemable common stock | |
| Basic and diluted weighted average shares outstanding, Non-redeemable common stock | \$ 7,868,993 |
| Basic and diluted net loss per share, Non-redeemable common stock | \$ (1.10) |

Concentration of Credit Risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of a cash account in a financial institution, which, at times, may exceed the Federal Depository Insurance Coverage of \$250,000. The Company has not experienced losses on this account and management believes the Company is not exposed to significant risks on such account.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

The Company follows the guidance in ASC Topic 820, "Fair Value Measurement," for its financial assets and liabilities that are re-measured and reported at fair value at each reporting period, and non-financial assets and liabilities that are re-measured and reported at fair value at least annually.

The fair value of the Company's financial assets and liabilities reflects management's estimate of amounts that the Company would have received in connection with the sale of the assets or paid in connection with the transfer of the liabilities in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. In connection with measuring the fair value of its assets and liabilities, the Company seeks to maximize the use of observable inputs (market data obtained from independent sources) and to minimize the use of unobservable inputs (internal assumptions about how market participants would price assets and liabilities). The following fair value hierarchy is

used to classify assets and liabilities based on the observable inputs and unobservable inputs used in order to value the assets and liabilities:

Level 1: Quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities. An active market for an asset or liability is a market in which transactions for the asset or liability occur with sufficient frequency and volume to provide pricing information on an ongoing basis.

Level 2: Observable inputs other than Level 1 inputs. Examples of Level 2 inputs include quoted prices in active markets for similar assets or liabilities and quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in markets that are not active.

Level 3: Unobservable inputs based on our assessment of the assumptions that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability.

See Note 10 for additional information on assets and liabilities measured at fair value.

Recent Accounting Standards

Management does not believe that any recently issued, but not yet effective, accounting standards, if currently adopted, would have a material effect on the Company's financial statements.

NOTE 4 — INITIAL PUBLIC OFFERING

Pursuant to the Initial Public Offering, the Company sold 34,500,000 Units, which included a full exercise by the underwriters of their over-allotment option in the amount of 4,500,000 Units, at a purchase price of \$10.00 per unit. Each unit consists of one share of Class A common stock in the Company and one third of one redeemable warrant (the "Warrants"). Each whole Warrant entitles the holder to purchase one share of Class A common stock at a price of \$11.50. In addition, if (x) the Company issues additional shares of Class A common stock or equity-linked securities for capital raising purposes in connection with the closing of the initial Business Combination at an issue price or effective issue price of less than \$9.20 per share of Class A common stock (with such issue price or effective issue price to be determined in good faith by the board of directors and, in the case of any such issuance to the Initial Stockholders or their respective affiliates, without taking into account any founder shares held by the Initial Stockholders or such affiliates, as applicable, prior to such issuance) (the "Newly Issued Price"), (y) the aggregate gross proceeds from such issuances represent more than 60% of the total equity proceeds, and interest thereon, available for the funding of the initial Business Combination on the date of the consummation of the initial Business Combination (net of redemptions) and (z) the volume-weighted average trading price of the Class A common stock during the ten-trading day period starting on the trading day after the day on which the Company consummated the initial business Combination (such price, the "Market Value") is below \$9.20 per share, then the exercise price of the warrants will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 115% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price, and the \$18.00 per share redemption trigger price will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to 180% of the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price, and the \$10.00 per share redemption trigger price will be adjusted (to the nearest cent) to be equal to the higher of the Market Value and the Newly Issued Price.

The Warrants are exercisable commencing on the later of 30 days after the Company's completion of a Business Combination and 12 months from the closing of the Initial Public Offering and expire five years from the completion of a Business Combination. Only whole Warrants are exercisable. No fractional Warrants will be issued upon separation of the Units and only whole Warrants will trade.

Redemption of Warrants When the Price Per Share of Class A Common Stock Equals or Exceeds \$18.00. Once the Warrants become exercisable, the Company may call the Warrants for redemption:

- in whole and not in part;
- at a price of \$0.01 per Warrant;
- upon not less than 30 days' prior written notice of redemption to each Warrant holder; and

- if, and only if, the last reported sale price of the Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$18.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like and for certain issuances of Class A common stock and equity-linked securities as described above) for any 20 trading days within a 30-trading day period ending three business days before the Company sends to the notice of redemption to the Warrant holders.

The Company will not redeem the Warrants as described above unless a registration statement under the Securities Act covering the issuance of the shares of Class A common stock issuable upon a cashless exercise of the Warrants is then effective and a current prospectus relating to those shares of Class A common stock is available throughout the 30-day redemption period, except if the Warrants may be exercised on a cashless basis and such cashless exercise is exempt from registration under the Securities Act.

Redemption of Warrants When the Price Per Share of Class A Common Stock Equals or Exceeds \$10.00. Once the Warrants become exercisable, the Company may redeem the outstanding Warrants:

- in whole and not in part;
- at \$0.10 per Warrant upon a minimum of 30 days' prior written notice of redemption; provided that holders will be able to exercise their Warrants prior to redemption and receive a number of shares based on the redemption date and the "fair market value" of Class A common stock except as otherwise described below;
- if, and only if, the last reported sale price of Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$10.00 per share (as adjusted per stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, reclassifications, recapitalizations and the like and for certain issuances of Class A common stock and equity-linked securities as described above) on the trading day prior to the date on which the Company sends the notice of redemption to the Warrant holders; and
- if, and only if, the last reported sale price of Class A common stock is less than \$18.00 per share (as adjusted for stock for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations, recapitalizations and the like and for certain issuances of Class A common stock and equity-linked securities), the Founders' Warrants are also concurrently called for redemption on the same terms as the outstanding Warrants, as described above.

The "fair market value" of Class A common stock will mean the volume-weighted average price of the Class A common stock for the ten trading days immediately following the date on which the notice of redemption is sent to the holders of Warrants. In no event will the Warrants be exercisable in connection with this redemption feature for more than \$0.361 shares of Class A common stock per Warrant (subject to adjustment).

In no event will the Company be required to net cash settle any warrant. If the Company is unable to complete a Business Combination and the Company liquidates the funds held in the Trust Account, holders of Warrants will not receive any of such funds with respect to their Warrants, nor will they receive any distribution from the Company's assets held outside of the Trust Account with the respect to such Warrants. Accordingly, the Warrants may expire worthless.

NOTE 5 — PRIVATE PLACEMENT

Simultaneously with the closing of the Initial Public Offering, the Company's Sponsors and independent directors purchased 5,833,333 Founders' Warrants at \$1.50 per warrant (for an aggregate purchase price of \$8,750,000) from the Company. \$6,900,000 of the proceeds received from the Founders' Warrants purchases were placed in the Trust Account. The Founders' Warrants are identical to the Warrants included in the Units sold in the Initial Public Offering, except that the Founders' Warrants: (i) will not be redeemable by the Company and (ii) may be exercised for cash or on a cashless basis, so long as they are held by the initial purchasers or any of their permitted transferees. Additionally, the holders of the Founders' Warrants have agreed not to transfer, assign or sell any of the Founders' Warrants, including the shares of common stock issuable upon exercise of the Founders' Warrants (except to certain permitted transferees), until 30 days after the completion of the Company's initial Business Combination.

NOTE 6 — RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

Administrative Services Agreement

The Company presently occupies office space provided by two affiliates of the Company's executive officers. Such affiliates have agreed that, until the Company consummates a Business Combination, they will make such office space, as well as certain office and secretarial services, available to the Company, as may be required by the Company from time to time. The Company agreed, commencing on December 1, 2020, to pay such affiliates an aggregate of up to \$20,000 per month for such services. For the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company incurred \$20,000 in fees for these services, of which is included in accounts payable and accrued expenses in the accompanying balance sheets.

Promissory Notes — Related Party

The Company issued an aggregate of \$150,000 principal amount unsecured promissory notes to the Sponsors on October 20, 2017, as amended on February 21, 2020. On February 21, 2020, the Company issued an aggregate of \$50,000 principal amount unsecured promissory notes to the Sponsors, of which \$50,000 was funded on such date. On November 3, 2020, the Company amended and restated the October 20, 2017 promissory notes and the February 21, 2020 promissory notes, and issued an additional aggregate of \$50,000 principal amount unsecured promissory notes to the Sponsors, for a total of \$250,000 aggregate principal amount of promissory notes (the "*Promissory Notes*"). The Promissory Notes are non-interest bearing and payable on the earliest to occur of (i) October 20, 2021, (ii) the consummation of the Initial Public Offering and (iii) the abandonment of the Initial Public Offering. The outstanding balance under the Promissory Notes of \$250,000 was repaid at the closing of the Initial Public Offering on December 4, 2020.

In February 2021, the Sponsors and the independent directors collectively committed to provide the Company an aggregate of \$970,000 in loans. The loans, if issued, as well as any future loans that may be made by the Company's officers and directors (or their affiliates), will be evidenced by notes and would either be repaid upon the consummation of a Business Combination or up to \$2,000,000 of the notes may be converted into warrants at a price of \$1.50 per warrant at the option of the lender.

NOTE 7 — COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Registration Rights

Pursuant to a registration rights agreement entered into on December 1, 2020, the holders of the shares of Class B common stock, Founders' Warrants and any warrants that may be issued upon conversion of working capital loans (and any shares of Class A common stock issuable upon the exercise of the Founders' Warrants and warrants that may be issued upon conversion of working capital loans) will be entitled to registration rights. The holders of these securities will be entitled to make up to three demands, excluding short form demands, that the Company register such securities. In addition, the holders will have certain "piggy-back" registration rights with respect to registration statements filed subsequent to the completion of an initial Business Combination and rights to require the Company to register for resale such securities pursuant to Rule 415 under the Securities Act. The registration rights agreement does not contain liquidating damages or other cash settlement provisions resulting from delays in registering the Company's securities. The Company will bear the expenses incurred in connection with the filing of any such registration statements.

Contingent Fee Arrangement

The Company has entered into a fee arrangement with a service provider pursuant to which certain fees incurred by the Company will be deferred and become payable only if the Company consummates a Business Combination. If a Business Combination does not occur, the Company will not be required to pay these contingent fees. As of December 31, 2020, the amount of these contingent fees was approximately \$404,000. There can be no assurances that the Company will complete a Business Combination.

Related Party Loans

In order to fund working capital deficiencies or finance transaction costs in connection with an intended initial Business Combination, the Company's Sponsors, officers and directors or their respective affiliates may, but are not obligated to, loan the Company funds as may be required on a non-interest bearing basis. If the Company completes its initial Business Combination, the Company would repay such loaned amounts. In the event that the initial Business Combination does not close, the Company may use a portion of the working capital held outside the Trust Account to repay such loaned amounts but no proceeds from the Trust Account would be used for such repayment. Up to \$2,000,000 of such loans may be convertible into warrants of the post-business combination entity at a price of \$1.50 per warrant at the option of the lender. Such warrants would be identical to the Founders' Warrants.

Underwriting Agreement

The underwriters are entitled to a deferred underwriting discount of 3.5% of the gross proceeds of the Initial Public Offering or an aggregate of \$12,075,000, which were placed in the Trust Account.

Consulting Agreements

In December 2020, subsequent to the consummation of the Initial Public Offering, the Company entered into three consulting arrangements for services to help identify and introduce the Company to potential targets and provide assistance with due diligence, deal structuring, documentation and obtaining shareholder approval for an initial Business Combination. These agreements provide for an aggregate monthly fee of \$62,500 and aggregate success fees of \$1,100,000 payable upon the consummation of an initial Business Combination. The accrual amount under these agreements was approximately \$38,300 as of December 31, 2020.

NOTE 8 — PERMANENT EQUITY AND TEMPORARY EQUITY

Preferred Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 1,000,000 shares of preferred stock with a par value of \$0.0001 per share with such designation, rights and preferences as may be determined from time to time by the Company's board of directors. As of December 31, 2020, there were no shares of preferred stock issued or outstanding.

Common Stock

The Company is authorized to issue 400,000,000 shares of Class A common stock and 50,000,000 shares of Class B common stock, both with a par value of \$0.0001 per share.

In connection with the organization of the Company, in May 2017, a total of 8,625,000 shares of Class B common stock were sold to the Sponsors at a price of approximately \$0.003 per share, or \$25,000, after giving retroactive effect to the dividend of approximately 0.17 shares for each share of Class B common stock outstanding in October 2017, the dividend of one share for each share of Class B common stock effectuated by the Company in May 2019. On November 3, 2020, the Company effected an approximately 0.8571-for-1 reverse stock split with respect to its Class B common stock, resulting in the Sponsors holding an aggregate of 8,625,000 founder shares. All share and per share amounts have been retroactively restated to reflect the stock dividends and the reverse stock split. This number included an aggregate of 1,125,000 shares of Class B common stock that are subject to forfeiture if the over-allotment option is not exercised by the underwriters. As a result of the underwriters' election to fully exercise their over-allotment option, a total of 1,125,000 founder shares are no longer subject to forfeiture.

The holders of the founder shares have agreed that the founder shares will not be transferred, assigned or sold until one year after the date of the consummation of an initial Business Combination or earlier if, subsequent to an initial Business Combination, (i) the last sales price of the Company's Class A common stock equals or exceeds \$12.00 per share (as adjusted for stock splits, stock dividends, reorganizations and recapitalizations) for any 20 trading days within any 30-trading day period commencing at least 150 days after the initial Business Combination or (ii) the Company consummates a subsequent liquidation, merger, stock exchange or other similar transaction

which results in all of the Company's stockholders having the right to exchange their common stock for cash, securities or other property.

The Class B common stock will automatically convert into Class A common stock on the first business day following the consummation of the Company's initial Business Combination on a one-for-one basis, subject to adjustment. In the case that additional shares of Class A common stock, or equity-linked securities convertible or exercisable for shares of Class A common stock, are issued or deemed issued in excess of the amounts offered in the Initial Public Offering and related to the closing of an initial Business Combination, the ratio at which the Class B common stock will convert into Class A common stock will be adjusted so that the number of shares of Class A common stock issuable upon conversion of such Class B common stock will equal, in the aggregate, 20% of the sum of the shares of common stock outstanding upon the completion of the Initial Public Offering plus the number of shares of Class A common stock and equity-linked securities issued or deemed issued in connection with the initial Business Combination (net of redemptions), excluding any shares of Class A common stock or equity-linked securities issued, or to be issued, to any seller in the initial Business Combination and any Founders' Warrants.

As of December 31, 2020, there was 4,653,015 shares of Class A common stock issued and outstanding, excluding 29,846,985 shares of Class A common stock subject to possible redemption. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, there was 8,625,000 shares of Class B common stock issued and outstanding.

NOTE 9 — INCOME TAX

The Company's net deferred tax assets is as follows:

| | December 31, 2020 | December 31, 2019 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| Deferred tax assets | (As Restated) | |
| Net operating loss carryforward | \$ 43,286 | \$ 791 |
| Unrealized gain on marketable securities | (3,397) | — |
| Total deferred tax assets | 39,889 | 791 |
| Valuation Allowance | (39,889) | (791) |
| Deferred tax assets, net of allowance | \$ — | \$ — |

The income tax provision consists of the following:

| | December 31, 2020 | December 31, 2019 |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| Federal | | |
| Current | \$ — | \$ — |
| Deferred | (30,431) | (791) |
| State and Local | | |
| Current | — | — |
| Deferred | (8,667) | — |
| Change in valuation allowance | 39,098 | 791 |
| Income tax provision | \$ — | \$ — |

As of December 31, 2020, the Company had \$160,318 of U.S. federal and state net operating loss carryovers available to offset future taxable income. The federal NOL has an indefinite life while the state net operating loss carryovers will expire by 2040.

In assessing the realization of the deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion of all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the generation of future taxable income during the periods in which temporary differences

representing net future deductible amounts become deductible. Management considers the scheduled reversal of deferred tax liabilities, projected future taxable income and tax planning strategies in making this assessment. After consideration of all of the information available, management believes that significant uncertainty exists with respect to future realization of the deferred tax assets and has therefore established a full valuation allowance. For the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the change in the valuation allowance was 39,098 and \$791, respectively.

A reconciliation of the federal income tax rate to the Company's effective tax rate is as follows:

| | December 31, 2020 | December 31, 2019 |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|
| | (As Restated) | |
| Statutory federal income tax rate | 21.0 % | 21.0 % |
| State taxes, net of federal tax benefit | 6.0 % | 0.0 % |
| Change in valuation of warrant liability | (23.8)% | 0.0 % |
| Transaction costs allocable to warrant liability | (2.7)% | 0.0 % |
| Valuation allowance | (0.5)% | (21.0)% |
| Income tax provision | 0.0 % | 0.0 % |

The Company files income tax returns in the U.S. federal jurisdiction and is subject to examination by the various taxing authorities. The Company's tax returns for the year ended December 31, 2020 remain open and subject to examination. The Company considers New York and Virginia to be a significant state tax jurisdiction.

The CARES Act was signed into law on March 27, 2020 as a response to the economic challenges facing U.S. businesses caused by the COVID-19 global pandemic. The CARES Act allowed net operating loss incurred in 2018-2020 to be carried back five years or carried forward indefinitely, and to be fully utilized without being subjected to the 80% taxable income limitation. Net operating losses incurred after December 31, 2020 will be subjected to the 80% taxable income limitation. In assessing the realization of deferred tax assets, management considers whether it is more likely than not that some portion, or all, of the deferred tax asset will be realized. The ultimate realization of deferred tax assets is dependent upon the Company attaining future taxable income during periods in which those temporary differences become deductible.

Due to the uncertainty surrounding the realization of the benefits of its deferred assets, including NOL carryforwards, the Company has provided a 100% valuation allowance on its deferred tax assets at December 31, 2020.

NOTE 10 — FAIR VALUE MEASUREMENTS

The following table presents information about the Company's assets that are measured at fair value on a recurring basis at December 31, 2020, and indicates the fair value hierarchy of the valuation inputs the Company utilized to determine such fair value:

| Description | Level | December 31, 2020 |
|--|-------|----------------------|
| Assets: | | |
| Marketable securities held in Trust Account ⁽¹⁾ | 1 \$ | 345,012,580 |
| Liabilities: | | |
| Private Placement Warrants ⁽²⁾ | 3 \$ | 10,325,000 |
| Public Warrants ⁽²⁾ | 3 \$ | 20,355,000 |

(1) The fair value of the marketable securities held in Trust account approximates the carrying amount primarily due to their short-term nature.

(2) Measured at fair value on a recurring basis.

Warrants

The Warrants are accounted for as liabilities in accordance with ASC 815-40 and are presented within warrant liabilities on the Balance Sheet. The warrant liabilities are measured at fair value at inception and on a recurring basis, with changes in fair value presented within change in fair value of warrant liabilities in the Statement of Operations.

Initial Measurement

The Company established the initial fair value for the Warrants on December 4, 2020, the date of the Company's Initial Public Offering, using a Monte Carlo simulation model for the Public Warrants and the Private Placement Warrants. The Company allocated the proceeds received from (i) the sale of Units (which is inclusive of one share of Class A common stock and one-third of one Public Warrant), (ii) the sale of Private Placement Warrants, and (iii) the issuance of Class B common stock, first to the Warrants based on their fair values as determined at initial measurement, with the remaining proceeds allocated to Class A common stock subject to possible redemption, Class A common stock and Class B common stock based on their relative fair values at the initial measurement date. The Warrants were classified as Level 3 at the initial measurement date due to the use of unobservable inputs.

The key inputs into the Monte Carlo simulation model for the Private Placement Warrants and Public Warrants were as follows at initial measurement:

| Input | December 4, 2020 (Initial Measurement) |
|-------------------------|--|
| Risk-free interest rate | 0.53 % |
| Expected term (Years) | 5.0 |
| Expected volatility | 23.0 % |
| Exercise price | \$ 11.50 |
| Fair value of Units | \$ 9.56 |

The Company's use of a Monte Carlo simulation model required the use of subjective assumptions:

- The risk-free interest rate assumption was based on the five-year U.S. Treasury rate, which was commensurate with the contractual term of the Warrants, which expire on the earlier of (i) five years after the completion of the initial business combination and (ii) upon redemption or liquidation. An increase in the risk-free interest rate, in isolation, would result in an increase in the fair value measurement of the warrant liabilities and vice versa.
- The expected term was determined to be five years, in-line with a typical equity investor assumed holding period.
- The expected volatility assumption was based on the implied volatility from a set of comparable publicly-traded warrants as determined based on the size and proximity of business combinations by similar special purpose acquisition companies. An increase in the expected volatility, in isolation, would result in an increase in the fair value measurement of the warrant liabilities and vice versa.
- The fair value of the Units, which each consist of one Class A common stock and one-third of one Public Warrant, represents the closing price on the measurement date as observed from the ticker CAP.U.

Based on the applied volatility assumption and the expected term to a business combination noted above, the Company determined that the risk-neutral probability of exceeding the \$18.00 redemption value by the start of the exercise period for the Warrants resulted in a nominal difference in value between the Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants across the valuation dates utilized in the Monte Carlo simulation model. Therefore, the resulting valuations for the two classes of Warrants were determined to be equal. On December 4, 2020, the Private

Placement Warrants and Public Warrants were determined to be \$1.33 per warrant for aggregate values of \$7.8 million and \$15.3 million, respectively.

Subsequent Measurement

The Warrants are measured at fair value on a recurring basis. At the subsequent measurement date of December 31, 2020, the Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants were fair valued using the Monte Carlo Simulation Method. The fair value classification for both the Public Warrants and Private Placement Warrants remain unchanged as Level 3 from their initial valuation.

The key inputs into the Monte Carlo simulation model for the Private Placement Warrants and Public Warrants were as follows at subsequent measurement:

| Input | December 31, 2020 (Subsequent Measurement) |
|-------------------------|---|
| Risk-free interest rate | 0.45 % |
| Expected term (Years) | 5.0 |
| Expected volatility | 28.0 % |
| Exercise price | \$ 11.50 |
| Fair value of Units | \$ 9.71 |

As of December 31, 2020, the aggregate values of the Private Placement Warrants and Public Warrants were \$10.3 million and \$20.4 million, respectively.

The following table presents the changes in the fair value of warrant liabilities:

| | Private Placement | Public | Warrant Liabilities |
|--|--------------------------|----------------------|----------------------------|
| Fair value as of December 31, 2019 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — |
| Initial measurement on December 4, 2020 | 7,758,333 | 15,295,000 | 23,053,333 |
| Change in valuation inputs or other assumptions ⁽¹⁾ | 2,566,667 | 5,060,000 | 7,626,667 |
| Fair value as of December 31, 2020 | <u>\$ 10,325,000</u> | <u>\$ 20,355,000</u> | <u>\$ 30,680,000</u> |

(1) Changes in valuation inputs or other assumptions are recognized in change in fair value of warrant liabilities in the Statement of Operations.

NOTE 11 — SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

The Company evaluated subsequent events and transactions that occurred after the balance sheet date up to the date that the financial statements were issued. Based upon this review, other than as described in these financial statements, the Company did not identify any subsequent events that would have required adjustment or disclosure in the financial statements.

Doma Holdings, Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Balance Sheets
(Unaudited)

(In thousands, except share information)

| | June 30, 2021 | December 31, 2020 |
|--|-------------------|-------------------|
| Assets | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 158,542 | \$ 111,893 |
| Restricted cash | 1,707 | 129 |
| Investments: | | |
| Fixed maturities | | |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities, at amortized cost | 84,181 | 65,406 |
| Available-for-sale debt securities, at fair value (amortized cost \$7,139 at December 31, 2020) | — | 8,057 |
| Equity securities, at fair value (cost \$2,000 at December 31, 2020) | — | 2,119 |
| Mortgage loans | 2,936 | 2,980 |
| Total Investments | \$ 87,117 | \$ 78,562 |
| Receivables, net | 13,386 | 15,244 |
| Prepaid expenses, deposits and other assets | 18,988 | 7,365 |
| Fixed assets, net | 29,303 | 21,661 |
| Title plants | 13,952 | 14,008 |
| Goodwill | 111,487 | 111,487 |
| Trade names | — | 2,684 |
| Total Assets | \$ 434,482 | \$ 363,033 |
| Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 8,013 | \$ 6,626 |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities | 38,407 | 33,044 |
| Senior first lien note, net of debt issuance costs and original issue discount | 135,730 | — |
| Loan from a related party | — | 65,532 |
| Liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses | 74,706 | 69,800 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ 256,856 | \$ 175,002 |
| Commitments and contingencies (see Note 11) | | |
| Stockholders' Equity: | | |
| Series A preferred stock, 0.0001 par value; 7,295,759 shares authorized; 7,295,759 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 | \$ 1 | \$ 1 |
| Series A-1 preferred stock, 0.0001 par value; 12,975,006 shares authorized; 12,975,006 and 8,159,208 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively | 1 | 1 |
| Series A-2 preferred stock, 0.0001 par value; 2,335,837 shares authorized; 2,335,837 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 | — | — |
| Series B preferred stock, 0.0001 par value; 2,642,036 shares authorized; 2,642,036 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 | — | — |
| Series C preferred stock, 0.0001 par value; 10,755,377 shares authorized; 10,119,484 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 | 1 | 1 |
| Common stock, 0.0001 par value; 54,000,000 shares authorized; 11,010,181 and 10,480,902 shares issued and outstanding as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively | 1 | 1 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 291,802 | 266,464 |
| Accumulated deficit | (114,180) | (79,123) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | — | 686 |
| Total Stockholders' Equity | \$ 177,626 | \$ 188,031 |
| Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity | \$ 434,482 | \$ 363,033 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

Doma Holdings, Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Operations
(Unaudited)

| (In thousands, except share and per share information) | Three months ended June 30, | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Revenues: | | | | |
| Net premiums written ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 109,271 | \$ 86,334 | \$ 217,263 | \$ 143,151 |
| Escrow, other title-related fees and other | 20,065 | 13,382 | 38,640 | 26,556 |
| Investment, dividend and other income | 650 | 707 | 1,879 | 1,525 |
| Total revenues | \$ 129,986 | \$ 100,423 | \$ 257,782 | \$ 171,232 |
| Expenses: | | | | |
| Premiums retained by third-party agents ⁽²⁾ | \$ 65,181 | \$ 56,006 | \$ 135,519 | \$ 89,108 |
| Title examination expense | 5,500 | 3,322 | 10,353 | 7,187 |
| Provision for claims | 6,807 | 3,040 | 10,055 | 4,823 |
| Personnel costs | 53,954 | 32,737 | 97,419 | 68,455 |
| Other operating expenses | 17,181 | 10,286 | 31,347 | 20,926 |
| Total operating expenses | \$ 148,623 | \$ 105,391 | \$ 284,693 | \$ 190,499 |
| Loss from operations | \$ (18,637) | \$ (4,968) | \$ (26,911) | \$ (19,267) |
| Interest expense | 4,451 | 1,123 | 7,810 | 3,235 |
| Loss before income taxes | \$ (23,088) | \$ (6,091) | \$ (34,721) | \$ (22,502) |
| Income tax expense | 211 | 241 | 336 | 416 |
| Net loss | \$ (23,299) | \$ (6,332) | \$ (35,057) | \$ (22,918) |
| Earnings Per Share: | | | | |
| Net loss per share attributable to Doma Holdings, Inc. shareholders - basic and diluted | \$ (2.00) | \$ (0.64) | \$ (3.06) | \$ (2.24) |
| Weighted average shares outstanding Doma Holdings, Inc. common stock - basic and diluted | 11,667,266 | 9,950,920 | 11,457,724 | 10,231,489 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

- (1) Net premiums written includes revenues from a related party of \$27.0 million and \$24.3 million during the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Net premiums written includes revenues from a related party of \$51.6 million and \$41.3 million during the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively (see Note 10).
- (2) Premiums retained by third-party agents includes expenses associated with a related party of \$22.0 million and \$19.7 million during the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Premiums retained by third-party agents includes expenses associated with a related party of \$41.8 million and \$33.6 million during the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively (see Note 10).

Doma Holdings, Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive Loss
(Unaudited)

| <i>(In Thousands)</i> | Three months ended June 30, | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|---|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Net loss | \$ (23,299) | \$ (6,332) | \$ (35,057) | \$ (22,918) |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax | | | | |
| Unrealized loss on available-for-sale debt securities, net of tax | — | (505) | (179) | (496) |
| Reclassification adjustment for realized gain on sale of available-for-sale debt securities, net of tax | — | — | (507) | — |
| Comprehensive loss | \$ (23,299) | \$ (6,837) | \$ (35,743) | \$ (23,414) |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

Doma Holdings, Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity
(Unaudited)

| (In thousands, except share information) | Preferred Stock Series A | | Preferred Stock Series A-1 | | Preferred Stock Series A-2 | | Preferred Stock Series B | | Preferred Stock Series C | | Common Stock | | Additional Paid-in Capital | Accumulated Deficit | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) | Stockholders' Equity |
|--|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|--------------------------|----------|--------------|--------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|----------------------|
| | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | | | | |
| Balance, January 1, 2020 | 7,295,759 | \$ 1 | 8,159,208 | \$ 1 | 2,335,837 | \$ — | 2,642,036 | \$ — | 4,270,182 | \$ — | 10,374,044 | \$ 1 | \$ 192,852 | \$ (44,020) | \$ 510 | \$ 149,345 |
| Issuance of Series C preferred stock, net of financing costs | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5,849,302 | 1 | — | — | 70,701 | — | — | 70,702 |
| Exercise of stock options | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 63,089 | — | 24 | — | — | 24 |
| Stock-based compensation expenses | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 308 | — | — | 308 |
| Net loss | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (16,586) | — | (16,586) |
| Other comprehensive income | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 9 | 9 |
| Balance, March 31, 2020 | 7,295,759 | \$ 1 | 8,159,208 | \$ 1 | 2,335,837 | \$ — | 2,642,036 | \$ — | 10,119,484 | \$ 1 | 10,437,133 | \$ 1 | \$ 263,885 | \$ (60,606) | \$ 519 | \$ 203,802 |
| Exercise of stock options | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (98,468) | — | 27 | — | — | 27 |
| Stock based compensation expense | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 282 | — | — | 282 |
| Net loss | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (6,332) | — | (6,332) |
| Other comprehensive loss | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (505) | (505) |
| Balance, June 30, 2020 | 7,295,759 | \$ 1 | 8,159,208 | \$ 1 | 2,335,837 | \$ — | 2,642,036 | \$ — | 10,119,484 | \$ 1,000 | 10,338,665 | \$ 1 | \$ 264,194 | \$ (66,938) | \$ 14 | \$ 197,274 |

| (In thousands, except share information) | Preferred Stock Series A | | Preferred Stock Series A-1 | | Preferred Stock Series A-2 | | Preferred Stock Series B | | Preferred Stock Series C | | Common Stock | | Additional Paid-in Capital | Accumulated Deficit | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income (Loss) | Stockholders' Equity |
|--|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|--------------------------|----------|--------------|--------|----------------------------|---------------------|---|----------------------|
| | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | | | | |
| Balance, January 1, 2021 | 7,295,759 | \$ 1 | 8,159,208 | \$ 1 | 2,335,837 | \$ — | 2,642,036 | \$ — | 10,119,484 | \$ 1 | 10,480,902 | \$ 1 | \$ 266,464 | \$ (79,123) | \$ 686 | \$ 188,031 |
| Exercise of stock options | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 439,945 | — | 1,267 | — | — | 1,267 |
| Stock-based compensation expenses | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2,289 | — | — | 2,289 |
| Original issue discount on Hudson debt | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 18,519 | — | — | 18,519 |
| Net loss | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (11,758) | — | (11,758) |
| Other comprehensive income | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (686) | (686) |
| Balance, March 31, 2021 | 7,295,759 | \$ 1 | 8,159,208 | \$ 1 | 2,335,837 | \$ — | 2,642,036 | \$ — | 10,119,484 | \$ 1 | 10,920,847 | \$ 1 | \$ 288,539 | \$ (90,881) | \$ — | \$ 197,662 |
| Exercise of stock options | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 89,334 | — | 109 | — | — | 109 |
| Stock based compensation expense | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2,967 | — | — | 2,967 |
| Exercise of stock warrants | — | — | 4,815,798 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 187 | — | — | 187 |
| Net loss | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (23,299) | — | (23,299) |
| Balance, June 30, 2021 | 7,295,759 | \$ 1 | 12,975,006 | \$ 1 | 2,335,837 | \$ — | 2,642,036 | \$ — | 10,119,484 | \$ 1,000 | 11,010,181 | \$ 1 | \$ 291,802 | \$ (114,180) | \$ — | \$ 177,626 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

Doma Holdings, Inc.
Condensed Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows
(Unaudited)

| (In thousands) | Six months ended June 30, | |
|---|---------------------------|-------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 |
| Cash flow from operating activities: | | |
| Net loss | \$ (35,057) | \$ (22,918) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities: | | |
| Interest expense - paid in kind | 3,929 | 3,602 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 5,727 | 2,016 |
| Stock-based compensation expenses | 5,256 | 590 |
| Amortization of debt issuance costs and original issue discount | 899 | — |
| Provision for doubtful accounts | 477 | 267 |
| Deferred income taxes | 250 | 349 |
| Realized gain on available for sale debt securities | (678) | — |
| Net unrealized loss on equity securities | 119 | 150 |
| Loss (gain) on disposal of fixed assets and title plants | 8 | (382) |
| Accretion of discounts on held-to-maturity securities | 506 | 201 |
| Change in operating assets and liabilities: | | |
| Accounts receivable | 1,142 | 2,579 |
| Prepaid expenses, deposits and other assets | (11,626) | (1,849) |
| Accounts payable | 1,387 | 3,060 |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities | 5,346 | (7,030) |
| Liability for loss and loss adjustments expenses | 4,906 | (109) |
| Net cash used in operating activities | \$ (17,409) | \$ (19,474) |
| Cash flow from investing activities: | | |
| Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments: Held-to-maturity | \$ 14,149 | \$ 8,898 |
| Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments: Available-for-sale | 7,817 | — |
| Proceeds from sales of investments: Equity securities | 2,000 | — |
| Proceeds from sales and maturities of investments: Mortgage loans | 45 | 365 |
| Purchases of investments: Held-to-maturity | (33,430) | (53,198) |
| Purchases of investments: Equity securities | — | (1,000) |
| Proceeds from sales of fixed assets | 307 | 123 |
| Purchases of fixed assets | (10,944) | (7,687) |
| Proceeds from sale of title plants and dividends from title plants | 239 | 1,183 |
| Net cash used in investing activities | \$ (19,817) | \$ (51,316) |
| Cash flow from financing activities: | | |
| Proceeds from issuance of Series C preferred stock, net of financing costs | \$ — | \$ 70,701 |
| Proceeds from issuance of senior first lien note | 150,000 | — |
| Payments on loan from a related party | (65,532) | (27,622) |
| Debt issuance costs | (579) | — |
| Exercise of stock warrants | 49 | — |
| Exercise of stock options | 1,515 | 51 |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | \$ 85,453 | \$ 43,130 |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash | 48,227 | (27,660) |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at the beginning period | 112,022 | 141,668 |
| Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash at the end of period | \$ 160,249 | \$ 114,008 |
| Supplemental cash flow disclosures: | | |
| Cash paid for interest | \$ 3,407 | \$ — |
| Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing activities: | | |
| Unrealized loss on available-for-sale debt securities | \$ (179) | \$ (496) |
| Supplemental disclosure of non-cash financing activities: | | |
| Issuance of penny warrants related to the senior first lien note | \$ 18,519 | \$ — |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these condensed consolidated financial statements.

Doma Holdings, Inc.
Notes to Unaudited Condensed Consolidated Financial Statements

(Amounts in thousands, unless otherwise noted)

1. Organization and business operations

Doma Holdings, Inc. (the “Company,” “Doma,” “we,” “us” or “our”) was referred to as States Title, Inc. prior to the North American Title Acquisition and as States Title Holding, Inc. (which changed its name to Doma Holdings, Inc. on March 1, 2021) after the North American Title Acquisition.

Headquartered in San Francisco, CA, Doma is a real estate technology company that is architecting the future of real estate transactions. Using machine intelligence and our proprietary technology solutions, we are creating a vastly more simple, efficient, and affordable real estate closing experience for current and prospective homeowners, lenders, title agents and real estate professionals. We are licensed to underwrite title insurance in 39 states and the District of Columbia.

The Company was initially formed as a wholly-owned subsidiary of States Title Inc. (“Legacy States Title”) to combine the operations of Legacy States Title and the retail agency and title insurance underwriting business (the “Acquired Business”) of North American Title Group, LLC (“NATG”), a subsidiary of Lennar Corporation (“Lennar”). We completed the acquisition of the Acquired Business on January 7, 2019 (the “Close Date”), which we refer hereinafter as the “North American Title Acquisition.” Doma survived the North American Title Acquisition as the parent company and now wholly owns the businesses operated by Legacy States Title and the Acquired Business.

We conduct our operations through two reportable segments, (1) Distribution and (2) Underwriting. See further discussion in Note 6 for additional information regarding segment information.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies

Basis of presentation

The accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheet as of June 30, 2021 and the condensed consolidated statements of operations, condensed consolidated statements of comprehensive loss, and condensed consolidated statements of changes in stockholders’ equity for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 and the condensed consolidated statements of cash flows for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 are unaudited.

These financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”) for interim financial information. Accordingly, they do not include all of the financial information and footnotes required by U.S. GAAP for complete financial statements. In the opinion of the Company’s management, the unaudited condensed consolidated financial statements include all adjustments necessary for the fair presentation of the Company’s balance sheet as of June 30, 2021 and its results of operations, including its comprehensive income, and stockholders’ equity for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 and cash flows for the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020. All adjustments are of a normal recurring nature. The results for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021 are not necessarily indicative of the results to be expected for any subsequent quarter or for the fiscal year ending December 31, 2021. These unaudited interim consolidated financial statements should be read in conjunction with the annual consolidated financial statements and related notes.

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from the estimates made by management. Estimates and underlying assumptions are reviewed on an ongoing basis. Revisions to estimates are recognized prospectively.

Significant items subject to such estimates and assumptions include, but are not limited to, reserves for incurred but not reported claims, the useful lives of property and equipment, accrued net premiums written from Third-Party Agent referrals and the valuations of stock-based compensation arrangements.

Title plants

Title plants are carried at cost, with costs incurred to maintain, update and operate title plants expensed as incurred. Because properly maintained title plants have indefinite lives and do not diminish in value with the passage of time, no provision has been made for depreciation or amortization. The Company analyzes the title plants for impairment when events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. This analysis includes, but is not limited to, the effects of obsolescence, duplication, demand and other economic factors. There were no impairments of title plants for the three or six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020. In February 2020, we sold a title plant for a total sale price of \$3.2 million, including a realized gain of \$0.2 million.

Reinsurance

The Company utilizes excess of loss and quota share reinsurance programs to limit its maximum loss exposure by reinsuring certain risks with other insurers. The Company has two reinsurance treaties: Excess of Loss Treaty and Quota Share Treaty.

Under the Excess of Loss Treaty, we cede liability over \$15 million on all files. Excess of loss reinsurance coverage protects the Company from a large loss from a single loss occurrence. The Excess of Loss Treaty provides for ceding liability above the retention of \$15 million for all policies up to a liability cap of \$500 million.

Under the Quota Share Treaty, during the period from January 1, 2021 to February 23, 2021 the Company ceded 100% of its instant underwriting policies. Effective February 24, 2021, the Company cedes 25% of the written premium on our instantly underwritten policies, instead of 100%. During the three months ended June 30, 2020, the Company ceded 100% of its instant underwriting policies.

Payments and recoveries on reinsured losses for the Company's title insurance business were immaterial during the three and six month periods ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

Income taxes

Our effective tax rate for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 was (1)% as a result of our recording a full valuation allowance against the deferred tax assets. In determining the realizability of the net U.S. federal and state deferred tax assets, we consider numerous factors including historical profitability, estimated future taxable income, prudent and feasible tax planning strategies, and the industry in which we operate. As of December 31, 2020, the Company carried a valuation allowance against deferred tax assets as management believes it is more likely than not that the benefit of the net deferred tax assets covered by that valuation allowance will not be realized. A net deferred tax liability has been recorded as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 of \$1.0 million and \$1.0 million, respectively, and is included in accrued expenses and other liabilities within the accompanying condensed consolidated balance sheets. Management reassesses the realization of the deferred tax assets each reporting period. The Company has approximately \$0.2 million of pre-2018 federal net operating losses subject to expiration beginning in 2036. The remainder of the federal net operating losses have no expiration. The Company's state net operating losses are subject to various expirations, beginning in 2030. The Company's 2017 through 2019 tax years remain open to federal and state tax examinations. The Company believes that as of June 30, 2021 it had no material uncertain tax positions. Interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax expenses (benefits) are recognized in income tax expense, when applicable. There were no material liabilities for interest and penalties accrued as of June 30, 2021.

Concentration of credit risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of cash accounts in financial institutions. The Company has not experienced losses on these accounts and management believes the Company is not exposed to significant risks on such accounts.

Coronavirus outbreak

The COVID-19 global pandemic has caused national and global economic and financial market disruptions. On the onset of the pandemic, the Company braced and anticipated uncertain disruption to our business. Our results from operations for the three and six months ended June 30, 2021, show that the Company's performance from operations was not adversely impacted in a material manner. The Company continues to monitor and react to business disruptions caused by the pandemic but we cannot predict with certainty the duration of the pandemic or its impact on the Company's financial condition and results of operations, as well as business operations and workforce.

Emerging Growth Company and Smaller Reporting Company

Subsequent to the Business Combination described in Note 15, the Company is an "emerging growth company," as defined in Section 2(a) of the Securities Act, as modified by the Jumpstart Our Business Startups Act of 2012 (the "JOBS Act"), and it may take advantage of certain exemptions from various reporting requirements that are applicable to other public companies that are not emerging growth companies including, but not limited to, not being required to comply with the independent registered public accounting firm attestation requirements of Section 404 of the Sarbanes-Oxley Act, reduced disclosure obligations regarding executive compensation in its periodic reports and proxy statements, and exemptions from the requirements of holding a nonbinding advisory vote on executive compensation and stockholder approval of any golden parachute payments not previously approved.

Further, Section 102(b)(1) of the JOBS Act exempts emerging growth companies from being required to comply with new or revised financial accounting standards until private companies (that is, those that have not had a Securities Act registration statement declared effective or do not have a class of securities registered under the Exchange Act) are required to comply with the new or revised financial accounting standards. The JOBS Act provides that a company can elect to opt out of the extended transition period and comply with the requirements that apply to non-emerging growth companies but any such election to opt out is irrevocable. The Company has elected not to opt out of such extended transition period which means that when a standard is issued or revised and it has different application dates for public or private companies, the Company, as an emerging growth company, can adopt the new or revised standard at the time private companies adopt the new or revised standard. This may make comparison of the Company's condensed financial statements with another public company which is neither an emerging growth company nor an emerging growth company which has opted out of using the extended transition period difficult or impossible because of the potential differences in accounting standards used.

Additionally, subsequent to the Business Combination described in Note 15, the Company is a "smaller reporting company" as defined in Item 10(f)(1) of Regulation S-K. Smaller reporting companies may take advantage of certain reduced disclosure obligations, including, among other things, providing only two years of audited financial statements.

Recently issued and adopted accounting pronouncements

No new accounting policies were recently issued and adopted in the three or six months ended June 30, 2021.

Recently issued but not adopted accounting pronouncements

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13 Financial Instruments - Credit Losses: Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments (Topic 326). The amendments in this and the related ASUs introduce broad changes to accounting for credit impairment of financial instruments. The primary updates include the introduction of a new current expected credit loss ("CECL") model that is based on expected rather than incurred losses and amendments to the accounting for impairment of held-to-maturity securities and available-for-sale securities. The amendments in this update are effective for public entities for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. For all other entities, the amendment is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal years. We are finalizing the effect this new guidance will have on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures. Based on our implementation analysis performed, we have concluded that the overall effect of Topic 326 is not expected to be material to the consolidated financial statements upon adoption. We have not early adopted this standard.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, Leases ("ASU 2016-02"), which provides guidance for accounting for leases. ASU 2016-02 requires lessees to classify leases as either finance or operating leases and to record a right-of-use asset and a lease liability for all leases with a term greater than 12 months regardless of the lease classification. The lease classification will determine whether the lease expense is recognized based on an effective interest rate method or on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. The amendments in this update are effective for public entities for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. In June 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-05, Revenue From Contracts With Customers (Topic 606) and Leases (Topic 842): Effective Dates for Certain Entities, which extended the adoption date of ASU 2016-02 for all other entities. Under ASU 2020-05, the effective date for adoption of ASU 2016-02 is fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022. Accounting for lessors remains largely unchanged from current U.S. GAAP. ASU 2016-02 will be effective for the Company's fiscal year beginning January 1, 2022 and subsequent interim periods. The Company is currently evaluating the impact the adoption of ASU 2016-02 will have on the Company's financial statements, however management currently believes that the adoption will not have a significant impact on the Company's financial position and results of operations.

3. Investments and fair value measurements

Held-to-maturity debt securities

The cost basis, fair values and gross unrealized gains and losses of our held-to-maturity debt securities are as follows:

| | June 30, 2021 | | | | December 31, 2020 | | | |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | Amortized Cost | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value | Amortized Cost | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
| Corporate debt securities ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 77,355 | \$ 995 | \$ (51) | \$ 78,299 | \$ 57,651 | \$ 994 | \$ (53) | \$ 58,592 |
| U.S. Treasury securities | 6,589 | 16 | (1) | 6,604 | 7,519 | 54 | — | 7,573 |
| Certificates of deposit | 237 | — | — | 237 | 236 | — | — | 236 |
| Total | <u>\$ 84,181</u> | <u>\$ 1,011</u> | <u>\$ (52)</u> | <u>\$ 85,140</u> | <u>\$ 65,406</u> | <u>\$ 1,048</u> | <u>\$ (53)</u> | <u>\$ 66,401</u> |

(1) Includes both U.S. and foreign corporate debt securities.

The cost basis of held-to-maturity debt securities includes an adjustment for the amortization of premium or discount since the date of purchase. Held-to-maturity debt securities valued at approximately \$4.9 million and \$5.1 million were on deposit with various governmental authorities at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively, as required by law.

The change in net unrealized gains and losses on held-to-maturity debt securities for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 was \$(0.1) million and \$0.2 million, respectively.

The following table reflects the composition of net realized gains or losses and corresponding proceeds for the sales of the securities for each of the periods shown below:

| | Three months ended June 30, | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Realized gains (losses): | | | | |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities: | | | | |
| Gains | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 65 | \$ 15 |
| Losses | — | — | (11) | — |
| Net | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ 54</u> | <u>\$ 15</u> |
| Proceeds from sales | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 3,048 | \$ 1,504 |

The following table presents certain information regarding contractual maturities of our held-to-maturity debt securities:

| Maturity | June 30, 2021 | | | |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| | Amortized Cost | % of Total | Fair Value | % of Total |
| One year or less | \$ 17,239 | 20 % | \$ 17,330 | 20 % |
| After one year through five years | \$ 66,942 | 80 % | \$ 67,810 | 80 % |
| | <u>\$ 84,181</u> | <u>100 %</u> | <u>\$ 85,140</u> | <u>100 %</u> |

There were no held-to-maturity debt securities with contractual maturities after five years. Expected maturities may differ from contractual maturities because certain borrowers have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties.

Net unrealized losses on held-to-maturity debt securities and the fair value of the related securities, aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position are as follows:

| | June 30, 2021 | | | | December 31, 2020 | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| | Corporate debt securities | U.S. Treasury securities | Certificate of deposits | Total | Corporate debt securities | U.S. Treasury securities | Certificate of deposits | Total |
| Less than 12 months | | | | | | | | |
| Fair value | \$ 4,717 | \$ 1,458 | \$ — | \$ 6,175 | \$ 8,464 | \$ 5,181 | \$ — | \$ 13,645 |
| Unrealized losses | \$ (43) | \$ (1) | \$ — | \$ (44) | \$ (53) | \$ — | \$ — | \$ (53) |
| Greater than 12 months | | | | | | | | |
| Fair value | \$ 658 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 658 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — |
| Unrealized losses | \$ (8) | \$ — | \$ — | \$ (8) | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — |
| Total | | | | | | | | |
| Fair value | \$ 5,375 | \$ 1,458 | \$ — | \$ 6,833 | \$ 8,464 | \$ 5,181 | \$ — | \$ 13,645 |
| Unrealized losses | \$ (51) | \$ (1) | \$ — | \$ (52) | \$ (53) | \$ — | \$ — | \$ (53) |

Available-for-sale debt securities

The cost basis, fair values and gross unrealized gains and losses of our available-for-sale debt securities are as follows:

| | December 31, 2020 | | | |
|--|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|-----------------|
| | Cost Basis | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
| Corporate debt securities ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 7,139 | \$ 918 | \$ — | \$ 8,057 |
| Total | <u>\$ 7,139</u> | <u>\$ 918</u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>\$ 8,057</u> |

(1) Includes both U.S. and foreign corporate debt securities.

The cost basis of available-for-sale debt securities includes an adjustment for the amortization of premium or discount since the date of purchase.

The change in net unrealized gains on available-for-sale debt securities for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 was \$(0.9) million and \$(0.7) million, respectively. The Company disposed all available-for-sale debt securities in the three months ended March 31, 2021 and therefore had no unrealized gain or loss as of June 30, 2021 and no change in net unrealized gains on available-for-sale debt securities for the three months ended June 30, 2021. The change in net unrealized gains on available-for sale debt securities for the three months ended June 30, 2020

was \$(0.6) million. Any unrealized holding gains or losses on available-for-sale debt securities as of December 31, 2020 are reported as accumulated other comprehensive gain or loss, which is a separate component of stockholders' equity, net of tax, until realized.

The following table reflects the composition of net realized gains or losses and corresponding proceeds for the sales of the securities:

| | Three months ended June 30, | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|--|-----------------------------|------|---------------------------|------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Realized gains (losses): | | | | |
| Available-for-sale debt securities: | | | | |
| Gains | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 768 | \$ — |
| Losses | \$ — | \$ — | \$ (90) | \$ — |
| Net | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 678 | \$ — |
| Proceeds from sales | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 7,817 | \$ — |

Equity securities

The cost and estimated fair value of equity securities are as follows:

| | June 30, 2021 | | December 31, 2020 | |
|------------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| | Cost | Estimated Fair Value | Cost | Estimated Fair Value |
| Preferred stocks | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 2,000 | \$ 2,119 |
| Total | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 2,000 | \$ 2,119 |

The Company disposed of all equity securities in the three months ended March 31, 2021.

Mortgage loans

The mortgage loans portfolio as of June 30, 2021 is comprised entirely of standard residential mortgage loans. During the six months ended June 30, 2021, the Company did not purchase any new mortgage loans.

Mortgage loans, which include contractual terms to maturity, are not categorized by contractual maturity as borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with, or without, call or prepayment penalties.

The cost and estimated fair value of mortgage loans are as follows:

| | June 30, 2021 | | December 31, 2020 | |
|----------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| | Cost | Estimated Fair Value | Cost | Estimated Fair Value |
| Mortgage loans | \$ 2,936 | \$ 2,936 | \$ 2,980 | \$ 2,980 |
| Total | \$ 2,936 | \$ 2,936 | \$ 2,980 | \$ 2,980 |

Investment income

Investment income from securities, inclusive of realized gains (losses), consists of the following:

| | Three months ended June 30, | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------|---------------------------|--------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Available-for-sale debt securities | \$ — | \$ 91 | \$ 773 | \$ 204 |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities | 570 | 252 | 964 | 522 |
| Equity investments | — | 111 | (89) | (110) |
| Mortgage loans | 45 | 46 | 91 | 102 |
| Other | 1 | 22 | 61 | 153 |
| Total | \$ 616 | \$ 522 | \$ 1,800 | \$ 871 |

Accrued interest receivable

Accrued interest receivable from investments is included in receivables, net on the condensed consolidated balance sheets. The following table reflects the composition of accrued interest receivable for investments:

| | June 30, 2021 | December 31, 2020 |
|--|---------------|-------------------|
| Corporate debt securities | \$ 1,055 | \$ 641 |
| U.S. Treasury securities | 35 | 45 |
| Accrued interest receivable on investment securities | \$ 1,090 | \$ 686 |
| Mortgage loans | 21 | 43 |
| Accrued interest receivable on investments | \$ 1,111 | \$ 729 |

Fair value measurement

ASC 820, "Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures" ("ASC 820") establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes and ranks the level of observability of inputs used to measure investments at fair value. The observability of inputs is impacted by a number of factors, including the type of investment, characteristics specific to the investment, market conditions and other factors. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements).

Investments with readily available quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from quoted prices in active markets will typically have a higher degree of input observability and a lesser degree of judgment applied in determining fair value.

The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under ASC 820 are as follows:

- Level 1* Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical investments at the measurement date are used.
- Level 2* Pricing inputs are other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the investment, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 pricing inputs include quoted prices for similar investments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar investments in markets that are not active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the investment, and inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.
- Level 3* Pricing inputs are unobservable and include situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the investment. The inputs used in determination of fair value require significant judgment and estimation.

In some cases, the inputs used to measure fair value might fall within different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the investment is categorized in its entirety is determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the investment. Assessing the significance of a particular input to the valuation of an investment in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to

the investment. The categorization of an investment within the hierarchy is based upon the pricing transparency of the investment and does not necessarily correspond to the perceived risk of that investment.

The following table summarizes the Company's investments that were measured at fair value:

| | Assets | | | | | Total |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------------------|-----------|
| | Corporate debt securities | U.S Treasury securities | Mortgage loans | Preferred stocks | Certificate of deposits | |
| June 30, 2021 | | | | | | |
| Level 1 | \$ — | \$ 6,604 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 6,604 |
| Level 2 | 78,299 | — | — | — | 237 | 78,536 |
| Level 3 | — | — | 2,936 | — | — | 2,936 |
| Total | \$ 78,299 | \$ 6,604 | \$ 2,936 | \$ — | \$ 237 | \$ 88,076 |
| December 31, 2020 | | | | | | |
| Level 1 | \$ — | \$ 7,573 | \$ — | \$ 2,119 | \$ — | \$ 9,692 |
| Level 2 | 66,649 | — | — | — | 236 | 66,885 |
| Level 3 | — | — | 2,980 | — | — | 2,980 |
| Total | \$ 66,649 | \$ 7,573 | \$ 2,980 | \$ 2,119 | \$ 236 | \$ 79,557 |

There were no transfers of investments between Level 1 and Level 2 during the three or six months ended June 30, 2021 and the year ended December 31, 2020. There were no transfers involving Level 3 assets during the three or six months ended June 30, 2021 and the year ended December 31, 2020.

Cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, receivables, prepaid expenses and other assets, accounts payable, and accrued expenses and other liabilities approximate fair value and are therefore excluded from the leveling table above. The cost basis is determined to approximate fair value due to the short term duration of the financial instruments.

4. Revenue recognition

Disaggregation of revenue

Our revenue consists of:

| Revenue Stream | Statement of Operations Classification | Segment | Three months ended June 30, | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|--|--|----------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------|------------------------------|-------------------|
| | | | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| | | | Total Revenue | | | |
| Revenue from insurance contracts: | | | | | | |
| Direct Agent title insurance premiums | Net premiums written | Underwriting | \$ 31,281 | \$ 19,022 | \$ 55,854 | \$ 36,253 |
| Direct Agent title insurance premiums | Net premiums written | Elimination | (110) | — | (880) | — |
| Third-Party Agent title insurance premiums | Net premiums written | Underwriting | 78,100 | 67,312 | 162,289 | 106,898 |
| Total revenue from insurance contracts | | | \$ 109,271 | \$ 86,334 | \$ 217,263 | \$ 143,151 |
| Revenue from contracts with customers: | | | | | | |
| Escrow fees | Escrow, title-related and other fees | Distribution | \$ 15,755 | \$ 9,245 | \$ 29,135 | \$ 17,875 |
| Other title-related fees and income | Escrow, title-related and other fees | Distribution | 30,533 | 20,138 | 54,798 | 39,075 |
| Other title-related fees and income | Escrow, title-related and other fees | Underwriting | 389 | 293 | 1,798 | 598 |
| Other title-related fees and income | Escrow, title-related and other fees | Elimination ⁽¹⁾ | (26,612) | (16,294) | (47,091) | (30,992) |
| Total revenue from contracts with customers | | | \$ 20,065 | \$ 13,382 | \$ 38,640 | \$ 26,556 |
| Other revenue: | | | | | | |
| Interest and investment income | Investment, dividend and other income | Distribution | 37 | 149 | 87 | 272 |
| Interest and investment income ⁽²⁾ | Investment, dividend and other income | Underwriting | 540 | 386 | 991 | 853 |
| Realized gains and losses, net | Investment, dividend and other income | Distribution | — | 166 | (4) | 382 |
| Realized gains and losses, net | Investment, dividend and other income | Underwriting | 73 | 6 | 805 | 18 |
| Total other revenues | | | 650 | 707 | 1,879 | 1,525 |
| Total revenues | | | \$ 129,986 | \$ 100,423 | \$ 257,782 | \$ 171,232 |

(1) Premiums retained by Direct Agents are recognized as income to the Distribution segment, and expense to the Underwriting segment. Upon consolidation, the impact of these internal segment transactions is eliminated. See Note 6. Segment information for additional breakdown.

(2) Interest and investment income consists primarily of interest payments received on held-to-maturity debt securities, available-for-sale debt securities and mortgage loans.

5. Liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses

A summary of the changes in the liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses for the six months ending June 30, 2021 and 2020 is as follows:

| | June 30, | |
|--|------------|------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 |
| Beginning balance | \$ 69,800 | \$ 62,758 |
| Provision for claims related to: | | |
| Current year | \$ 14,516 | \$ 8,533 |
| Prior years | (4,461) | (3,710) |
| Total provision for claims | \$ 10,055 | \$ 4,823 |
| Paid losses related to: | | |
| Current year | \$ (1,554) | \$ (1,139) |
| Prior years | (3,595) | (3,794) |
| Total paid losses | \$ (5,149) | \$ (4,933) |
| Ending balance | \$ 74,706 | \$ 62,648 |
| Provision for claims as a percentage of net written premiums | 4.6 % | 3.4 % |

We continually update our liability for loss and loss adjustment expense estimates as new information becomes known, new loss patterns emerge, or as other contributing factors are considered and incorporated into the analysis. Estimating future title loss payments is difficult because of the complex nature of title claims, the long periods of time over which claims are paid, significantly varying dollar amounts of individual claims, and other factors.

For the six months ended June 30, 2021, the provision for claims reserve release related to prior years of \$4.5 million is due to expected loss emergence being lower than prior expectations. Historically, our favorable loss experience has resulted in a decrease in the projection of ultimate loss for past policy years. Most recently, our favorable loss experience resulted in a decrease in the projection of ultimate loss for policy years 2017-2020. For the six months ended June 30, 2020, the provision for claims reserve release related to prior years of \$3.7 million is due to reported loss emergence which was lower than expected. This resulted in a decrease in the projection of ultimate loss primarily for policy years 2017-2019. The actuarial assumptions underlying the Company's selected ultimate loss estimates place more consideration on title insurance industry benchmarks for more recent policy years. These title insurance benchmarks are based on industry long-term average loss ratios. As the Company's claims experience matures, we refine those estimates to put more consideration to the Company's actual claims experience. For the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company's actual claims experience reflects lower loss ratios than industry benchmarks from a current positive underwriting cycle and resulted in the favorable development.

Current year incurred and paid losses includes current year reported claims as well as estimated future losses on such claims.

The liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses of \$74.7 million and \$69.8 million, as of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively, includes \$0.2 and \$0.7 million, respectively, of reserves for the settlement of claims which the Company has deemed to be directly related to its escrow or agent related activities. The reserves for the settlement of claims related to escrow or agent related activities are not actuarially determined.

6. Segment information

A description of each of our reportable segments is as follows.

- **Distribution:** Our Distribution segment reflects our Direct Agents operations of acquiring customer orders and providing title and escrow services for real estate closing transactions. We acquire customers through our partnerships with realtors, attorneys and non-centralized loan originators via an 89-branch footprint across ten states (“Local”) and our partnerships with national lenders and mortgage originators that maintain centralized lending operations representing our strategic and enterprise accounts (“S&EA”).
- **Underwriting:** Our Underwriting segment reflects the results of our title insurance underwriting business, including policies referred through our Direct Agents and Third-Party Agents channels. The referring agents typically retain approximately 84% of the policy premiums in exchange for their services. The retention varies by state and agent.

We use adjusted gross profit as the primary profitability measure for making decisions regarding ongoing operations. Adjusted gross profit is calculated by subtracting direct costs, such as premiums retained by agents, direct labor, other direct costs, and provision for claims, from total revenue. Our chief operating decision maker evaluates the results of the aforementioned segments on a pre-tax basis. Segment adjusted gross profit excludes certain items which are included in net loss, such as depreciation and amortization, corporate and other expenses, interest expense, and income tax expense, as these items are not considered by the chief operating decision maker in evaluating the segments' overall operating performance. Our chief operating decision maker does not review nor consider assets allocated to our segments for the purpose of assessing performance or allocating resources. Accordingly, segments' assets are not presented.

The following table summarizes the operating results of the Company's reportable segments:

| | Three months ended June 30, 2021 | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | Distribution | Underwriting | Eliminations | Consolidated total |
| Net premiums written | \$ — | \$ 109,381 | \$ (110) | \$ 109,271 |
| Escrow, other title-related fees and other ⁽¹⁾ | 46,288 | 389 | (26,612) | 20,065 |
| Investment, dividend and other income | 37 | 613 | — | 650 |
| Total revenue | \$ 46,325 | \$ 110,383 | \$ (26,722) | \$ 129,986 |
| Premiums retained by agents ⁽²⁾ | \$ — | \$ 91,903 | \$ (26,722) | \$ 65,181 |
| Direct labor ⁽³⁾ | 18,986 | 1,916 | — | 20,902 |
| Other direct costs ⁽⁴⁾ | 5,881 | 1,680 | — | 7,561 |
| Provision for claims | (25) | 6,832 | — | 6,807 |
| Adjusted gross profit | \$ 21,483 | \$ 8,052 | \$ — | \$ 29,535 |

| | Six months ended June 30, 2021 | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | Distribution | Underwriting | Eliminations | Consolidated total |
| Net premiums written | \$ — | \$ 218,143 | \$ (880) | \$ 217,263 |
| Escrow, other title-related fees and other ⁽¹⁾ | 83,933 | 1,798 | (47,091) | 38,640 |
| Investment, dividend and other income | 83 | 1,796 | — | 1,879 |
| Total revenue | \$ 84,016 | \$ 221,737 | \$ (47,971) | \$ 257,782 |
| Premiums retained by agents ⁽²⁾ | \$ — | \$ 183,490 | \$ (47,971) | \$ 135,519 |
| Direct labor ⁽³⁾ | 35,093 | 3,788 | — | 38,881 |
| Other direct costs ⁽⁴⁾ | 11,197 | 3,473 | — | 14,670 |
| Provision for claims | 534 | 9,521 | — | 10,055 |
| Adjusted gross profit | \$ 37,192 | \$ 21,465 | \$ — | \$ 58,657 |

| | Three months ended June 30, 2020 | | | |
|---|----------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | Distribution | Underwriting | Eliminations | Consolidated total |
| Net premiums written | \$ — | \$ 86,334 | \$ — | \$ 86,334 |
| Escrow, other title-related fees and other ⁽¹⁾ | 29,383 | 293 | (16,294) | 13,382 |
| Investment, dividend and other income | 315 | 392 | — | 707 |
| Total revenue | \$ 29,698 | \$ 87,019 | \$ (16,294) | \$ 100,423 |
| Premiums retained by agents ⁽²⁾ | \$ — | \$ 72,300 | \$ (16,294) | \$ 56,006 |
| Direct labor ⁽³⁾ | 12,575 | 1,323 | — | 13,898 |
| Other direct costs ⁽⁴⁾ | 3,494 | 1,404 | — | 4,898 |
| Provision for claims | 153 | 2,887 | — | 3,040 |
| Adjusted gross profit | \$ 13,476 | \$ 9,105 | \$ — | \$ 22,581 |

| | Six months ended June 30, 2020 | | | |
|---|--------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | Distribution | Underwriting | Eliminations | Consolidated total |
| Net premiums written | \$ — | \$ 143,151 | \$ — | \$ 143,151 |
| Escrow, other title-related fees and other ⁽¹⁾ | 56,950 | 598 | (30,992) | 26,556 |
| Investment, dividend and other income | 654 | 871 | — | 1,525 |
| Total revenue | \$ 57,604 | \$ 144,620 | \$ (30,992) | \$ 171,232 |
| Premiums retained by agents ⁽²⁾ | \$ — | \$ 120,100 | \$ (30,992) | \$ 89,108 |
| Direct labor ⁽³⁾ | 27,027 | 3,185 | — | 30,212 |
| Other direct costs ⁽⁴⁾ | 7,718 | 2,317 | — | 10,035 |
| Provision for claims | 388 | 4,435 | — | 4,823 |
| Adjusted gross profit | \$ 22,471 | \$ 14,583 | \$ — | \$ 37,054 |

(1) Includes fee income from closings, escrow, title exams, ceding commission income, as well as premiums retained by Direct Agents.

(2) This expense represents a deduction from the net premiums written for the amounts that are retained by Direct Agents and Third-Party Agents as compensation for their efforts to generate premium income for our Underwriting segment. The impact of premiums retained by our Direct Agents and the expense for reinsurance or co-insurance procured on Direct Agent sourced premiums are eliminated in consolidation.

- (3) Includes all compensation costs, including salaries, bonuses, incentive payments, and benefits, for personnel involved in the direct fulfillment of title and/or escrow services.
(4) Includes title examination expense, office supplies, and premium and other taxes.

The following table provides a reconciliation of the Company's total reportable segments' adjusted gross profit to its total loss before income taxes:

| | Three months ended June 30, | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|---|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Adjusted gross profit | \$ 29,535 | \$ 22,581 | \$ 58,657 | \$ 37,054 |
| Depreciation and amortization | 3,021 | 899 | 5,727 | 2,016 |
| Corporate and other expenses ⁽¹⁾ | 45,151 | 26,650 | 79,841 | 54,305 |
| Interest expense | 4,451 | 1,123 | 7,810 | 3,235 |
| Loss before income taxes | \$ (23,088) | \$ (6,091) | \$ (34,721) | \$ (22,502) |

- (1) Includes corporate and other costs not allocated to segments including corporate support function costs, such as legal, finance, human resources, technology support and certain other indirect operating expenses, such as sales and management payroll, and incentive related expenses.

As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020 the Distribution segment had allocated goodwill of \$88.1 million and the Underwriting segment had allocated goodwill of \$23.4 million.

7. Debt

Senior first lien note

On December 31, 2020, the Company executed an agreement with Hudson Structured Capital Management Ltd. ("HSCM") to secure a \$150 million Senior First Lien Note ("Senior Debt"). On January 14, 2021 the Company executed a notice of borrowing, committing the Company to borrow \$150 million under the terms and conditions of the Senior Debt. The Senior Debt was funded, by the lenders, which are affiliates of HSCM on January 29, 2021 ("Funding Date"). The Senior Debt matures 5 years from the Funding Date. Under the agreement, the Senior Debt will bear interest of 11.25% per annum, 5.0% of which will be paid on a current cash basis and the remainder to accrue and be added to the outstanding principal balance. Interest shall be compounded quarterly. If at any time the Company is in an event of default under the Senior Debt, outstanding amounts shall bear interest at the default interest rate of 15.00%. Upon funding, the Company issued penny warrants to affiliates of HSCM equal to 1.35% of the Company' fully diluted shares. The warrants have a 10-year duration, subject to customary anti-dilution provisions, and include a cashless exercise option. The Senior Debt is secured by a first-priority pledge and security interest in all of the assets (tangible and intangible) of the Company and any of its existing and future domestic subsidiaries. The Company is subject to customary affirmative, negative and financial covenants, including, among other things, minimum liquidity at all times of \$20 million, minimum consolidated revenue of \$130 million, limits on the incurrence of indebtedness, restrictions on asset sales outside the ordinary course of business and material acquisitions, limitations on dividends and other restricted payments. The Senior Debt also includes customary events of default for facilities of this type and provides that, if an event of default occurs and is continuing, the Senior Debt will amortize requiring regular payments on a straight-line basis over the proceeding 24-month calendar period, but not to extend beyond the maturity date.

Loan from a related party

As part of the North American Title Acquisition, Lennar issued the Company a note for \$87.0 million at the Close Date (the "Loan"). As of December 31, 2020, the Loan had an outstanding balance of \$65.5 million. The Loan was paid in full in January 2021. Upon repayment of the Loan, Lennar forfeited its seat on the board of directors that was associated with the Loan.

8. Stock compensation expense

The Company issues stock options (incentive stock options (“ISOs”) and non-statutory stock options (“NSOs”)) and restricted stock awards (“RSAs”) to employees and key advisors under the Company’s 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, which has been approved by the board of directors. Granted stock options do not expire for 10 years and have vesting periods ranging from 7 to 60 months. The holder of the stock option may purchase one share of common stock.

Stock-based compensation expense for the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 was \$3.7 million and \$0.3 million, respectively. Stock-based compensation expense for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020 was \$6.0 million and \$0.6 million, respectively.

Stock options (ISO and NSO)

During the six months ended June 30, 2021, the Company had the following stock option activity:

| | Number of Stock Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (\$) | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (In years) | Aggregate Intrinsic Value (\$) |
|---|----------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| Outstanding as of December 31, 2020 | 4,447,546 | \$ 3.17 | 8.5 | \$ 51,186 |
| Granted | 769,500 | 4.25 | 9.5 | |
| Exercised | (524,875) | 2.61 | 7.52 | |
| Cancelled or forfeited | (119,643) | 3.79 | 8.5 | |
| Outstanding as of June 30, 2021 | <u>4,572,528</u> | <u>\$ 3.40</u> | <u>8.25</u> | <u>\$ 237,993</u> |
| Options exercisable as of June 30, 2021 | <u>1,430,618</u> | <u>\$ 2.67</u> | <u>7.73</u> | <u>\$ 75,505</u> |

Restricted stock awards (RSAs)

During the six months ended June 30, 2021, the Company had the following nonvested RSA activity:

| | Number of RSAs | Average Grant Date Fair Value (\$) |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Nonvested at December 31, 2020 | <u>258,862</u> | <u>\$ 3.12</u> |
| Granted | — | — |
| Exercised | (71,761) | 2.19 |
| Cancelled or Forfeited | — | — |
| Nonvested at June 30, 2021 | <u>187,101</u> | <u>\$ 3.48</u> |

9. Earnings per share

The calculation of the basic and diluted EPS is as follows:

| | Three months ended June 30, | | Six months ended June 30, | |
|--|-----------------------------|------------|---------------------------|-------------|
| | 2021 | 2020 | 2021 | 2020 |
| Numerator | | | | |
| Net loss attributable to Doma Holdings, Inc. | \$ (23,299) | \$ (6,332) | \$ (35,057) | \$ (22,918) |
| Denominator | | | | |
| Weighted-average common shares – basic and diluted | 11,667,266 | 9,950,920 | 11,457,724 | 10,231,489 |
| Net loss per share attributable to Doma Holdings, Inc. shareholders | | | | |
| Basic and diluted | \$ (2.00) | \$ (0.64) | \$ (3.06) | \$ (2.24) |

10. Related party transactions

Equity held by Lennar

In connection with the North American Title Acquisition, subsidiaries of Lennar were granted equity in the Company. As of June 30, 2021, Lennar, through its subsidiaries, held a 26.1% equity stake in the Company on a fully diluted basis.

Loan from Lennar

In connection with the North American Title Acquisition, the Company received the Loan from Lennar. The Loan was repaid in full in January 2021 (see Note 7 for additional information).

Shared services agreements between the Company and Lennar

In connection with the North American Title Acquisition, the Company and Lennar entered into a transition services agreement (“TSA”) that provided for certain shared services provided by Lennar to the Company as it incorporated the Acquired Business into its operations, and also for the sharing of expenses in office locations that would contain both Company and Lennar personnel until such time one entity or the other, depending on the location, established separate office space for its personnel and operations.

During the three and six months ended June 30, 2020, the Company paid Lennar \$0.3 million in settlement of the TSA services arrangement. Additionally, during the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company paid Lennar approximately \$0.1 million for rent associated with shared spaces.

Transactions with Lennar

In the routine course of its business, North American Title Insurance Company (“NATIC”) underwrites title insurance policies for a subsidiary of Lennar. During the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company recorded revenues of \$27.0 million and \$24.3 million, respectively, from these transactions, which are included within our Underwriting segment. During the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company recorded premiums retained by third-party agents of \$22.0 million and \$19.7 million, respectively from these transactions. During the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company recorded revenues of \$51.6 million and \$41.3 million, respectively, from these transactions. During the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company recorded premiums retained by third-party agents of \$41.8 million and \$33.6 million, respectively from these transactions. As of June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, the Company had net receivables related to these transactions of \$3.4 million and \$4.4 million, respectively. These amounts are included in receivables, net on the Company's condensed consolidated balance sheets.

11. Commitments and contingencies

Legal matters

The Company is subject to claims and litigation matters in the ordinary course of business. Management does not believe the resolution of any such matters will have a materially adverse effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

Commitments and other contingencies

The Company leases office space and equipment under non-cancellable lease agreements that expire at various points through 2025. For the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, rental expense under these leases was \$2.3 million and \$2.5 million, respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, rental expense under these leases was \$4.6 million and \$5.1 million, respectively.

As of June 30, 2021, total future commitments on non-cancelable operating leases with a minimum remaining term in excess of one year are as follows:

| | | |
|-------|----|---------------|
| 2021 | \$ | 4,129 |
| 2022 | | 6,985 |
| 2023 | | 5,722 |
| 2024 | | 4,336 |
| 2025 | | 2,721 |
| 2026 | | 709 |
| Total | \$ | <u>24,602</u> |

The Company also administers escrow deposits as a service to customers, a substantial portion of which are held at third-party financial institutions. These escrow deposits amounted to \$418.7 million and \$290.9 million at June 30, 2021 and December 31, 2020, respectively. Such deposits are not reflected on the condensed consolidated balance sheets, but the Company could be contingently liable for them under certain circumstances (for example, if the Company disposes of escrowed assets). Such contingent liabilities have not materially impacted the results of operations or financial condition to date and are not expected to do so in the near term.

12. Accrued expenses and other liabilities

Accrued expenses and other liabilities include the following:

| | June 30, 2021 | December 31, 2020 |
|--|------------------|----------------------|
| Employee compensation and benefits | \$ 23,168 | \$ 23,899 |
| Other | 15,239 | 9,145 |
| Total accrued expenses and other liabilities | \$ <u>38,407</u> | \$ <u>33,044</u> |

13. Employee benefit plan

The Company sponsors a defined contribution 401(k) plan for its employees. The 401(k) plan is a voluntary contributory plan under which employees may elect to defer compensation for federal income tax purposes under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the code). All employees age 18+ are eligible to enroll in the plan on their first day of employment. The Company provides an employer match up to 50% of the first 6% of elective contributions. There are no matching contributions in excess of 3% of compensation. Company matching contributions begin upon employee enrollment in the Retirement Savings Plan.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company made contributions for the benefit of employees of \$0.9 million from January 1, 2020 through May 15, 2020. The Company suspended the employer match effective May 16, 2020 and made no contributions for the benefit of employees to the Retirement Savings Plan for the rest of the

year through December 31, 2020. The temporary suspension was due to the COVID-19 pandemic and its potential impact on the business, which was not estimable at the time. On January 1, 2021, the Company reinstated matching contributions to the Retirement Savings Plan, according to the aforementioned terms, rates, and limitations. For the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company made contributions for the benefit of employees of \$0.6 million and \$0.3 million to the 401(k) plan. For the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, the Company made contributions for the benefit of employees of \$1.3 million and \$0.9 million to the 401(k) plan.

14. Research and development

For the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, research and development expenses were \$3.1 million and \$1.2 million, respectively. The Company also had capitalized internally developed software costs of \$4.7 million and \$2.8 million in the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Inclusive of capitalized internally developed software costs, our research and development spend was \$7.8 million and \$4.0 million for the three months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. For the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, research and development expenses were \$5.5 million and \$2.8 million, respectively. The Company also had capitalized internally developed software costs of \$8.8 million and \$5.2 million in the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Inclusive of internally developed software costs, our research and development spend was \$14.3 million and \$8.0 million for the six months ended June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively. Our research and development costs reflect certain payroll-related costs of employees directly associated with such activities, which are included in personnel costs on the condensed consolidated statements of operations. Capitalized internally developed software and acquired software costs are included in fixed assets, net on the condensed consolidated

15. Recent developments – Transaction with Capitol Investment Corp. V

On March 2, 2021, the Company entered into a merger agreement with Capitol Investment Corp. V (“Capitol”), a blank check company incorporated in the State of Delaware and formed for the purpose of effecting a merger. Pursuant to the agreement, a newly formed subsidiary of Capitol was merged with and into Doma (“the Business Combination”). Pursuant to a special meeting in lieu of an annual meeting, on July 27, 2021 Capitol’s stockholders approved the business combination. On July 28, 2021 (the “Closing Date”) the Business Combination was consummated and Doma survived the merger and became a wholly-owned subsidiary of Capitol, which was renamed Doma Holdings, Inc. The Business Combination was accounted for as a reverse recapitalization and Capitol will be treated as the acquired company for financial statement reporting purposes. Doma was deemed the predecessor and New Doma will be the successor SEC registrant, meaning that Doma’s financial statements for periods prior to the consummation of the Business Combination will be disclosed in Doma’s future periodic reports. No goodwill or other intangible assets were recorded, in accordance with GAAP. The Business Combination will have a significant impact on Doma’s future reported financial position and results as a consequence of the reverse capitalization.

The most significant change in Doma’s future reported financial position and results is an estimated net increase in cash (as compared to our consolidated balance sheet at June 30, 2021) of approximately \$266.5 million. The increase in cash includes approximately \$50.2 million in proceeds from Capitol, net of redemptions, and \$300.0 million in proceeds from the private investment in public equity (“PIPE Investment”) that was consummated substantially simultaneously with the Business Combination. These increases in cash were offset by additional transaction costs incurred in connection with the Business Combination. The total estimated transaction costs directly attributable to the Business Combination are approximately \$65.7 million, of which \$12.1 million represents deferred underwriter fees related to Capitol’s initial public offering.

16. Subsequent events

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through August 12, 2021, the date the condensed consolidated financial statements were available to be issued, noting no subsequent events or transactions aside from the aforementioned transaction with Capitol discussed in Note 15 that require disclosure.

REPORT OF INDEPENDENT REGISTERED PUBLIC ACCOUNTING FIRM

To the stockholders and the Board of Directors of Doma Holdings, Inc.

Opinion on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated balance sheets of Doma Holdings, Inc. and subsidiaries (formerly States Title Holding, Inc.) (the "Company") as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the related consolidated statements of operations, comprehensive loss, changes in stockholders' equity, and cash flows, for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, and the related notes and the supplemental schedule in Schedule V (collectively referred to as the "financial statements"). In our opinion, the financial statements present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Company as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, and the results of its operations and its cash flows for each of the three years in the period ended December 31, 2020, in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Basis for Opinion

These financial statements are the responsibility of the Company's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on the Company's financial statements based on our audits. We are a public accounting firm registered with the Public Company Accounting Oversight Board (United States) (PCAOB) and are required to be independent with respect to the Company in accordance with the U.S. federal securities laws and the applicable rules and regulations of the Securities and Exchange Commission and the PCAOB.

We conducted our audits in accordance with the standards of the PCAOB and in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement, whether due to error or fraud. The Company is not required to have, nor were we engaged to perform, an audit of its internal control over financial reporting. As part of our audits, we are required to obtain an understanding of internal control over financial reporting but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Company's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion.

Our audits included performing procedures to assess the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to error or fraud, and performing procedures that respond to those risks. Such procedures included examining, on a test basis, evidence regarding the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. Our audits also included evaluating the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements. We believe that our audits provide a reasonable basis for our opinion.

/s/ Deloitte & Touche LLP

Miami, Florida

March 18, 2021

We have served as the Company's auditor since 2020.

Doma Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Balance Sheets

| <i>(In thousands, except share information)</i> | December 31 | |
|---|-------------|------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Assets | | |
| Cash and cash equivalents | \$ 111,893 | \$ 133,346 |
| Restricted cash | 129 | 8,322 |
| Investments: | | |
| Fixed maturities | | |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities, at amortized cost | 65,406 | 18,892 |
| Available-for-sale debt securities, at fair value (amortized cost \$7,139 in 2020 and \$7,139 in 2019) | 8,057 | 7,847 |
| Equity securities, at fair value (cost \$2,000 in 2020 and \$1,000 in 2019) | 2,119 | 1,039 |
| Mortgage loans | 2,980 | 3,370 |
| Total Investments | \$ 78,562 | \$ 31,148 |
| Receivables, net | 15,244 | 13,093 |
| Prepaid expenses, deposits and other assets | 7,365 | 2,980 |
| Fixed assets, net | 21,661 | 7,587 |
| Title plants | 14,008 | 16,993 |
| Goodwill | 111,487 | 111,487 |
| Trade names | 2,684 | 5,032 |
| Total Assets | \$ 363,033 | \$ 329,988 |
| Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity | | |
| Accounts payable | \$ 6,626 | \$ 5,699 |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities | 33,044 | 24,686 |
| Loan from a related party | 65,532 | 87,500 |
| Liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses | 69,800 | 62,758 |
| Total Liabilities | \$ 175,002 | \$ 180,643 |
| Commitments and contingencies (see Note 15) | | |
| Stockholders' Equity: | | |
| Series A preferred stock, 0.0001 par value; 7,295,759 shares authorized; 7,295,759 shares issued and outstanding | \$ 1 | \$ 1 |
| Series A-1 preferred stock, 0.0001 par value; 12,975,006 shares authorized; 8,159,208 shares issued and outstanding | 1 | 1 |
| Series A-2 preferred stock, 0.0001 par value; 2,335,837 shares authorized; 2,335,837 shares issued and outstanding | — | — |
| Series B preferred stock, 0.0001 par value; 2,642,036 shares authorized; 2,642,036 shares issued and outstanding | — | — |
| Series C preferred stock, 0.0001 par value; 10,755,377 shares authorized; 10,119,484 shares issued and outstanding | 1 | — |
| Common stock, 0.0001 par value; 54,000,000 shares authorized; 10,480,902 shares issued and outstanding | 1 | 1 |
| Additional paid-in capital | 266,464 | 192,852 |
| Accumulated deficit | (79,123) | (44,020) |
| Accumulated other comprehensive income | 686 | 510 |
| Total Stockholders' Equity | \$ 188,031 | \$ 149,345 |
| Total Liabilities and Stockholders' Equity | \$ 363,033 | \$ 329,988 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Doma Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Operations

| <i>(In thousands, except share and per share information)</i> | Year ended December 31 | | |
|--|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Revenues: | | | |
| Net premiums written ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 345,608 | \$ 292,707 | \$ — |
| Escrow, other title-related fees and other | 61,275 | 62,017 | 46 |
| Investment, dividend and other income | 2,931 | 3,361 | 139 |
| Total revenues | \$ 409,814 | \$ 358,085 | \$ 185 |
| Expenses: | | | |
| Premiums retained by third-party agents ⁽²⁾ | \$ 220,143 | \$ 178,265 | \$ — |
| Title examination expense | 16,204 | 14,383 | — |
| Provision for claims | 15,337 | 12,285 | — |
| Personnel costs | 143,526 | 130,876 | 4,356 |
| Other operating expenses | 43,285 | 39,744 | 6,208 |
| Total operating expenses | \$ 438,495 | \$ 375,553 | \$ 10,564 |
| Loss from operations | \$ (28,681) | \$ (17,468) | \$ (10,379) |
| Interest expense | (5,579) | (9,282) | (332) |
| Change in fair market value of convertible notes | — | — | (1,643) |
| Loss before income taxes | \$ (34,260) | \$ (26,750) | \$ (12,354) |
| Income tax expense | (843) | (387) | — |
| Net loss | \$ (35,103) | \$ (27,137) | \$ (12,354) |
| Net loss attributable to noncontrolling interest | — | — | (307) |
| Net loss attributable to Doma Holdings, Inc. | \$ (35,103) | \$ (27,137) | \$ (12,047) |
| Earnings Per Share | | | |
| Net loss per share attributable to Doma Holdings, Inc. shareholders - basic and diluted | \$ (3.38) | \$ (2.70) | \$ (1.19) |
| Weighted average shares outstanding Doma Holdings, Inc. common stock - basic and diluted | 10,390,006 | 10,060,857 | 10,098,071 |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

- (1) Net premiums written includes revenues from a related party of \$88.6 million and \$73.1 million during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 14).
(2) Premiums retained by third-party agents includes expenses associated with a related party of \$71.2 million and \$59.9 million during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively (see Note 14).

Doma Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Comprehensive loss

| <i>(In Thousands)</i> | Year ended December 31 | | |
|--|------------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Net loss | \$ (35,103) | \$ (27,137) | \$ (12,354) |
| Other comprehensive income, net of tax | | | |
| Unrealized gains on available-for-sale debt securities, net of tax | 176 | 510 | — |
| Comprehensive loss | <u>\$ (34,927)</u> | <u>\$ (26,627)</u> | <u>\$ (12,354)</u> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Doma Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Changes in Stockholders' Equity

| (In thousands, except share information) | Preferred Stock Series A | | Preferred Stock Series A-1 | | Preferred Stock Series A-2 | | Preferred Stock Series B | | Preferred Stock Series C | | Common Stock | | Additional Paid-in-Capital | Accumulated Deficit | Non-Controlling Interest | Accumulated Other Comprehensive Income | Stockholders' Equity |
|--|--------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|--------------------------|--------|--------------|--------|----------------------------|---------------------|--------------------------|--|----------------------|
| | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | Shares | Amount | | | | | |
| Balance, December 31, 2017 | 7,295,759 | \$ 1 | — | \$ — | — | \$ — | — | \$ — | — | \$ — | 10,005,347 | \$ 1 | \$ 10,254 | \$ (4,654) | \$ 81 | \$ — | \$ 5,683 |
| Early exercise of stock options | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 92,724 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Stock-based compensation expenses | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 128 | — | — | — | 128 |
| Capital contribution to FTS Agency ⁽¹⁾ | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 44 | — | 44 |
| Net loss | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (12,047) | (307) | — | (12,354) |
| Balance, December 31, 2018 ⁽²⁾ | 7,295,759 | \$ 1 | — | \$ — | — | \$ — | — | \$ — | — | \$ — | 10,098,071 | \$ 1 | \$ 10,382 | \$ (16,701) | \$ (182) | \$ — | \$ (6,499) |
| Issuance of Series A-1 preferred stock as part of the North American Title Acquisition | — | — | 7,004,797 | 1 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 50,141 | (182) | 182 | — | 50,142 |
| Issuance of Series A-1 preferred stock to First Title ⁽³⁾ | — | — | 104,774 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 750 | — | — | — | 750 |
| Conversion of convertible notes | — | — | 1,049,637 | — | 2,335,837 | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 22,533 | — | — | — | 22,533 |
| Issuance of Series A preferred stock warrants | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 34,473 | — | — | — | 34,473 |
| Issuance of Series B preferred stock, net of financing costs | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2,642,036 | — | — | — | — | — | 24,950 | — | — | — | 24,950 |
| Issuance of Series C preferred stock, net of financing costs | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 4,270,182 | — | — | — | 51,513 | — | — | — | 51,513 |
| Purchase of First Title's ownership in FTS Agency | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (2,975) | — | — | — | (2,975) |
| Exercise of stock options | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 201,196 | — | 29 | — | — | — | 29 |
| Stock-based compensation expenses | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 899 | — | — | — | 899 |
| Grants of RSAs | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 346,737 | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Vesting of early exercised stock options issued under notes | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 157 | — | — | — | 157 |
| Cancellations of nonvested early exercised stock options issued under notes | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (271,960) | — | — | — | — | — | — |
| Net loss | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (27,137) | — | — | (27,137) |
| Other comprehensive income | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 510 | 510 |
| Balance, December 31, 2019 | 7,295,759 | \$ 1 | 8,159,208 | \$ 1 | 2,335,837 | \$ — | 2,642,036 | \$ — | 4,270,182 | \$ — | 10,374,044 | \$ 1 | \$ 192,852 | \$ (44,020) | \$ — | \$ 510 | \$ 149,345 |
| Issuance of Series C preferred stock, net of financing costs | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 5,849,302 | 1 | — | — | 70,701 | — | — | — | 70,702 |
| Exercise of stock options | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 106,858 | — | 416 | — | — | — | 416 |
| Stock-based compensation expenses | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 2,495 | — | — | — | 2,495 |
| Net loss | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | (35,103) | — | — | (35,103) |
| Other comprehensive income | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | — | 176 | 176 |
| Balance, December 31, 2020 | 7,295,759 | \$ 1 | 8,159,208 | \$ 1 | 2,335,837 | \$ — | 2,642,036 | \$ — | 10,119,484 | \$ 1 | 10,480,902 | \$ 1 | \$ 266,464 | \$ (79,123) | \$ — | \$ 686 | \$ 188,031 |

- On September 28, 2017, States Title FTS Agency ("FTS Agency") was formed as a limited liability company, 51% owned by Legacy States Title and 49% owned by First Title & Escrow, Inc. ("First Title").
- All shares as of December 31, 2018 were shares of Legacy States Title. On January 7, 2019, in conjunction with the North American Title Acquisition, all shares of Legacy States Title were converted on a 1:1 basis into shares of the Company. Please see Note 1 and Note 3 in the accompanying notes to these consolidated financial statements for additional information.
- On January 7, 2019, First Title purchased 104,774 Series A-1 preferred stock.

Doma Holdings, Inc.
Consolidated Statements of Cash Flows

| <i>(In thousands)</i> | Year ended December 31 | | |
|---|------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Cash flow from operating activities: | | | |
| Net loss | \$ (35,103) | \$ (27,137) | \$ (12,354) |
| Adjustments to reconcile net loss to net cash used in operating activities: | | | |
| Interest expense - paid in kind | 6,462 | 9,369 | — |
| Depreciation and amortization | 5,815 | 1,880 | 10 |
| Stock-based compensation expenses | 2,495 | 899 | 128 |
| Amortization of premiums and accretion of discounts on fixed maturity securities, net | 566 | 90 | — |
| Provision for doubtful accounts | 424 | 210 | — |
| Deferred income taxes | 739 | 277 | — |
| Accrued interest on convertible notes | — | — | 373 |
| Accrued interest on notes receivables from employees | — | — | (3) |
| Change in fair value of convertible notes | — | — | 1,643 |
| Net unrealized gain on equity securities | (54) | (217) | — |
| Realized (gain) loss on sale of investments | (146) | 6 | — |
| (Gain) loss on disposal of fixed assets and title plants | (345) | 56 | — |
| Change in operating assets and liabilities: | | | |
| Accounts receivable | (2,243) | 1,565 | — |
| Prepaid expenses, deposits and other assets | (2,261) | (591) | (106) |
| Accounts payable | 2,209 | (5,055) | 1,059 |
| Accrued expenses and other liabilities | 5,126 | 12,036 | 583 |
| Liability for loss and loss adjustments expenses | 7,042 | 3,492 | — |
| Net cash used in operating expenses | \$ (9,274) | \$ (3,120) | \$ (8,667) |
| Cash flow from investing activities: | | | |
| Purchase of Acquired Business of NATG, net of cash acquired | \$ — | \$ 37,270 | \$ — |
| Acquisition of FTS Agency | — | (1,725) | — |
| Proceeds from sales and maturity of held-to-maturity debt securities | 18,408 | 42,191 | — |
| Proceeds from sales and maturity of available-for-sale debt securities | — | 1,013 | 397 |
| Proceeds from sales and maturity of investments in mortgage loans | 390 | 3,473 | — |
| Purchase of held-to-maturity debt securities | (65,403) | (9,489) | — |
| Purchases of equity securities | (1,000) | — | — |
| Purchase of available-for-sale debt securities | — | (4,142) | (2,302) |
| Purchases of fixed assets | (17,013) | (6,990) | (29) |
| Proceeds from sale of title plants | 1,585 | — | — |
| Net cash (used in) provided by investing activities | \$ (63,033) | \$ 61,601 | \$ (1,934) |

| (In thousands) | Year ended December 31 | | |
|--|------------------------|------------|-----------|
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Cash flow from financing activities: | | | |
| Proceeds from issuance of convertible notes | \$ — | \$ — | \$ 7,500 |
| Capital contributions of non-controlling interest to FTS agency | — | — | 44 |
| Proceeds from issuance of Series B preferred stock, net of financing costs | — | 24,950 | — |
| Proceeds from issuance of Series C preferred stock, net of financing costs | 70,701 | 51,513 | — |
| Borrowing on loan from a related party | — | 4,000 | — |
| Repayments on loan from a related party | (28,431) | (13,368) | — |
| Exercise of stock options | 391 | 186 | 14 |
| Net cash provided by financing activities | \$ 42,661 | \$ 67,281 | \$ 7,558 |
| Net change in cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash | (29,646) | 125,762 | (3,043) |
| Cash, cash equivalents and restricted cash at the beginning period | 141,668 | 15,906 | 18,949 |
| Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash at the end of period | \$ 112,022 | \$ 141,668 | \$ 15,906 |
| Supplemental cash flow disclosures: | | | |
| Cash paid for interest | \$ 7 | \$ 10 | \$ — |
| Cash paid for income taxes | 240 | — | — |
| Supplemental disclosure of non-cash investing activities: | | | |
| Unrealized gains on available-for-sale debt securities | \$ 176 | \$ 510 | \$ — |
| Supplemental disclosure of non-cash financing activities: | | | |
| Conversion of convertible notes to Series A-1 preferred stock and Series A-2 preferred stock | \$ — | \$ 22,533 | \$ — |
| Promissory note issued in conjunction with acquisition of joint venture | \$ — | \$ 500 | \$ — |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these consolidated financial statements.

Doma Holdings, Inc.
Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements
(Amounts in thousands, unless otherwise noted)

1. Organization and business operations

Doma Holdings, Inc. (the “Company,” “Doma,” “we,” “us” or “our”) was referred to as States Title, Inc. prior to the North American Title Acquisition and as States Title Holding, Inc. (which changed its name to Doma Holdings, Inc. on March 1, 2021) after the North American Title Acquisition.

Headquartered in San Francisco, CA, Doma is a real estate technology company that is architecting the future of real estate transactions. Using machine intelligence and our proprietary technology solutions, we are creating a vastly more simple, efficient, and affordable real estate closing experience for current and prospective homeowners, lenders, title agents and real estate professionals. We are licensed to underwrite title insurance in 39 states and the District of Columbia.

The Company was initially formed as a wholly-owned subsidiary of States Title Inc. (“Legacy States Title”) to combine the operations of Legacy States Title and the retail agency and title insurance underwriting business (the “Acquired Business”) of North American Title Group, LLC (“NATG”), a subsidiary of Lennar Corporation (“Lennar”). We completed the acquisition of the Acquired Business on January 7, 2019 (the “Close Date”), which we refer hereinafter as the “North American Title Acquisition.” Doma survived the North American Title Acquisition as the parent company and now wholly owns the businesses operated by Legacy States Title and the Acquired Business. See Note 3 for additional information regarding the North American Title Acquisition.

We conduct our operations through two reportable segments, (1) Distribution and (2) Underwriting. See further discussion in Note 7 for additional information regarding segment information.

2. Summary of significant accounting policies

Basis of presentation

The accompanying consolidated financial statements have been prepared in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America (“U.S. GAAP”) and in accordance with the rules and regulations of the United States Securities and Exchange Commission (“SEC”). References to the Accounting Standard Codification (“ASC”) and Accounting Standard Updates (“ASU”) included hereinafter refer to the Accounting Standards Codification and Updates issued by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (“FASB”) as the source of authoritative U.S. GAAP. The accompanying consolidated financial statements include the accounts of the Company and the accounts of the Company’s wholly-owned subsidiaries. All intercompany balances and transactions have been eliminated in consolidation.

Use of estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with U.S. GAAP requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosure of contingent liabilities as of the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Actual results could differ from the estimates made by management.

Cash and cash equivalents and restricted cash

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand and on deposit at banking institutions as well as all highly liquid short-term investments with original maturities of 90 days or less. The carrying amounts reported in the consolidated balance sheets for these instruments approximate their fair value.

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company had restricted cash of \$0.1 million and \$8.3 million, respectively, including deposits in several states pledged in accordance with the applicable state insurance regulations, and certain collateral requirements in connection with leases for office space.

Investments

Fixed maturity securities

The Company evaluates its investments in debt securities with unrealized losses on a quarterly basis for potential other-than-temporary impairments in value. If the Company intends to sell a security in an unrealized loss position or determines that it is more likely than not that the Company will be required to sell a security before it recovers its amortized cost basis, the security is other-than-temporarily impaired and it is written down to fair value with all losses recognized in net income. As of December 31, 2020, the Company did not intend to sell any debt securities in an unrealized loss position, and it is not more likely than not that the Company will be required to sell any debt securities before recovery of their amortized cost basis.

If the Company does not expect to recover the amortized cost basis of a debt security with declines in fair value (even if the Company does not intend to sell the debt security and it is not more likely than not that the Company will be required to sell the debt security), the loss is considered an other-than-temporary impairment loss and the credit portion of the loss (“credit loss”) is recognized in net income and the non-credit portion is recognized in other comprehensive income, net of tax. The credit loss is the difference between the present value of the cash flows expected to be collected and the amortized cost basis of the debt security. The cash flows expected to be collected are discounted at the rate implicit in the security immediately prior to the recognition of the other-than-temporary impairment.

Expected future cash flows for debt securities are based on qualitative and quantitative factors specific to each security, including the probability of default and the estimated timing and amount of recovery. The detailed inputs used to project expected future cash flows may be different depending on the nature of the individual debt security.

As a result of its security-level review, the Company did not recognize any other-than-temporary impairment losses considered to be credit related for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

Investment securities classified as held-to-maturity are carried at amortized cost because they are purchased with the intent and ability to be held to maturity. The Company also holds restricted investments which are treated as held-to-maturity debt securities. Restricted investments consist of United States Treasuries with maturities of 24 months or less. These restricted investments are kept on deposit in several states and are pledged to the appropriate insurance regulators, in accordance with regulations in each state, for the duration of the time the Company does business in those states.

Debt securities are classified as available-for-sale unless they are classified as held-to-maturity. Available-for-sale debt securities are recorded at fair value. Any unrealized holding gains or losses on available-for-sale debt securities are reported as accumulated other comprehensive gain or loss, which is a separate component of stockholders’ equity, net of tax, until realized.

Mortgage loans

Investments in mortgage loans are long-term investments and carried at amortized cost. They are purchased with the intent and ability to be held to maturity.

Equity securities

Equity securities are recorded at fair value based upon a quoted market price reported on recognized securities exchanges on the last business day of the year. Any change in unrealized holding gains or losses on equity securities are reported as a component of net income.

Fair value measurements

ASC 820, “Fair Value Measurements and Disclosures” (“ASC 820”) establishes a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes and ranks the level of observability of inputs used to measure investments at fair value. The observability of inputs is impacted by a number of factors, including the type of investment, characteristics specific to the investment, market conditions and other factors. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices

in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (Level 1 measurements) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (Level 3 measurements).

Investments with readily available quoted prices or for which fair value can be measured from quoted prices in active markets will typically have a higher degree of input observability and a lesser degree of judgment applied in determining fair value.

The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under ASC 820 are as follows:

- Level 1 Quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical investments at the measurement date are used.
- Level 2 Pricing inputs are other than quoted prices included within Level 1 that are observable for the investment, either directly or indirectly. Level 2 pricing inputs include quoted prices for similar investments in active markets, quoted prices for identical or similar investments in markets that are not active, inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the investment, and inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.
- Level 3 Pricing inputs are unobservable and include situations where there is little, if any, market activity for the investment. The inputs used in determination of fair value require significant judgment and estimation.

In some cases, the inputs used to measure fair value might fall within different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the investment is categorized in its entirety is determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the investment. Assessing the significance of a particular input to the valuation of an investment in its entirety requires judgment and considers factors specific to the investment. The categorization of an investment within the hierarchy is based upon the pricing transparency of the investment and does not necessarily correspond to the perceived risk of that investment.

Cash and cash equivalents, restricted cash, receivables, prepaid expenses and other assets, accounts payable, and accrued expenses and other liabilities approximate fair value and are therefore excluded from the leveling table seen in Note 4. The cost basis is determined to approximate fair value due to the short-term duration of the financial instruments. The Company's loan from a related party (see Note 10 for additional information), had a variable interest rate consisting of U.S. one-month LIBOR plus a spread based on our credit profile. The Company's credit profile has not changed since the issuance of its loan from a related party. As a result, as of December 31, 2020 the Company considered the carrying value of the loan from a related party to approximate fair value.

Receivables, net

Receivables are generally due within thirty to ninety days and are recorded net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. Our receivables represent premiums, escrow and related fees due to us as a result of the closing of real estate transactions. The Company determines the allowance for doubtful accounts by considering a number of factors, including the length of time receivables are past due, previous loss history and a specific customer's ability to pay its obligations to the Company. Amounts deemed uncollectible are expensed in the period in which such determination is made. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the allowance for doubtful accounts was \$0.5 million and \$0.2 million, respectively.

Fixed assets, net

Fixed assets, net, consists of internally developed software, furniture, computers, software and equipment, and is recorded at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation expense is computed using the straight-line method over the estimated useful life of each asset. Repair and maintenance costs are expensed as incurred. Fixed assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amounts may not be recoverable.

The following table summarizes the range of useful lives assigned to fixed assets, by asset class:

Useful lives:

| | |
|-------------------------------|---|
| Leasehold improvements | Shorter of the lease term or useful life of the asset |
| Furniture and equipment | Five years |
| Computer equipment | Three years |
| Software | Three to eight years |
| Internally developed software | five years |

Internally developed or acquired software

Technology and software are acquired or developed for internal use and for use with the Company's products. Internally developed software and acquired software are amortized over an estimated useful life ranging from three to eight years using the straight-line method. Technology development costs, which include certain payroll-related costs of employees directly associated with developing technology and software in addition to incremental payments to third parties, are capitalized from the time technological feasibility is established until the software is ready for use. Capitalized internally developed software and acquired software development costs for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 are included in fixed assets, net on the consolidated balance sheets.

Title plants

The Company acquired its title plants in the North American Title Acquisition and evaluated them at the Close Date. Title plants are carried at cost, with costs incurred to maintain, update and operate title plants expensed as incurred. At the Close Date, cost approximated fair value. Because properly maintained title plants have indefinite lives and do not diminish in value with the passage of time, no provision has been made for depreciation or amortization. The Company analyzes the title plants for impairment when events or circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. This analysis includes, but is not limited to, the effects of obsolescence, duplication, demand and other economic factors. There were no impairments of title plants for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. In February 2020, we sold a title plant for a total sale price of \$3.2 million, including a realized gain of \$0.2 million.

Goodwill

Goodwill represents the excess of the acquisition price over the fair value of assets acquired and liabilities assumed in a business combination. Goodwill is assigned to one or more reporting units on the date of acquisition. We review our goodwill for impairment annually on October 1 of each fiscal year and between annual tests if events or circumstances arise that would more likely than not reduce the fair value of any one of our reporting units below its respective carrying amount. In performing our annual goodwill impairment test, we first perform a qualitative assessment, which requires that we consider macroeconomic conditions, industry and market considerations, cost factors, overall financial performance, changes in management or key personnel, changes in strategy, changes in customers, changes in the composition or carrying amount of a reporting unit or other factors that have the potential to impact fair value. If, after assessing the totality of events and circumstances, we determine that it is more likely than not that the fair values of our reporting units are greater than the carrying amounts, then the quantitative goodwill impairment test is not performed.

We completed our annual goodwill impairment test on October 1, 2020. We determined, after performing a qualitative review of each reporting unit, that more likely than not the fair value of each of our reporting units exceeds the respective carrying amounts. Accordingly, there was no indication of impairment and the quantitative goodwill impairment test was not performed. We did not identify any events or changes in circumstances since the performance of our annual goodwill impairment test that would require us to perform another goodwill impairment test during the fiscal year.

Trade Names

The intangible asset values of the Company's trade names were determined in the North American Title Acquisition, and were assigned a useful life of seven years. The Company's finite-lived intangible assets are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable, and intangibles are also evaluated periodically to determine their remaining useful life. In 2020, the Company determined that there would be a change in the Company's use of the acquired trade names in the second quarter of 2021. The Company determined that the change in use was not related to the value of the trade names, but to changes in business strategy, and did not result in an impairment. However, the Company changed its estimates of the useful lives of the acquired trade names to better reflect the estimated periods during which these trade names will remain in service. The estimated useful life of the trade names was revised such that the trade names will be fully amortized by June 30, 2021. The result of this change in estimate is an increase to 2020 amortization expense of \$1.5 million. The amortization expense recorded for the Company's trade names was \$2.3 million and \$0.8 million in 2020 and 2019, respectively. The remaining amortization expense expected to be recognized in 2021 relating to the Company's trade names is \$2.7 million.

Trade names consists of the following:

| | December 31 | |
|--------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Trade names | \$ 5,871 | \$ 5,871 |
| Accumulated amortization | (3,187) | (839) |
| Total trade names, net | <u>\$ 2,684</u> | <u>\$ 5,032</u> |

Revenue recognition

Net premiums written

Insurance premiums on title insurance policies issued directly by the Company through instant and traditional underwriting through our captive title agents and agencies ("Direct Agents") are recognized on the closing of the underlying transaction, in accordance with ASC Topic 944, *Financial Services - Insurance* (ASC 944), as most of the services associated with the insurance contract have been rendered at that point in time. Insurance premiums on title insurance policies issued by independent agents ("Third-Party Agents" or "Independent Agents") are recognized gross of premiums retained by third-party agents when notice of issuance is received from the Third-Party Agent, which is generally when cash payment is received.

In addition, we estimate and accrue for revenues on policies sold but not reported by Third-Party Agents as of the relevant balance sheet closing date. This accrual is based on historical transactional volume data for title insurance policies that have closed and were not reported before the relevant balance sheet closing, as well as trends in our operations and in the title and housing industries. There could be variability in the amount of this accrual from period to period and amounts subsequently reported to us by Third-Party Agents may differ from the estimated accrual recorded in the preceding period. If the amount of revenue subsequently reported to us by Third Party Agents is higher or lower than our estimate, we record the difference in revenue in the period in which it is reported. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the time lag between the closing of transactions by Third-Party Agents and the reporting of policies, or premiums from policies issued by Third-Party Agents to us has been approximately 3 months.

Escrow, other title-related fees and other

ASU 2014-09, *Revenue from Contracts with Customers* (ASC 606) requires that an entity recognize revenue when it transfers promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. Escrow fees and other title-related fees are primarily associated with managing the closing of real estate transactions, including the processing of funds on behalf of the transaction participants, gathering and recording the required closing documents, providing notary and other real estate or title-related activities. The transfer of services for the escrow and other title-related fees are

satisfied at the closing of the real estate transaction. Therefore, revenues related to escrow and other title-related fees are recognized at the closing date of the real estate transaction. We also earn a fee for placing and binding title insurance policies with third-party underwriters. In some situations, we act as an agent to place and bind title insurance policies in transactions that involve third-party underwriters in exchange for a fee. This fee is recognized as revenue on the effective date of the policy, which is the closing date of the real estate transaction. It is included in the “Escrow and other title related fees and other” account on the consolidated statements of operations.

Reinsurance

The Company utilizes excess of loss and quota share reinsurance programs to limit its maximum loss exposure by reinsuring certain risks with other insurers. Reinsurance agreements transfer portions of the underlying risk of the business the Company writes. The Company remains primarily liable to the insured whether or not the reinsurer is able to meet its contractual obligations. However, the reinsurance contract does permit the Company to recover certain incurred losses from its reinsurers, and reinsurance recoveries reduce the maximum loss that the Company may incur as a result of a covered loss event.

The Company has two reinsurance treaties: Excess of Loss Treaty and Quota Share Treaty. Under the Excess of Loss Treaty, we cede liability over \$15 million on all files. Excess of loss reinsurance coverage protects the Company from a large loss from a single loss occurrence. The Excess of Loss Treaty provides for ceding liability above the retention of \$15 million for all policies up to a liability cap of \$500 million.

Under the Quota Share Treaty, during 2020, the Company ceded 100% of its instant underwriting policies from refinancing transactions. We receive ceding commission and are entitled to profit commission as a result of this reinsurance arrangement. Reinsurance premiums, losses and loss adjustment expenses (“LAE”) ceded to other companies are accounted for on a basis consistent with those used in accounting for the original title insurance policies issued and the terms of the reinsurance contracts.

Payments and recoveries on reinsured losses for the Company’s title insurance business were immaterial during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018.

Ceding commission from reinsurance transactions are presented as a revenue within the Escrow, other title-related fees, and other account on the consolidated statements of operations.

Total premiums ceded in connection with reinsurance are netted against the written premiums on the consolidated statements of operations. Gross premiums written and ceded premiums are as follows:

| | Year ended December 31 | | |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------|------------|------|
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Gross premiums written | \$ 349,636 | \$ 294,159 | \$ — |
| Ceded premiums | (4,028) | (1,452) | — |
| Net premiums written | \$ 345,608 | \$ 292,707 | \$ — |
| Percentage of amount assumed to net | 98.8 % | 99.5 % | — |

Liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses

Our liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses include reserves for known claims as well as reserves for incurred but not reported (“IBNR”) claims. Each known claim is reserved based on our review of the estimated amount of the claim and the costs required to settle the claim. Reserves for IBNR are estimates that are established at the time the premium revenue is recognized and are based upon historical experience and other factors, including industry trends, claim loss history, legal environment, geographic considerations, and the types of title insurance policies written.

The liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses also includes reserves for losses arising from closing and disbursement functions due to fraud or operational error. These reserves are intended to provide for closing errors

when we are acting as the escrow company such as, disbursing to the wrong party, paying the wrong lender, improperly allocating funds or relying on third-party fraudulent documents in closing transactions.

If a loss compensable under a title insurance policy is caused by an act or omission committed by a Third-Party Agent, the Company may seek contribution or reimbursement from the Third-Party Agent. In any event, the Company may proceed against any party who is responsible for any loss under the title insurance policy under rights of subrogation.

Income taxes

Under ASC 740, *Income Taxes* (“ASC 740”), deferred tax assets and liabilities are recognized for the future tax consequences attributable to temporary differences between the financial statement carrying amounts of existing assets and liabilities and their respective tax bases. Deferred tax assets and liabilities are measured using enacted tax rates expected to apply to taxable income in the years in which those temporary differences are expected to be recovered or settled. The effect on deferred tax assets and liabilities of a change in tax rates is recognized in income in the period of the enactment date. Valuation allowances are established when it is more likely than not that some or all of the deferred tax assets will not be realized.

ASC 740 prescribes a recognition threshold and a measurement attribute for the financial statement recognition and measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. For those benefits to be recognized, a tax position must be more likely than not to be sustained upon examination by taxing authorities. The Company recognizes accrued interest and penalties related to unrecognized tax benefits as income tax expense. No amounts were accrued for the payment of interest and penalties at December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018. The Company is currently not aware of any issues under review that could result in significant payments, accruals or material deviation from its position.

Stock compensation expense

The Company recognizes stock-based compensation expense in accordance with the provisions of ASC 718, *Compensation - Stock Compensation*, (“ASC 718”). ASC 718 requires the measurement and recognition of stock-based compensation expense for all stock-based awards issued to employees and directors based on estimated fair values at the grant date. The Company measures the grant date fair value of stock options using the Black-Scholes option-pricing model. Stock-based compensation expense arising from stock options is recorded on a straight-line basis over the vesting period of each grant. Forfeitures are accounted for as incurred.

For restricted stock awards (“RSAs”) paid in consideration of services rendered by non-employees, the Company recognizes compensation expense in accordance with the requirements of ASU 2018-07, *Improvements to Nonemployee Share-Based Payment Accounting*. The Company measures the fair value of RSAs using the fair market value of the underlying common stock at the grant date. Stock-based compensation expense arising from RSAs is recorded on a straight-line basis over the vesting period of each grant. Forfeitures are accounted for as incurred.

Concentration of credit risk

Financial instruments that potentially subject the Company to concentrations of credit risk consist of cash accounts in financial institutions. The Company has not experienced losses on these accounts and management believes the Company is not exposed to significant risks on such accounts.

Advertising costs

Advertising costs, which include promotional expenses, are expensed as incurred. Advertising expenses were \$3.1 million and \$2.7 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, and are included in other operating expenses in the accompanying consolidated statements of operations. There were no advertising expenses for the year ended December 31, 2018.

Earnings per share

Basic earnings per share is calculated under the two-class method because the Company has issued participating preferred shares. The two-class method requires that income or loss from continuing operations be reduced by the amounts of dividends for the period along with allocations of undistributed earnings attributable to participating securities. Losses are not allocated to participating securities as they do not have a contractual obligation to share in losses.

The more dilutive of the two-class method and the if-converted method is used to calculate the dilutive impact of the preferred shares. The treasury stock method is utilized to calculate the dilutive impact of the outstanding warrants, RSAs and options and the if-converted method is utilized for the Company's convertible notes.

For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018, preferred shares, stock options, warrants and RSAs were anti-dilutive, therefore, were excluded from the computation of diluted earnings per share.

Basic and diluted earnings per share attributable to the Company's common stock for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 was calculated using weighted average common shares outstanding.

Risk and uncertainties

The COVID-19 global pandemic has caused national and global economic and financial market disruptions. On the onset of the pandemic, the Company braced and anticipated uncertain disruption to our business. However, we have been successful in our ability to adapt to new market-demands through our cutting-edge technology and ability to offer remote closings to our customers. Our results from operations for the year ended December 31, 2020, similarly, show that the Company's performance from operations was not adversely impacted in a material manner. The Company continues to monitor and react to business disruptions caused by the pandemic but we cannot predict with certainty the duration of the pandemic or its impact on the Company's financial condition and results of operations, as well as business operations and workforce.

Recently issued and adopted accounting pronouncements

In May 2014, the FASB issued ASC 606, which supersedes nearly all existing revenue recognition guidance under U.S. GAAP. The core principle of ASC 606 is that an entity should recognize revenue when it transfers promised goods or services to customers in an amount that reflects the consideration to which the entity expects to be entitled in exchange for those goods or services. ASC 606 also requires additional disclosure about the nature, amount, timing, and uncertainty of revenue and cash flows arising from customer contracts, including significant judgments, changes in judgments, and assets recognized from costs incurred to obtain or fulfill a contract. ASC 606 permits the use of either the full retrospective or modified retrospective adoption methods.

On January 1, 2019, the Company early adopted ASC 606 using the modified retrospective method. Results for reporting periods beginning after January 1, 2019 are presented under ASC 606, while prior period amounts are not adjusted and continue to be reported under the accounting standards in effect for the prior period and are considered not material. The early adoption of ASC 606 did not have an impact on the recognition of our primary sources of revenue, Direct Agent and Third-Party Agent title insurance premiums, as those revenue streams are subject to the accounting and reporting requirements under ASC 944. Timing of recognition of substantially all of the Company's remaining revenue was also not impacted, and therefore we did not record any cumulative effect adjustment to opening equity. The only impact on the Company's revenue recognition was the classification of recording fees and tax lien fees as pass through expense. These inflows were determined to be transactions where the Company is functioning as an agent as opposed to a principal.

In January 2017, the FASB issued ASU 2017-04, Intangibles - Goodwill and Other (Topic 350), simplifying Accounting for Goodwill Impairment ("ASU 2017-04"). ASU 2017-04 removes the requirement to perform a hypothetical purchase price allocation to measure goodwill impairment. A goodwill impairment will now be the amount by which a reporting unit's carrying value exceeds its fair value, not to exceed the carrying amount of goodwill. The Company early adopted this update as of January 1, 2020 with no material impact on the Company's financial position and results of operations.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-15, Intangibles — Goodwill and Other — Internal-Use Software (Subtopic 350-40): Customer's Accounting for Implementation Costs Incurred in a Cloud Computing Arrangement that is a Service Contract ("ASU 2018-15"). ASU 2018-15 requires a customer in a cloud computing arrangement that is a service contract to follow the internal-use software guidance in ASC 350-40 to determine which implementation costs to defer and recognize as an asset. The amendments in this update are effective for public entities for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. For all other entities, the amendment is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2020, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021. The Company early adopted this update for the year ended December 31, 2019 with no material impact on the Company's financial position and results of operations.

In August 2018, the FASB issued ASU 2018-13, Fair Value Measurement (Topic 820) Disclosure Framework— Changes to the Disclosure Requirements for Fair Value Measurement, which changes the fair value measurement disclosure requirements of ASC 820. As of this recent issuance, the following disclosure requirements were removed from Topic 820: (1) The amount of and reasons for transfers between Level 1 and Level 2 of the fair value hierarchy (2) The policy for timing of transfers between levels (3) The valuation processes for Level 3 fair value measurements and (4) For nonpublic entities, the changes in unrealized gains and losses for the period included in net income for recurring Level 3 fair value measurements held at the end of the reporting period. The following disclosure requirements were modified in Topic 820: (1) In lieu of a rollforward for Level 3 fair value measurements, a nonpublic entity is required to disclose transfers into and out of Level 3 of the fair value hierarchy and purchases and issues of Level 3 assets and liabilities (2) For investments in certain entities that calculate net asset value, an entity is required to disclose the timing of liquidation of an investee's assets and the date when restrictions from redemption might lapse only if the investee has communicated the timing to the entity or announced the timing publicly and (3) The amendments clarify that the measurement uncertainty disclosure is to communicate information about the uncertainty in measurement as of the reporting date. The amendments in this update are effective for all entities for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. The Company adopted this update as of January 1, 2020 with no material impact on the Company's financial position and results of operations.

Recently issued but not adopted accounting pronouncements

In June 2016, the FASB issued ASU No. 2016-13 Financial Instruments - Credit Losses: Measurement of Credit Losses on Financial Instruments (Topic 326). The amendments in this and the related ASUs introduce broad changes to accounting for credit impairment of financial instruments. The primary updates include the introduction of a new current expected credit loss ("CECL") model that is based on expected rather than incurred losses and amendments to the accounting for impairment of held-to-maturity securities and available for sale securities. The amendments in this update are effective for public entities for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. For all other entities, the amendment is effective for fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022, including interim periods within those fiscal years. We are finalizing the effect this new guidance will have on our consolidated financial statements and related disclosures. Based on our implementation analysis performed, we have concluded that the overall effect of Topic 326 is not expected to be material to the consolidated financial statements upon adoption. We have not early adopted this standard.

In February 2016, the FASB issued ASU 2016-02, Leases ("ASU 2016-02"), which provides guidance for accounting for leases. ASU 2016-02 requires lessees to classify leases as either finance or operating leases and to record a right-of-use asset and a lease liability for all leases with a term greater than 12 months regardless of the lease classification. The lease classification will determine whether the lease expense is recognized based on an effective interest rate method or on a straight-line basis over the term of the lease. The amendments in this update are effective for public entities for fiscal years, and interim periods within those fiscal years, beginning after December 15, 2019. In June 2020, the FASB issued ASU 2020-05, Revenue From Contracts With Customers (Topic 606) and Leases (Topic 842): Effective Dates for Certain Entities, which extended the adoption date of ASU 2016-02 for all other entities. Under ASU 2020-05, the effective date for adoption of ASU 2016-02 is fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2021, and interim periods within fiscal years beginning after December 15, 2022. Accounting for lessors remains largely unchanged from current U.S. GAAP. ASU 2016-02 will be effective for the Company's fiscal year beginning January 1, 2022 and subsequent interim periods. The Company is currently evaluating the impact the adoption of ASU 2016-02 will have on the Company's financial statements.

3. Business combinations

On January 7, 2019, we completed the North American Title Acquisition for a total consideration transferred of \$171.7 million.

The following table presents additional information on total consideration transferred:

| | | |
|---|----|----------------|
| Issuance of Series A-1 preferred stock | \$ | 50,142 |
| Issuance of Series A-1 preferred stock warrants | | 34,473 |
| Note payable issued to NATG | | 87,000 |
| Assumption of NATG debt | | 65 |
| Total consideration transferred | \$ | <u>171,680</u> |

The North American Title Acquisition was accounted for as a business combination using the acquisition method of accounting in accordance with ASC 805, Business Combinations. Under ASC 805, the total consideration transferred or purchase price is allocated to the estimated fair value of the tangible and identifiable intangible assets acquired less liabilities assumed at the date of the North American Title Acquisition. The Company's transaction costs of \$0.8 million and \$1.7 million were reported in other operating expenses in the consolidated statements of operations for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018, respectively. Fair value measurements have been applied based on assumptions that the Company believes market participants would use in the pricing of the asset or liability. The purchase price allocation could change in subsequent periods, up to one year from the close date.

The following table sets forth the purchase price allocation, as of the acquisition date:

| | | | | | |
|---|----|----------------|---|----|----------------|
| Cash | \$ | 35,704 | Accounts payable | \$ | (9,409) |
| Restricted cash | | 1,566 | Accrued expenses and other liabilities | | (12,218) |
| Investments | | 61,398 | Liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses | | (59,266) |
| Receivables | | 15,239 | Total liabilities assumed | \$ | (80,893) |
| Fixed assets | | 1,659 | | | |
| Prepaid expenses, deposits and other assets | | 2,197 | | | |
| Title plants | | 16,993 | Net identifiable assets acquired | \$ | 59,734 |
| Trade names | | 5,871 | Goodwill | | 111,946 |
| Total identifiable assets acquired | \$ | <u>140,627</u> | Total consideration transferred | \$ | <u>171,680</u> |

The goodwill resulting from the North American Title Acquisition largely consists of the Company's expected future synergies from combining the Acquired Business with Legacy States Title. Part of the transaction was treated as an asset purchase for income tax purposes and resulted in tax-deductible goodwill.

Total revenues included in the consolidated statement of operations as of December 31, 2019 attributable to the Acquired Business were \$355.9 million. The disclosure of net loss attributable to the Acquired Business for the year ended December 31, 2019 is impracticable given the level of integration achieved in 2019.

The supplemental pro forma information for revenue and net loss of the Company as though the business combination had occurred as of January 1, 2018 is impracticable to provide due to the fact that carve-out financial information for the acquired business prior to the acquisition does not exist.

4. Investments and fair value measurements

Held-to-maturity debt securities

The cost basis, fair values and gross unrealized gains and losses of our held-to-maturity debt securities are as follows:

| | December 31, 2020 | | | | December 31, 2019 | | | |
|--|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------------|
| | Amortized Cost | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value | Amortized Cost | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
| Corporate debt securities ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 57,651 | \$ 994 | \$ (53) | \$ 58,592 | \$ 11,744 | \$ 55 | \$ (2) | \$ 11,797 |
| U.S. Treasury securities | 7,519 | 54 | — | 7,573 | 6,861 | 3 | (3) | 6,861 |
| Certificates of deposit | 236 | — | — | 236 | 287 | — | — | 287 |
| Total | <u>\$ 65,406</u> | <u>\$ 1,048</u> | <u>\$ (53)</u> | <u>\$ 66,401</u> | <u>\$ 18,892</u> | <u>\$ 58</u> | <u>\$ (5)</u> | <u>\$ 18,945</u> |

(1) Includes both U.S. and foreign corporate debt securities.

The cost basis of held-to-maturity debt securities includes an adjustment for the amortization of premium or discount since the date of purchase. Held-to-maturity debt securities valued at approximately \$5.1 million and \$7.1 million were on deposit with various governmental authorities at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, as required by law.

The change in net unrealized gains and on held-to-maturity debt securities for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was an increase of \$0.9 million and \$0.1 million, respectively. There was no change in net unrealized gains on held-to-maturity debt securities for the year ended December 31, 2018.

The following table reflects the composition of net realized gains or losses for the sales of the securities for each of the years shown below:

| | Year ended December 31, | | |
|--|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Realized gains (losses): | | | |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities: | | | |
| Gains | \$ 146 | \$ 15 | \$ — |
| Losses | — | (8) | — |
| Net | <u>\$ 146</u> | <u>\$ 7</u> | <u>\$ —</u> |

The following table presents certain information regarding contractual maturities of our held-to-maturity debt securities:

| Maturity | December 31, 2020 | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|
| | Amortized Cost | % of Total | Fair Value | % of Total |
| One year or less | \$ 16,701 | 26 % | \$ 16,791 | 25 % |
| After one year through five years | 48,705 | 74 % | 49,610 | 75 % |
| | <u>\$ 65,406</u> | <u>100 %</u> | <u>\$ 66,401</u> | <u>100 %</u> |

There were no held-to-maturity debt securities with contractual maturities after five years. Expected maturities may differ from contractual maturities because certain borrowers have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties.

Net unrealized losses on held-to-maturity debt securities and the fair value of the related securities, aggregated by investment category and length of time that individual securities have been in a continuous unrealized loss position are as follows:

| | December 31, 2020 | | | | December 31, 2019 | | | |
|---------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-------------------------|----------|
| | Corporate debt securities | U.S. Treasury securities | Certificate of deposits | Total | Corporate debt securities | U.S. Treasury securities | Certificate of deposits | Total |
| Less than 12 Months | | | | | | | | |
| Fair Value | \$ 8,464 | \$ 5,181 | \$ — | \$ 13,645 | \$ 1,016 | \$ 5,079 | \$ — | \$ 6,095 |
| Unrealized Losses | (53) | — | — | (53) | (1) | (3) | — | (4) |

As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, there are no held-to-maturity debt securities which have unrealized losses for a period in excess of 12 months.

Available-for-sale debt securities

The cost basis, fair values and gross unrealized gains and losses of our available-for-sale debt securities are as follows:

| | December 31, 2020 | | | | December 31, 2019 | | | |
|--|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|-------------------|------------------|-------------------|------------|
| | Cost Basis | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value | Cost Basis | Unrealized Gains | Unrealized Losses | Fair Value |
| Corporate debt securities ⁽¹⁾ | \$ 7,139 | \$ 918 | \$ — | \$ 8,057 | \$ 7,139 | \$ 708 | \$ — | \$ 7,847 |
| Total | \$ 7,139 | \$ 918 | \$ — | \$ 8,057 | \$ 7,139 | \$ 708 | \$ — | \$ 7,847 |

(1) Includes both U.S. and foreign corporate debt securities.

The cost basis of available-for-sale debt securities includes an adjustment for the amortization of premium or discount since the date of purchase.

The change in net unrealized gains on available-for-sale debt securities for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019 was an increase of \$0.2 million and \$0.7 million, respectively. There was no change in net unrealized gains on available-for-sale debt securities for the year ended December 31, 2018.

There were no realized gains or losses on available-for-sale debt securities for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018.

The following table presents certain information regarding contractual maturities of our available-for-sale debt securities:

| Maturity | December 31, 2020 | | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------|------------|------------|------------|
| | Amortized Cost | % of Total | Fair Value | % of Total |
| One year or less | \$ — | — | \$ — | — |
| After one year through five years | — | — | — | — |
| After five years through ten years | 923 | 13 % | 1,183 | 15 % |
| After ten years | 6,216 | 87 % | 6,874 | 85 % |
| Total | \$ 7,139 | 100 % | \$ 8,057 | 100 % |

Expected maturities may differ from contractual maturities because certain borrowers have the right to call or prepay obligations with or without call or prepayment penalties.

For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, there were no available-for-sale debt securities which have unrealized losses for a period in excess of 12 months.

Equity securities

The cost and estimated fair value of equity securities are as follows:

| | December 31, 2020 | | December 31, 2019 | |
|------------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| | Cost | Estimated Fair Value | Cost | Estimated Fair Value |
| Preferred stocks | \$ 2,000 | \$ 2,119 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 1,039 |
| Total | \$ 2,000 | \$ 2,119 | \$ 1,000 | \$ 1,039 |

The following table reflects the composition of net realized gains or losses on sales of the equity securities for each of the years shown below:

| | Year ended December 31, | | |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------|---------|------|
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Realized gains (losses): | | | |
| Gains | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — |
| Losses | — | (13) | — |
| Net | \$ — | \$ (13) | \$ — |

Mortgage loans

The mortgage loans portfolio as of December 31, 2020 is comprised entirely of standard mortgage loans. During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company did not purchase any new mortgage loans.

Mortgage loans, which include contractual terms to maturity, are not categorized by contractual maturity as borrowers may have the right to call or prepay obligations with, or without, call or prepayment penalties.

The cost and estimated fair value of mortgage loans are as follows:

| | December 31, 2020 | | December 31, 2019 | |
|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| | Cost | Estimated Fair Value | Cost | Estimated Fair Value |
| Mortgage loans | \$ 2,980 | \$ 2,980 | \$ 3,370 | \$ 3,370 |
| Total | \$ 2,980 | \$ 2,980 | \$ 3,370 | \$ 3,370 |

Investment income

Investment income from securities consists of the following:

| | Year ended December 31, | | |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------|
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Available-for-sale debt securities | \$ 408 | \$ 262 | \$ — |
| Held-to-maturity debt securities | 1,326 | 743 | — |
| Equity investments | 146 | 115 | — |
| Mortgage loans | 194 | 325 | — |
| Other | 159 | 932 | 22 |
| Total | \$ 2,233 | \$ 2,377 | \$ 22 |

Accrued interest receivable

Accrued interest receivable from investments is included in receivables, net on the consolidated balance sheets. The following table reflects the composition of accrued interest receivable for investments:

| | Year ended December 31, | |
|--|-------------------------|--------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Corporate debt securities | \$ 641 | \$ 186 |
| Certificate of deposits | — | 2 |
| U.S. Treasury securities | 45 | 44 |
| Accrued interest receivable on investment securities | 686 | 231 |
| Mortgage loans | 43 | 31 |
| Accrued interest receivable on investments | \$ 729 | \$ 262 |

Fair value measurement

The following table summarizes the Company's investments that were measured at fair value:

| | Assets | | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------------|------------------|
| | Corporate debt securities | U.S. Treasury securities | Mortgage loans | Preferred stocks | Certificate of deposits | Total |
| December 31, 2020 | | | | | | |
| Level 1 | \$ — | \$ 7,573 | \$ — | \$ 2,119 | \$ — | \$ 9,692 |
| Level 2 | 66,649 | — | — | — | 236 | 66,885 |
| Level 3 | — | — | 2,980 | — | — | 2,980 |
| Total | \$ 66,649 | \$ 7,573 | \$ 2,980 | \$ 2,119 | \$ 236 | \$ 79,557 |
| December 31, 2019 | | | | | | |
| Level 1 | \$ — | \$ 6,861 | \$ — | \$ 1,039 | \$ — | \$ 7,900 |
| Level 2 | 19,644 | — | — | — | 287 | 19,931 |
| Level 3 | — | — | 3,370 | — | — | 3,370 |
| Total | \$ 19,644 | \$ 6,861 | \$ 3,370 | \$ 1,039 | \$ 287 | \$ 31,201 |

There were no transfers of investments between Level 1 and Level 2 during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019. There were no investments categorized in, or transfers involving, Level 3 during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

5. Revenue recognition

Disaggregation of revenue

Our revenue consists of:

| Revenue Stream | Statement of Operations Classification | Segment | Year ended December 31, | | |
|---|--|----------------------------|-------------------------|------------|--------|
| | | | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
| | | | Total Revenue | | |
| Revenue from insurance contracts: | | | | | |
| Direct Agent title insurance premiums | Net premiums written | Underwriting | 81,420 | 78,666 | — |
| Third-Party Agent title insurance premiums | Net premiums written | Underwriting | 264,188 | 214,041 | — |
| Total revenue from insurance contracts | | | \$ 345,608 | \$ 292,707 | \$ — |
| Revenue from contracts with customers: | | | | | |
| Escrow fees | Escrow, title-related and other fees | Distribution | \$ 41,438 | \$ 39,062 | \$ — |
| Other title-related fees and income | Escrow, title-related and other fees | Distribution | 88,152 | 90,570 | 36 |
| Other title-related fees and income | Escrow, title-related and other fees | Underwriting | 2,099 | 873 | 10 |
| Other title-related fees and income | Escrow, title-related and other fees | Elimination ⁽¹⁾ | (70,414) | (68,488) | — |
| Total revenue from contracts with customers | | | \$ 61,275 | \$ 62,017 | \$ 46 |
| Other revenue: | | | | | |
| Interest and investment income ⁽²⁾ | Investment, dividend and other income | Distribution | \$ 325 | \$ 1,026 | \$ 117 |
| Interest and investment income ⁽²⁾ | Investment, dividend and other income | Underwriting | 2,086 | 2,411 | 23 |
| Realized gains and losses, net | Investment, dividend and other income | Distribution | 374 | (70) | — |
| Realized gains and losses, net | Investment, dividend and other income | Underwriting | 146 | (6) | (1) |
| Total other revenues | | | \$ 2,931 | \$ 3,361 | \$ 139 |
| Total revenues | | | \$ 409,814 | \$ 358,085 | \$ 185 |

(1) Premiums retained by Direct Agents are recognized as income to the Distribution segment, and expense to the Underwriting segment. Upon consolidation, the impact of these internal segment transactions is eliminated. See Note 7. Segment information for additional breakdown.

(2) Interest and investment income consists primarily of interest payments received on held-to-maturity debt securities, available-for-sale debt securities and mortgage loans.

See Note 2. *Revenue recognition* for additional information.

6. Liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses

A summary of the liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses follows:

| | Year Ended December 31 | |
|--|------------------------|------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Beginning balance | \$ 62,758 | \$ 59,266 |
| Provision for claims related to: | | |
| Current year | \$ 20,619 | \$ 21,220 |
| Prior years | (5,282) | (8,935) |
| Total provision for claims | 15,337 | 12,285 |
| Paid losses related to: | | |
| Current year | \$ (2,331) | \$ (2,828) |
| Prior years | (5,964) | (5,965) |
| Total paid losses | \$ (8,295) | \$ (8,793) |
| Ending balance | \$ 69,800 | 62,758 |
| Provision for claims as a percentage of net written premiums | 4.4 % | 4.2 % |

We continually update our liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses estimates as new information becomes known, new loss patterns emerge, or as other contributing factors are considered and incorporated into the analysis. Estimating future title loss payments is difficult because of the complex nature of title claims, the long periods of time over which claims are paid, significantly varying dollar amounts of individual claims and other factors.

Current year incurred and paid losses includes current year reported claims as well as estimated future losses on such claims.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, the prior year's provision for claims release of \$5.3 million is due to reported loss emergence which was lower than expected. This favorable loss experience has resulted in a 10% decrease in the projection of ultimate loss for policy years 2017–2019. For the year ended December 31, 2019, the prior year's reserve release of \$8.9 million is also due to reported loss emergence which was lower than expected. This has resulted in a 13% decrease in the projection of ultimate loss for policy years 2015–2018. The actuarial assumptions underlying the Company's selected ultimate loss estimates place more consideration on title insurance industry benchmarks for more recent policy years. These title insurance benchmarks are based on industry long-term average loss ratios. As the Company's claims experience matures, we refine those estimates to put more consideration to the Company's actual claims experience. For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company's actual claims experience reflects lower loss ratios than industry benchmarks from a current positive underwriting cycle and resulted in the favorable development.

The liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses of \$69.8 million and \$62.8 million, as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019, respectively, includes \$0.7 million and \$1.2 million, respectively, of reserves for the settlement of claims which the Company has deemed to be directly related to its escrow or agent related activities. The reserves for the settlement of claims related to escrow or agent related activities are not actuarially determined.

7. Segment information

The Company's chief operating decision maker reviews financial performance and makes decisions about the allocation of resources for our operations through two reportable segments, (1) Distribution and (2) Underwriting. The Company's reportable segments offer different products and services that are marketed through different

channels for real estate closing transactions. They are managed separately because of the unique technology, service requirements and regulatory environment.

A description of each of our reportable segments is as follows.

- **Distribution:** Our Distribution segment reflects our Direct Agents operations of acquiring customer orders and providing title and escrow services for real estate closing transactions. We acquire customers through our partnerships with realtors attorneys and non-centralized loan originators via an 80-branch footprint across nine states¹ (“Local”) and our target partnerships with national lenders and mortgage originators that maintain centralized lending operations representing our strategic and enterprise accounts (“S&EA”).
- **Underwriting:** Our Underwriting segment reflects the results of our title insurance underwriting business, including policies referred through our Direct Agents and Third-Party Agents channels. The referring agents typically retain approximately 85% of the policy premiums in exchange for their services.

We use adjusted gross profit as the primary profitability measure for making decisions regarding ongoing operations. Adjusted gross profit is calculated by subtracting direct costs, such as premiums retained by agents, direct labor, other direct costs, and provision for claims, from total revenue. Our chief operating decision maker evaluates the results of the aforementioned segments on a pre-tax basis. Segment adjusted gross profit excludes certain items which are included in net loss, such as depreciation and amortization, corporate and other expenses, interest expense, and income tax expense, as these items are not considered by the chief operating decision maker in evaluating the segments' overall operating performance. Our chief operating decision maker does not review nor consider assets allocated to our segments for the purpose of assessing performance or allocating resources. Accordingly, segments' assets are not presented.

The following table summarizes the operating results of the Company's reportable segments:

| | Year ended December 31, 2020 | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | Distribution | Underwriting | Eliminations | Consolidated total |
| Net premiums written | \$ — | \$ 345,608 | \$ — | \$ 345,608 |
| Escrow, other title-related fees and other ⁽¹⁾ | 129,590 | 2,099 | (70,414) | 61,275 |
| Investment, dividend and other income | 699 | 2,232 | — | 2,931 |
| Total revenue | \$ 130,289 | \$ 349,939 | \$ (70,414) | \$ 409,814 |
| Premiums retained by agents ⁽²⁾ | \$ — | \$ 290,557 | \$ (70,414) | \$ 220,143 |
| Direct labor ⁽³⁾ | 55,334 | 6,820 | — | 62,154 |
| Other direct costs ⁽⁴⁾ | 16,912 | 3,623 | — | 20,535 |
| Provision for claims | 1,415 | 13,922 | — | 15,337 |
| Adjusted gross profit | \$ 56,628 | \$ 35,017 | \$ — | \$ 91,645 |

¹ As of December 31, 2020

| | Year ended December 31, 2019 | | | |
|---|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|--------------------|
| | Distribution | Underwriting | Eliminations | Consolidated total |
| Net premiums written | \$ — | \$ 292,707 | \$ — | \$ 292,707 |
| Escrow, other title-related fees and other ⁽¹⁾ | 129,632 | 873 | (68,488) | 62,017 |
| Investment, dividend and other income | 956 | 2,405 | — | 3,361 |
| Total revenue | \$ 130,588 | \$ 295,985 | \$ (68,488) | \$ 358,085 |
| Premiums retained by agents ⁽²⁾ | \$ — | \$ 246,753 | \$ (68,488) | \$ 178,265 |
| Direct labor ⁽³⁾ | 55,138 | 5,776 | — | 60,914 |
| Other direct costs ⁽⁴⁾ | 15,751 | 4,367 | — | 20,118 |
| Provision for claims | 1,552 | 10,733 | — | 12,285 |
| Adjusted gross profit | \$ 58,147 | \$ 28,356 | \$ — | \$ 86,503 |

| | Year ended December 31, 2018 | | | |
|---|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------------|
| | Distribution | Underwriting | Eliminations | Consolidated total |
| Net premiums written | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — |
| Escrow, other title-related fees and other ⁽¹⁾ | 36 | 10 | — | 46 |
| Investment, dividend and other income | 117 | 22 | — | 139 |
| Total revenue | \$ 153 | \$ 32 | \$ — | \$ 185 |
| Premiums retained by agents ⁽²⁾ | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — |
| Direct labor ⁽³⁾ | — | — | — | — |
| Other direct costs ⁽⁴⁾ | 97 | — | — | 97 |
| Provision for claims | — | — | — | — |
| Adjusted gross profit | \$ 56 | \$ 32 | \$ — | \$ 88 |

(1) Includes fee income from closings, escrow, title exams, ceding commission income, as well as premiums retained by Direct Agents.

(2) This expense represents a deduction from the net premiums written for the amounts that are retained by Direct Agents and Third-Party Agents as compensation for their efforts to generate premium income for our Underwriting segment. The impact of premiums retained by our Direct Agents and the expense for reinsurance or co-insurance procured on Direct Agent sourced premiums are eliminated in consolidation.

(3) Includes all compensation costs, including salaries, bonuses, incentive payments, and benefits, for personnel involved in the direct fulfillment of title and/or escrow services.

(4) Includes title examination expense, office supplies, and premium and other taxes.

The following table provides a reconciliation of the Company's total reportable segments' adjusted gross profit to its total loss before income taxes:

| | Year ended December 31, 2020 | Year ended December 31, 2019 | Year ended December 31, 2018 |
|---|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Adjusted gross profit | \$ 91,645 | \$ 86,503 | \$ 88 |
| Depreciation & amortization | 5,815 | 1,880 | 10 |
| Corporate and other expenses ⁽¹⁾ | 114,511 | 102,091 | 12,100 |
| Interest expense | 5,579 | 9,282 | 332 |
| Loss before income taxes | \$ (34,260) | \$ (26,750) | \$ (12,354) |

(1) Includes corporate and other costs not allocated to segments including corporate support function costs, such as legal, finance, human resources, technology support and certain other indirect operating expenses, such as sales and management payroll, and incentive related expenses.

Goodwill by reportable segment and activity for fiscal 2020 and 2019 is as follows:

| | Distribution | Underwriting | Total |
|--|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| Balance, December 31, 2018 | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — |
| Goodwill acquired during the year | 88,437 | 23,509 | 111,946 |
| Adjustments to goodwill | (363) | (96) | (459) |
| Impairment | — | — | — |
| Balance, December 31, 2019 | 88,074 | 23,413 | 111,487 |
| Adjustments to prior year acquisitions | — | — | — |
| Balance, December 31, 2020 | <u>\$ 88,074</u> | <u>\$ 23,413</u> | <u>\$ 111,487</u> |

8. Income tax

The Company's income tax expense is as follows:

| | Year ended December 31 | | |
|----------------|------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Current: | | | |
| Federal | \$ — | \$ — | \$ — |
| State | 144 | 110 | — |
| Total Current | <u>\$ 144</u> | <u>\$ 110</u> | <u>—</u> |
| Deferred: | | | |
| Federal | \$ 101 | \$ 217 | \$ — |
| State | 598 | 60 | — |
| Total Deferred | <u>\$ 699</u> | <u>\$ 277</u> | <u>\$ —</u> |
| Total | <u>\$ 843</u> | <u>\$ 387</u> | <u>\$ —</u> |

The Company's income tax expense differs from the benefits computed by applying the federal income tax rate of 21% to loss before income taxes. A reconciliation of these differences is as follows:

| | Year ended December 31 | | | | | |
|---|------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|------------|
| | 2020 | % | 2019 | % | 2018 | % |
| Benefit calculated at federal income tax rate | \$ (7,195) | 21.0 % | \$ (5,617) | 21.0 % | \$ (2,594) | 21.0 % |
| Change in valuation allowance | 11,707 | (34.2) | 6,871 | (25.7) | 2,986 | (24.0) |
| State tax benefit | (2,473) | 7.1 | (1,261) | 4.7 | (965) | 8.0 |
| Federal benefit on state tax | 520 | (1.5) | 265 | (1.0) | 203 | (2.0) |
| Change in state tax rate | (1,746) | 5.1 | 108 | (0.4) | — | — |
| Permanent differences, net | (57) | 0.2 | (56) | 0.2 | 370 | (3.0) |
| Other, net | 87 | (0.2) | 77 | (0.3) | — | — |
| Income tax expense | <u>\$ 843</u> | <u>(2.5)%</u> | <u>\$ 387</u> | <u>(1.5)%</u> | <u>\$ —</u> | <u>— %</u> |

The change in the total valuation allowance during the year was \$11.7 million. Although the Company has recorded a valuation allowance against deferred tax assets as discussed below, a portion of deferred tax liabilities related to indefinite lived intangible assets acquired during the year cannot be used as a source of income to offset deferred tax assets. Consequently, this amount is recorded as a deferred tax expense and reflected in the effective tax rate above. The current state tax expense is a result of separate state tax filings for subsidiaries that have taxable income.

On March 27, 2020, the Coronavirus Aid, Relief, and Economic Security Act (“CARES Act”) was signed into law in the U.S. to provide certain relief as a result of the COVID-19 pandemic. As of December 31, 2020, the Company has determined that the CARES Act had an immaterial impact on the Company’s effective tax rate.

The significant components of deferred tax assets and liabilities consist of the following:

| | December 31 | |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Deferred tax assets: | | |
| Net operating loss | \$ 12,765 | \$ 5,356 |
| Accrued compensation | 5,334 | 2,505 |
| Interest expense | 2,621 | 1,979 |
| Statutory premium reserve | 2,119 | 1,745 |
| Start-up costs | 1,142 | 937 |
| Deferred lease obligation | 385 | 343 |
| Stock-based compensation expense | 852 | 33 |
| Investments | 407 | 394 |
| Intangibles assets | 653 | 115 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | 138 | 112 |
| Debt issuance costs | 58 | 61 |
| Loss reserves | 209 | 31 |
| Other, net | 13 | — |
| Less valuation allowance | (23,330) | (11,623) |
| Total deferred tax assets | \$ 3,366 | \$ 1,988 |
| Deferred tax liabilities: | | |
| Intangibles assets | \$ (2,347) | \$ (992) |
| Other reserves | (927) | (715) |
| Title plants | (680) | (393) |
| Unrealized gain on investments | (249) | (98) |
| Fixed assets | (140) | (67) |
| Total deferred tax liabilities | \$ (4,343) | \$ (2,265) |
| Net deferred tax liability | \$ (977) | \$ (277) |

As of December 31, 2020, the Company carried a valuation allowance against deferred tax assets as management believes it is more likely than not that the benefit of the net deferred tax assets covered by that valuation allowance will not be realized. The net deferred tax liability of \$1.0 million is included in accrued expenses and other liabilities within the accompanying consolidated balance sheets.

In accounting for uncertainty in income taxes, the Company is required to recognize in its financial statements the impact of a tax position if that position is more likely than not of being sustained on an audit, based on the technical merits of the position. In this regard, an uncertain tax position represents the Company’s expected treatment of a tax position taken in a filed tax return, or planned to be taken in a future tax return, that has not been reflected in measuring income tax expense for financial reporting purposes. There were no unrecognized tax benefits or liabilities as of December 31, 2020 and December 31, 2019.

The amount of unrecognized tax benefit or liability may increase or decrease in the future for various reasons, including adding amounts for current tax year positions, expiration of open income tax returns due to the expiration of the applicable statute of limitations, changes in management’s judgment about the level of uncertainty, status of examinations, litigation and legislative activity and the additions or eliminations of uncertain tax positions.

As of December 31, 2020, the Company has federal and state net operating loss carryforwards of \$40.8 million and \$69.4 million, respectively. As a result of the Tax Cuts and Jobs Act of 2017, any federal net operating loss arising after the year ended December 31, 2017 can be carried forward indefinitely with no expiration but is limited to 80% of taxable income. The Company has approximately \$0.2 million of pre-2018 federal net operating losses subject to expiration beginning in 2036. The remainder of the federal net operating losses have no expiration. The Company's state net operating losses are subject to various expirations, beginning in 2030.

The Company's 2017 through 2019 tax years remain open to federal and state tax examinations.

9. Fixed assets

Fixed assets consist of the following:

| | December 31 | |
|---|-------------|-----------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Furniture and equipment | \$ 7,948 | \$ 7,021 |
| Computer equipment | 3,092 | 1,557 |
| Leasehold improvements | 3,264 | 3,152 |
| Software | 3,827 | 2,851 |
| Internally developed software | 17,343 | 4,261 |
| Total fixed assets, gross | \$ 35,474 | \$ 18,841 |
| Accumulated depreciation and amortization | (13,813) | (11,254) |
| Total fixed assets, net | \$ 21,661 | \$ 7,587 |

Depreciation and amortization on fixed assets was \$3.5 million and \$1.0 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. There was no depreciation or amortization expense on fixed assets for the year ended December 31, 2018.

The following table reflects the composition of net gains or losses for the sales of fixed assets for each of the years shown below:

| | Year ended December 31 | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------|---------|------|
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Gains (losses): | | | |
| Fixed assets: | | | |
| Gains | \$ 259 | \$ — | \$ — |
| Losses | (128) | (71) | — |
| Total net gains (losses) | \$ 131 | \$ (71) | \$ — |

Within each respective period, internally developed software and acquired software consist of the following:

| | Year ended December 31 | |
|------------------------------------|------------------------|----------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Internally developed software | \$ 13,082 | \$ 4,261 |
| Accumulated amortization | (1,888) | — |
| Internally developed software, net | \$ 11,194 | \$ 4,261 |
| Acquired software | 1,470 | 2,851 |
| Accumulated amortization | (16) | (2,352) |
| Acquired software, net | \$ 1,453 | \$ 499 |

Amortization expense on internally developed software was \$1.9 million for the year ended December 31, 2020. There was no amortization expense on internally developed software for the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018. Amortization expense for internally developed software owned at December 31, 2020 is expected to be \$3.5 million per year for the years ended December 31, 2021 through December 31, 2024, and \$1.6 million for the year ended December 31, 2025. Unamortized internally developed software development costs as of December 31, 2020 and 2019 are included in fixed assets, net on the consolidated balance sheets.

10. Debt

Senior first lien note

On December 31, 2020, the Company executed an agreement with Hudson Structured Capital Management (“HSCM”) to secure a \$150 million Senior First Lien Note (“Senior Debt”). The Senior Debt was funded on January 29, 2021 (“Funding Date”). The Senior Debt matures 5 years from the Funding Date. Under the agreement, the Senior Debt will bear interest of 11.25% per annum, 5.0% of which will be paid on a current cash basis and the remainder to accrue and be added to the outstanding principal balance. Interest shall be compounded quarterly. If at any time the Company is in an event of default under the Senior Debt, outstanding amounts shall bear interest at the default interest rate of 15.00%. Upon funding, the Company issued penny warrants to affiliates of HSCM equal to 1.35% of the Company’ fully diluted shares. The warrants have a 10-year duration, subject to customary anti-dilution provisions, and include a cashless exercise option. The Senior Debt will be secured by a first-priority pledge and security interest in all of the assets (tangible and intangible) of the Company and any of its existing and future domestic subsidiaries. The Company is subject to customary affirmative, negative and financial covenants, including, among other things, minimum liquidity at all times of \$20 million, minimum consolidated revenue of \$130 million, limits on the incurrence of indebtedness, restrictions on asset sales outside the ordinary course of business and material acquisitions, limitations on dividends and other restricted payments. The Senior Debt also includes customary events of default for facilities of this type and provides that, if an event of default occurs and is continuing, the Senior Debt will amortize requiring regular payments on a straight-line basis over the proceeding 24-month calendar period, but not to extend beyond the maturity date.

Loan from a related party

As part of the North American Title Acquisition, Lennar issued the Company a note for \$87.0 million at the Close Date (the “Loan”).

The Loan matures on January 7, 2029, with provisions for an acceleration of maturity in the event of default. Principal payments of 2.5% per annum of the outstanding principal balance were due each month from January 2020 until the loan was repaid January 29, 2021. Quarterly, the Company prepared a cash flow computation defined in the Loan agreement and was required to remit any excess funds determined by that computation as a prepayment of Loan principal.

Each month, the unpaid principal balance was increased for paid-in-kind interest computed at a rate of 3.5% per annum. Paid-in-kind interest was considered and referred to as principal when accrued. Interest was calculated monthly on the outstanding Loan principal at a rate computed each month. Interest was computed as the LIBOR one-month rate plus a fixed rate of 5.0% per annum until the repayment of the Loan. On a monthly basis, the Company met certain criteria, as such the interest portion of the Loan was paid-in-kind whereby the interest was not paid, but instead became part of the then outstanding principal balance on the Loan.

The Loan contained covenants including monthly, quarterly and annual financial reporting requirements, timely notice requirements on the occurrence of significant events such as litigation or insurance events, and limitations on the sale of equity interests and assets. The Company was in compliance with all Loan covenants at December 31, 2020.

The Company repaid \$4.0 million of Loan principal at the Close Date with excess operating cash. On October 10, 2019, the Company made additional borrowings of \$4.0 million under the Loan in connection with a settlement of amounts due between the Company and Lennar for shared services rendered under a transition services agreement (see Note 14 for additional information). On December 5, 2019, Lennar received 732,891 shares of Series C

preferred stock of the Company in exchange for \$8.9 million of cash, or \$12.09 per share. The Company, in turn, used this cash to repay principal on the Loan of the same amount.

The Loan consisted of the following:

| | December 31 | |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Loan balance | \$ 65,532 | \$ 87,500 |
| Outstanding principal | 65,484 | 87,316 |
| Accrued interest | 48 | 184 |

During the year ended December 31, 2020, \$6.5 million of interest was treated as paid-in-kind and added to the principal balance. Principal payments on the Loan of \$28.4 million were made during the year ended December 31, 2020 and the Loan was paid in full in January 2021 (see Note 21 for additional information). Upon repayment of the Loan, Lennar forfeited its seat on the board of directors that was associated with the Loan.

Convertible notes

The convertible notes qualify as a derivative and hedging instrument under ASC 825, Derivatives and Hedging. Effective on the date of each convertible note, the Company elected the fair value option under ASC 825-10-15, Financial Instruments, on the principal portions of the convertible notes. The Company has elected the fair value option to measure the carrying value of convertible notes as of the dates of the consolidated balance sheets presented.

As disclosed in Note 11, on the Close Date, the Company's convertible notes were converted to Series A-1 preferred stock and Series A-2 preferred stock in the Company.

Note payable associated with acquisition of FTS Agency

During 2019, the Company repaid the \$0.5 million promissory note that was used on the Close Date related to the acquisition of the remaining 49% interest in FTS Agency.

11. Stockholders' equity

North American Title Acquisition

On the Close Date, the Company issued 10,098,071 shares of common stock and 7,295,759 shares of Series A preferred stock on a 1:1 basis for all outstanding shares of States Title, Inc. On the Close Date, the Company exchanged its convertible notes for 2,335,837 shares of Series A-2 preferred stock and 1,049,637 shares of Series A-1 preferred stock. On the Close Date, the Company issued 7,004,797 shares of Series A-1 preferred stock and warrants to purchase an additional 4,815,798 shares of Series A-1 preferred stock in connection with the North American Title Acquisition (see Note 1 for additional information).

Series B preferred stock and Series C preferred stock capital raise

On June 17, 2019, the Company completed the sale of 2,642,036 shares of its Series B preferred stock for proceeds of \$25.0 million, net of financing costs, representing \$9.46 per share.

In December 2019, the Company raised \$51.5 million, net of financing costs, from the sale of 4,270,182 shares of its Series C preferred stock representing \$12.09 per share. Proceeds from the sale of Series C preferred stock were used to pay a portion of principal on the Loan (see Note 10 for additional information), further the Company's investment in research and development as well as general corporate purposes.

In the first quarter of 2020, the Company raised \$70.7 million, net of financing costs, from the sale of 5,849,302 shares of its Series C preferred stock representing \$12.09 per share.

Accordingly, on December 22, 2020, the Company amended its articles of incorporation to authorize 54,000,000 shares of common stock with a par value of \$0.0001, 7,295,759 shares of Series A preferred stock at a par value of \$0.0001, 12,975,006 shares of Series A-1 preferred stock at a par value of \$0.0001, 2,335,837 shares of Series A-2 preferred stock at a par value of \$0.0001, 2,642,036 shares of Series B preferred stock at a par value of \$0.0001 and 10,755,377 shares of Series C preferred stock at a par value of \$0.0001.

Preferred stock

Following is a presentation of the key characteristics and shares outstanding for each class of the Company's preferred stock as of December 31, 2020:

| Preferred Stock Class | Issue Date | Price | Dividend Rate | Conversion Price | Liquidation Preference | Shares Outstanding |
|------------------------------|---------------------------|--------------|----------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| | | \$ | \$ | \$ | \$ | |
| Series A | Close Date ⁽¹⁾ | 1.41 | 0.1129 | 1.41 | 1.41 | 7,295,759 |
| Series A – 1 | Close Date ⁽¹⁾ | 7.16 | 0.5727 | 7.16 | 7.16 | 8,159,208 |
| Series A – 2 | Close Date ⁽²⁾ | 5.73 | 0.4581 | 5.73 | 5.73 | 2,335,837 |
| Series B | 6/17/2019 | 9.46 | 0.757 | 9.46 | 9.46 | 2,642,036 |
| Series C | 12/05-3/15/2020 | 12.09 | 0.967 | 12.09 | 12.09 | 10,119,484 |

(1) Shares exchanged for Legacy States Title shares in the North American Title Acquisition at a presumed fair value of \$1.41 per share (see Note 1 for additional information).

(2) Shares exchanged for convertible notes in the North American Title Acquisition at the price noted (see Note 10 for additional information).

The following terms are applicable to all classes of the Company's preferred stock.

Holders of the Company's preferred stock are entitled to receive dividends, when, as and if declared by the board of directors at a defined dividend rate, as presented in the above table by class, per annum, in preference and priority to any declaration or payment of distribution on common stock unless otherwise defined. The right to receive dividends on preferred stock is not cumulative, and no right to dividends may accrue.

In the event of liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, either voluntary or involuntary, holders of all classes of preferred stock shall be entitled to receive preference over common stockholders and others. In the event of liquidation, holders of Series A preferred stock are entitled to a defined liquidation preference, as presented in the above table by class, per share plus all declared but unpaid dividends, if any. If, upon the liquidation, dissolution or winding up of the Company, the assets of the Company legally available for distribution to holders of all classes of preferred shares are insufficient to pay the full liquidation preference and declared but unpaid dividends on all preferred shares, then holders will each receive a pro rata amount of the total assets available in proportion to the full amounts to which they would otherwise be entitled.

Preferred stock may be converted, at the option of the holder thereof, at any time after the date of issuance into that number of fully-paid, non-assessable shares of common stock at the original issue price divided by a conversion price, as presented in the above table by class, subject to periodic adjustment for recapitalizations or other specified events. Automatic conversion into fully-paid, non-assessable shares of common stock at the conversion rate, subject to periodic adjustment for recapitalizations or other specified events, immediately prior to the closing of a firm commitment underwritten initial public offering pursuant to an effective registration statement filed under the Securities Act of 1933, provided the gross proceeds of the conversion are not less than \$30 million.

Common stock

Holders of common stock are entitled to one vote for each share held. Common stock is entitled to receive dividends, when, and if declared by the board of directors.

As of December 31, 2020, there were 10,480,902 common shares issued and outstanding.

Conversion of convertible notes

On the Close Date, the Company's convertible notes were converted to preferred stock in the Company. Series 2017A Notes, with a balance of \$13.4 million, including unpaid interest, were converted to 2,335,837 shares of the Company's Series A-2 preferred stock at a rate of \$5.73 per share. Series 2018A Notes, with a balance of \$7.5 million including unpaid interest, were converted to 1,049,637 shares of the Company's Series A-1 preferred stock at a rate of \$7.16 per share.

12. Stock compensation expense

The Company issues stock options (incentive stock options ("ISOs") and non-statutory stock options ("NSOs")) and restricted stock awards ("RSAs") to employees and key advisors under the Company's 2019 Equity Incentive Plan, which has been approved by the board of directors. Granted stock options do not expire for 10 years and have vesting periods ranging from 7 to 60 months. The holder of the stock option may purchase one share of common stock.

Stock-based compensation expense for the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 was \$2.5 million, \$0.9 million and \$0.1 million, respectively.

Stock options (ISO and NSO)

Following are the weighted average assumptions utilized in the valuation of grants issued:

| | Year ended December 31 | | |
|-----------------------|------------------------|--------|--------|
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Volatility | 38.0 % | 31.1 % | 31.1 % |
| Dividend yield | 0.0 % | 0.0 % | 0.0 % |
| Expected term (years) | 6.1 | 7.0 | 7.2 |
| Risk free rate | 0.8 % | 2.5 % | 2.7 % |

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company had the following stock option activity:

| | Number of Stock Options | Weighted Average Exercise Price (\$) | Weighted Average Remaining Contractual Life (In years) | Aggregate Intrinsic Value (\$) |
|---|----------------------------|--|--|--------------------------------------|
| Outstanding as of December 31, 2017 | 448,440 | \$ 0.14 | 8.20 | \$ 26,916 |
| Granted | 360,912 | 0.17 | 9.26 | |
| Exercised | (41,058) | 0.15 | 8.79 | |
| Cancelled or forfeited | (82,973) | 0.14 | 8.80 | |
| Outstanding as of December 31, 2018 | <u>685,321</u> | <u>\$ 0.15</u> | <u>8.65</u> | <u>\$ 44,648</u> |
| Options exercisable as of December 31, 2018 | <u>172,085</u> | <u>\$ 0.14</u> | <u>8.43</u> | <u>\$ 12,660</u> |
| Outstanding as of December 31, 2018 | 685,321 | 0.15 | 8.65 | |
| Granted | 3,355,730 | 2.97 | 9.14 | |
| Exercised | (201,196) | 0.68 | 8.06 | |
| Cancelled or forfeited | (315,660) | 2.26 | 8.71 | |
| Outstanding as of December 31, 2019 | <u>3,524,195</u> | <u>\$ 2.62</u> | <u>8.96</u> | <u>\$ 4,734,928</u> |
| Options exercisable as of December 31, 2019 | <u>591,888</u> | <u>\$ 1.11</u> | <u>7.98</u> | <u>\$ 1,684,495</u> |
| Outstanding as of December 31, 2019 | 3,524,195 | 2.62 | 8.96 | |
| Granted | 1,594,720 | 4.25 | 9.57 | |
| Exercised | (216,641) | 1.90 | 7.67 | |
| Cancelled or forfeited | (454,728) | 3.26 | 8.45 | |
| Outstanding as of December 31, 2020 | <u>4,447,546</u> | <u>\$ 3.17</u> | <u>8.50</u> | <u>\$ 51,185,926</u> |
| Options exercisable as of December 31, 2020 | <u>1,736,209</u> | <u>\$ 2.24</u> | <u>7.81</u> | <u>\$ 21,606,639</u> |

The total fair value of options vested during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 were \$1.5 million, \$0.3 million and \$0.1 million, respectively.

The weighted-average grant date fair value of stock options granted during the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018 were \$8.42, \$1.14 and \$0.07, respectively.

As of December 31, 2020, there was \$13.5 million of stock-based compensation expense that had yet to be recognized related to nonvested stock option grants. The weighted-average period over which this unrecognized stock-based compensation expense is expected to be recognized is 2.54 years.

Restricted stock awards (RSAs)

Following is activity for nonvested RSAs:

| | Number of RSAs | Average Grant Date Fair Value (\$) |
|--------------------------------|-------------------|--|
| Nonvested at December 31, 2017 | 224,010 | \$ 0.14 |
| Granted | 10,000 | 0.14 |
| Exercised | (78,420) | 0.14 |
| Cancelled or Forfeited | — | — |
| Nonvested at December 31, 2018 | 155,590 | 0.14 |
| Granted | 346,737 | 2.17 |
| Exercised | (89,897) | 0.96 |
| Cancelled or Forfeited | — | — |
| Nonvested at December 31, 2019 | 412,430 | \$ 2.81 |
| Granted | — | — |
| Exercised | (153,568) | 2.30 |
| Cancelled or Forfeited | — | — |
| Nonvested at December 31, 2020 | 258,862 | \$ 3.12 |

The total fair value of RSAs which vested in the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019 and 2018 was \$0.4 million, \$0.1 million and \$0.0 million, respectively.

As of December 31, 2020, there was \$0.8 million of stock-based compensation expense that had yet to be recognized related to nonvested RSAs. The weighted-average period over which this unrecognized stock-based compensation expense is expected to be recognized is 2.59 years.

13. Earnings per share

The calculation of the basic and diluted EPS is as follows:

| | Year ended December 31, | | |
|---|-------------------------|-------------|-------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Numerator | | | |
| Net loss attributable to Doma Holdings, Inc. | \$ (35,103) | \$ (27,137) | \$ (12,047) |
| Denominator | | | |
| Weighted-average common shares – basic and diluted | 10,390,006 | 10,060,857 | 10,098,071 |
| Net loss per share attributable to Doma Holdings, Inc. shareholders | | | |
| Basic and diluted | \$ (3.38) | \$ (2.70) | \$ (1.19) |

14. Related party transactions

Equity held by Lennar

In connection with the North American Title Acquisition, subsidiaries of Lennar were granted 7,004,797 shares of Series A-1 preferred stock and warrants to purchase 4,815,798 shares of Series A-1 preferred stock (see Note 1 for additional information). On June 17, 2019, a subsidiary of Lennar purchased 1,081,810 shares of Series B

preferred stock for \$10.2 million, or \$9.46 per share. On December 5, 2019, a subsidiary of Lennar purchased 732,891 shares of Series C preferred stock for \$8.9 million, which the Company applied as a prepayment of a portion of the principal on the Loan for the same amount (see Note 10 for additional information).

As of December 31, 2020, Lennar, through its subsidiaries, held a 26.4% equity stake in the Company on a fully diluted basis.

Loan from Lennar

In connection with the North American Title Acquisition, the Company received the Loan from Lennar. See Note 10 for additional information including amounts paid for principal and interest during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019.

Shared services agreements between the Company and Lennar

In connection with the North American Title Acquisition, the Company and Lennar entered into a transition services agreement ("TSA") that provided for certain shared services provided by Lennar to the Company as it incorporated the Acquired Business into its operations, and also for the sharing of expenses in office locations that would contain both Company and Lennar personnel until such time one entity or the other, depending on the location, established separate office space for its personnel and operations.

During the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company paid Lennar \$0.3 million related to TSA services. During the year ended December 31, 2019, the Company paid Lennar \$3.9 million for TSA services rendered by Lennar, and Lennar paid the Company \$2.5 million for TSA services rendered by the Company. Additionally, during the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company paid Lennar \$0.2 million and \$0.2 million, respectively, for rent associated with shared spaces. As of December 31, 2020, there was no amount owed to, or due from, Lennar for services rendered under the TSA. As of December 31, 2019, the net amount owed to Lennar by the Company for services rendered under the TSA was \$0.4 million.

Transactions with Lennar

In the routine course of its business, North American Title Insurance Company ("NATIC") underwrites title insurance policies for a subsidiary of Lennar. During the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company recorded revenues of \$88.6 million and \$73.1 million, respectively, from these transactions, which are included within our Underwriting segment. During the year ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company recorded premiums retained by third-party agents of \$71.2 million and \$59.9 million, respectively from these transactions. As of December 31, 2020 and 2019, the Company had net receivables related to these transactions of \$4.4 million and \$0.9 million, respectively. These amounts are included in receivables, net on the consolidated balance sheets.

15. Commitments and contingencies

Legal matters

The Company is subject to claims and litigation matters in the ordinary course of business. Management does not believe the resolution of any such matters will have a materially adverse effect on the Company's financial position or results of operations.

Commitments and other contingencies

The Company leases office space and equipment under non-cancellable lease agreements that expire at various points up through 2025. For the years ended December 31, 2020, 2019, and 2018, rental expense under these leases was \$10.3 million, \$11.3 million, and \$0.3 million, respectively.

The Company also administers escrow deposits as a service to customers, a substantial portion of which are held at third-party financial institutions. These escrow deposits amounted to \$290.9 million and \$222.8 million at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. Such deposits are not reflected on the consolidated balance sheets, but the Company could be contingently liable for them under certain circumstances (for example, if the Company

disposes of escrowed assets). Such contingent liabilities have not materially impacted the results of operations or financial condition to date and are not expected to do so in the near term.

As of December 31, 2020, total future commitments on non-cancelable operating leases with a minimum remaining term in excess of one year are as follows:

| | | |
|--------------|-----------|---------------|
| 2021 | \$ | 7,473 |
| 2022 | | 5,874 |
| 2023 | | 4,660 |
| 2024 | | 3,435 |
| 2025 | | 2,118 |
| 2026 | | 219 |
| Total | \$ | 23,779 |

16. Accumulated other comprehensive income

Following is a summary of the changes in each component of accumulated other comprehensive income:

| | Year ended December 31 | | |
|---|------------------------|---------------|-------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 | 2018 |
| Unrealized gains on available-for-sale debt securities | | | |
| Beginning balance at January 1 | \$ 510 | \$ — | \$ — |
| Pre-tax change | 236 | 683 | — |
| Tax effect | (60) | (173) | — |
| Total other comprehensive income, net of tax | \$ 686 | \$ 510 | \$ — |

17. Accrued expenses and other liabilities

Accrued expenses and other liabilities include the following:

| | December 31 | |
|---|------------------|------------------|
| | 2020 | 2019 |
| Employee compensation and benefits | \$ 23,899 | \$ 16,575 |
| Other | 9,145 | 8,111 |
| Total accrued expenses and other liabilities | \$ 33,044 | \$ 24,686 |

18. Employee benefit plan

The Company sponsors a defined contribution 401(k) plan for its employees. The 401(k) plan is a voluntary contributory plan under which employees may elect to defer compensation for federal income tax purposes under Section 401(k) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the code). All employees age 18+ are eligible to enroll in the plan on their first day of employment. The Company provides an employer match up to 50% of the first 6% of elective contributions. There are no matching contributions in excess of 3% of compensation. Company matching contributions begin upon employee enrollment in the Retirement Savings Plan.

For the year ended December 31, 2020, the Company made contributions for the benefit of employees of \$0.9 million from January 1, 2020 through May 15, 2020. The Company suspended the employer match effective May 16, 2020 and made no contributions for the benefit of employees to the Retirement Savings Plan for the rest of the year through December 31, 2020. The temporary suspension was due to the COVID-19 Pandemic and its potential impact on the business, which was not estimable at the time. For the years ended December 31, 2019 and 2018 the Company made contributions for the benefit of employees of \$1.6 million and \$0, respectively, to the 401(k) plan.

19. Research and development

For the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, research and development expenses, were \$5.3 million and \$9.8 million, respectively. These amounts exclude \$13.1 million and \$4.3 million in 2020 and 2019, respectively, of capitalized internally developed software costs. Our research and development costs reflect certain payroll-related costs of employees directly associated with such activities, which are included in personnel costs on the consolidated statements of operations.

For the year ended December 31, 2018, our total operating costs of \$10.6 million were primarily associated with research and development activities.

20. Regulation and statutory financial information

The Company's insurance businesses, NATIC, States Title Insurance Company and States Title of California, as well as its agency businesses, States Title Central and North American Title Company, are subject to extensive regulation under applicable state laws. Each of the insurance underwriters is subject to a holding company act in its state of domicile which regulates, among other matters, the ability to pay dividends and enter into transactions with affiliates. The laws of most states in which the Company transacts business establish supervisory agencies with broad administrative powers relating to issuing and revoking licenses to transact business, regulating trade practices, licensing agents, approving title insurance policy forms, accounting practices, financial practices, establishing reserve and capital and surplus as regards policyholders ("capital and surplus") requirements, defining suitable investments for reserves and capital and surplus and approving rate schedules. The process of state regulation of changes in rates ranges from states which set rates, to states where individual companies or associations of companies prepare rate filings which are submitted for approval, to a few states in which rate changes do not need to be filed for approval.

Since we are regulated by both state and federal governments and the applicable insurance laws and regulations are constantly subject to change, it is not possible to predict the potential effects on our insurance operations of any laws or regulations that may become more restrictive in the future or if new restrictive laws will be enacted.

Our insurance subsidiaries are subject to regulations that restrict their ability to pay dividends or make other distributions of cash or property to their immediate parent company without prior approval from the Department of Insurance of their respective states of domicile. As of December 31, 2020, \$39.7 million of our net assets are restricted from dividend payments without prior approval from the Departments of Insurance. During 2021, our title insurance subsidiary can pay or make distributions to us of approximately \$16.4 million, without prior approval.

The combined statutory capital and surplus of our title insurers was approximately \$39.7 million and \$39.6 million as of December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively. The combined statutory net income of our title insurance subsidiaries were \$16.4 million and \$9.9 million for the years ended December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively.

Statutory-basis financial statements are prepared in accordance with accounting practices prescribed or permitted by the various state insurance regulatory authorities. The National Association of Insurance Commissioners' ("NAIC") *Accounting Practices and Procedures* manual ("NAIC SAP") has been adopted as a component of prescribed or permitted practices by each of the states that regulate us. Each of our states of domicile for our title insurance underwriter subsidiaries have adopted a material prescribed accounting practice that differs from that found in NAIC SAP. Specifically, in both years, the timing of amounts released from the statutory unearned premium reserve under NAIC SAP differs from the states' required practice. Statutory surplus at December 31, 2020 and 2019, respectively, was lower by approximately \$0.1 million and \$0.8 million than if we had reported such amounts in accordance with NAIC SAP.

Pursuant to statutory requirements of the various states in which our insurers are domiciled, such insurers must maintain certain levels of minimum capital and surplus. Required levels of minimum capital and surplus are not significant to the insurers individually or in the aggregate. Each of our insurers has complied with the minimum statutory requirements as of December 31, 2020.

Effective December 31, 2020, States Title Insurance Company of California and States Title Insurance Company were merged into NATIC, and the three combined entities were re-domiciled to South Carolina.

There are no other restrictions on our retained earnings regarding our ability to pay dividends to shareholders although there are limits on the ability of certain subsidiaries to pay dividends to us, as described above.

21. Subsequent events

On January 1, 2021, the Company reinstated matching contributions to the Retirement Savings Plan, according to the aforementioned terms, rates, and limitations.

On January 29, 2021, the Company's Senior Debt was fully funded for \$150 million and the Company paid off the Loan from Lennar in the amount of \$65.5 million using funds from the Senior Debt facility.

Effective February 24, 2021, the Company will cede 25% of the written premium on our instantly underwritten policies, instead of 100% in connection with the Quota Share Treaty.

On March 2, 2021, the Company entered into a merger agreement with Capitol Investment Corp. V ("Capitol"), a blank check company incorporated in the State of Delaware and formed for the purpose of effecting a merger. Pursuant to the agreement, a newly formed subsidiary of Capitol will be merged with and into Doma ("the Business Combination"). Upon the consummation of the Business Combination, Doma will survive and become a wholly-owned subsidiary of Capitol, which will be renamed Doma Holdings, Inc.

The Company has evaluated subsequent events through March 18, 2021, the date the consolidated financial statements were available to be issued, noting no subsequent events or transactions aside from the aforementioned that require disclosure.

Doma Holdings, Inc.
Valuation and Qualifying Accounts

| <i>(In Thousands)</i> | <u>Balance at beginning of period</u> | <u>Charged to costs and expenses</u> | <u>Deductions</u> | <u>Balance at end of period</u> |
|---|---------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|---------------------------------|
| Year ended December 31, 2020: | | | | |
| Allowance for deferred tax assets | \$ 11,623 | \$ 11,707 | \$ — | \$ 23,330 |
| Liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses | 62,758 | 15,337 | 8,295 | 69,800 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | 210 | 424 | 141 | 493 |
| Year ended December 31, 2019: | | | | |
| Allowance for deferred tax assets | 4,752 | 6,871 | — | 11,623 |
| Liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses | — | 71,551 | 8,793 | 62,758 |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | — | 210 | — | 210 |
| Year ended December 31, 2018: | | | | |
| Allowance for deferred tax assets | 1,766 | 2,986 | — | 4,752 |
| Liability for loss and loss adjustment expenses | — | — | — | — |
| Allowance for doubtful accounts | — | — | — | — |

See accompanying Report of Independent Registered Public Accounting Firm.

doma